1214920

Department of Energy
Richland Operations Office
P.O. Box 550
Richland, Washington 99352

12-AMRP-0067

JUN 20 2012

Ms. J. A. Hedges, Program Manager
Nuclear Waste Program
State of Washington
Department of Ecology
3100 Port of Benton
Richland, Washington 99354

Mr. D. A. Faulk, Program Manager
Office of Environmental Cleanup
Hanford Project Office
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
309 Bradley Boulevard, Suite 115
Richland, Washington 99352

RECEIVED
JUN 25 2012
EDMC

Addressees:

DEEP VADOSE ZONE TREATABILITY TEST FOR THE HANFORD CENTRAL PLATEAU: SOIL DESICCATION PILOT TEST RESULTS, DOE/RL-2012-34, REVISION 0

This letter transmits the Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test for the Hanford Central Plateau: Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Results, DOE/RL-2012-34, Revision 0 to the State of Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology) and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Transmitting this document meets Tri-Party Agreement Milestone M-015-110D (Submit Technetium-99 pilot scale treatability study test report (s) as an element of remedial investigation for the 200-BC-1/200-WA-1 Operable Units to EPA) due June 30, 2012.

0076819

In response to Tri-Party Agreement Milestone M-015-50, (DOE/RL-2007-56, Deep Vadose Treatability Test Plan for the Hanford Central Plateau) issued March 2008, this plan defines tests focused on mitigating the potential of Technetium-99 and Uranium to contaminate groundwater. One of the defined tests focuses on vadose zone desiccation to slow contaminant transport toward the aquifer. The report (Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test for the Hanford Central Plateau: Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Results, PNNL-21369) provides results of the active portion of the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test and evaluation of initial post-desiccation data from the eight-month period following shutdown of dry gas injection into the vadose zone.

If you have any questions, please contact me or your staff may contact Briant Charboneau, of my staff, on (509) 373-6137.

Sincerely,

FOR

Jonathan A. Dowell, Assistant Manager
for the River and Plateau

AMRP:JGM

Attachment

cc w/attach:
G. Bohnee, NPT
L. Buck, Wanapum
D. Goswami, Ecology
S. Harris, CTUIR
R. Jim, YN
S. L. Leckband, HAB
K. Niles, ODOE
D. Rowland, YN
Administrative Record
Environmental Portal

cc w/o attach:
M. R. Adams, CHPRC
M. W. Benecke, CHPRC
L. M. Dittmer, CHPRC
R. A. Kaldor, MSA
T. W. Noland, MSA
R. E. Piippo, MSA

DOE/RL-2012-34
Revision 0

Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test for the Hanford Central Plateau: Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Results

Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy
Assistant Secretary for Environmental Management

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | Richland Operations Office
P.O. Box 550
Richland, Washington 99352

Approved for Public Release;
Further Dissemination Unlimited

DOE/RL-2012-34
Revision 0

Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test for the Hanford Central Plateau: Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Results

Date Published
June 2012

Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy
Assistant Secretary for Environmental Management

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | Richland Operations Office
P.O. Box 550
Richland, Washington 99352

APPROVED
By G. E. Bratton at 9:49 am, Jun 12, 2012

Release Approval Date

Approved for Public Release;
Further Dissemination Unlimited

TRADEMARK DISCLAIMER

Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by tradename, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof or its contractors or subcontractors.

This report has been reproduced from the best available copy.

Printed in the United States of America

Overview

In response to the Tri-Party Agreement (TPA) (Ecology et al. 1989) established Milestone M-015-50, DOE/RL-2007-56, *Deep Vadose Treatability Test Plan for the Hanford Central Plateau*. Issued March 2008, this plan defines tests focused on mitigating the potential of technetium-99 and uranium to contaminate groundwater. One of the defined tests focuses on vadose zone desiccation to slow contaminant transport toward the aquifer. The enclosed report (PNNL-21369, *Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test for the Hanford Central Plateau: Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Results*), provides results of the active portion of the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test and evaluation of initial post-desiccation data from the eight-month period following shutdown of dry gas injection into the vadose zone.

The desiccation pilot test was located in the 200-BC-1 Operable Unit that comprises the BC Cribs and Trenches waste sites located on the southern edge of the 200 East Area of the Hanford Site. Potential exists for groundwater to be contaminated from mobile contamination currently residing in the deep vadose zone at these waste sites. During the active portion of the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test, dry nitrogen gas was injected into a heterogeneous region of the vadose zone that included strata of relatively high moisture and associated contamination. Active desiccation was conducted between January 17, 2011 and June 30, 2011. Post-desiccation monitoring through March 2012 is also included in the enclosed report.

The treatability test demonstrated that desiccation can be applied at the field scale and reduce subsurface moisture content to levels expected to significantly decrease future vertical water and contaminant movement. The distribution, rate, and extent of desiccation observed in the field were affected by subsurface heterogeneity, but, with time, the moisture content in initially wetter, lower permeability zones of limited extent was also reduced. Field test results were consistent with expectations based on previous laboratory and modeling efforts that investigated aspects of the desiccation process. The treatability test data and analyses provide information that can be used to design full-scale applications of desiccation for use in subsequent feasibility studies.

References

DOE/RL-2007-56, 2008, *Deep Vadose Treatability Test Plan for the Hanford Central Plateau*, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington. Available at: http://www5.hanford.gov/arpir/?content=findpage&AKey=0804160110.

Ecology, EPA, and DOE, 1989, *Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order*, 2 vols., as amended, Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and U.S. Department of Energy, Olympia, Washington. Available at: http://www.hanford.gov/?page=91&parent=0.

This page intentionally left blan .

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

PNNL-21369

Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy
under Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test for the Hanford Central Plateau: Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Results

MJ Truex
M Oostrom
CE Strickland
TC Johnson
VL Freedman
CD Johnson
WJ Greenwood
AL Ward
RE Clayton
MJ Lindberg
JE Petersen
SS Hubbard
GB Chronister
MW Benecke

May 2012

Pacific Northwest
NATIONAL LABORATORY
Proudly Operated by Battelle *Since 1965*

DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor Battelle Memorial Institute, nor any of their employees, makes **any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights**. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof, or Battelle Memorial Institute. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST NATIONAL LABORATORY
operated by
BATTELLE
for the
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
under Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Printed in the United States of America

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from the
Office of Scientific and Technical Information,
P.O. Box 62, Oak Ridge, TN 37831-0062;
ph: (865) 576-8401
fax: (865) 576-5728
email: reports@adonis.osti.gov

Available to the public from the National Technical Information Service
5301 Shawnee Rd., Alexandria, VA 22312
ph: (800) 553-NTIS (6847)
email: orders@ntis.gov <http://www.ntis.gov/about/form.aspx>
Online ordering: http://www.ntis.gov

This document was printed on recycled paper.
(8/2010)

PNNL-21369

Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test for the Hanford Central Plateau: Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Results

MJ Truex
M Oostrom
CE Strickland
TC Johnson
VL Freedman
CD Johnson
WJ Greenwood
AL Ward
RE Clayton
MJ Lindberg
JE Petersen[1]
SS Hubbard[1]
GB Chronister[2]
MW Benecke[2]

May 2012

Prepared for
the U.S. Department of Energy
under Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
Richland, Washington 99352

[1] Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, California.
[2] CH2M HILL Plateau Remediation Company, Richland, Washington.

Summary

Over decades of operation, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and its predecessors have released nearly 2 trillion L (450 billion gal) of liquid into the vadose zone at the Hanford Site. Much of this liquid waste discharge into the vadose zone occurred in the Central Plateau, a 200 km^2 (75 mi^2) area that includes approximately 800 waste sites. Some of the inorganic and radionuclide contaminants in the deep vadose zone at the Hanford Site are at depths below the limit of direct exposure pathways, but may need to be remediated to protect groundwater (DOE 2008a; Dresel et al. 2011). The Tri-Party Agencies (DOE, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and Washington State Department of Ecology) established Milestone M-015-50, which directed DOE to submit a treatability test plan for remediation of Tc-99 and uranium in the deep vadose zone. These contaminants are mobile in the subsurface environment and have been detected at high concentrations deep in the vadose zone, and at some locations have reached groundwater. Testing technologies for remediating Tc-99 and uranium will also provide information relevant for remediating other contaminants in the vadose zone. The desiccation test described herein was conducted as an element of the test plan published in March 2008 to meet Milestone M-015-50 (DOE 2008a). This field test report was prepared and submitted in response to Milestone M-015-110D, which set a date for desiccation field test activities to be reported to the Tri-Party Agencies.

The desiccation field test was conducted at the Hanford Site 200-BC-1 Operable Unit. This waste site contains 26 cribs and trenches that received about 110 million L (29 million gal) of liquid waste primarily in the mid-1950s. The waste contained about 410 curies of Tc-99 (Corbin et al. 2005). There is no evidence the contamination has reached groundwater, located about 100 m (330 ft) below ground surface (bgs) in this area. Initial characterization efforts indicated the Tc-99 inventory is located mostly at a depth in the vadose zone of between about 30 and 70 m (98 and 230 ft) bgs. However, transport model predictions have indicated the potential for this contamination to adversely impact groundwater in the future (Ward et al. 2004).

The test was conducted in two steps to provide information about desiccation that is intended for use in subsequent feasibility studies for waste sites with inorganic and radionuclide contaminants in the deep vadose zone. The first step was field-scale test site characterization conducted as described in a characterization work plan (DOE 2008b). Results of the characterization effort have been previously reported in DOE (2010a) and Um et al. (2009). A field test plan (DOE 2010b) was prepared and used to guide the desiccation field testing effort. Laboratory and numerical modeling efforts (Truex et al. 2011; Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2011, 2012, In Press) preceded and accompanied the field test and are incorporated herein as their results pertain to assessment of desiccation for future feasibility studies.

Desiccation technology relies on removal of water from a portion of the subsurface such that the resultant low moisture conditions inhibit downward movement of water and dissolved contaminants. Implementation requires establishing sufficiently dry conditions within the targeted zone to inhibit downward water transport effectively. Nominally, the targeted desiccation zone would need to extend laterally across the portion of the vadose zone where contaminants have the potential to move downward at a flux that would cause groundwater contaminant concentrations above the groundwater remediation objective. Overall objectives for the field test were to provide technical data as a design basis for desiccation, demonstrate desiccation at the field scale, and provide scale-up information for use in subsequent feasibility tests. Key performance factors identified for the field test included providing field-scale information to evaluate 1) the distribution of the desiccated zone within the subsurface, 2) the

desiccation rate, 3) the achievable end-state moisture conditions within the desiccated zone, and 4) the rate and extent of moisture content increase after desiccation is completed.

The objectives outlined in the field test plan (DOE 2010b) were successfully addressed through the field testing and associated laboratory and modeling efforts conducted as part of this treatability test. A design basis to apply desiccation for vadose zone remediation was developed and is available for use in subsequent feasibility and remedial design efforts. Analysis of data and use of numerical simulations indicate that full-scale designs can be made more cost effective than the design of the field test (which was designed to collect specific data, not as a full-scale remediation) through use of ambient air as the injected dry gas and use of an injection-only design (i.e., no extraction well). Using desiccation performance calculations developed from the treatability test information, a nominal Hanford Site design with a 10-year operating period and an injection rate of 100 cfm per meter of well screen leads to an injection well spacing on the order of 25+ m (2–3 wells per acre).

The field test successfully provided information addressing key performance factors for desiccation. In the relatively short 6-month duration of the field test, a zone of the subsurface about 3-m (10-ft) thick out to a radius of about 3 m (10 ft) was desiccated (dark red zone in lower portion of the injection interval; panel B, Figure S.1), creating conditions that reduce the rate of moisture and contaminant movement toward the groundwater. Moisture content of the subsurface was also reduced to a lesser extent over a larger portion of the test area. The distribution of desiccation was controlled by permeability contrasts that affect the injected gas flow patterns. The lateral and vertical distribution of drying from the injection well was influenced by the subsurface heterogeneity with initial drying in higher permeability zones. Figure S.2 shows details of the vertical moisture-content profile for an example monitoring location within the desiccated zone (Figure S.2). Pre-desiccation moisture content (purple line) varied with depth where wetter zones (generally above 0.08 m^3/m^3 moisture content) are associated with finer-grained, lower permeability zones and drier zones are coarser, higher permeability zones. Significant desiccation (reduction of moisture content to below 0.01 m^3/m^3) occurred primarily in the higher permeability zones with an example shown by bracket A in Figure S.2. With time, small, initially wetter and lower permeability zones of limited thickness such as shown at bracket B (Figure S.2) were desiccated. However, thick zones containing low-permeability porous media and with initially wet conditions desiccate slowly (bracket C, Figure S.2). Desiccation removed over 18,000 kg of water from the test zone within the 151-day active desiccation period and reduced volumetric moisture content in over 1300 m^3 of soil with values lower than 0.04 m^3/m^3 in 225 m^3 of the test site and lower than 0.01 m^3/m^3 in 68 m^3. When desiccated to these very low moisture contents, water relative permeability in the desiccated zone is significantly decreased, effectively zero when the moisture content is below the residual moisture content for the sediment, and limits the rate of contaminant and water movement.

The rate and extent of desiccation observed in the field test was consistent with laboratory data and associated modeling calculations also conducted as part of the overall treatability test effort. These efforts demonstrated that the desiccation rate is related to the water-holding capacity of the injected gas, which is a function of temperature and is influenced by evaporative cooling processes during desiccation. Thus, the overall desiccation rate and extent are controlled by the water-holding capacity of the injected gas, temperature, and number of pore volumes of dry gas that contact the targeted treatment zone. With sufficient time, moisture content can be reduced to near zero through evaporative processes during desiccation as shown in both laboratory tests and the field test (e.g., Figure S.2, bracket A). In the field test, a range of desiccation responses (e.g., Figures S.1 and S.2) were induced over the finite duration of the test as observed by the range in moisture-content values at the end of desiccation. The distribution of

desiccation depended on the radial distance from the injection well and the pattern of injected gas flow. While a full-scale remediation using desiccation would be operated long enough to achieve a more uniform low moisture content throughout the targeted treatment zone, the field test was conducted to provide a range of desiccation intensity so that post-desiccation rewetting could be evaluated for different desiccation conditions. Over time, the rate of moisture rewetting of the desiccated zones is a function of the hydraulic gradient, water relative permeability, and porous media unsaturated flow properties. Rewetting data over the initial 8 months after the end of active desiccation are consistent with expectations based on related laboratory data and numerical simulation analyses where thinner, moderately dried zones have begun to rewet and thicker, very dry zones have remained dry.

These test results provide information to guide design and implementation of desiccation for future applications. However, while laboratory and modeling efforts have shown significant reduction in moisture movement over time following desiccation, field-scale data are needed to verify the longer-term performance in mitigating moisture and contaminant movement toward the groundwater. Continued monitoring of moisture conditions at the test site is needed to quantify the rate of rewetting for the desiccated zone. Long-term monitoring of the desiccation site is underway and is planned to continue for at least 5 years per the field test plan (DOE 2010b).

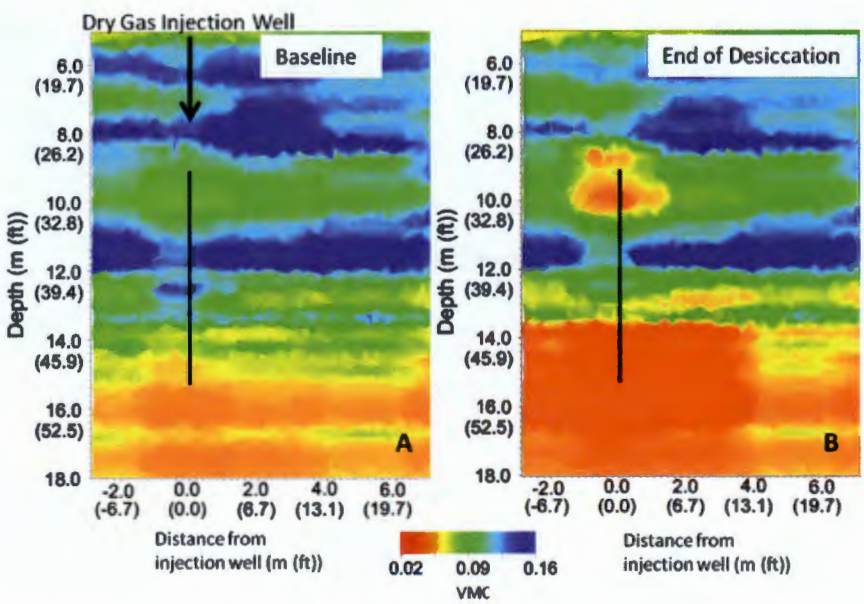


Figure S.1. Interpolation of Volumetric Moisture Content (VMC) from Neutron Moisture Logging Data Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells, Prior to (A) and at the End of Active Desiccation (B). In panel B, desiccation is indicated by shift toward red colors with the dark red zone in the lower portion of the injection interval indicating the zone of most significant desiccation.

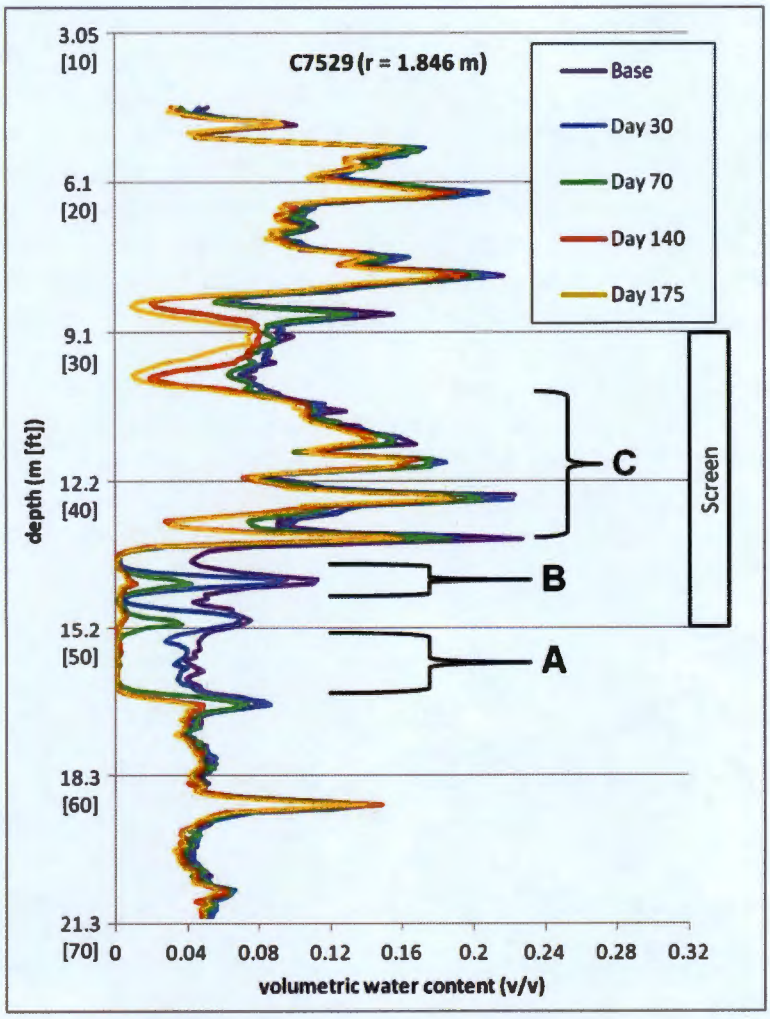


Figure S.2. Example Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7529 (1.846 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days from the start of active desiccation with day 175 representing the end of active desiccation.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

ARAR	applicable or relevant and appropriate requirement
bgs	below ground surface
CERCLA	*Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980*
cfm	cubic feet per minute
C_R	count ratio
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DPHP	Dual-Probe Heat Pulse
DQO	data quality objective
Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERT	electrical resistivity tomography
GPR	ground penetrating radar
HDU	Heat Dissipation Unit
K_{sat}	saturated hydraulic conductivity
PNNL	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
PSQ	principle study question
PVC	polyvinyl chloride
TCP	Thermocouple Psychrometer
VMC	volumetric moisture content
VMC_t	ratio of volumetric moisture content
WAE	water-air-energy

Contents

Summary iii
Acronyms and Abbreviations vii
1.0 Introduction 1.1
2.0 Conclusions and Recommendations 2.1
2.1 Overall Conclusions 2.1
2.2 Recommendations 2.2
2.2.1 Key Design Elements 2.2
2.2.2 Example Conceptual Design 2.3
3.0 Approach 3.1
3.1 Objectives 3.1
3.2 Experimental Design and Procedures 3.1
3.2.1 Test Site Background 3.1
3.2.2 Test Layout and Operations 3.3
3.2.3 Equipment and Materials 3.18
3.2.4 Sampling and Analysis 3.18
3.2.5 Data Management 3.18
3.2.6 Deviations from Work Plan 3.19
4.0 Detailed Results 4.1
4.1 Field Data Summary 4.1
4.1.1 Desiccation Implementation 4.1
4.1.2 Desiccation Performance 4.8
4.2 Data Assessment with Respect to Field Test Objectives 4.50
4.2.1 Design Parameters 4.50
4.2.2 Desiccation Field Test Performance 4.71
4.2.3 Instrumentation and Monitoring Assessment 4.94
4.2.4 Scale-Up Assessment 4.97
5.0 Quality Assurance Results 5.1
6.0 Cost and Schedule 6.1
7.0 References 7.1
Appendix A – Analytical Data Report for Sediment Samples Collected from Post-Desiccation Boreholes C8387 and C8388 ..... A.1
Appendix B – Supplemental Temperature, Neutron Moisture Log, Electrical Resistivity Tomography, and Ground Penetrating Radar Data Plots B.1

Figures

S.1 Interpolation of Volumetric Moisture Content from Neutron Moisture Logging Data Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells, Prior to and at the End of Active Desiccation v

S.2 Example Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7529 vi

2.1 Example Well Layout Concept for Cribs Portion of BC Cribs and Trenches 2.3

3.1 Test Site Location in the BC Cribs and Trenches Area of the Hanford Site 3.2

3.2 Injection Well Borehole Data and Screened Interval 3.3

3.3 Basic Components of the Desiccation Field Test System 3.4

3.4 Location of Test Site Logging Wells, Sensor Boreholes, and Post-Desiccation Boreholes for Collection of Sediment Samples 3.5

3.5 Calibration Relation for Neutron Moisture Probe Count Ratio Data and Corresponding Laboratory-Measured Volumetric Moisture Content 3.10

3.6 Test Site Injection and Extraction Equipment 3.15

3.7 Stilling Well Design for Desiccation Field Test 3.17

4.1 Injection and Extraction Well Borehole Initial Laboratory Moisture Content, Extracted Pore Water Electrical Conductivity, and Well Screened Interval 4.2

4.2 3-D Interpolation of Initial Volumetric Moisture Content from Neutron Moisture Logging Data Prior to Desiccation 4.2

4.3 2-D Interpretation of Initial Volumetric Moisture Content from Cross-Hole Ground Penetrating Radar Data Prior to Desiccation 4.3

4.4 Three-Dimensional Pre-Desiccation Bulk Conductivity at Desiccation Treatability Test Site as Determined via ERT 4.4

4.5 Oxygen Response at the C7534 and C7536 Locations Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells 4.5

4.6 Equilibration Response for Heat Dissipation Units 4.5

4.7 Equilibration Response for Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensors 4.6

4.8 Equilibration Response for Humidity Probes 4.6

4.9 Flow Conditions and Cumulative Volumes for Field Test Operations 4.7

4.10 Comparison of Baseline and Day 107 Tracer Responses at the 47 ft bgs Depth Interval for Monitoring Locations C7534 and C7536 ..... 4.8

4.11 Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.9

4.12 Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 36.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.10

4.13. Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.10

4.14 Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 46.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.11

4.15. Heat Dissipation Unit Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.11

4.16 Heat Dissipation Unit Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 37.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.12

4.17 Heat Dissipation Unit Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.12

4.18 Heat Dissipation Unit Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.13

4.19 Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.13

4.20 Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 37.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.14

4.21 Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.14

4.22 Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor Response Over time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.15

4.23 Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.15

4.24 Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 37.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.16

4.25 Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.16

4.26 Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.17

4.27 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7523 ..... 4.18

4.28 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7525 ..... 4.19

4.29 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7527 ..... 4.20

4.30 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7529 ..... 4.21

4.31 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7531 ..... 4.22

4.32 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7533 ..... 4.23

4.33 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7537 ..... 4.24

4.34 Change in Water Content at the End of Active Desiccation Compared to Pre-Desiccation Baseline Based on Neutron Moisture Probe Data for Locations C7523, C7525, C7527, C7529, C7531, and C7533 ..... 4.25

4.35 Change in Water Content at the End of Active Desiccation Compared to Pre-Desiccation Baseline Based on Neutron Moisture Probe Data for Location C7541, Near the Extraction Well on the Side Opposite from the Injection Well 4.26

4.36 Change in Water Content at the End of Active Desiccation Compared to Pre-Desiccation Baseline Based on Neutron Moisture Probe Data for Locations C7531, C7537, and C7539, Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells at Distances of 2.62 m, 5.343 m, and 8.64 m from the Injection Well, Respectively 4.27

4.37 Neutron Moisture Log Response in the Injection Well Comparing Pre-Injection and After 13,000 m^3 of Dry Nitrogen were Injected 4.28

4.38 Interpolated Temperature Response Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells, Indirectly Showing Desiccation Through the Evaporative Cooling Effect 4.31

4.39 Interpolation of Volumetric Moisture Content from Neutron Moisture Logging Data Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells, Prior to and at the End of Active Desiccation 4.32
4.40 Ratio of Volumetric Moisture Content to Pre-desiccation Volumetric Moisture Content Over Time Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells from Cross-Hole Electrical Resistivity Tomography 4.34
4.41 Volumetric Moisture Content Data Estimated for Location C7531 Using Neutron Moisture Logging and GPR 4.35
4.42 Injection and Extraction Well Borehole Data and Well Screened Interval 4.35
4.43 2-D Interpretation of Volumetric Moisture Content from Cross-Hole Ground Penetrating Radar Data Prior to Desiccation and at Day 137 After the Start of Active Desiccation 4.36
4.44 Post-Desiccation Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.37
4.45 Post-Desiccation Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 36.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.37
4.46 Post-Desiccation Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.38
4.47 Post-Desiccation Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 46.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.38
4.48 Post-Desiccation Heat Dissipation Unit Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.39
4.49 Post-Desiccation Heat Dissipation Unit Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.39
4.50 Post-Desiccation Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.40
4.51 Post-Desiccation Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.40
4.52 Post-Desiccation Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.41
4.53 Post-Desiccation Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface 4.41
4.54 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7523 ..... 4.42
4.55 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7525 ..... 4.43
4.56 Neutron Moisture Probe response Over Time for Location C7527 ..... 4.44
4.57 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7529 ..... 4.45
4.58 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7531 ..... 4.46
4.59 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7533 ..... 4.47
4.60 Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7537 ..... 4.48
4.61 2-D Interpretation of Volumetric Moisture Content from Cross-Hole Ground Penetrating Radar Data During Desiccation at Day 137 and After the End of Active Desiccation at Days 193 and 265 ..... 4.49

4.62 Ratio of Volumetric Moisture Content to the Volumetric Moisture Content at the End of Active Desiccation Over Time Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells from Cross-Hole Electrical Resistivity Tomography 4.50

4.63 Conceptual Model of Well Configuration Used to Simulate Airflow Between Two Wells 4.54

4.64 Simulated Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells for 300/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.55

4.65 Simulated Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells for 100/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.56

4.66 Simulated Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells for 300/300 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.56

4.67 Depiction of Gas Flow Rate in a Y-Z Plane Located Between the Injection and Extraction Wells at a Distance of 3 m from the Injection Well 4.57

4.68 Depiction of Gas Flow Rate in a Y-Z Plane Located Between the Injection and Extraction Wells at a Distance of 9 m from the Injection Well 4.58

4.69 Simulated Temperature Profile During Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells for 300/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.59

4.70 Simulated Temperature Profile During Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells for 100/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.59

4.71 Simulated Temperature Profile During Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells for 300/300 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.60

4.72 Simulated Plan and Cross Sectional Views of the Pressure Gradients for 300/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.61

4.73 Simulated Plan and Cross Sectional Views of the Pressure Gradients for 100/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.62

4.74 Simulated Plan and Cross Sectional Views of the Pressure Gradients for 300/300 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates 4.63

4.75 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7522 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of Volumetric Moisture Content, Matric Potential, Relative Humidity, and Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test 4.64

4.76 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7524 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of Volumetric Moisture Content, Matric Potential, Relative Humidity, and Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test 4.65

4.77 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7526 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of Volumetric Moisture Content, Matric Potential, Relative Humidity, and Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test 4.66

4.78 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7528 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of Volumetric Moisture Content, Matric Potential, Relative Humidity, and Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test 4.67

4.79 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7530 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of Volumetric Moisture Content, Matric Potential, Relative Humidity, and Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test 4.68
4.80 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7532 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of Volumetric Moisture Content, Matric Potential, Relative Humidity, and Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test 4.69
4.81 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7534 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of Volumetric Moisture Content, Matric Potential, Relative Humidity, and Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test 4.70
4.82 Overview of the Three Considered Configurations 4.76
4.83 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-1 ..... 4.78
4.84 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-2 ..... 4.79
4.85 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-3 ..... 4.79
4.86 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-4 ..... 4.80
4.87 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-5 ..... 4.81
4.88 Moisture Contents at Various Times during rewetting for Case I-6 ..... 4.81
4.89 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-7 ..... 4.82
4.90 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-8 ..... 4.83
4.91 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-9 ..... 4.83
4.92 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-10 ..... 4.84
4.93 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-11 ..... 4.84
4.94 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-12 ..... 4.85
4.95 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-1 ..... 4.86
4.96 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-2 ..... 4.87
4.97 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-3 ..... 4.87
4.98 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-4 ..... 4.88
4.99 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case III-1 ..... 4.89
4.100 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case III-2 ..... 4.90
4.101 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case III-3a 4.91
4.102 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case III-3b 4.91
4.103 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-4 ..... 4.92
4.104 Schematic of Cylindrical Domain Used to Simulate Injection of Ambient Air 4.97
4.105 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 0°C 4.100
4.106 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 10°C 4.101
4.107 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 20°C 4.102

4.108 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 30°C 4.103
4.109 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 0% 4.104
4.110 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 20% 4.105
4.111 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 40% 4.106
4.112 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 60% 4.107
4.113 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 80% 4.108
4.114 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 0°C, High Initial Saturation Condition 4.109
4.115 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 10°C, High Initial Saturation Condition 4.110
4.116 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 20°C, High Initial Saturation Condition 4.111
4.117 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 30°C, High Initial Saturation Condition 4.112
4.118 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 0°C, High Injection Rate Condition 4.113
4.119 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 10°C, High Injection Rate Condition 4.114
4.120 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 20°C, High Injection Rate Condition 4.115
4.121 Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 30°C, High Injection Rate Condition 4.116
4.122 Model Domain 4.117
4.123 3% Saturation Contour After 1 Year of Desiccation 4.119
4.124 Relative Permeability as a Function of Moisture Content, Using a van Genuchten (1980) *n* value of 3.64 and Residual Moisture Contents of 0, 0.03, 0.42, and 0.06 ..... 4.121

Tables

3.1 Field Site Monitoring Locations 3.6

4.1 Summary of Injected Gas Volumes 4.7

4.2 Post-Desiccation Sediment Core Analysis Results. 4.29

4.3 Condensate Sampling Results 4.36

4.4 Simulated Gas Flow Rate Through a Y-Z Plane Located Between the Injection and Extraction Wells at a Distance of 3 m from the Injection Well in a Cross Sectional Area of 57 m^2 on the Centerline Between the Injection and Extraction Wells 4.57

4.5 Neutron Moisture Logging Data Showing the Number of 7.6-cm-thick Intervals at or Below the Specified Threshold Volumetric Moisture Content at the End of Active Desiccation 4.72

4.6 Computed Volume of Soil Desiccated to at or Below the Specified Threshold Volumetric Moisture Content at the End of Active Desiccation Using the Data from Table 4.5, an Assumption of Radial Symmetry, and the Specified Radial Distances to Each Monitoring Location 4.73

4.7 Overview of the Rewetting Simulations 4.77

4.8 Hydraulic Properties of Porous Media 4.77

4.9 Hydraulic Properties of the Porous Medium 4.98

4.10 Simulation Matrix 4.118

4.11 Gas Flow Rate Out of the Top Domain Surface 4.119

4.12 Information to Support Threshold Criteria 4.123

4.13 Information to Support Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence Criterion 4.124

4.14 Information to Support Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume Criterion 4.124

4.15 Information to Support Short-Term Effectiveness Criterion 4.125

4.16 Information to Support Implementability Criterion 4.125

4.17 Information Supporting Estimating Cost for Desiccation 4.126

6.1 Costs for Treatability Test Activities 6.1

1.0 Introduction

Some of the inorganic and radionuclide contaminants in the deep vadose zone at the Hanford Site are at depths below the limit of direct exposure pathways, but may need to be remediated to protect groundwater (DOE 2008a; Dresel et al. 2011). The Hanford Site contains a significant amount of contamination that resides in a 60-to-100-m-thick vadose zone as a result of past discharges associated with plutonium production operations. Much of this contamination is deep in the vadose zone where remediation options are limited by the physical and hydrogeologic properties of the vadose zone. There are several distinct categories of deep vadose zone problems at the Hanford Site. The two principal deep vadose zone contaminants of concern are Tc-99 and uranium (DOE 2008a). Other contaminants— such as iodine-129 and nitrate—are also prevalent in the deep vadose zone and groundwater.

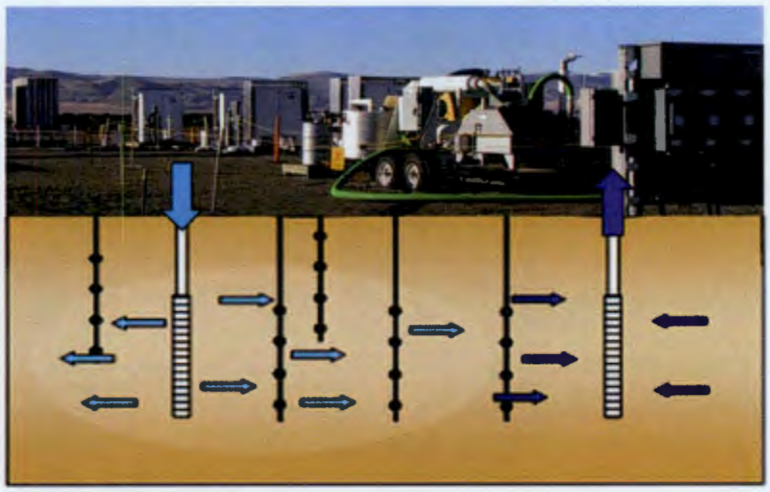
The Hanford Site 200-BC-1 Operable Unit is an example of vadose zone contamination issues. This waste site contains 26 cribs and trenches that received about 110 million liters of liquid waste primarily in the mid-1950s. The waste contained about 410 curies of Tc-99 (Corbin et al. 2005). There is no evidence the contamination has reached groundwater, located about 100 m below ground surface (bgs) in this area. Initial characterization efforts indicated the Tc-99 inventory is located mostly at a depth in the vadose zone of between about 30 and 70 m bgs. However, transport model predictions indicated the potential for this contamination to adversely impact groundwater in the future (Ward et al. 2004). The groundwater contaminant concentrations that can result from vadose zone contamination are a function of the rate of contaminant movement through the vadose zone. For remediation, the magnitude of contaminant discharge from the vadose zone to the groundwater must be maintained low enough to achieve groundwater protection goals.

In response to the Tri-Party Agreement Milestone M-015-50, the *Deep Vadose Treatability Test Plan for the Hanford Central Plateau* was issued in March 2008 (DOE 2008a). This plan is for a treatability test program to evaluate potential deep vadose zone remedies for groundwater protection. The field test of vadose zone desiccation was conducted as part of this effort.

Desiccation of a portion of the vadose zone, in conjunction with a surface infiltration barrier, has the potential of minimizing migration of deep vadose zone contaminants towards the water table (Truex et al. 2011). To apply desiccation, a dry gas (relative humidity less than 100% at the in situ temperature) is injected into the subsurface. The dry gas evaporates water from the porous medium until the gas reaches 100% relative humidity after which the gas can no longer evaporate water. Evaporation can remove pore water and may result in very low moisture contents and decreased water relative permeability in the desiccated zone (Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press; Truex et al. 2011). Due to these desiccation-induced changes, the future rate of movement of moisture and contaminants through this zone is decreased.

Laboratory and modeling studies have been conducted to study desiccation and provide a technical basis for its use as a potential remedy (Truex et al. 2011; Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2011, 2012, In Press). In these studies, the overall performance of desiccation in limiting water and contaminant flux to the groundwater was shown to be a function of the final moisture content, contaminant concentration, sediment properties, size of the desiccated zone, the hydraulic properties and conditions in surrounding subsurface zones, and the net surface recharge rate. Desiccation was shown to be capable of reducing the moisture content to below the residual moisture content of the porous medium

(Truex et al. 2011; Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009). Under these conditions, the relative aqueous-phase permeability is near zero and subsequent moisture movement is significantly hindered. Truex et al. (2011) demonstrated through numerical modeling that combinations of a surface infiltration barrier and subsurface desiccation enhanced protection of groundwater compared to no-treatment or surface-barrier-only scenarios. The effectiveness of desiccation was related to the thickness and vertical location of the imposed desiccated zone in relation to the location of the elevated moisture and contaminant conditions. While the concentration of solutes increased in the desiccated zone in these simulations, this effect did not lead to a significant high-concentration pulse to the groundwater.



Soil Desiccation Test Site and Depiction of Subsurface Gas Flow

After a targeted portion of the vadose zone is desiccated, rewetting of this zone can occur by vapor- and aqueous-phase moisture transport. The timescale of rewetting is related to the overall performance of desiccation in minimizing contaminant flux to the groundwater. Truex et al. (2011) examined rewetting of desiccated zones in the laboratory and found that vapor-phase rewetting from adjacent humid soil gas, in the absence of advective soil gas movement, occurs slowly by diffusion of water vapor and increases the moisture content of desiccated porous medium to a limited extent, nominally to near the residual moisture content for the porous medium. The aqueous-phase rewetting rate was found to be a function of the relative aqueous-phase permeability of the porous medium and hydraulic capillary pressure gradients.

Key factors that impact applying desiccation are the initial moisture content, permeability contrasts between adjacent sediment layers, and temperature and relative humidity of the injected gas. Laboratory studies (Truex et al. 2011; Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press) and field testing have shown the rate of desiccation is directly related to the water-holding capacity of the injected dry gas, the initial moisture content, and the number of pore volumes of dry gas transported through the porous medium. Because the transport of dry gas is directly related to the permeability of the porous medium, higher permeability zones in soil columns and flow cells packed with heterogeneous media dried more quickly than lower permeability zones (Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press). Modeling studies (Truex et al. 2011; Ward et al. 2008) demonstrated the desiccation rate is increased with higher temperature and lower relative humidity of the injected dry gas, consistent with laboratory studies where the thermodynamic factors controlling the water-holding capacity of the injected dry gas were correlated with the desiccation rate (Truex et al. 2011; Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press). Laboratory studies have also demonstrated the concentration of solutes in the pore water does not significantly affect the desiccation rate for solute concentrations ranging up to 5.8M of sodium nitrate (Truex et al. 2011).

The field test described herein builds on the above technical basis developed for desiccation and provides information about desiccation that is intended for use in subsequent feasibility studies for waste

sites with inorganic and radionuclide contaminants in the deep vadose zone. The test was conducted in two steps. The first step was field-scale test site characterization conducted as described in a characterization work plan (DOE 2008b). Results of the characterization effort have been previously reported (DOE 2010a; Um et al. 2009). A field test plan (DOE 2010b) was prepared and used to guide the field testing effort. Laboratory and numerical modeling efforts (Truex et al. 2011; Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2011, 2012, In Press) preceded and accompanied the field test and are incorporated herein as their results pertain to assessment of desiccation for future feasibility studies.

This report is organized following the guidelines for reporting of *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980* (CERCLA) treatability tests (EPA 1992). Section 2.0 provides the conclusions and recommendations for the study. The test approach is described in Section 3.0, followed by a presentation of the detailed results in Section 4.0. Quality assurance and the cost and schedule for the project are presented in Sections 5.0 and 6.0, respectively.

2.0 Conclusions and Recommendations

2.1 Overall Conclusions

The objectives outlined in the field test plan (DOE 2010b) were successfully addressed through the field testing and associated laboratory and modeling efforts conducted as part of this treatability test. In the field test, a portion of the subsurface was desiccated, creating conditions that reduce the rate of moisture and contaminant movement toward the groundwater. A design basis to apply desiccation for vadose zone remediation was developed and is available for use in subsequent feasibility and remedial design efforts. Initial post-desiccation monitoring shows expected rewetting responses with thicker, significantly desiccated zones remaining dry. Overall, the favorable desiccation performance at the 200-BC-1 Operable Unit field test site demonstrates that desiccation is a potential component of the remedy for the vadose zone Tc-99 contamination at this operable unit.

The field test demonstrated that desiccation can be applied at the field scale and reduce subsurface moisture content to levels expected to significantly decrease future water and contaminant movement. The distribution, rate, and extent of desiccation observed in the field were impacted by subsurface heterogeneity; however, over time, the moisture content in initially wetter, lower permeability zones of limited extent was also reduced. Field test results were consistent with expectations based on previous laboratory and modeling efforts that investigated aspects of the desiccation process. Note the field test targeted applying desiccation in a portion of the subsurface with significant contrasts in permeability to enable evaluation of the performance of desiccation across multiple types of subsurface conditions. As discussed in this report, full-scale application of desiccation would seek target depth intervals for dry gas injection that enable creation of thick desiccated zones and avoid zones where injected gas flow would be minimal.

The test results and related laboratory and modeling efforts provide information to guide design and implementation of desiccation. Desiccation observed in the field test was consistent with design calculations and simulations based on the water-holding capacity of the injected gas. Additionally, the distribution of desiccated zones followed expectations with higher permeability zones drying first, but with expansion of desiccation into lower permeability over time. Analysis of data and use of numerical simulations indicate that full-scale designs can be made more cost effective than the design of the field test (which was designed to collect specific data, not as a full-scale remediation) through use of ambient air as the injected dry gas and through use of an injection-only design (i.e., no extraction well).

The overall effectiveness of field-scale desiccation in reducing vertical moisture movement has not yet been fully verified with test monitoring data. Initial monitoring data indicate that redistribution of moisture occurs when active desiccation ceases in thin zones where moisture content reductions were small to moderate and there are adjacent zones that still contain high moisture. Where significant desiccation occurred in thick zones, moisture changes have been negligible during the initial 8 months of the post-desiccation monitoring period. Continued monitoring of moisture conditions at the test site is needed to quantify the rate of rewetting for the desiccated zone as a function of the endstate moisture conditions achieved during testing. This type of additional long-term monitoring is planned as part of the overall treatability test effort and will help in defining appropriate performance targets for desiccation. Assessment of controlling factors for rewetting phenomena show that thicker desiccation zones and lower overall permeability within and surrounding the desiccated zone will result in slower rewetting rates.

2.2 Recommendations

The field test results provide a basis to recommend design features for consideration in future feasibility studies for the vadose zone. A description of key design elements and an example conceptual full-scale desiccation design is presented below to highlight the recommended approach and integrate the primary conclusions from the laboratory, modeling, and field testing efforts conducted as a part of the desiccation treatability test. Rewetting performance monitoring is continuing, so use of the design recommendations in the future should also incorporate any new results from the rewetting aspect of the field test.

2.2.1 Key Design Elements

For full-scale desiccation, the following key design elements should be considered and were incorporated into the example design that follows.

- Ambient air can be injected to induce desiccation at the Hanford Site except during ambient conditions when the temperature is above 30°C and concurrently, the relative humidity is above 70% (Section 4.2.4).
- No extraction well is needed as long as the injection well is 1) deep enough that injected air exhaust at the surface is very diffuse; or 2) a gas barrier is used to move injected gas laterally and ensure that injected air exhaust at the surface is very diffuse (movement of air at the surface is only an issue when low temperatures can cause water condensation) (Section 4.2.4).
- Designs can consider heating to 20°C to help enhance the desiccation rate and facilitate use of temperature monitoring during desiccation to interpret subsurface gas flow. Potentially, however, systems could operate without heating of air, although some additional operational constraints may be needed.
- While operational time is variable, longer operational time will lead to a larger radius of influence for each injection well. Because the desiccation occurs in both lateral and vertical directions from a well, the design should consider the combination of well screen length, air distribution, well spacing, and operating time to optimize the balance between capital and operational costs. Scoping calculations (Section 4.2.4) and injection simulations (Section 4.2.4) from the treatability test results can be used to help guide these decisions for well spacing. As shown in the example conceptual design, a nominal Hanford Site design with a 10-year operating period leads to a well spacing on the order of 25+ m (2–3 wells per acre).
- Temperature changes can be used as a useful indicator of subsurface gas flow and desiccation patterns, with limitations based on the spacing/density of monitoring locations and interpolation uncertainty. Of the other monitoring processes, electrical resistivity tomography (ERT) is likely useful for larger scale applications and can be set to collect data autonomously to provide volumetric images of desiccation progress that would useful in supporting operational decisions (Section 4.2.3).
- Neutron moisture logging provides valuable information about the extent of desiccation at selected locations that can be directly correlated to desiccation performance goals, with limitations based on the spacing/density of monitoring locations. When used jointly with temperature and ERT data, periodic neutron moisture data can guide decisions for when desiccation can be shut down (Section 4.2.3).

- Post-desiccation monitoring with neutron logging and ERT can be applied to determine the rate of rewetting (moisture re-equilibration within the desiccated zone) and whether additional desiccation cycles are needed (Section 4.2.3).
- Additional desiccation operations can be conducted as needed to continue drying after the first few moisture re-equilibration periods (over a 5- to 10-year period). After the moisture re-equilibration rate slows, rewetting would be mostly driven by surface recharge and would be considered primarily for long-term remedy performance (Section 4.2.2.2).

2.2.2 Example Conceptual Design

Using the above design elements, an example conceptual design for full-scale desiccation was developed, nominally covering the areal dimensions (80 by 160 m) of the cribs portion of the 200-BC-1 Operable Unit. Figure 2.1 shows a conceptual layout of 11 injection wells to cover this area (about 2.5 wells/acre desiccated). Each well uses a 10-m well screen with an injection rate of 1000 cfm (100 cfm per meter of well screen). At this injection rate, the expected injection pressure is less than 20 psi based on the pneumatic properties at the field test site.

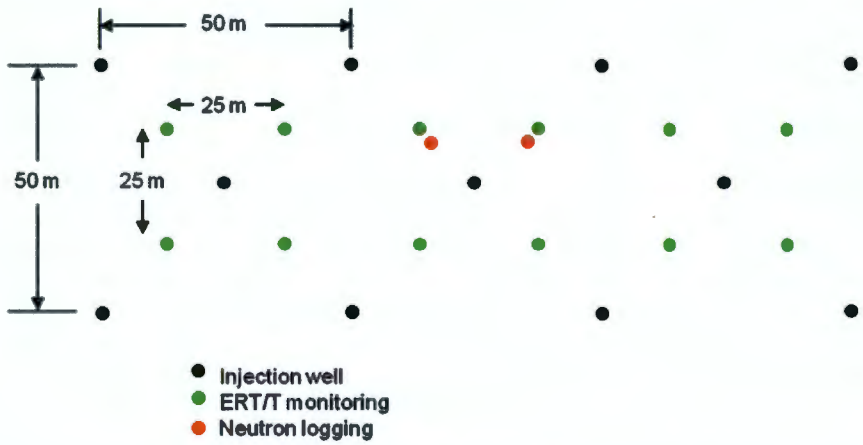


Figure 2.1. Example Well Layout Concept for Cribs Portion of BC Cribs and Trenches

To estimate desiccation volume, it was assumed the volumetric soil moisture content in the desiccated zone needs to be reduced by on average 0.065 (m^3/m^3). Assuming that injection of ambient air is 75% as efficient as use of anhydrous gas, 0.00017 m^3-soil are desiccated for every cubic meter of ambient air injected (see also Section 4.2.4.4). Over a 10-year operating period, the nominal lateral radius of influence from each injection well is about 24 m. For the cribs portion of the 200-BC-1 Operable Unit, it was assumed the desiccation would occur deep enough that a surface gas barrier is not needed during active desiccation (see Section 4.2.4). However, for long-term effectiveness, emplacement of infiltration control at the surface is needed to limit the recharge rate (Truex et al. 2011). For full-scale monitoring, the conceptual design uses two access boreholes installed to conduct neutron moisture logging. Temperature and ERT monitoring are conducted by installing electrodes and thermistors in 12 locations.

A total of 25 boreholes (11 as 4-in. diameter wells screened for injection, 2 as 2-in. diameter cased wells for neutron probe access, and 12 as boreholes instrumented with thermistors and ERT electrodes) are used in the design. The system would require 11 air blowers capable of 1000 cfm and 20 psi pressure.

Moderate heating of the injected gas to maintain a minimum of 20°C is anticipated to be needed to assist in maintaining desiccation at near 75% of the rate with anhydrous gas injection. However, a study of average meteorological conditions could be used to refine the design in terms of the need for heating and the portion of the year during which heating would be needed. Thermistor and ERT monitoring could be implemented with data loggers and a data computer for autonomous operation, similar to the system used in the field test. No specific performance modeling or analyses were conducted as part of this example to determine the depth or thickness necessary to meet overall performance requirements for protection of groundwater. Rather, scoping calculations and the key design elements were translated into an example design to address a relevant areal extent for desiccation application and conceptually depict the type of design that future feasibility study evaluations can use based on the information obtained in the treatability test of desiccation.

The base operating period of 10 years was used to obtain desiccation coverage of the targeted area. In future feasibility studies, an assumption of additional desiccation cycles after moisture re-equilibration (estimated as 5 years of no-operation) may be warranted. For these additional cycles, the operating period required would diminish each time because much less moisture would need to be removed. As an estimate, if the first additional cycle needed to remove 25% of the water removed in the first application, 2.5 years of operation would be required. If the next application needed to remove 50% of the water removed in the previous application, 1.5 years of operation would be required. The need for these additional desiccation cycles depends on the number and characteristics of low-permeability zones present in the targeted desiccation zone.

3.0 Approach

3.1 Objectives

Test objectives were developed and presented in the field test plan (DOE 2010b). These objectives are summarized in the bulleted items below and have the overall goal of providing information about desiccation such that the technology can be effectively evaluated in subsequent feasibility studies for waste sites with inorganic and radionuclide contaminants in the deep vadose zone.

- Design Parameters: Determine the design parameters for applying soil desiccation, including operational parameters such as injected nitrogen flow rate and injected temperature, and identifying soil moisture reduction targets to achieve acceptable reduction of contaminant transport in the vadose zone.
- Desiccation Field Test Performance: Demonstrate field-scale desiccation for targeted areas within the vadose zone.
  - Quantify the nitrogen flow, water extraction rate, and other operational parameters to evaluate implementability of the process on a large scale.
  - Determine the extent of soil moisture reduction in the targeted treatment zone to evaluate the short-term effectiveness of the process.
  - After desiccation is completed, determine the rate of change in soil moisture for the desiccated zone.
  - Determine the best types of instrumentation for monitoring key subsurface and operational parameters to provide feedback to operations and evaluate long-term effectiveness.
- Scale-up Assessment: Determine the number of injection and extraction wells, screened intervals, type of equipment and instrumentation, and operational strategy such that costs for full-scale application can be effectively estimated.

3.2 Experimental Design and Procedures

The experimental design and procedures are summarized below with subsections on Test Site Background (3.1.1), Test Layout and Operations (3.2.2), Equipment and Materials (3.2.3), Sampling and Analysis (3.2.4), Data Management (3.2.5), and Deviations from the Test Plan (3.2.6).

3.2.1 Test Site Background

The field treatability test for desiccation was conducted in the Hanford Site 200-BC-1 Operable Unit, commonly referred to as the BC Cribs and Trenches Area (Figure 3.1). The 6 cribs and 20 trenches at this waste disposal site received about 110 million L of aqueous waste containing high nitrate and radionuclide concentrations, primarily from Hanford Site operations in the mid-1950s. The site was selected for the field test because relatively high concentrations of mobile Tc-99 contamination and high moisture contents are present at relatively shallow depths, facilitating test operations, yet representing conditions found deeper in the vadose zone where desiccation could be considered as part of a remedy. The test area is located between adjacent waste disposal cribs where the subsurface was impacted by

lateral movement of crib discharges in the subsurface but drilling and other test operations could take place outside the hazardous footprint of the former disposal cribs. Figure 3.2 shows the vertical stratigraphy, technetium, and moisture distribution at the injection well location in relation to the well screen interval. Porous media grain-size variations in the test interval generally range from sands to loamy sands with some zones of silty sand and silt, similar to the porous media observed throughout the full depth interval.

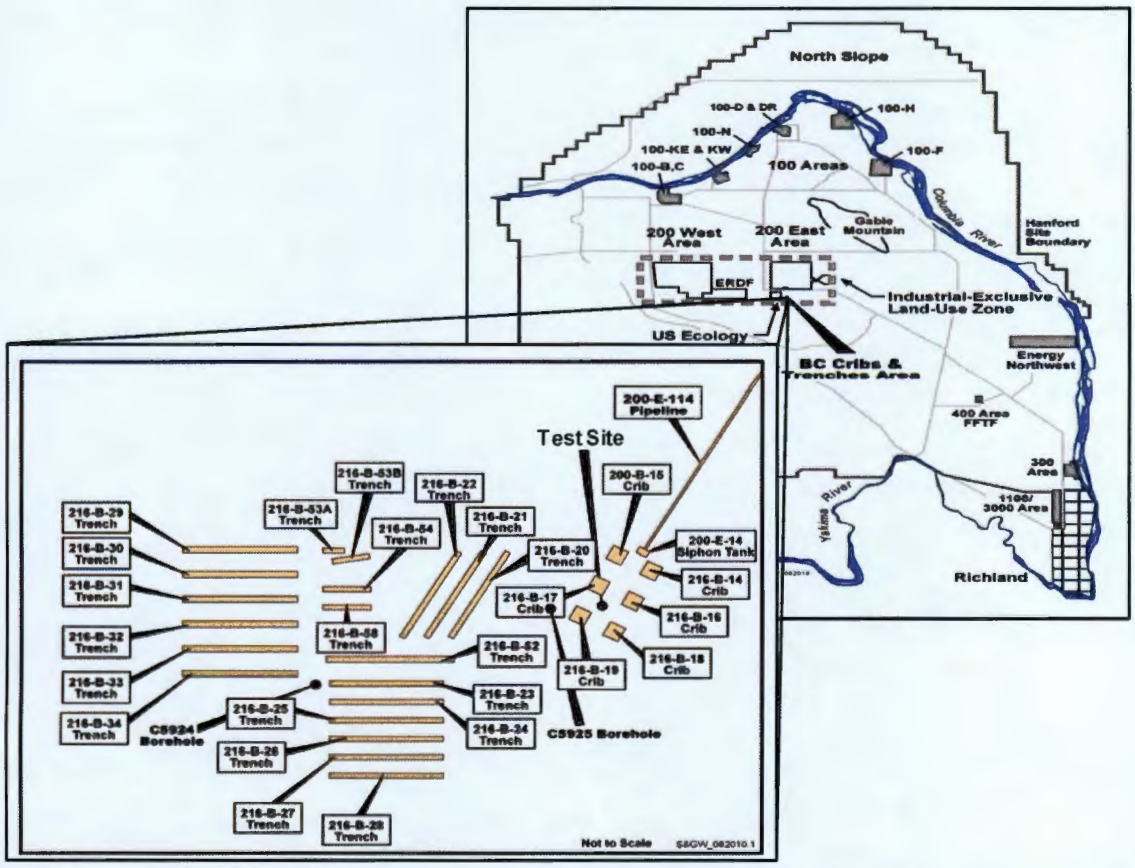


Figure 3.1. Test Site Location in the BC Cribs and Trenches Area (inset, 200-BC-1 Operable Unit) of the Hanford Site (map) (after DOE 2010b). Note the test site is centered around borehole C7523, one of three characterization boreholes (C7523, C7524, C7525) from site investigation activities associated with electrical resistivity studies at the site (Serne et al. 2009).

Previous characterization of the cribs region indicated a plume of mobile contamination beneath the cribs (Serne et al. 2009). Nature and extent of the plume is defined by waste stream composition, the quantity of waste discharged, and the heterogeneity of the vadose zone sediments. At the test site, centered around the 299-E13-62 borehole and located between the 216-B-17 and 216-B-19 Cribs, significant concentrations of Tc-99 and nitrate contamination were observed from approximately 12.2 m (40 ft) bgs to approximately 76.2 m (250 ft) bgs. Local contaminant maxima were observed at 15.2 m (50 ft), 27.4–29.0 m (90–95 ft), 38.1–39.6 m (125–130 ft), and 67.1–70.1 m (220–230 ft) bgs.

Near-surface contamination within the footprint of the 216-B-14 Crib has been characterized by geophysical logging of shallow boreholes (DOE 2009). High concentrations of Cs-137 were observed,

with peak concentrations located near the bottom of the as-built crib excavation and extending several feet deeper. Sr-90 is expected to coexist with the Cs-137, based on characterization of the 216-B-26 Trench that included sampling for that radionuclide (Ward et al. 2004). Note that in contrast to the excavation-based treatability test (DOE 2009), the desiccation field treatability test avoided high-activity contamination associated with the footprint of the cribs, and instead focused on mobile contamination that has migrated laterally and vertically from the cribs.

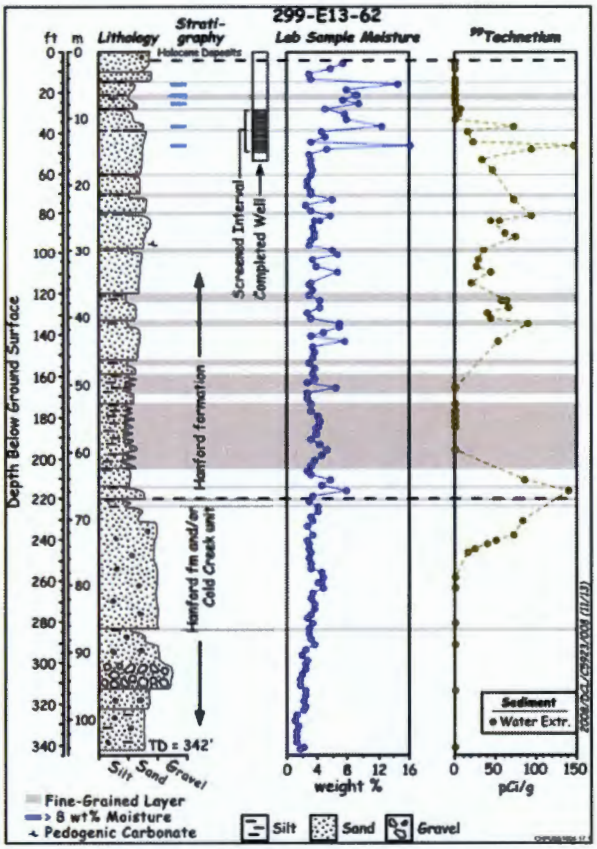


Figure 3.2. Injection Well Borehole Data and Screened Interval (after DOE 2010b)

Although the overall objective of the Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test Plan is to address groundwater threat from mobile contaminants deep in the vadose zone, the desiccation field test focused on the shallowest component of significant Tc-99 and nitrate contamination centered near 13.7–15.2 m (45–50 ft) bgs. Installation of injection/extraction wells and monitoring instrumentation was less costly at this depth while allowing critical elements of soil desiccation to be evaluated. The deep vadose zone was mimicked by covering the ground surface with an impermeable barrier to limit surface interaction with the test injection and extraction operations.

3.2.2 Test Layout and Operations

The desiccation technology relies on removal of water from a portion of the subsurface such that the resultant low moisture conditions inhibit downward movement of water and dissolved contaminants. Implementation requires establishing sufficiently dry conditions within the targeted zone to effectively

inhibit downward water transport. Nominally, the targeted zone would need to extend laterally across the portion of the vadose zone where contaminants have the potential to move downward at a flux that will impact groundwater above the remediation objective groundwater concentration. Thus, the experimental design was developed to evaluate the process of establishing a desiccated zone that extends laterally away from a dry gas injection well within a specific depth interval of the vadose zone. To obtain this type of desiccation zone, the field test design used a dipole configuration with injection of nitrogen and extraction of soil gas through wells screened in a target depth interval to favor soil gas flow within this interval and within a defined monitoring zone (Figure 3.3).

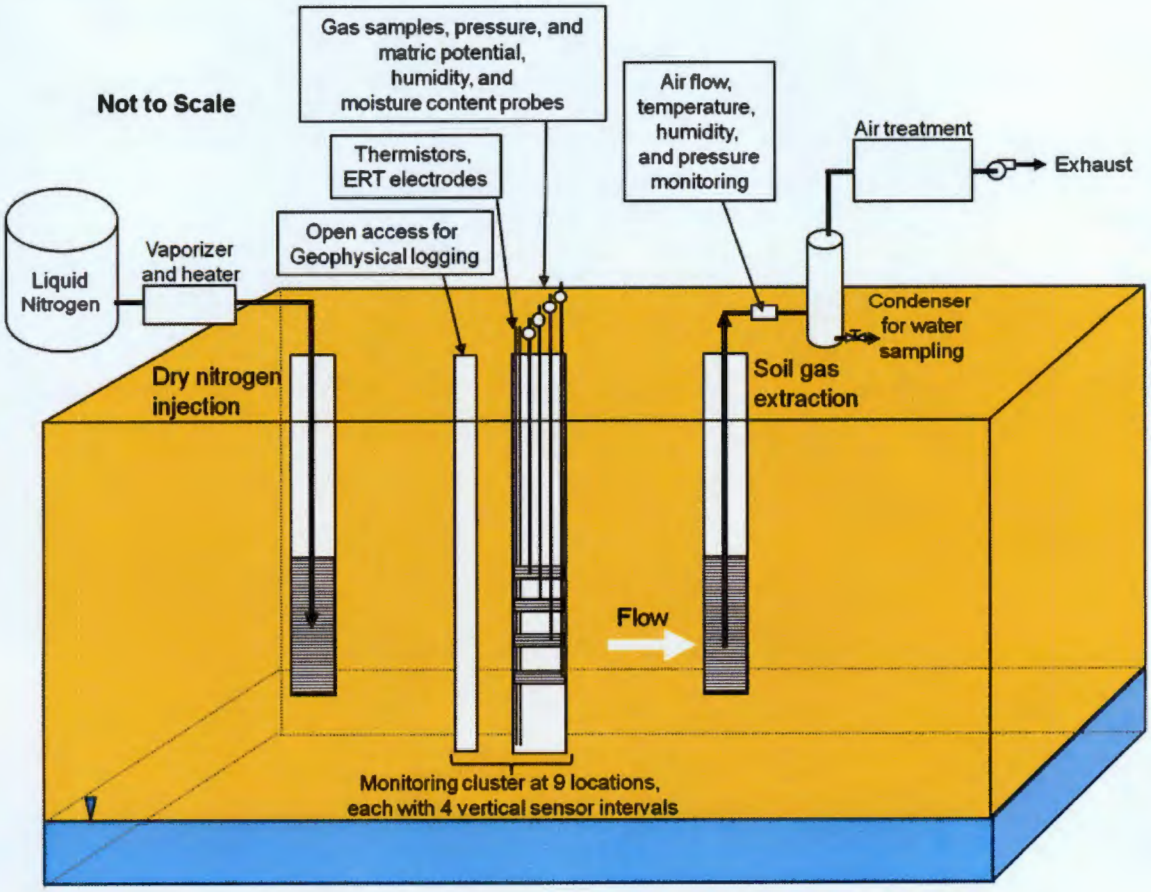


Figure 3.3. Basic Components of the Desiccation Field Test System

The general operational and in situ monitoring strategy is depicted in Figure 3.3. Dry nitrogen gas produced from liquid nitrogen tankers was injected at a controlled temperature of 20°C into a screened interval from 9.1 to 15.2 m (30 to 50 ft) bgs. Equipment testing, including trial nitrogen gas injections and the initial tracer test, occurred between November 22 and December 6, 2010. The active desiccation portion of the field test occurred with nitrogen injection at a stable flow rate of 510 m^3/h (300 cubic feet per minute [cfm]) from January 17, 2011, through June 30, 2011, (164 days) except during a 13-day interval from April 21 through May 4, 2011, when there was no injection. Extraction of soil gas from a well screened from 9.1 to 15.2 m (30 to 50 ft) bgs was maintained for the full test duration at a stable flow rate of 170 m^3/h (100 cfm). Extracted soil gas was routed through a heat exchanger to condense water that was collected and periodically sampled. The injection and extraction wells were 12-m apart.

Figure 3.4 depicts the lateral layout of injection and extraction wells and the monitoring locations. Distances from the injection well to the monitoring locations are listed in Table 3.1. A 30-m by 45-m gas-impermeable membrane barrier was installed at the surface centered over the well network.

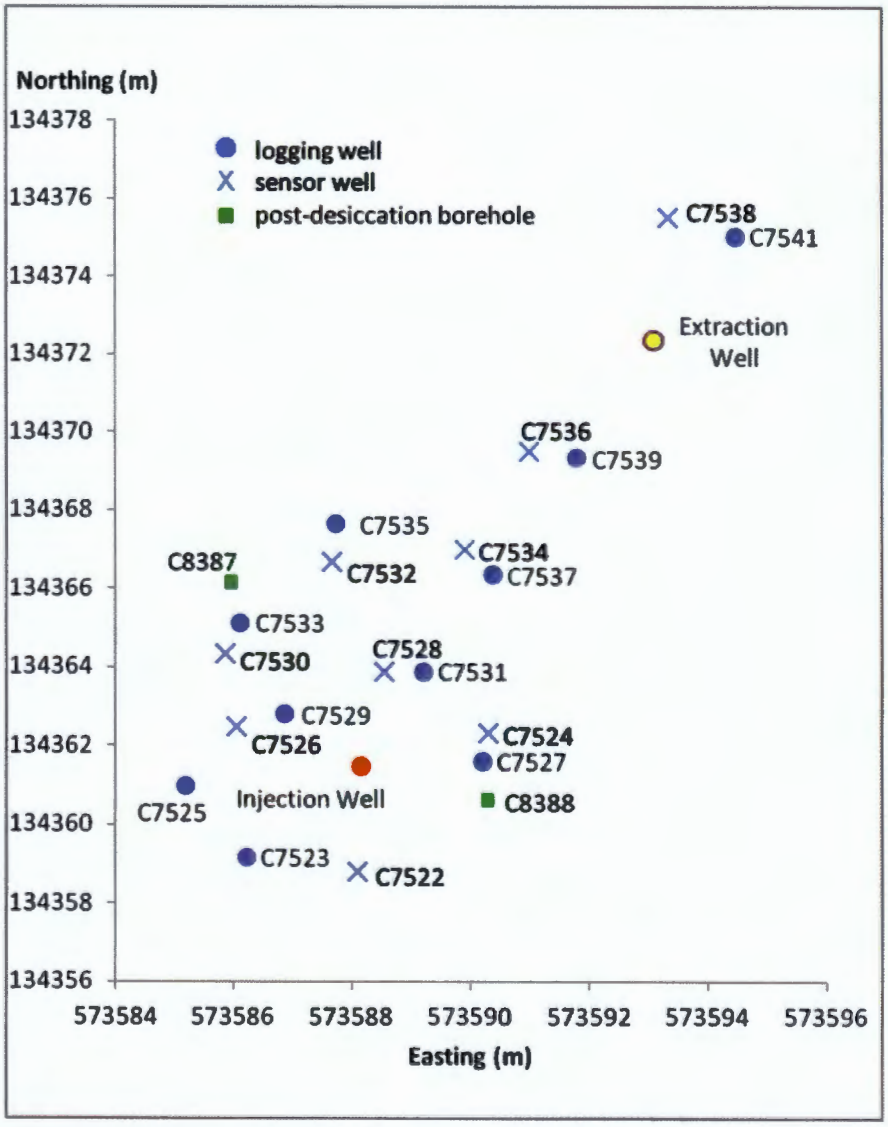


Figure 3.4. Location of Test Site Logging Wells, Sensor Boreholes, and Post-Desiccation Boreholes for Collection of Sediment Samples. A background sensor borehole (C7540, not shown) was 15 m southeast from the injection well.

Table 3.1. Field Site Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Location	Distance from Injection Well (m)
C7526-S	2.33
C7529-L	1.85
C7524-S	2.28
C7527-L	2.04
C7528-S	2.43
C7531-L	2.62
C7522-S	2.68
C7523-L	3.02
C7525-L	3.02
C7530-S	3.67
C7533-L	4.18
C7534-S	5.79
C7537-L	5.34
C7532-S	5.22
C7535-L	6.18
C7536-S	8.49
C7539-L	8.64
C7538-S	14.96
C7541-L	14.94

An "S" designation is a borehole that contained in situ sensors. An "L" designation is for cased wells that were used for logging access.

A clustered monitoring approach was used in the test whereby a borehole (sensor borehole) containing sensors, gas-sampling ports, and electrical resistance tomography electrodes was placed nominally adjacent to a cased, unscreened well (logging well) that was used to conduct neutron moisture logging and for application of cross-hole ground penetrating radar (GPR). Sensor boreholes contained four intervals of 100-mesh (> 0.125 and < 0.149 mm) Colorado sand (Colorado Silica, Colorado Springs, Colorado) containing matric potential sensors, moisture content sensors, humidity sensors (sensors described in Section 3.2.2.1), and porous polyethylene gas sampling ports (model X-6081, Porex Technologies Corporation) separated by granular bentonite. The sand intervals were placed nominally at 9.5–10.1, 11–11.6, 12.5–13.1, and 14–14.6 m (31–33, 36–38, 41–43, and 46–48 ft) bgs to provide vertically discrete monitoring across the injection/extraction well screen interval. The boreholes contained thermistor temperature sensors every 0.6 m (2 ft) from 3 to 21.3 m (10 to 70 ft) bgs and electrical resistivity electrodes every 1.5 m (5 ft) within the bentonite intervals of the borehole fill material from 3 to 21.3 m (10 to 70 ft) bgs. ERT electrodes were placed within the bentonite zones with tubing installed to enable addition of water around each electrode to locally hydrate the bentonite and maintain effective coupling between the electrode and the subsurface. Electrical connectivity was checked periodically during the test and water added when necessary to maintain adequate coupling. Logging wells to provide access for neutron moisture logging and cross-hole GPR extended to 21.3 m (70 ft) bgs with a 2-in. polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing (plugged at the bottom) in a 4-in. diameter borehole and 100-mesh Colorado sand in the annular space.

3.2.2.1 Borehole Sensor Descriptions

Thermistors (USP8242 encapsulated negative temperature coefficient thermistors, U.S. Sensor, Orange, California) were used to monitor temperature. To achieve accurate temperature measurements over the range of interest, a fifth-order polynomial was used to relate resistance to temperature for each of the thermistors used in the field test. The manufacturer's calibration relationship was verified for a subset of the thermistors in a precision water bath spanning the 0°C–40°C temperature range with measured accuracies better than 0.07°C.

Temperatures were logged continuously (10-minute intervals) at each thermistor. The three-dimensional temperature field was estimated at selected times using the same interpolation technique that was used for the neutron moisture data. In addition to providing important information concerning desiccation progress, the temperature field data are also used to correct the ERT-derived electrical conductivity to a standard temperature prior to using the ERT data for estimating volumetric water content.

Matric potential data were collected using Heat Dissipation Unit (HDU) sensors (229-L HDU, Campbell Scientific, Inc., Logan, UT) to indirectly determine the air-water capillary pressure. A 50-mA current excitation module was used to supply current to the HDU sensors. The HDU temperature was measured prior to heating and again at 1 s and 30 s after the onset of heating; these values were used to compute the associated matric potential (Oostrom et al. 2012). The measurement range of the units is typically from -0.01 to -2.5 MPa (-0.1 to -25 bar) with an accuracy of 1 kPa (Flint et al. 2002). The procedure described by Bilskie et al. (2007) was used for HDU calibration, which simplifies the extended procedure forwarded by Flint et al. (2002) by only requiring calibration data in the range up to -70 kPa. Once installed, the sand zones containing the HDU sensors were allowed to equilibrate with the conditions in the native formation before the injection operations were initiated.

Thermocouple Psychrometer (TCP) units (PST-55, Wescor Inc., Logan, UT) were also installed to collect matric potential data. A TCP determines the capillary pressure by essentially making very precise measurements of equilibrium vapor pressure (Brown and Bartos 1982). The capillary pressure is computed using Kelvin's law for vapor pressure lowering. The sensor consists of two adjacent thermocouples. The primary thermocouple is surrounded by a porous membrane or stainless-steel screen that allows contact with the sediment sample. The other thermocouple is sealed in the sensor housing preventing any vapor contact. The temperature depression of the wet sensing junction relative to the dry depends upon the relative humidity of the surrounding air. The units were calibrated in solutions of known water potential. The TCP have a capillary pressure range of -0.2 to -8 MPa (-2 to -80 bar) with an accuracy of 30 kPa. Practical difficulties in applying this sensor are due to the extreme sensitivity to any thermal differences between the sensor and sample, as well as pressure and temperature effects on the measurement. Sensors were calibrated using NaCl solutions spanning the capillary pressure range from -0.2 to -8 MPa (-2 to -80 bar) at temperatures of 10°C, 20°C, and 30°C. Twenty-milliliter glass vials were each filled with separate NaCl solutions and an individual TCP was immersed in the salt solution using caps that centered the TCP within each vial. Using this procedure, a linear relationship between the sensor output and the matric potential was obtained for each sensor over the range from -0.2 MPa to -5 MPa (-2 to -50 bar). At larger capillary pressures, the functional dependence became nonlinear for all of the TCPs.

Dual-Probe Heat Pulse (DPHP) sensors (Specific Heat Sensors, East 30 Sensors, Pullman, WA) were used to measure water content. The sensor type (described in detail in Campbell et al. 1991) consists of two parallel hypodermic tubes separated by a fixed distance. A heating element is placed in one tube and a thermistor or thermocouple is located in the other tube. A controlled heat pulse is generated by the heating element and the temperature rise is measured. The maximum temperature rise T_m (°C) for each measurement is related to the soil volumetric heat capacity C (J °C^{-1} m^{-3}), probe spacing r (m), and the amount of heat delivered q (J m^{-1}) as follows (Basinger et al. 2000).

$$T_m = \frac{q}{e\pi r^2 C} \tag{3.1}$$

The heat capacity is a composite of the effects from both the liquid and solid components and can be described using the relationship:

$$C = C_w\theta + \rho_b c_s \tag{3.2}$$

where C_w is the volumetric heat capacity of water, ρ_b is the soil bulk density, and c_s is the specific heat of the soil component. The soil volumetric water content can then be estimated by combining Equations (3.1) and (3.2), as follows

$$\theta = \frac{\left(\frac{q}{e\pi r^2 T_m} - \rho_b c_s\right)}{C_w} \tag{3.3}$$

A direct calibration relation was obtained for each of the DPHP sensors. Six different mixtures of water and sediment were made for each porous medium and the maximum temperature rise was subsequently measured for each sensor. For the 100-mesh sand and the Hanford Site sediment, the mixtures consisted of 0, 15, 30, 45, 60, and 75 g water per 1000 g porous medium. For the 200-mesh sand, the mixtures were 0, 30, 60, 90, 120, and 150 g water per 1000 g porous medium. Calibration of this sensor type was highly dependent on tube separation.

Soil gas relative humidity was monitored using a CS215 capacitive relative humidity and temperature sensor (Campbell Scientific, Inc., Logan, UT) with the electronics integral to the unit. The signal excitation and measurement are all completed within the device, followed by a conversion to a digital signal that can be monitored remotely. The sensing element is housed within a sintered high-density polyethylene filter to protect it from impact and environmental conditions. Each humidity probe is factory calibrated and the accuracy of the device is 2% within the 10% to 90% relative humidity range and 4% from 0% to 100% relative humidity. Temperature dependence is better than 2%; from 20°C to 60°C.

3.2.2.2 Neutron Moisture Logging Measurements

Soil moisture content determination using neutron scattering probes has become a standard method over the past several decades (Hignett and Evett 2002). A neutron probe consists of a high energy neutron source, a low energy or thermal neutron detector, and the electronics required for counting and

storing the measured response. A fast neutron source placed within moist soil develops a dense cloud of thermal neutrons around it and a thermal neutron detector placed near the source samples the density of the generated cloud. The concentration of thermalized neutrons is affected by both soil density and elemental composition. Elements that absorb neutrons are often in low concentration in the soil solid phase and when clay content is also low, the neutron probe response is mainly affected by changes in moisture content (Greacen et al. 1981; Hignett and Evett 2002). For the desiccation field test, neutron probes were deployed periodically in wells at the site to collect neutron moisture logs with data at discrete depth intervals in the subsurface. Neutron probe data were converted to volumetric moisture content using a site-specific relationship that was developed from core measurements of gravimetric moisture content and bulk density.

Neutron moisture logging was conducted using a CPN 503DR Hydroprobe (InstroTek Inc., Raleigh, NC). Neutron probe measurements were acquired at depth increments of approximately 7.5 cm using a count time of 30 s and then converted to count ratio (C_R) by dividing each measurement by the standard count. Neutron moisture logging was conducted by S.M. Stoller Corporation at the logging well locations and by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) at the injection well.

Neutron probe data were converted to volumetric moisture content using a site specific relationship that was developed from core measurements of gravimetric moisture content and bulk density. Core samples were collected adjacent to logging location C7527 after the active desiccation phase of the test. For this type of neutron probe, and over the normal range of soil moisture content, the calibration relationship between instrument response and volumetric moisture content for a specific soil is approximately linear (Hignett and Evett 2002). However, numerical instrument response simulations have shown a nearly linear relationship between probe counts and volumetric moisture content over the range from 0.05 to 0.3 m^3/m^3, and non-linear behavior at very low moisture contents <0.05 m^3/m^3 (Ward and Wittman 2009; Li et al. 2003).

Soil textures were identified from the post-desiccation core samples (6 to 18 m bgs) and ranged from medium sand to loamy sand with the exception of one sample of sandy silt. Clay content can also affect moisture content calibration (Greacen et al. 1981); however clay content was low at the desiccation field site, ranging between 2.4% and 8%. Using the relationship developed by Greacen et al. (1981), the contribution of the clay hydrogen-equivalent water content was small, ranging from 0.018-0.025 m^3/m^3 with a maximum difference of 0.007 m^3/m^3 between the soils present at the desiccation field site.

For sites with multiple soil layers, separate linear calibrations for individual soil layers may be appropriate (Yao et al. 2004). Samples were grouped into sand and loamy sand texture materials. Neutron moisture probe C_R data were plotted with corresponding post-desiccation laboratory-measured volumetric moisture content (computed using measured gravimetric moisture content and bulk density) from samples at the same depth, laterally within 0.9 m of the neutron logging well (Figure 3.5). With the assumption that soil moisture content values are not substantially different at that lateral distance from the logging well, the laboratory data can be used to establish a calibration for the neutron moisture probe data. While air flow preferentially occurred through sand layers, adjacent loamy sand layers were also seen to desiccate. For desiccation, very dry conditions (<0.01 m^3/m^3) not typically used in neutron probe calibrations were measured within some depth intervals in post-desiccation core samples. While the neutron count ratio data and corresponding laboratory measured moisture content for all samples followed

a relatively linear relationship above approximately 0.05 m^3/m^3, the calibration relationship shows non-linear behavior at lower moisture content values (Figure 3.5).

Prior to desiccation, the range of moisture contents was 0.05-0.35 m^3/m^3 as determined from samples collected during installation of the injection well about 2 m away from the post-desiccation borehole. Using only samples above 0.05 m^3/m^3, a linear calibration relationship is observed for both sand and loamy sand. Post-desiccation volumetric moisture contents for some of the very dry core samples within the highly desiccated zones (loamy sand and sand textures) were 0.004 +/- 0.002 m^3/m^3 from laboratory gravimetric analyses, with corresponding count ratios of 0.21 +/- 0.007 (Figure 3.5). For the loamy sand, using the linear relationship based on only samples above 0.05 m^3/m^3 would predict a count ratio of 0.34 for a moisture content of 0.004 m^3/m^3, substantially different from the actual observations. Linear relationships over the full range of data could be applied but provide a poor fit to the data. For this study, a non-linear neutron probe calibration relationship captures the response for both soil types and provides a better fit to the data over the full range (Figure 3.5). Regression of volumetric moisture content (θ) (see Appendix A) and C_R data for all core samples resulted in the relationship $\theta = 0.714C_R^2 - 0.1363C_R$, with a root mean square error of 0.015 for θ and a coefficient of determination of 0.93.

Volumetric moisture content values from neutron logging events were interpolated to a finely spaced grid encompassing the logging wells using a weighted inverse-distance interpolation scheme. Due to the high vertical resolution of the data along the logging wells, the corresponding low lateral resolution, and the expected high lateral correlation in moisture content, a 5 to 1 horizontal to vertical weighting was selected in the interpolation. This interpolation provides a smoothed three-dimensional estimate of volumetric moisture content distribution. Subtracting the pre-desiccation interpolation from subsequent interpolations provides an estimated change in volumetric moisture content with time.

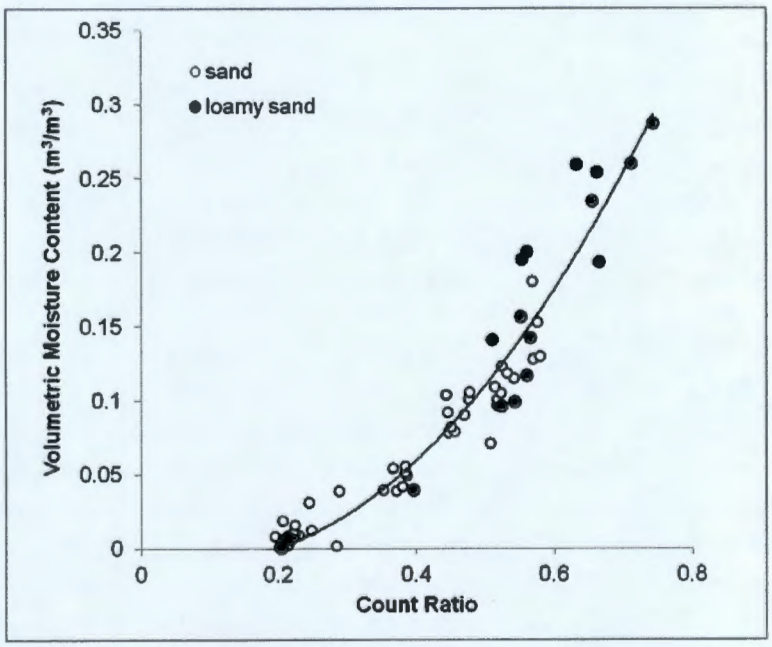


Figure 3.5. Calibration Relation for Neutron Moisture Probe Count Ratio Data and Corresponding Laboratory-Measured Volumetric Moisture Content

3.2.2.3 Cross-Hole Electrical Resistivity Measurements

ERT is a method of remotely imaging the electrical conductivity (EC) of the subsurface. Electrodes installed along the ground surface and/or within boreholes are used to strategically inject currents and measure the resulting potentials to produce a data set that is used to reconstruct the subsurface EC structure (Daily and Owen 1991; Johnson et al. 2010). With respect to soil desiccation, EC is a useful metric for characterizing the subsurface because it is governed by properties that influence gas flow, including soil texture and moisture content. EC is also a useful metric for monitoring desiccation because it is sensitive to moisture content and temperature (Slater and Lesmes 2002), the two primary properties altered during desiccation.

Control System for Electrical Resistivity Tomography

The ERT electrode array deployed in this study was first used to characterize pre-desiccation subsurface structure, providing important three-dimensional information regarding permeability and likely gas flow pathways. During desiccation, the same array was used to image three-dimensional changes in EC from background caused primarily by decreasing moisture content but also by evaporative cooling. ERT surveys were collected twice per day, and the resulting changes in EC were temperature corrected and converted to changes in moisture content using a site-specific laboratory validated relationship (Archie 1942).

ERT data were collected prior to and during desiccation using 99 electrodes—11 electrodes in each of the 9 sensor wells. Full forward and reciprocal measurements were collected twice per day to estimate data noise and quality, and each data set contained 6114 measurements after filtering. Measurements were collected using an 8-channel MPT DAS-1 impedance tomography system.[1] These data were inverted with isotropic regularization smoothing constraints on an unstructured tetrahedral mesh with 354,544 elements using the imaging software described by Johnson et al. (2010).

The bulk EC of the subsurface has been widely observed to follow the empirical Archie's Law (Archie 1942) in clean (i.e., clay free), non-conductive sands. Archie's Law is given by Equation (3.4):

– (3.4)

where a = tortuosity factor
σ_f = fluid conductivity
ϕ = porosity

[1] http://www.mpt3d.com/.

S_w = water saturation
m = cementation exponent
n = saturation exponent.

The relationship between temporal changes in water saturation and the corresponding changes in electrical conductivity that occur during subsurface desiccation are simplified under the following assumptions:

1. Parameters a, ϕ, and m are constant in time. This assumption is justified if each of these parameters, dependent on the textural properties of the soil, do not change significantly during desiccation.
2. The parameter σ_f is constant in time. This assumption is not strictly valid because ionic concentrations increase as pore water is evaporated during desiccation. However, σ_f becomes independent of water content at a critical saturation limit, or the lower saturation limit where mineral precipitation begins. In addition, core-scale testing on site sediments shows the electrical conductivity response to be primarily governed by decreases in saturation as opposed to increases in fluid conductivity during desiccation. Therefore, it was assumed that fluid conductivity did not change during desiccation.
3. The parameter n is independent of saturation. This assumption is generally valid except at low saturation (<~5%) where n has been observed to decrease with decreasing saturation (Han et al. 2009; Hamammoto et al. 2010). Laboratory testing on site sediments has shown n to be ~2.0 within the saturation range indicated by neutron moisture data during the desiccation test.

Because desiccation is a nonisothermal process, the effects of temperature on bulk conductivity must also be considered. The temperature dependence of bulk conductivity in the vadose zone depends on water content, but is always monotonic. A decrease in temperature will cause a corresponding decrease in bulk conductivity and vice versa. Laboratory testing on site sediments showed a temperature dependence of 0.00013 S/m C° at 5% volumetric moisture content and 0.00023 S/m C° at 12% volumetric moisture content, consistent with published values (Friedman 2005; Ruijin et al. 2011). A constant value of 0.00020 S/m C° was assumed for the temperature dependence and used to correct all electrical conductivity results to a temperature of 20°C based on the interpolated temperature field.

With the assumptions stated in 1–3 above, a desiccation induced change in saturation can be expressed in terms of the corresponding change in bulk conductivity as shown in Equation (3.5):

$$\frac{S_t}{S_0} = 10^{\frac{1}{n}log_{10}\left(\frac{EC_t}{EC_0}\right)} \tag{3.5}$$

where S_t is the saturation at time t, S_0 is the pre-desiccation baseline saturation, and EC_t and EC_0 are the corresponding bulk conductivity at time t and pre-desiccation. Note that the ratios of volumetric moisture content and saturation are equivalent. Thus, the EC data from ERT provide a means to image changes in the volumetric moisture content over time in three dimensions with high temporal resolution due to the ability to autonomously collect ERT data.

3.2.2.4 Cross-Hole Ground Penetrating Radar Measurements

Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) methods are also commonly used to characterize or monitor subsurface moisture content. GPR systems consist of an impulse generator which repeatedly sends a particular voltage and frequency source to a transmitting antenna. Cross-hole GPR methods involve lowering a transmitter into a wellbore and measuring the energy with a receiving antenna that is lowered down another wellbore, and moving the transmitting and receiving antennas manually to different positions in the wellbores to facilitate transmission of the energy through a large fraction of the targeted area.

Ground Penetrating Radar Data Collection Equipment

Soil electrical permittivity is strongly dependent on moisture content because of the large difference between water and bulk soil permittivity. The relative permittivity of water is approximately 80, compared to values between 3 and 7 for typical soil mineral components. The permittivity can be determined from the observed velocity of an electromagnetic pulse propagating through the soil matrix. Studies have demonstrated that GPR methods can effectively estimate subsurface moisture content using measured electromagnetic velocities (Hubbard et al. 1997; Van Overmeeren et al. 1997; Huisman et al. 2001). At the desiccation site, cross-borehole GPR surveys were conducted with the transmitting and receiving antennae for the electromagnetic energy placed in separate boreholes to measure the electromagnetic velocity between boreholes. Using measurements acquired from antennae located at many different vertical positions within each borehole, a two-dimensional image of properties between boreholes can be produced (Jackson and Tweeton 1994). These images can provide information that can be interpreted with respect to the geologic structure and moisture content between boreholes (Binley et. al 2002; Day-Lewis et al. 2002). For the desiccation field test, two-dimensional images of electromagnetic velocity were generated with GPR and converted to volumetric moisture content changes using an established petrophysical relationship assuming low-loss conditions (Topp and Ferré 2002; Evett 2005).

GPR data was collected with a PulseEKKO 100 using 100 MHz borehole antennae (Sensors and Software, Inc. Missasauga, Ontario, Canada). Multiple offset gather surveys were periodically collected in a set of four logging well pairs (using locations C7523, C7531, C7537, C7539, and the injection well). From these data, two-dimensional electromagnetic velocity images were constructed using MIGRATOM, a curved ray inversion software (Jackson and Tweeton 1994).

Electromagnetic velocity is a function of the various electromagnetic properties of the media through which the electromagnetic wave propagates. The material properties are seldom known so to simplify the relationship, assumptions are often adopted. The first assumption is the media does not contain

significant quantities of ferromagnetic materials such that the magnetic permeability of the media is equal to that of free space. Another assumption is that low-loss conditions are present—that is, the electrical conductivity is much less than the product of the frequency of the electromagnetic wave and the electrical permittivity, and the electromagnetic velocity only depends on the electrical permittivity. When these assumptions are valid, it has been shown that the volumetric moisture content, θ, is a linear function of the square root of the soil apparent electrical permittivity, $\varepsilon_{\square}$ (Ledieu et al. 1986; White and Zegelin 1995; Topp and Ferré 2002):

— (3.6)

The term apparent is used here to mean the permittivity value that is inferred from measurement of the velocity of an electromagnetic wave at a given frequency.

For the desiccation site, a linear regression of GPR-determined electromagnetic velocity values in the vicinity of each logging well and the corresponding neutron moisture data were used to determine the coefficients A and B in Equation (3.6). At the desiccation site, the electrical conductivity varies between 0–0.250 S/m and the low-loss assumption is not valid at all locations. Only data from locations with electrical conductivity less than 0.025 S/m were used in determining the coefficients A and B and were found to be very close to those obtained from the modified form of Topp's equation (Topp and Ferré 2002). Given the good fit to data from the field site, Topp's equation was used to convert GPR-derived permittivity to volumetric moisture content. Note this approach is a standard method to estimate moisture content from GPR data with the above assumptions. Interpretation of GPR data for conditions with higher electrical conductivity may be impacted by violation of the low-loss assumption.

3.2.2.5 Gas-Phase Tracer Test System

To examine subsurface gas flow patterns of the injected gas, a tracer test was conducted at the beginning of desiccation operations. Because pure nitrogen gas was used as the injected gas and the subsurface soil gas prior to injection contained nominally atmospheric concentrations of oxygen, the breakthrough of injected nitrogen gas was determined by monitoring the displacement of oxygen. Oxygen concentrations were monitored at the gas-sampling ports during initial nitrogen injection operations with an injection flow rate of 510 m^3/h (300 cfm) and extraction of soil gas at 170 m^3/h (100 cfm) at the extraction well, the same flow conditions that were used for the full desiccation operational period. Zirconium oxide sensors (model 65 oxygen probe analyzer, Advanced Micro Instruments, Huntington Beach, California) were used to measure oxygen concentration in extracted soil gas. Soil gas was extracted from sampling ports and routed through the oxygen sensors with a gas pump (model UNMP830 KNDC, KNF Neuberger Inc., Trenton, New Jersey). A gas flow rate of 0.5 L/min was metered and measured with an adjustable flow meter (model FMA-4491, Advanced Equipment Inc.) and maintained throughout the duration of the tracer test. An array of six independent oxygen sensor, pump, and flow meter assemblies

Tracer Test Oxygen Sensor System

were used to simultaneously measure oxygen levels at different sampling ports. A data acquisition and control system (model CR1000, Campbell Scientific Inc., Logan, UT) was used to record the sensor output.

3.2.2.6 Above Ground Equipment and Overall Data Collection System

Figure 3.6 shows the general test layout including the primary above-ground equipment for gas injection and extraction.

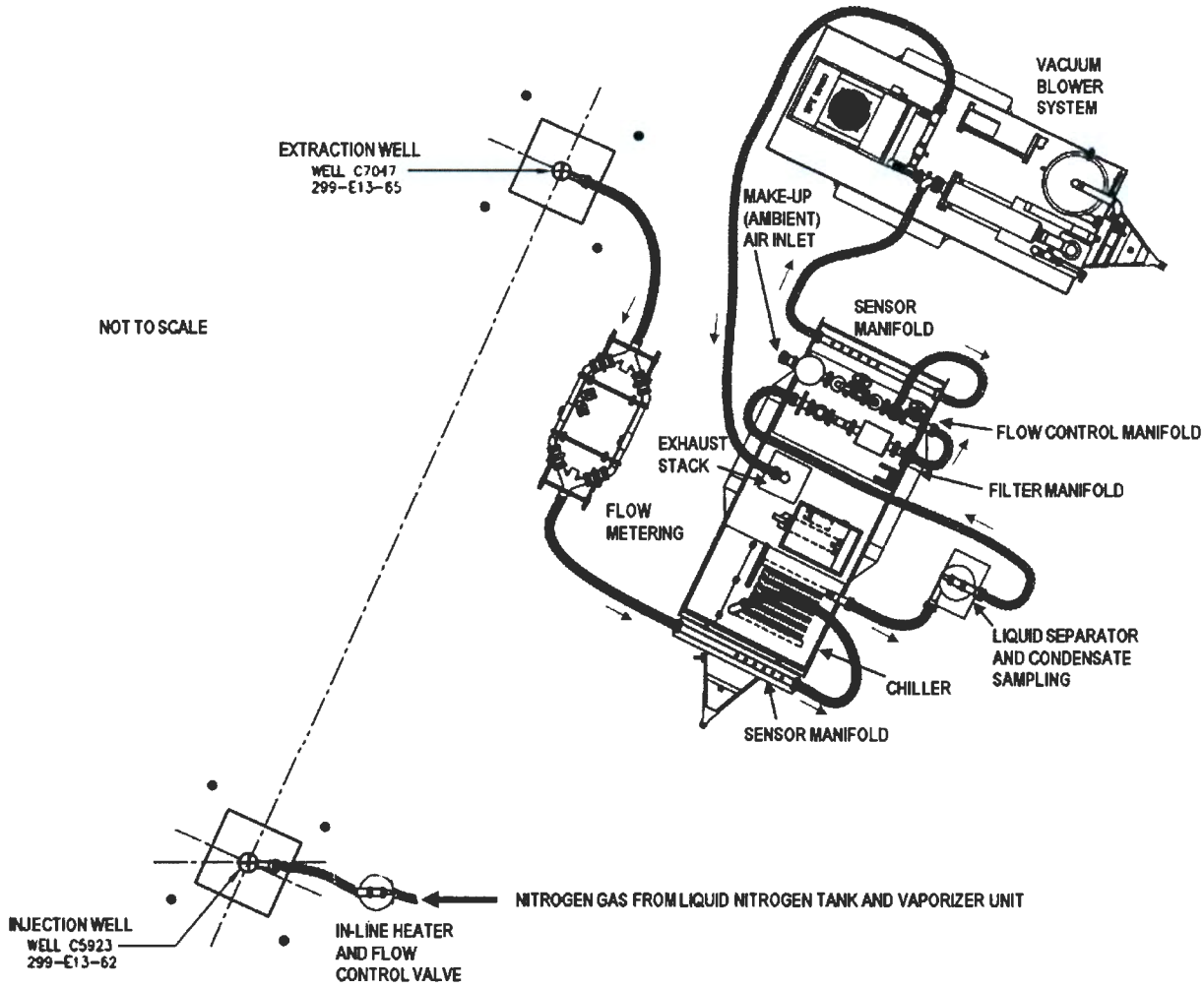
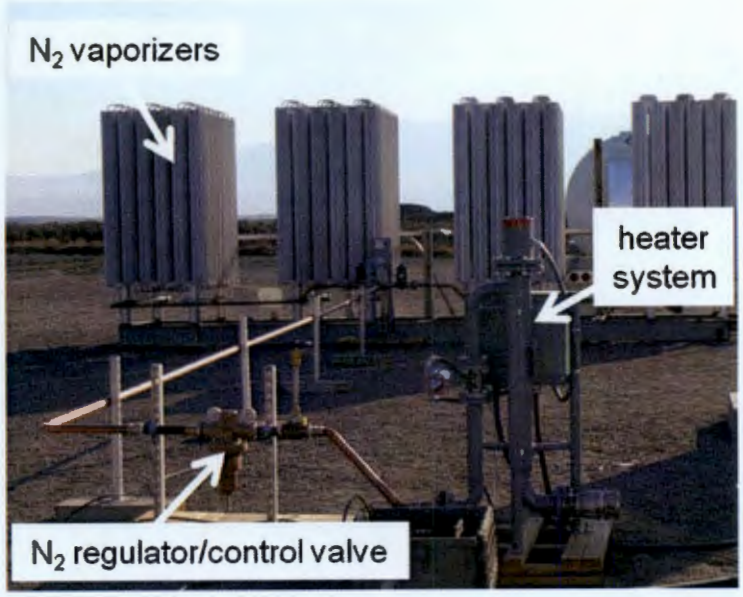
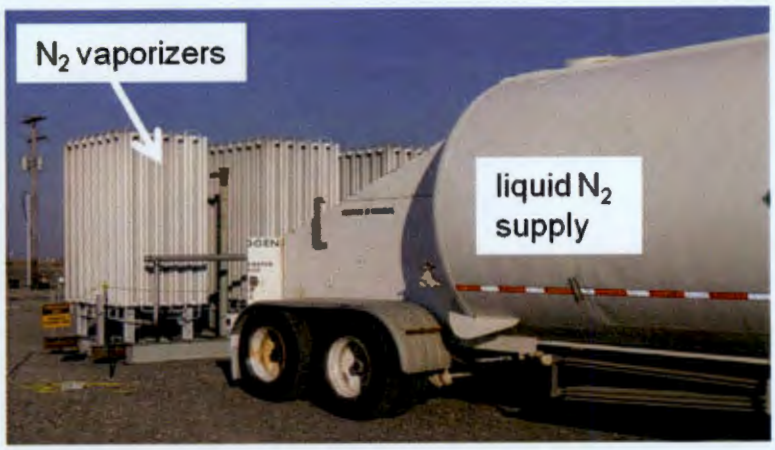


Figure 3.6. Test Site Injection and Extraction Equipment

Injection System. Liquid nitrogen tankers (two, 5000 gallon) were connected to a vaporizer unit to provide the gaseous nitrogen source for injection. An in-line heater with a temperature controller was used to maintain the injection temperature at 20°C (except during portions of June when an ambient temperature of greater than 20°C caused the injection gas temperature to be higher than 20°C). Nitrogen gas was plumbed to the injection well which was configured to enable gas injection and provide access for geophysical measurements through a stilling well (Figure 3.7). Data collected for the injection system included a manual log of nitrogen use and electronic sensors and logging for nitrogen gas flow rate and temperature.



Nitrogen Gas Injection System



Liquid Nitrogen Supply to Produce Nitrogen Gas for Injection

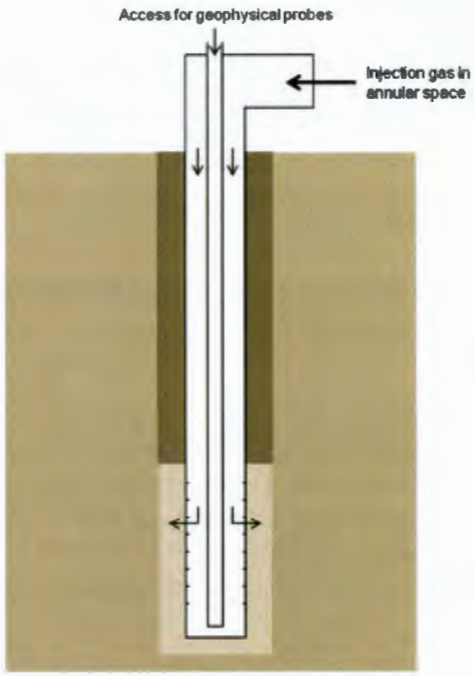
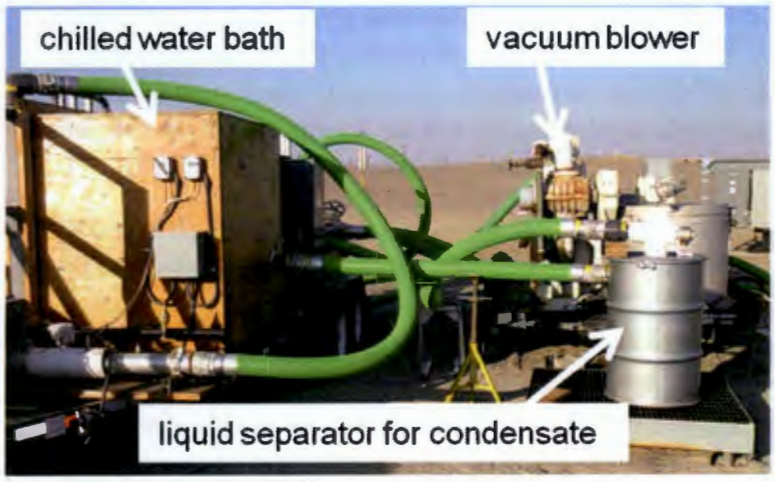


Figure 3.7. Stilling Well Design for Desiccation Field Test



Major Extraction System Components

Extraction System. A vacuum blower system that had been previously used at the 200-PW-1 Operable Unit was used to extract soil gas from the extraction well. The extraction well was plumbed to a manifold with sensors for gas flow rate, temperature, pressure, and relative humidity. The gas was then routed through a custom-built chilled water bath and a commercial liquid separator drum to remove water from the extracted gas. Gas was then routed through a HEPA-grade filter and then to the vacuum blower which exhausted to atmosphere. Gas flow rate was controlled by a valve that enabled throttling of the extraction well gas flow and a valve that controlled the amount of makeup air added to the system just upstream of the blower. Gas flow rate, temperature, and pressure were monitored using sensors just up and down stream of the blower.

Data Collection System. Sensor data for the field test were collected using CR3000 (Campbell Scientific Inc., Logan, Utah) data loggers (DPHP, HDU, Thermistor, Pressure transducer, and Flow meters) or CR7X data loggers (TCP sensors). The separate data logger was used for the thermocouple psychrometers because these sensors generate extremely low voltage signals and required the use of

electronics capable of measuring nanovolt level signals. Data were continuously and automatically retrieved from the data loggers and stored on a Dell T3400 computer located at the field site. A Raven X cellular phone modem (Sierra Wireless, Richmond, British Columbia, Canada) was installed which allowed for remote monitoring of the data acquisition system and data transfer.

3.2.3 Equipment and Materials

Primary equipment and materials for the test are summarized in Section 3.2.2.

3.2.4 Sampling and Analysis

Condensate collected in the liquid separator (Figure 3.6) was periodically drained and transferred to waste storage drums for subsequent waste disposal. During draining operations on December 2, 2010, February 3, 2011, and June 13, 2011, samples were collected and sent to the laboratory for analysis of Tc-99, nitrate, and gross beta concentrations.

3.2.5 Data Management

Data from sensors was maintained on both data loggers and an on-site computer and backed up periodically to an office computer. Sensor data were imported to spreadsheets at least twice per month during active desiccation and every 3 months during the rewetting phase. The spreadsheets were used to convert raw sensor data to the required outputs, to plot results, and to serve as an additional data storage file for the plotted data. Manual test logs were maintained to document primary test events and for operations where no electronic sensor was available (e.g., condensate collection). The electronic and manual data are stored as part of CHPRC and PNNL project records and are documented in the following project reports and in this report.

- Truex MJ, M Oostrom, VL Freedman, C Strickland, and AL Ward. 2011. *Laboratory and Modeling Evaluations in Support of Field Testing for Desiccation at the Hanford Site*. PNNL-20146, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.
- Um W, RJ Serne, MJ Truex, AL Ward, MM Valenta, CF Brown, C Iovin, KN Geiszler, IV Kutnyakov, ET Clayton, H-S Chang, SR Baum, and DM Smith. 2009. *Characterization of Sediments from the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test (SDPT) Site in the BC Cribs and Trenches Area*. PNNL-18800, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.
- DOE. 2010a. *Characterization of the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Site*. DOE/RL-2009-119, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.
- Ward AL, M Oostrom, and DH Bacon. 2008. *Experimental and Numerical Investigations of Soil Desiccation for Vadose Zone Remediation: Report for Fiscal Year 2007*. PNNL-17274, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Additional test data are documented in the following journal articles and conference proceedings.

- Truex MJ, TC Johnson, CE Strickland, JE Peterson, and SS Hubbard. 2012. "Monitoring Vadose Zone Desiccation with Geophysical Methods." Submitted to *Vadose Zone Journal*.

- Oostrom M, VL Freedman, TW Wietsma, and MJ Truex. In Press. "Effects of Porous Medium Heterogeneity on Vadose Zone Desiccation: Intermediate-Scale Laboratory Experiments and Simulations." *Vadose Zone Journal.*
- Truex MJ, M Oostrom, CE Strickland, GB Chronister, MW Benecke, and CD Johnson. In Press. "Field-Scale Assessment of Desiccation Implementation for Deep Vadose Zone Contaminants." *Vadose Zone Journal.*
- Chronister GB, MJ Truex, and MW Benecke. 2012. "Soil Desiccation Techniques - Strategies for Immobilization of Deep Vadose Contaminants at the Hanford Central Plateau." In *Proceedings of Waste Management Symposia 2012.*
- Truex MJ, M Oostrom, JE Szecsody, CE Strickland, GB Chronister, and MW Benecke. 2012. "Technical Basis for Gas-Phase Vadose Zone Remediation Technologies at Hanford: A Review." In *Proceedings of Waste Management Symposia 2012.*
- Oostrom M, TW Wietsma, CE Strickland, VL Freedman, and MJ Truex. 2012. "Instrument Testing during Desiccation and Rewetting at the Intermediate Laboratory Scale. *Vadose Zone Journal*, doi:10.2136/vzj2011.0089.
- Oostrom M, GD Tartakovsky, TW Wietsma, MJ Truex, and JH Dane. 2011. "Determination of Water Saturation in Relatively Dry and Desiccated Porous Media Using Gas-Phase Partitioning Tracer Tests. *Vadose Zone Journal* 10:1–8; doi:10.2136/vzj2010.0101.
- Oostrom M, TW Wietsma, JH Dane, MJ Truex, and AL Ward. 2009. "Desiccation of Unsaturated Porous Media: Intermediate-Scale Experiments and Numerical Simulation." *Vadose Zone Journal* 8:643–650.

3.2.6 Deviations from Work Plan

The field test plan was followed for the test with the following exception. While initial results with gas-phase tracers for monitoring desiccation were favorable in artificial porous media, Oostrom et al. (2011) showed that significant sorption of all gas-phase tracers, even those injected as conservative tracers, occurred once sediments were desiccated. Because the injection point for the tracers would have been the injection well where significant desiccation occurs rapidly, gas-phase tracers were not viable for the test. Instead, the oxygen displacement tracer technique described in Section 3.2.2.4 was applied to evaluate soil gas flow patterns.

4.0 Detailed Results

Results of the field test are presented in the next two sections. First, the results from sensors and geophysical monitoring are presented in Section 4.1. The data are then assessed with respect to the field test objectives in Section 4.2.

4.1 Field Data Summary

The field test of desiccation was conducted to collect data on technology implementation (Section 4.1.1), to quantify the performance of the desiccation process (Section 4.1.2), to quantify the stability of the desiccated zone (i.e., the rate of rewetting) (Section 4.1.3), and to evaluate field performance of monitoring instruments (Section 4.1.4). The sections below compile the data with respect to each of these basic field test elements.

4.1.1 Desiccation Implementation

Implementation of an in situ technology needs to consider the subsurface properties of the target application site. For the field test, these types of data were collected to set a baseline for the desiccation operations (Section 4.1.1.1). Operational data were then collected during the test to describe test conditions (Section 4.1.1.2) as a foundation for interpreting the sensor and geophysical data that are indicators of subsurface desiccation performance (Section 4.1.2).

4.1.1.1 Pre-Desiccation Data

Bulk air permeability. Step and constant rate discharge tests were conducted as described in *Characterization of the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Site* (DOE 2010a). These data can be used to evaluate the injection and extraction pressure requirements.

Vertical distribution of permeability. At the injection and extraction well locations, particle size distribution and neutron logging information are available (DOE 2010a; Serne et al. 2009; Um et al. 2009). The vertical distribution of permeability is related to the distribution of injected gas flow. As shown by laboratory and field data, finer, wetter zones will dry more slowly than coarser, dryer zones.

Initial moisture and contaminant distribution. Borehole neutron logs and laboratory analysis of samples were conducted to evaluate the vertical distribution of moisture and contaminant concentrations at the injection and extraction well locations (Figure 4.1) (Serne et al. 2009; Um et al. 2009). In addition, interpolated pre-desiccation neutron logging data (Figure 4.2) and 2-D cross-hole GPR images (Figure 4.3) provide an interpretation of the initial distribution of moisture. The baseline ERT conductivity image (Figure 4.4) can also be interpreted in terms of lithology and contaminant distributions.

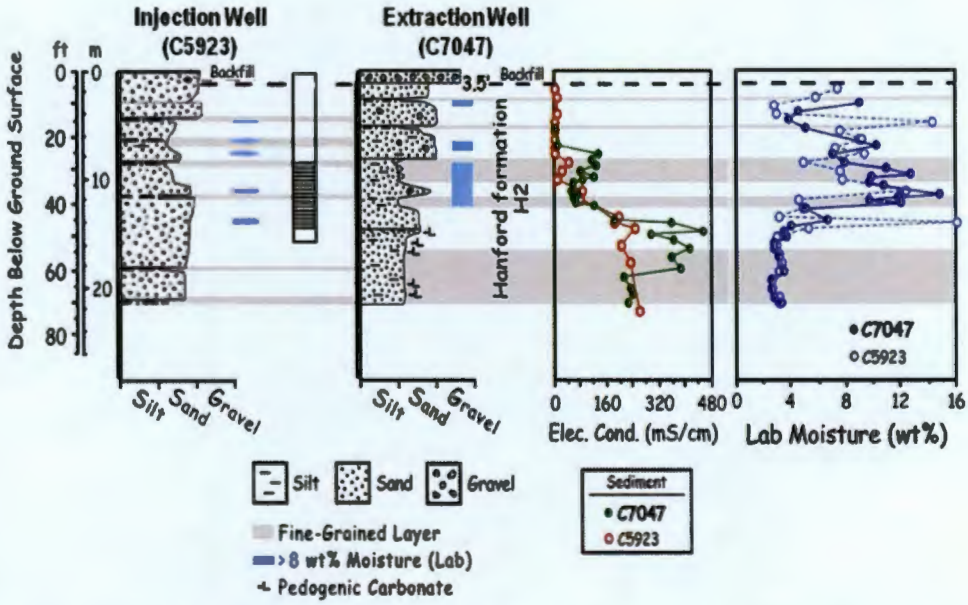


Figure □□ Injection and Extraction Well Borehole Initial Laboratory Moisture Content, Extracted Pore Water Electrical Conductivity, and Well Screened Interval (after DOE 2010a; Serne et al. 2008; Um et al. 2009)

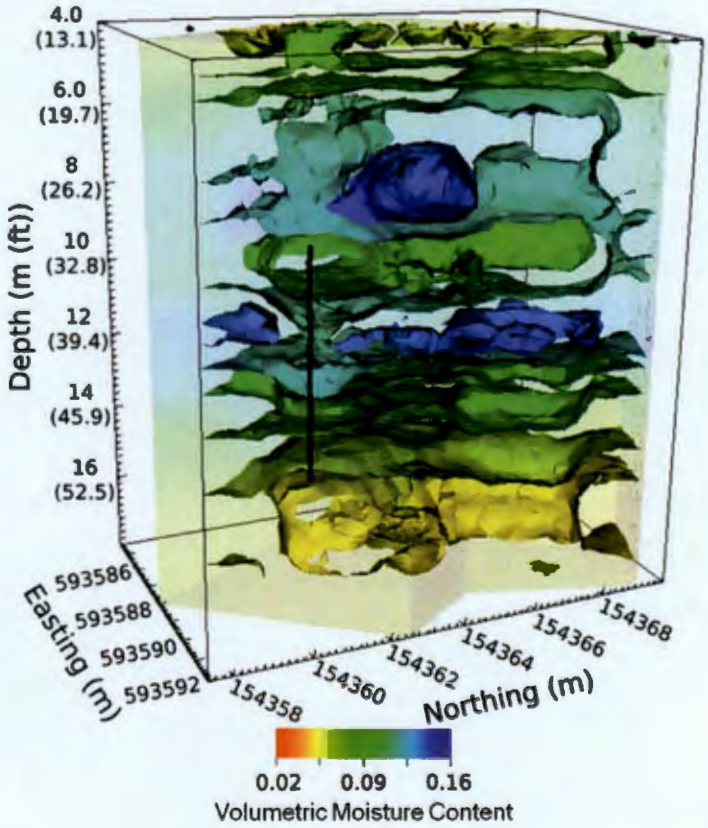


Figure □□ 3-D Interpolation of Initial Volumetric Moisture Content from Neutron Moisture Logging Data Prior to Desiccation. Neutron moisture data from are from logging at locations C7523–C7537 (Figure 3.4).

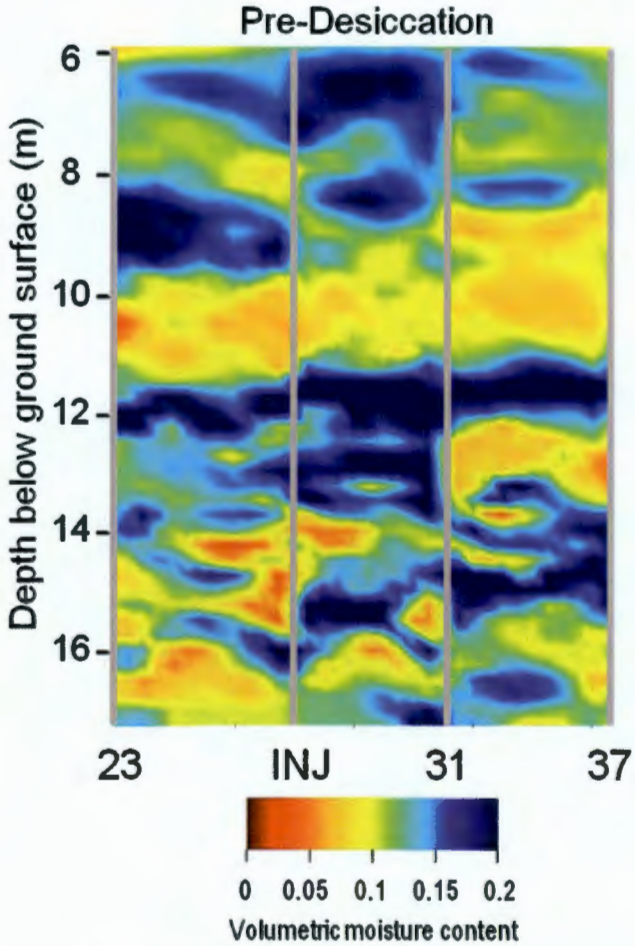


Figure □3. 2-D Interpretation of Initial Volumetric Moisture Content from Cross-Hole Ground Penetrating Radar Data Prior to Desiccation. Locations are shown as INJ (injection well) and logging well locations indicated by the last two numbers in the location identifier (e.g., 23 = C7523).

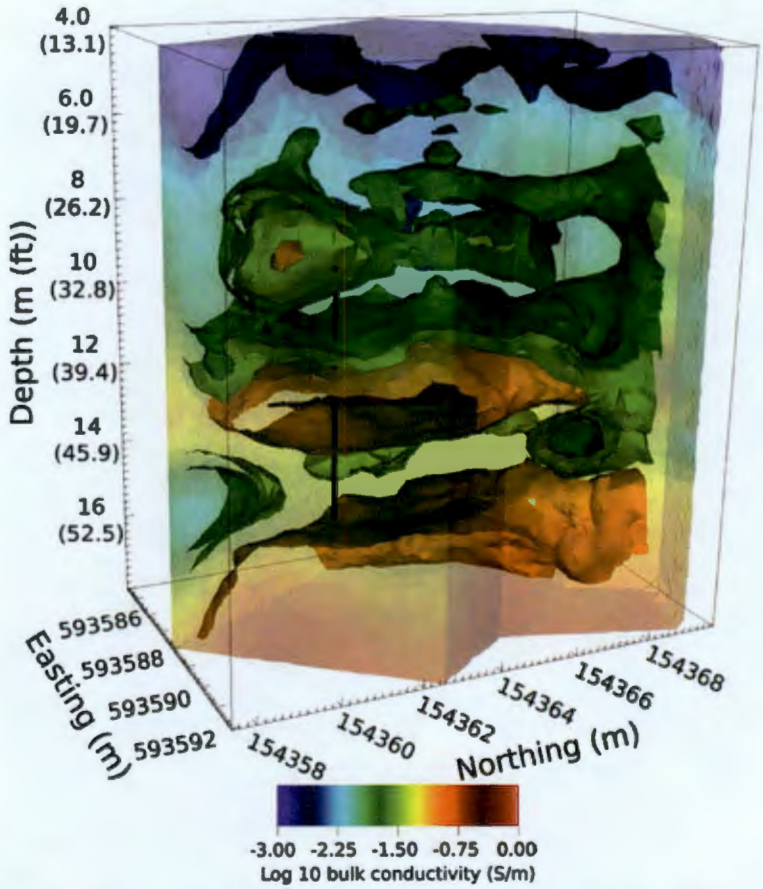


Figure □□ Three-Dimensional Pre-Desiccation Bulk Conductivity at Desiccation Treatability Test Site as Determined via ERT. Elevated conductivities (warmer colors) are associated with finer grained material and/or elevated ionic strength (i.e., nitrate). Lower bulk conductivity is associated with coarser grained, less contaminated zones.

Injected gas flow and distribution. The rate of desiccation is proportional to the rate of dry gas flow through the targeted zone. Injected gas flow distribution is impacted by the heterogeneity in air permeability. Based on the pre-test stratigraphic information, it was expected that soil gas flow would not be uniform in the treatment zone. Tracers were used as a means to examine the degree of variability in the soil gas flow distribution. Tracer response was monitored at four vertical points at each monitoring location. Thus, the resolution of the gas flow permeability is limited to the distribution of these monitoring locations. Because pure nitrogen gas was injected, the movement of injected nitrogen could be tracked by measuring the displacement of soil gas oxygen. Figure 4.5 shows that breakthrough of injected nitrogen occurs first in the 47 ft and 42 ft bgs intervals. Injected nitrogen flow is much slower in the upper intervals (32 ft and 37 ft bgs). These data suggested that most of the injected dry gas would travel through the lower portion of the test site.

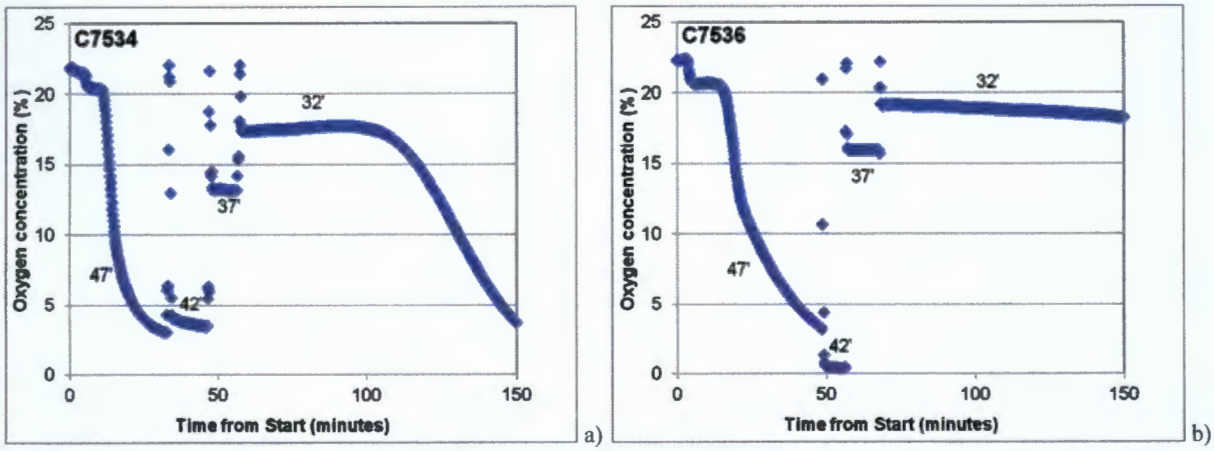


Figure □□ Oxygen Response (inverse of injected nitrogen gas tracer breakthrough) at the C7534 and C7536 Locations Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells. Data are for a test with an injection rate of 300 cfm and an extraction rate of 100 cfm. Separate curves are for readings at the different gas sample port vertical positions as denoted in feet below ground surface (e.g., 47').

Baseline in situ sensor data. Monitoring for desiccation involved monitoring for changes from baseline conditions induced by the desiccation process. One type of monitoring was conducted using in situ sensors for temperature, humidity, moisture content, and matric potential. In situ sensors were emplaced in a borehole configured in four depth interval monitoring zones, nominally at 32.5, 37.5, 42.5, and 47.5 ft bgs. The 100-mesh sand used in each of the sensor intervals was added dry and had to equilibrate to the surrounding native formation moisture conditions as shown in with example sensor responses in Figures 4.6 through 4.8. Specific probes are not identified in these figures; the end of the equilibration represents the starting point for desiccation monitoring which is shown in more detail in Section 4.1.2. These moisture conditions are specific to the emplaced sand properties (the saturation-pressure relationship) in equilibrium with the mixture of native material present adjacent to the sand pack.

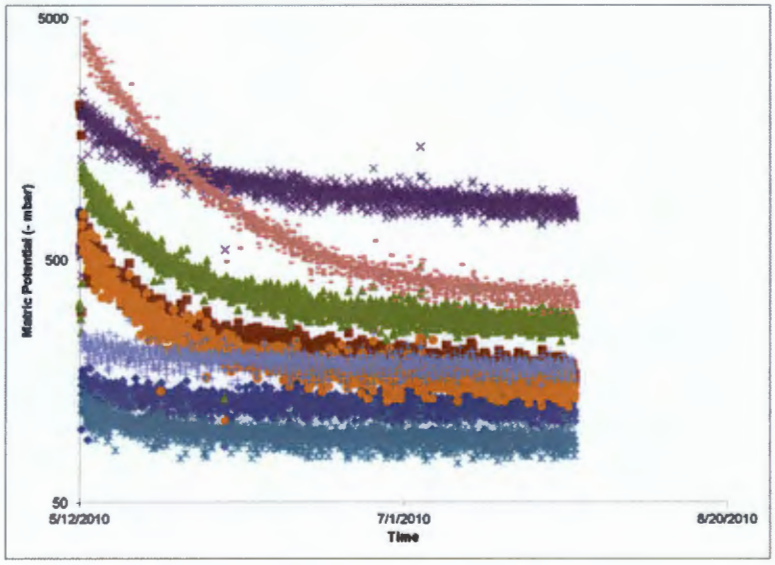


Figure □□ Equilibration Response for Heat Dissipation Units

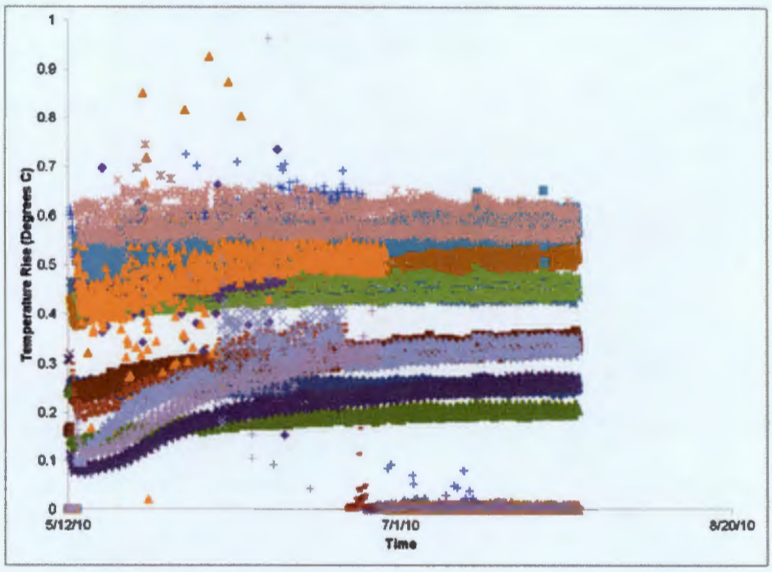


Figure □7. Equilibration Response for Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensors. Note that several probes failed at the end of June 2010.

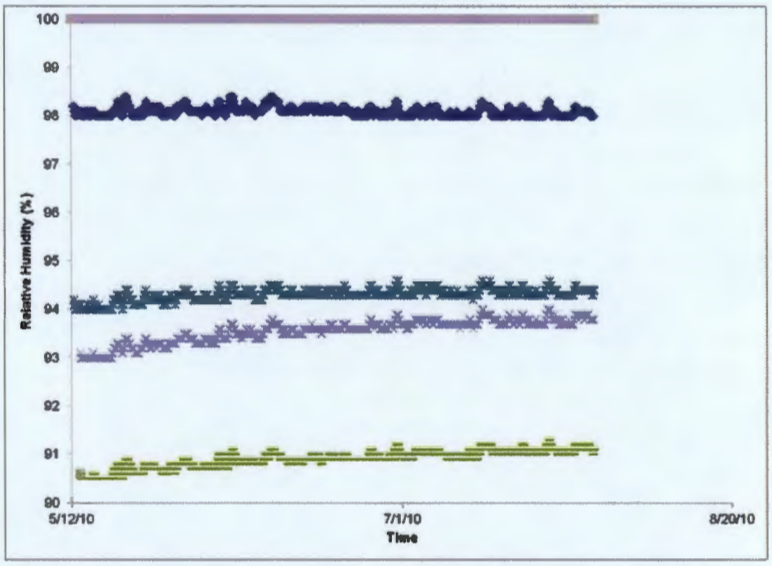


Figure □□ Equilibration Response for Humidity Probes

4.1.1.2 Desiccation Operational Data

Operational data were collected during injection and extraction operations at the test site. Of these parameters, the injected gas flow rate and temperature are key drivers for desiccation. Dry nitrogen (relative humidity of zero) was used for the injection gas during the test (Table 4.1). If ambient air were used, then the relative humidity of the injection gas would also be an important parameter as discussed in Section 4.2.4. Extraction parameters were also measured to define test conditions, but are not specifically related to the desiccation rate other than the impact on soil gas flow rates and patterns. Figure 4.9 shows the operational parameter data of injection gas flow and extraction flow rate for the duration of active desiccation. Injection gas temperature was held essentially constant at about 20°C. The extracted gas

relative humidity was also measured. However, this parameter is significantly impacted by the temperature at the monitoring location. Because the monitoring location was above ground and not immediately at the extraction well, changes in temperature impacted the measured value. Based on the measured progression of the desiccated zone (other data), there is no expectation that the extracted soil gas would have less than a relative humidity of 100%.

□□□e □□ Summary of Injected Gas Volumes

Time On		Time Off		Cumulative Volume Injection (m^3)
11/22/2010	09:00	11/23/2010	10:24	12,812
11/29/2010	11:13	11/30/2010	08:20	16,354
12/2/2010	09:40	12/6/2010	11:40	32,969
1/17/2011	15:35	4/21/2011	13:00	1,108,884
5/2/2011	12:30	5/2/2011	12:45	1,109,014
5/4/2011	10:15	6/30/2011	13:55	1,799,790

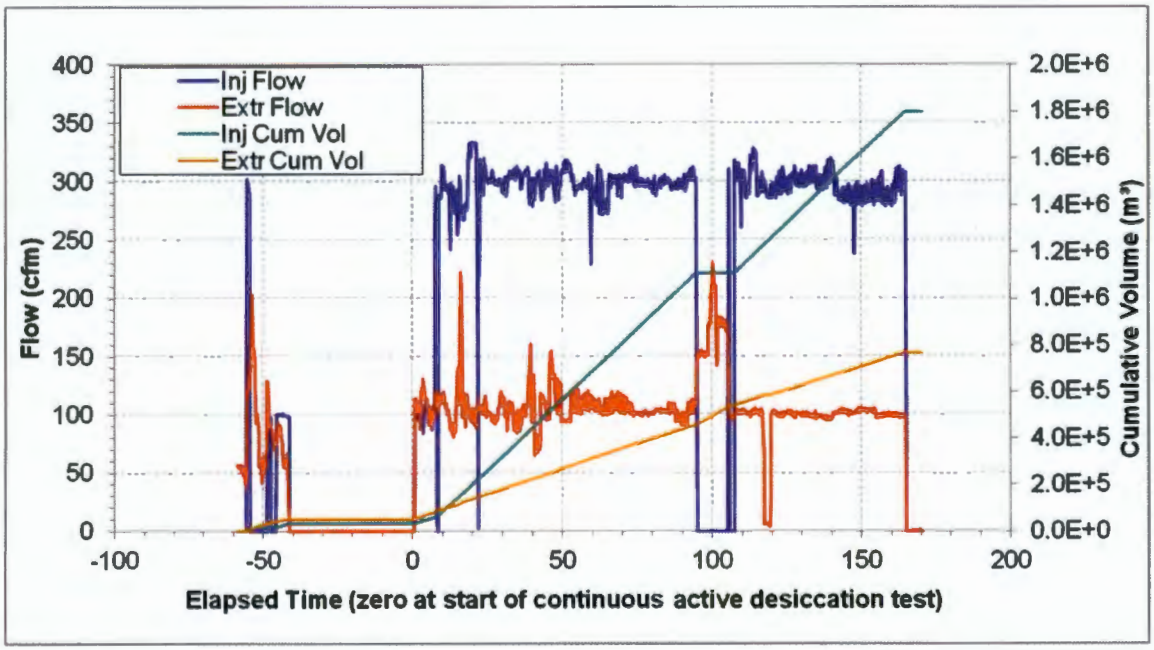


Figure □□ Flow Conditions and Cumulative Volumes for Field Test Operations

As desiccation progressed, reduced moisture was expected to increase the air permeability of the subsurface. Tracer data was collected again at day 107 (Figure 4.10) to examine the difference in injected gas flow rate distribution compared to the pre-desiccation tracer test results (Figure 4.5). This assessment along with other data to evaluate the distribution of dry gas from the injection well can be used to assess the uniformity of the desiccation process. Figure 4.10 shows the day 107 tracer data compared to the initial tracer response. Both the initial and day 107 tracer data show a very short term drop in oxygen that is interpreted as a small fast-path for injected gas flow. The fast-path response is accentuated in the day 107 tracer response, as would be expected with desiccation making this path more permeable and

potentially larger in size. The bulk gas response occurs later in time as the more gradual drop in oxygen concentration for both the day 107 and initial tracer data. The time of this bulk drop is very similar for both day 107 and initial tracer, indicating that the impact of desiccation on the bulk gas flow was small at day 107. Note that these responses are for wells where only a minor desiccation response was observed; the dominant desiccation response occurred closer to the injection well.

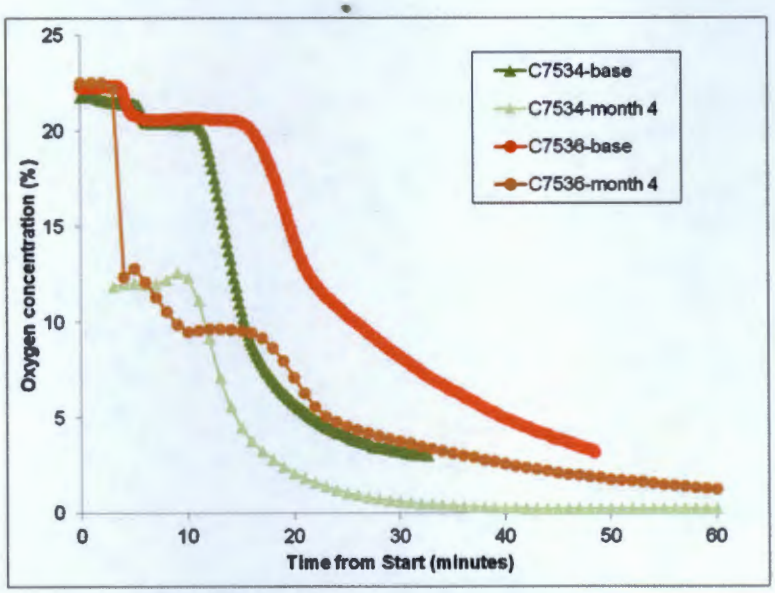


Figure □□□ Comparison of Baseline and Day 107 (month 4) Tracer Responses at the 47 ft bgs Depth Interval for Monitoring Locations C7534 and C7536

4.1.2 Desiccation Performance

This section presents the data collected during active desiccation (Section 4.1.2.1) and post-desiccation (rewetting, Section 4.1.2.2) elements of the test.

4.1.2.1 Active Desiccation

Performance of the desiccation process in terms of reducing the moisture content was quantified using several types of data and analyses. Both discrete and spatial analyses were used in assessing the active desiccation process. Data from individual sensors and single logging locations are presented first, followed by data analyzed to provide spatial information about the desiccation process. The final section presents results of analyses on condensate collected during active desiccation.

4.1.2.1.1 Sensor and Discrete Location Data

The lateral locations of sensor boreholes containing in situ sensors and Electrical Resistivity Tomography electrodes and the location of wells for neutron moisture logging and GPR access are shown in Figure 3.4 (Section 3.2.2). In situ sensors were emplaced to provide a detailed temporal response to desiccation at the monitoring locations. Temperature data over time at the nominal sensor interval depths are presented in Figures 4.11 through 4.14. Matric potential (heat dissipation units), moisture content (dual-probe heat-pulse sensors), and humidity data are presented at the sensor depth intervals in

Figures 4.15 through 4.26. None of the thermocouple psychrometers provided meaningful data. Periodically, neutron moisture logging was conducted to examine how the vertical profile of moisture content changed at the monitoring locations (Figures 4.27 through 4.33). A summary of changes in neutron moisture probe during active desiccation are presented in Figures 4.34 through 4.36. Neutron moisture information at the injection well (Figure 4.37) shows locations of dominant injected gas flow at those intervals that start drying first (e.g., flow occurs mainly in the upper and lower portion of the screen).

At the completion of active desiccation, two boreholes were drilled to collect samples for laboratory analysis of moisture content and for Tc-99 and nitrate concentration. Data for the core analyses are contained in Appendix A and summarized on Table 4.2.

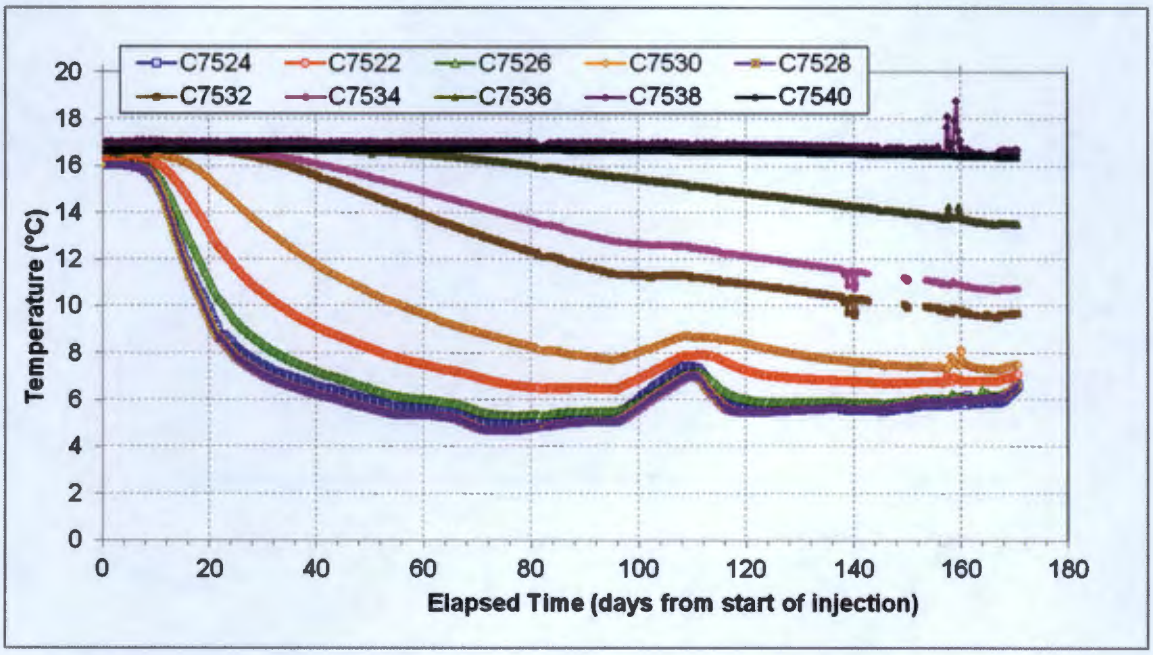


Figure □□□ Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface

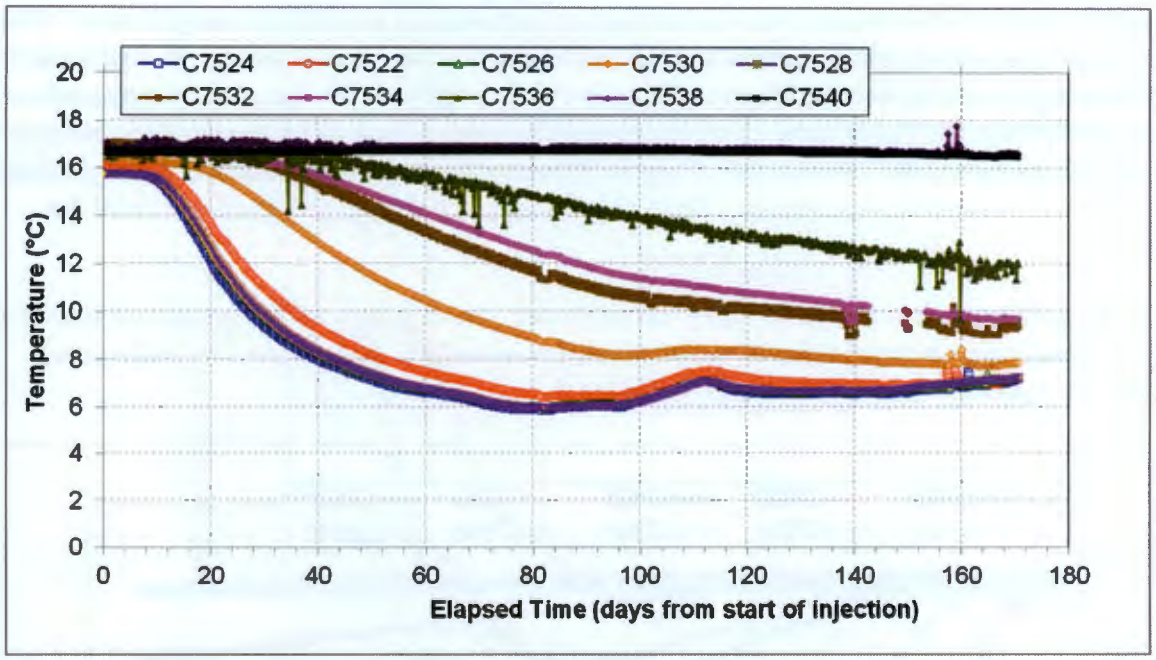


Figure □□□ Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 36.5 ft Below Ground Surface

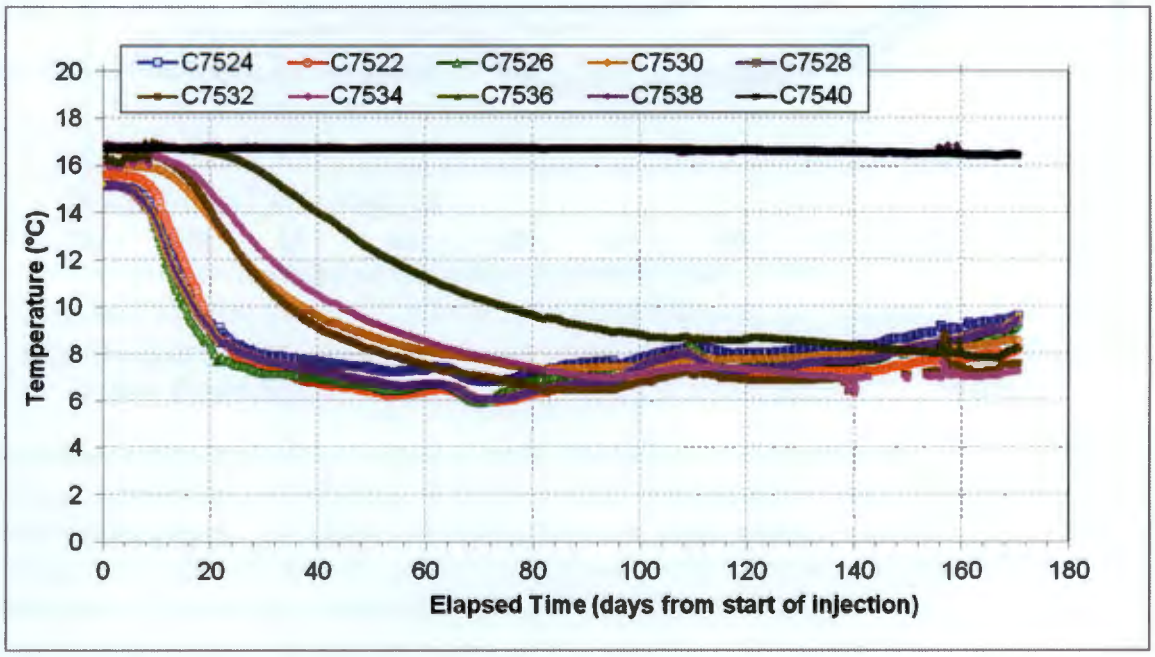


Figure □□3. Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface

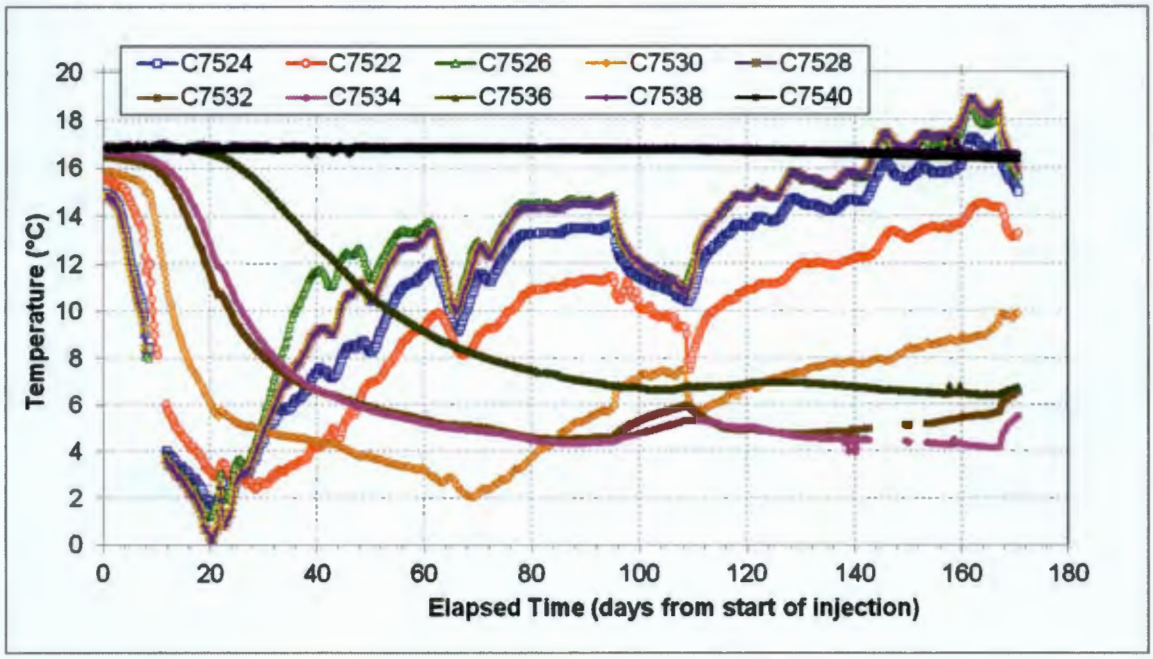


Figure □□□ Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 46.5 ft Below Ground Surface

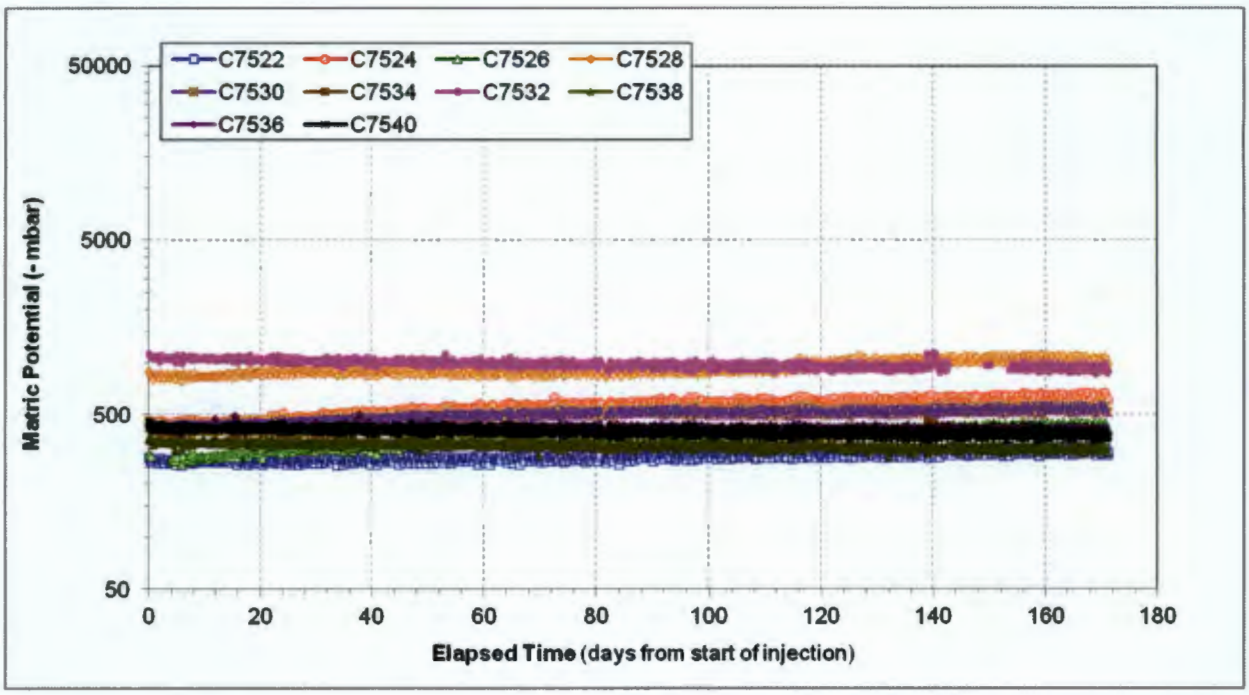


Figure □□□ Heat Dissipation Unit (matric potential) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface

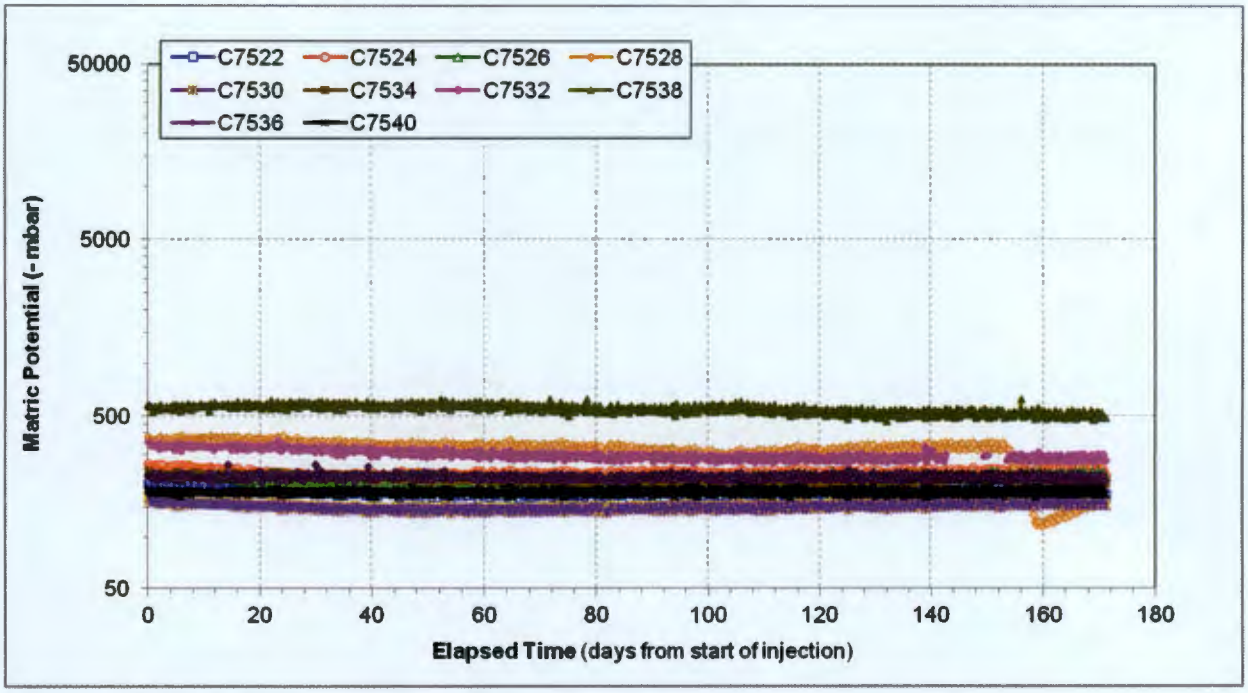


Figure □□□ Heat Dissipation Unit (matric potential) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 37.5 ft Below Ground Surface

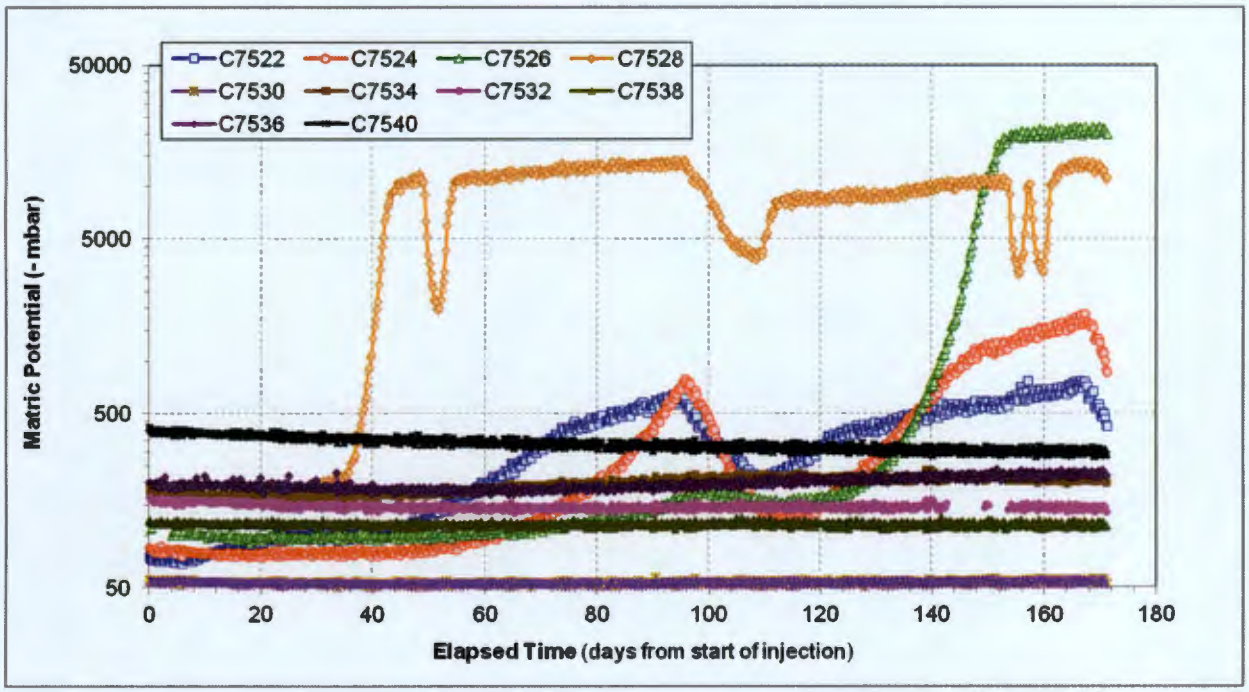


Figure □□7. Heat Dissipation Unit (matric potential) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface

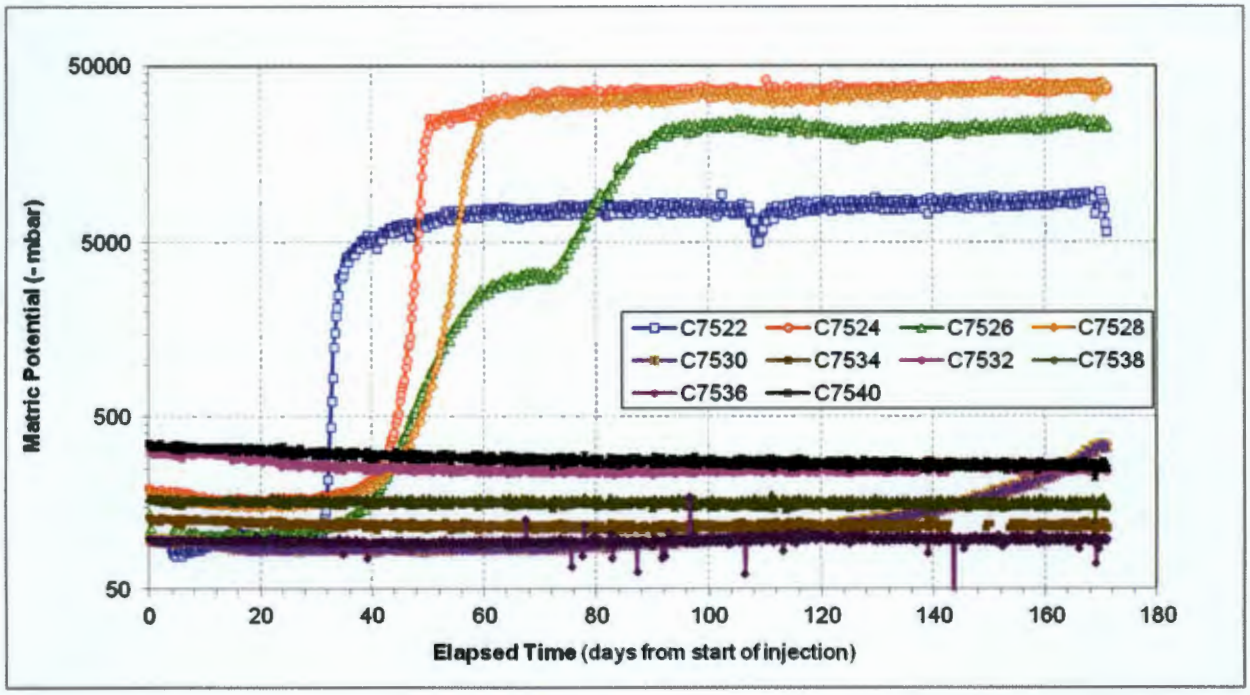


Figure □□□ Heat Dissipation Unit (matric potential) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface

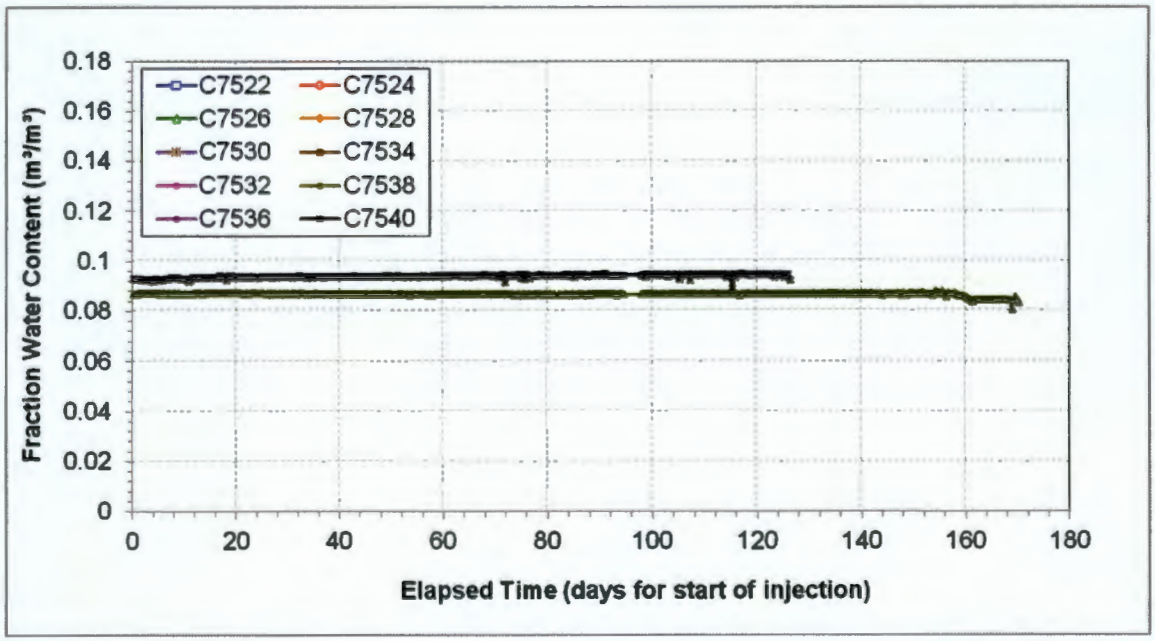


Figure □□□ Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor (moisture content) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface

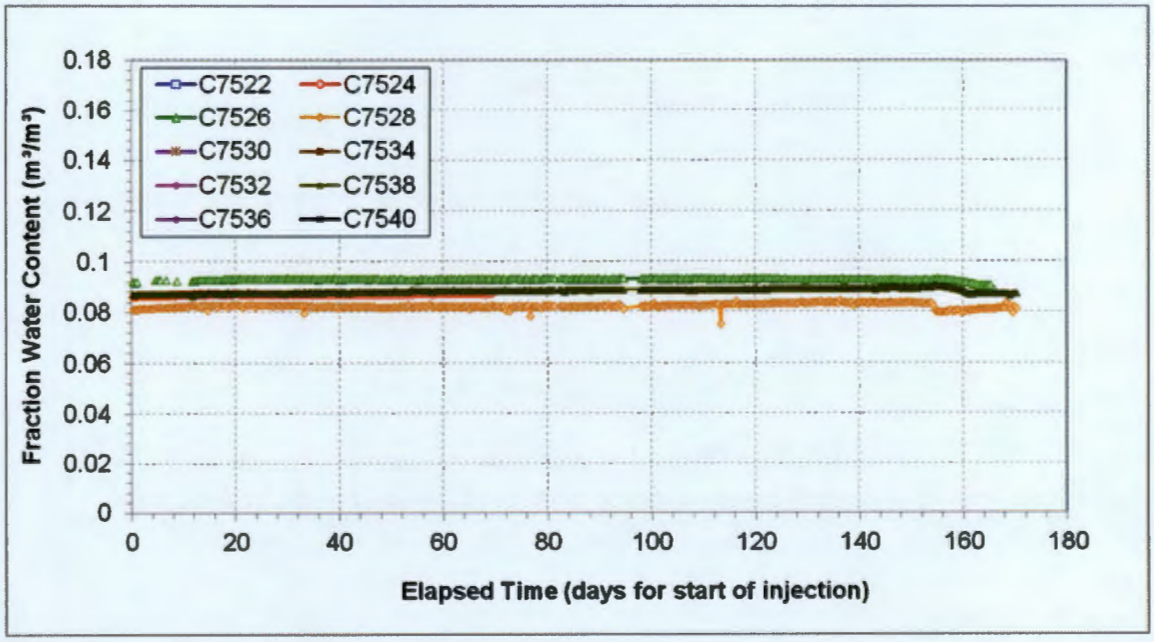


Figure □□□ Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor (moisture content) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 37.5 ft Below Ground Surface

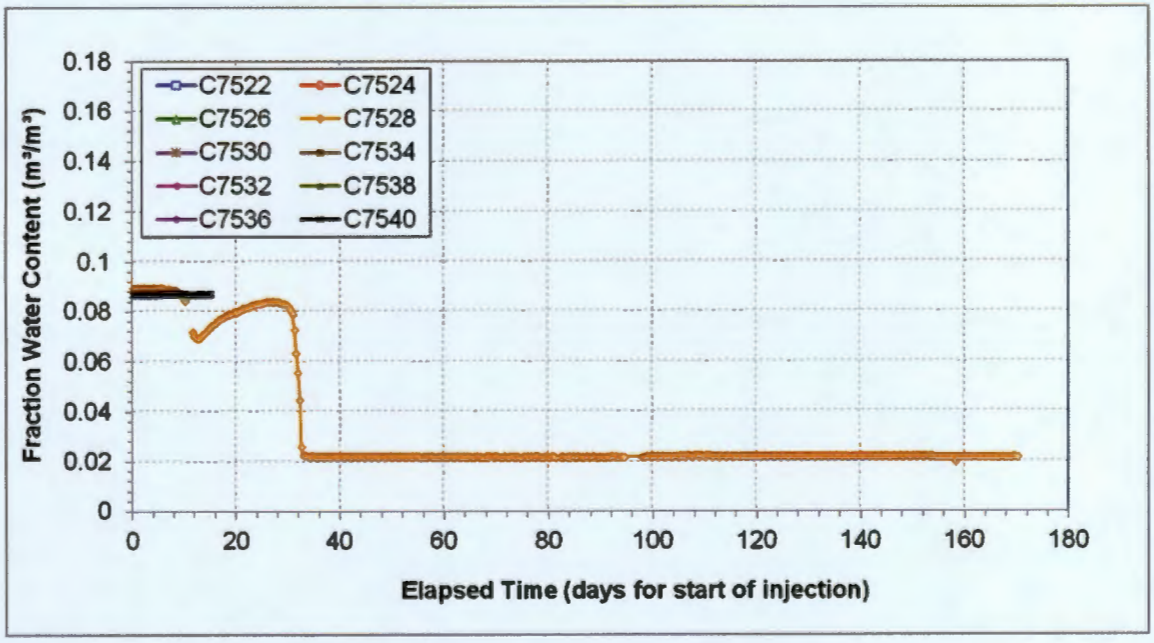


Figure □□□ Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor (moisture content) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface

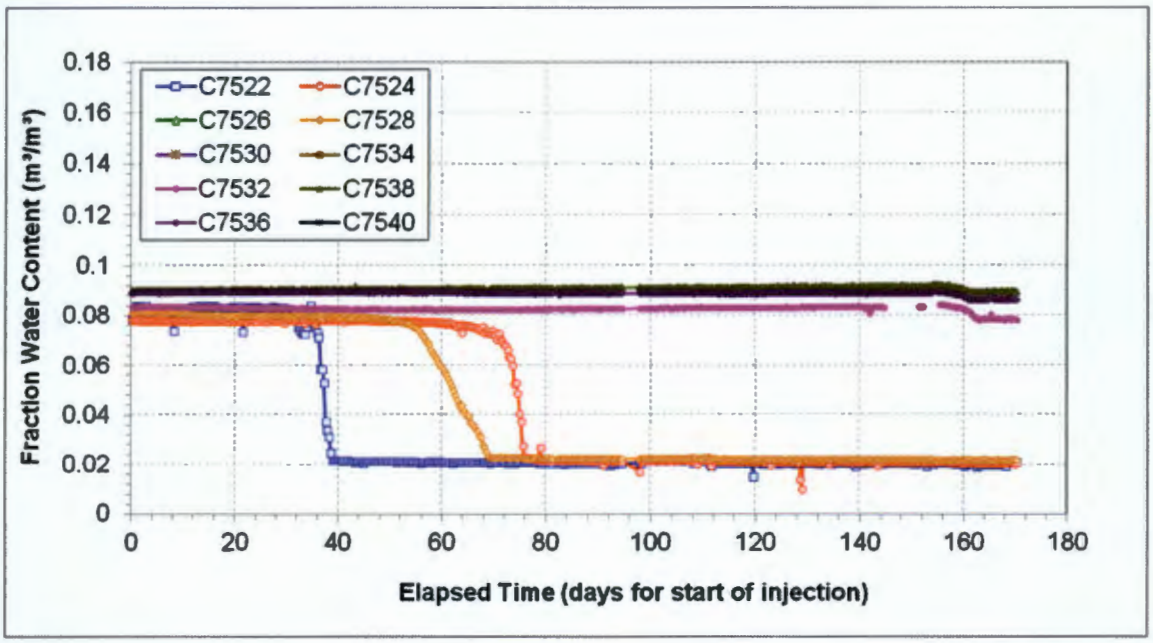


Figure □□□ Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor (moisture content) Response Over time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface

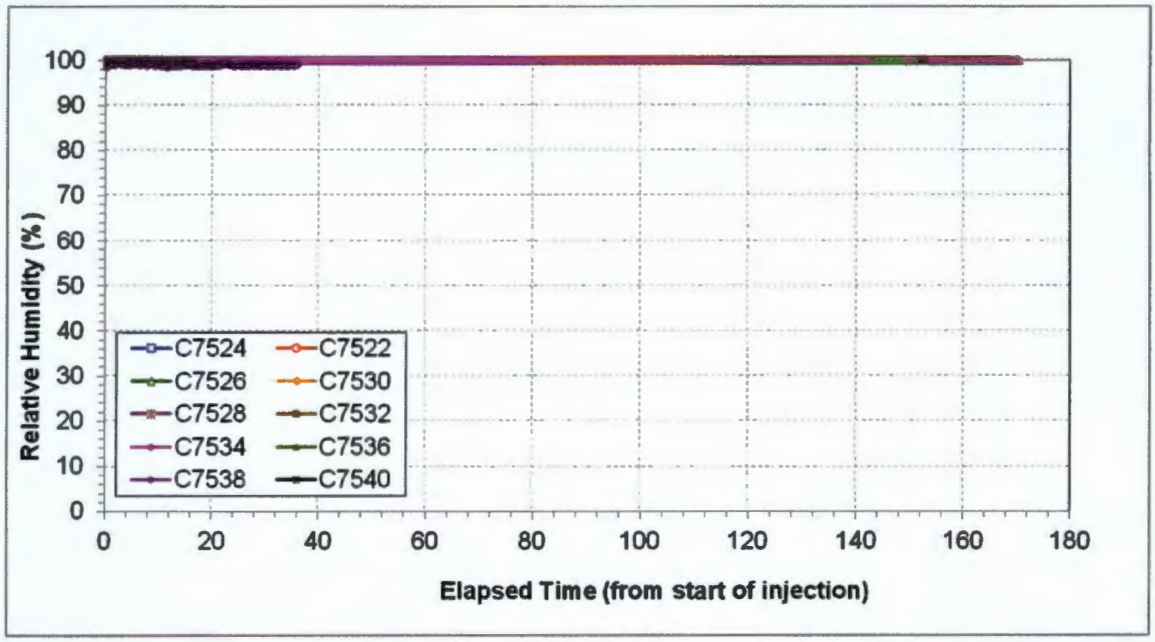


Figure □□3. Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface

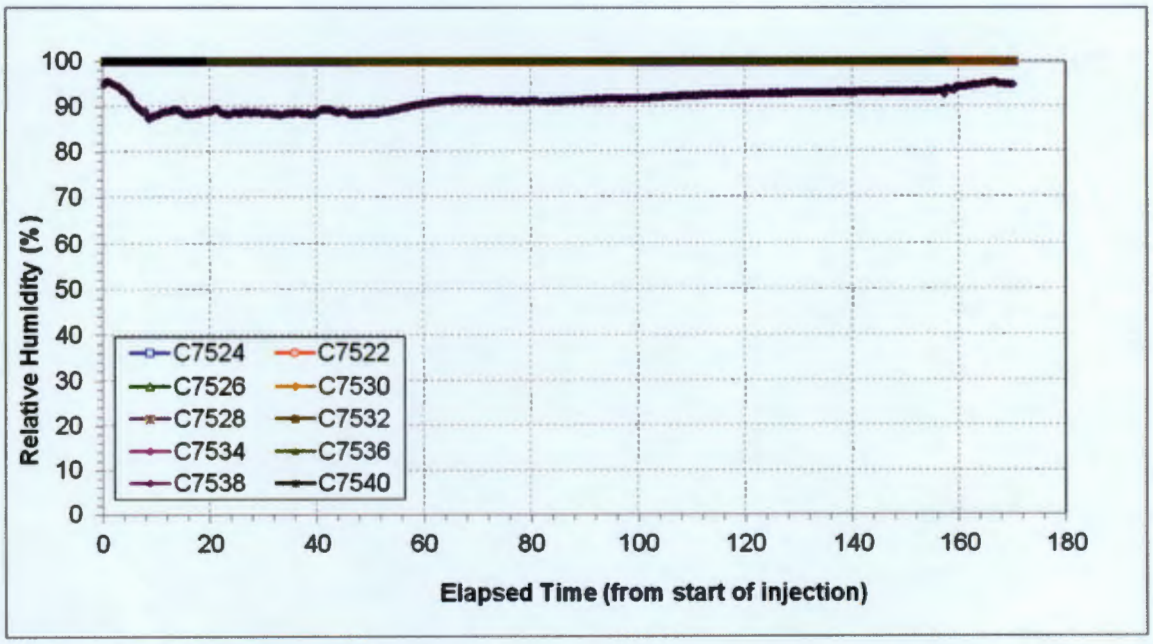


Figure □□□ Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 37.5 ft Below Ground Surface

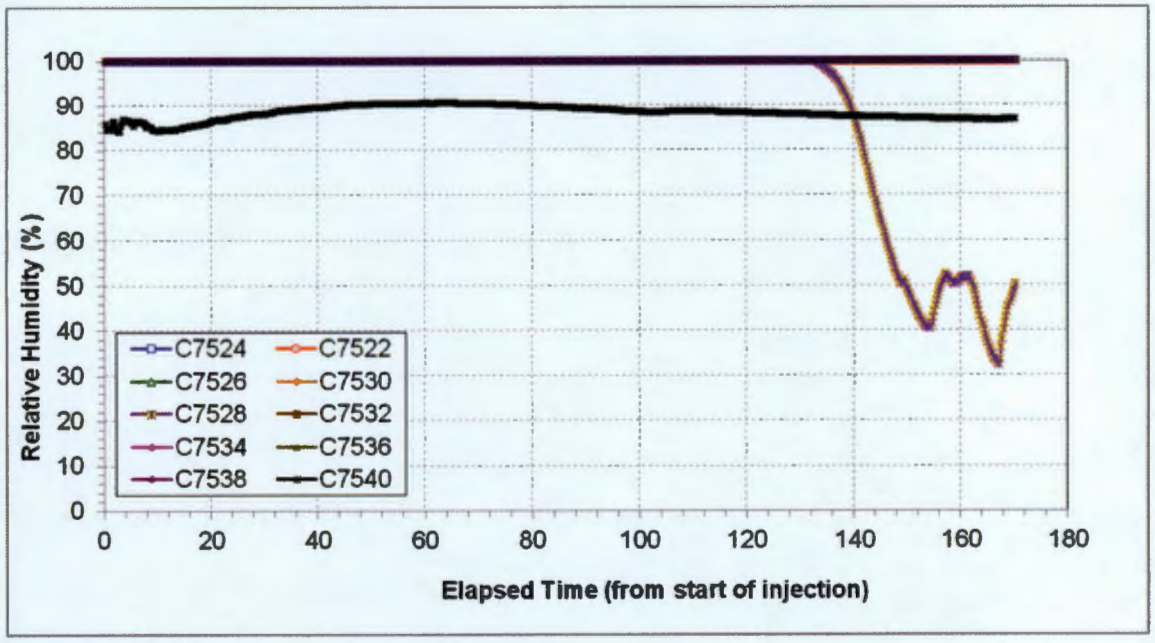


Figure □□□ Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface

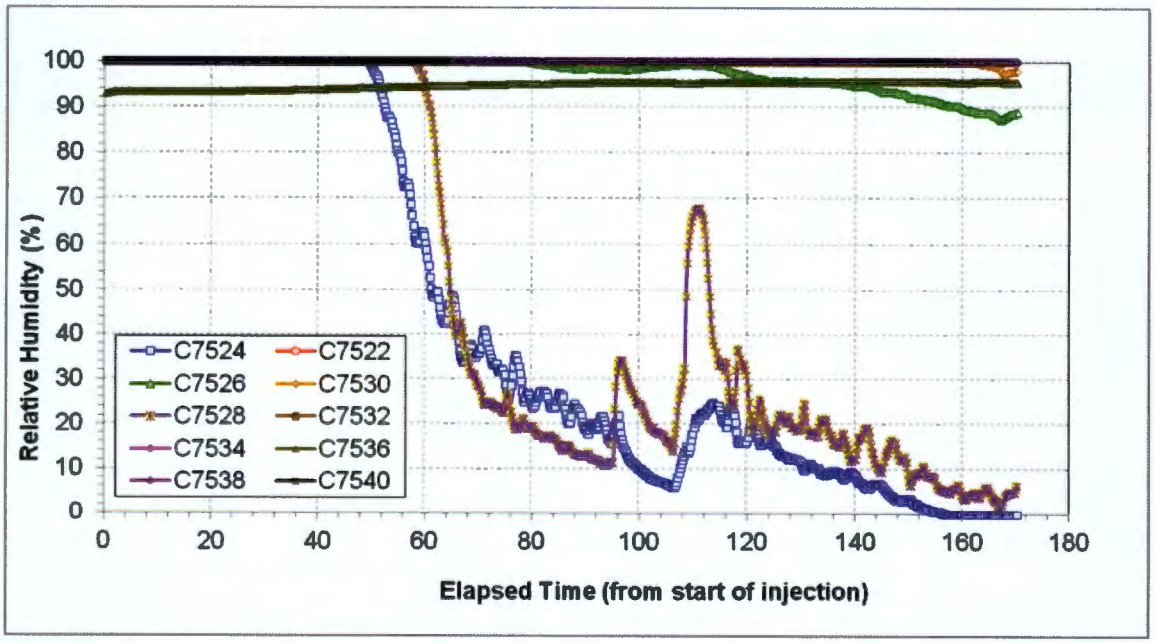


Figure □□□ Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface

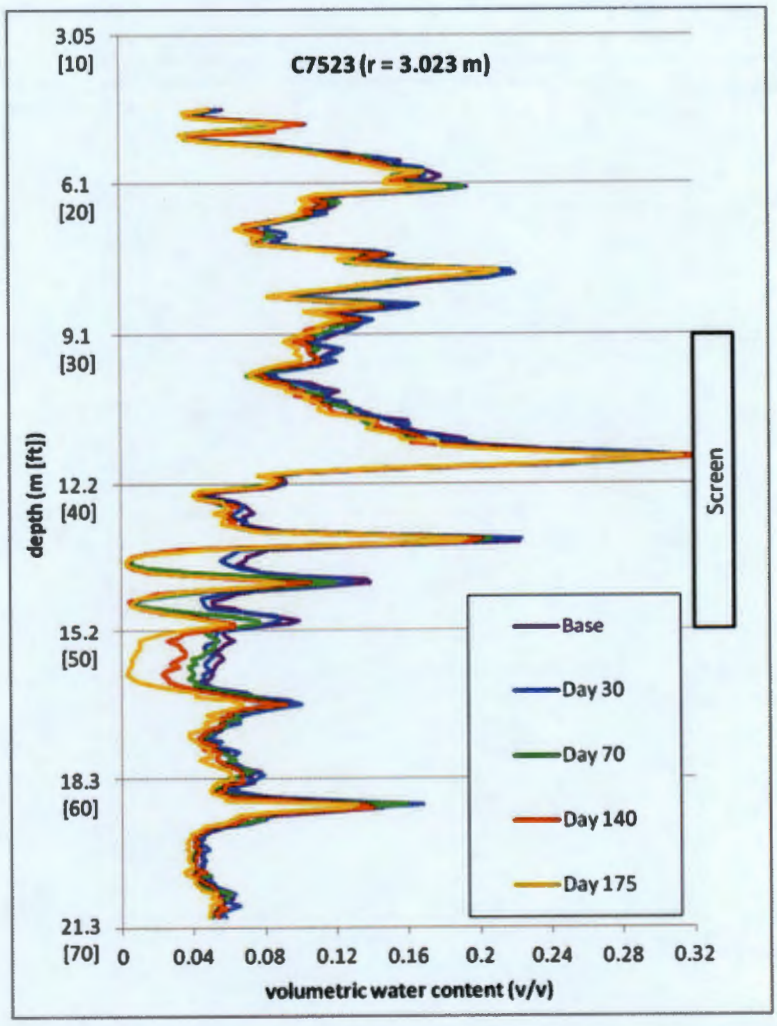


Figure □□7. Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7523 (3.023 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days from the start of active desiccation.

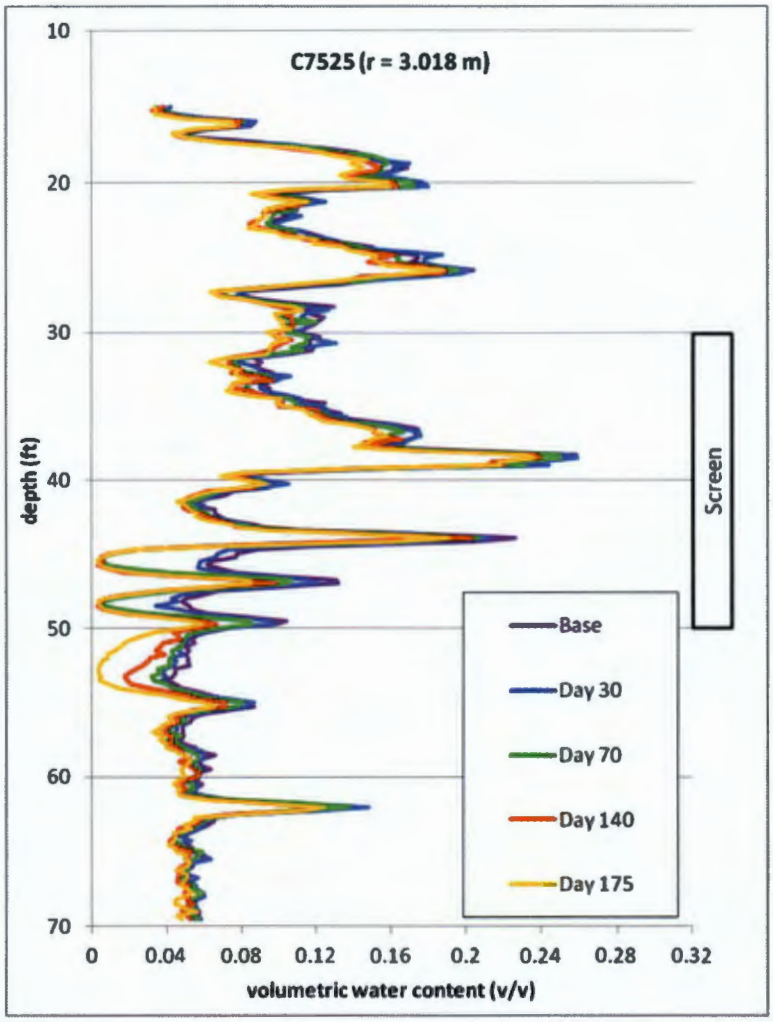


Figure □□□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7525 (3.018 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days from the start of active desiccation.

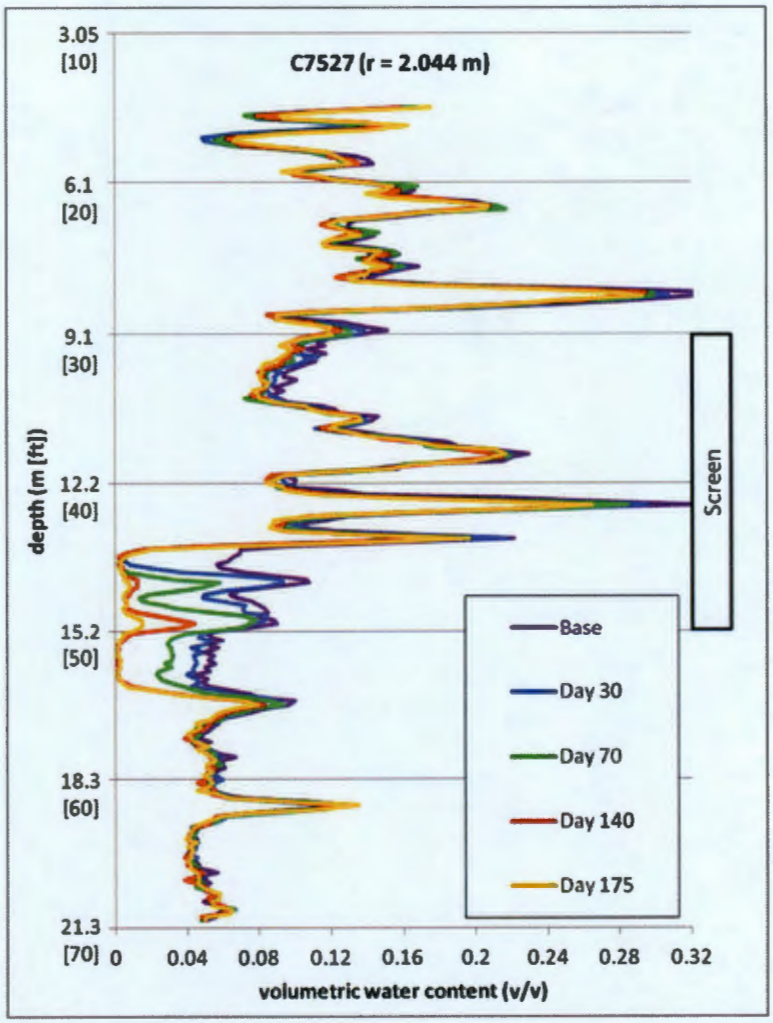


Figure □□□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7527 (2.044 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days from the start of active desiccation.

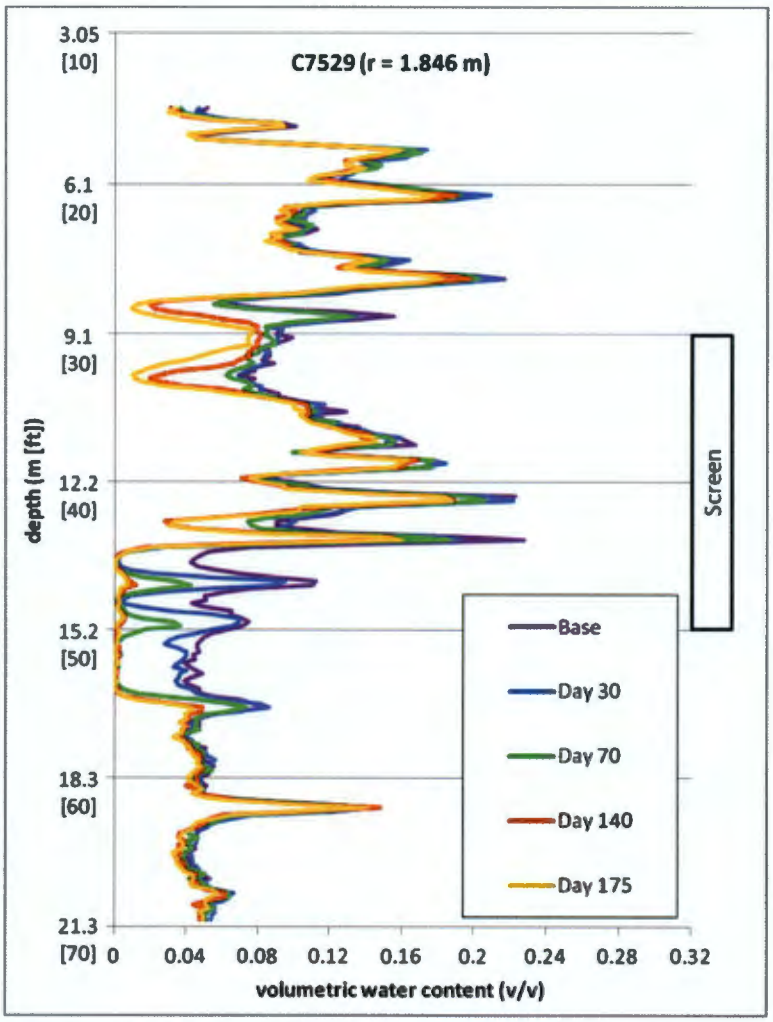


Figure □3□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7529 (1.846 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days from the start of active desiccation.

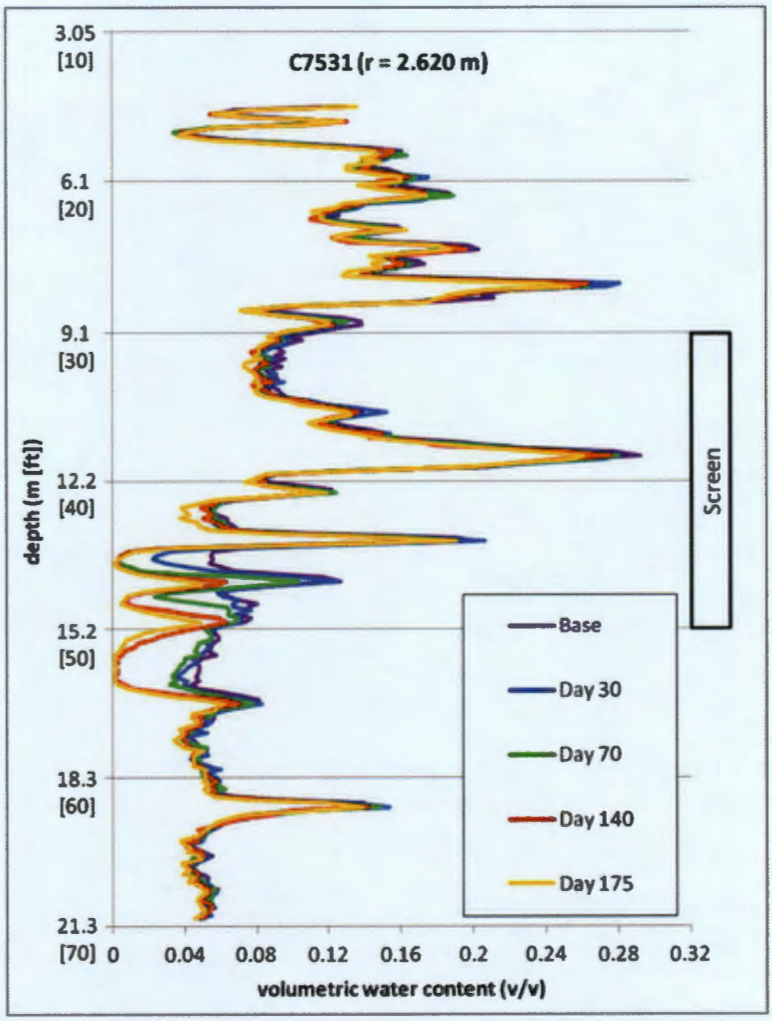


Figure □3□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7531 (2.620 m from injection well). This location is along the axis between the injection and extraction wells. The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days from the start of active desiccation.

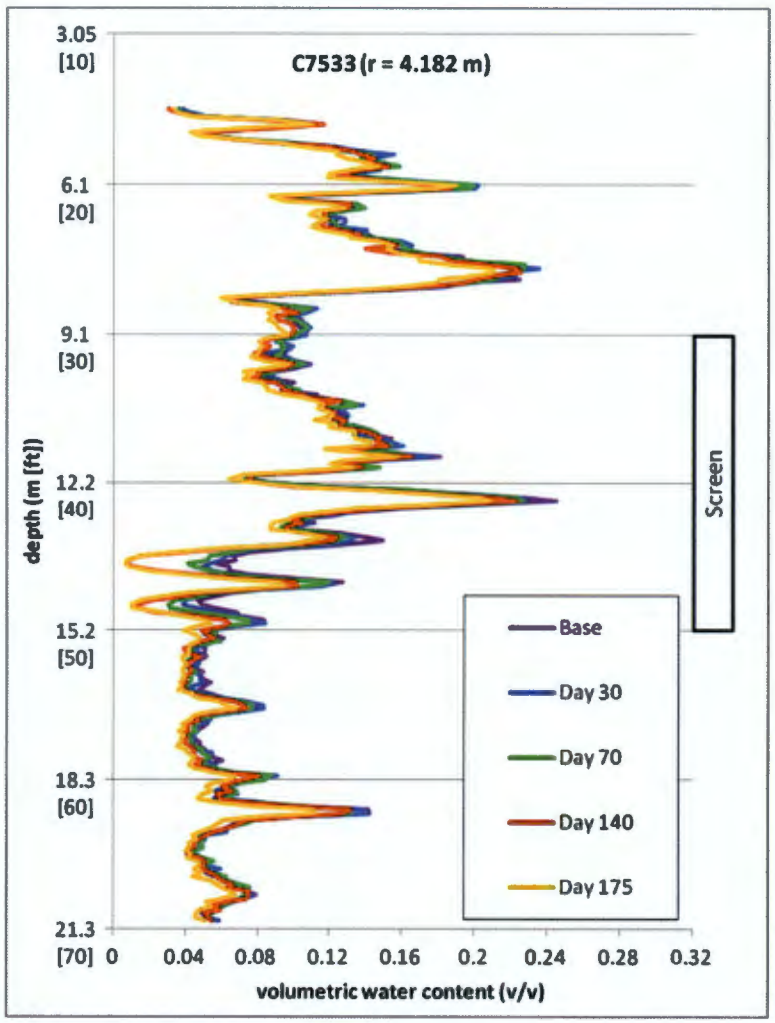


Figure □3□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7533 (4.182 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days from the start of active desiccation.

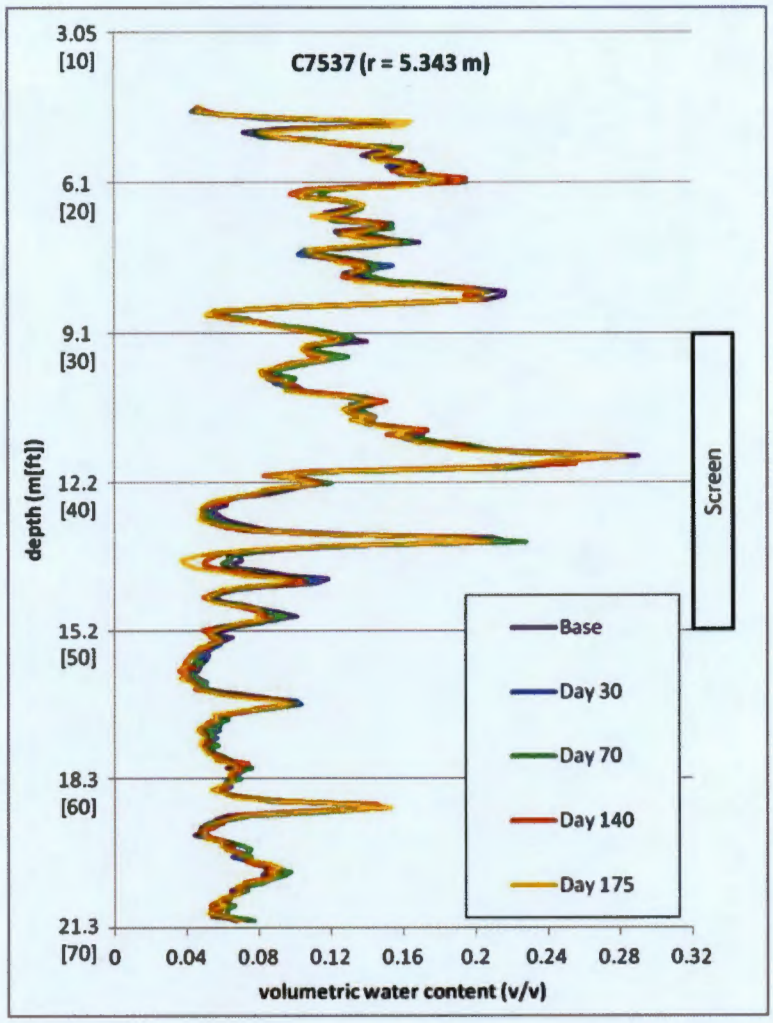


Figure □33. Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7537 (5.343 m from injection well). This location is along the axis between the injection and extraction wells. The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days from the start of active desiccation.

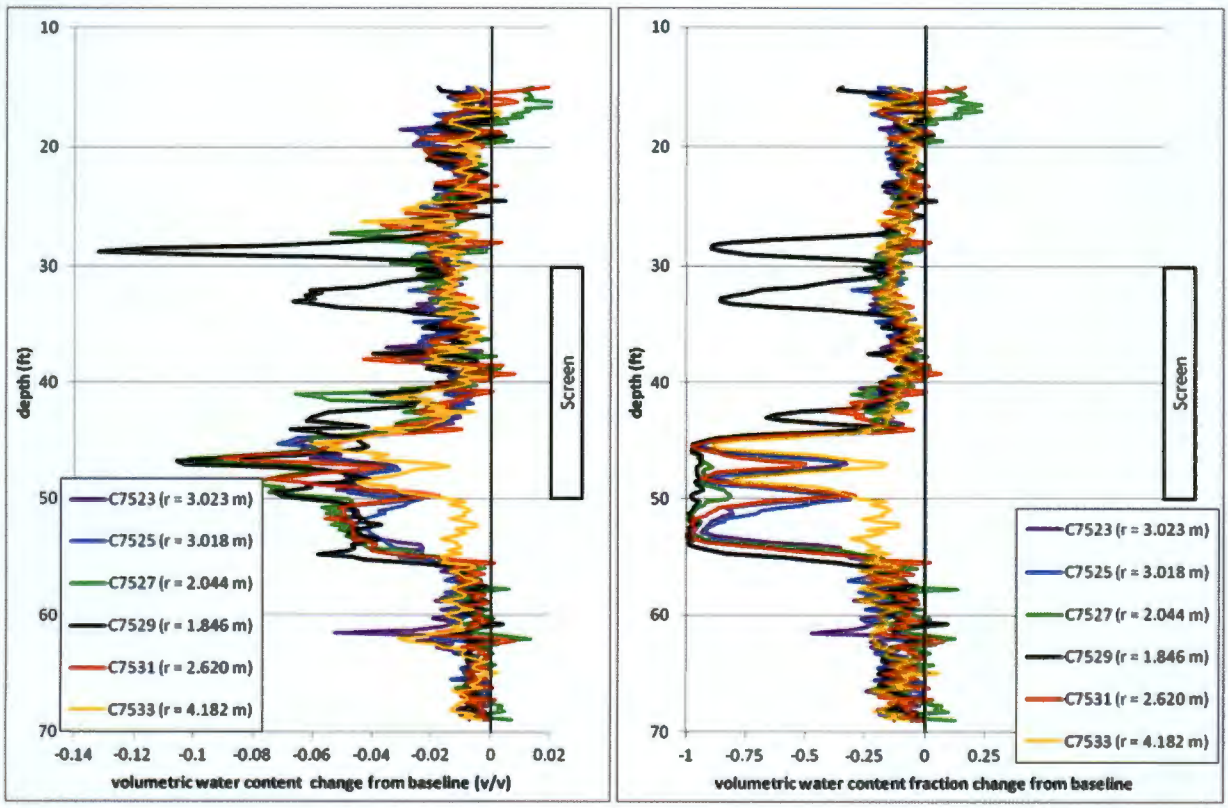


Figure 3 Change in Water Content at the End of Active Desiccation (day 175, July 2011) Compared to Pre-Desiccation Baseline (December 2010) Based on Neutron Moisture Probe Data for Locations C7523, C7525, C7527, C7529, C7531, and C7533

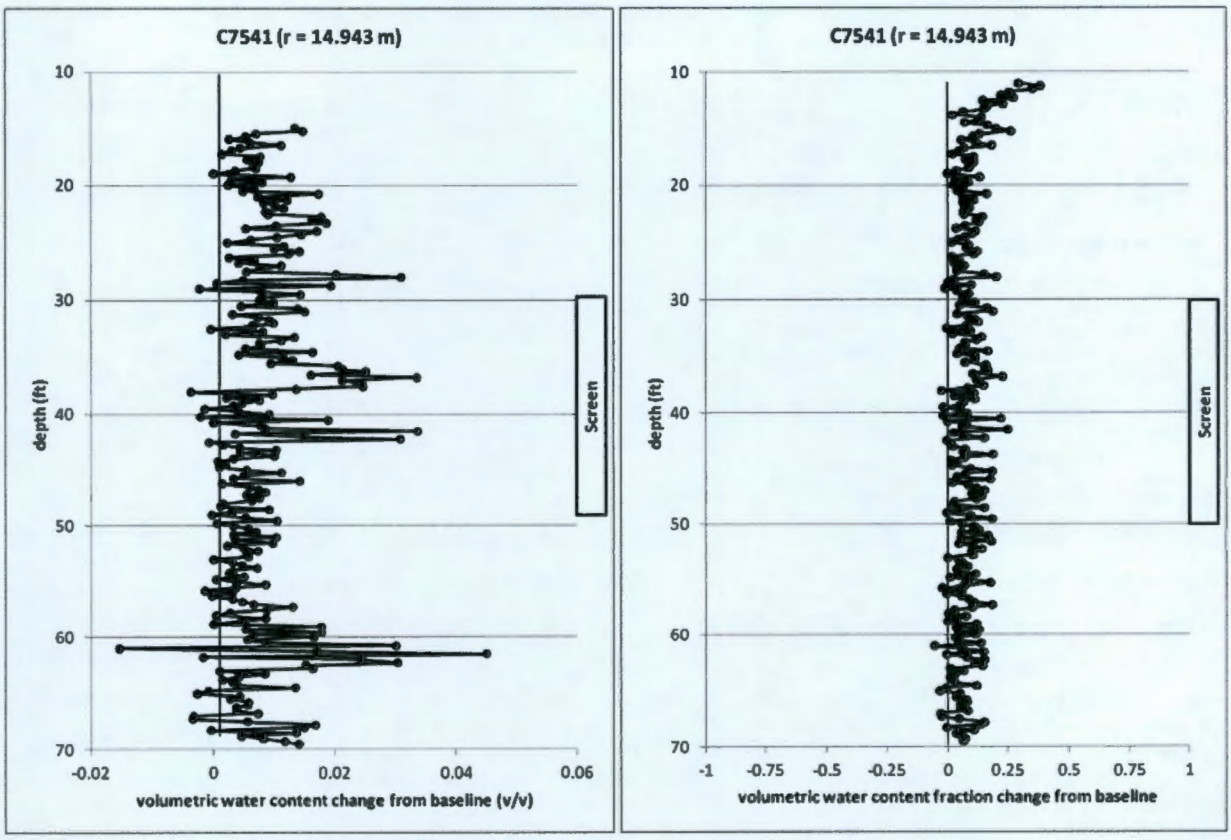


Figure □3□ Change in Water Content at the End of Active Desiccation (day 175, July 2011) Compared to Pre-Desiccation Baseline (December 2010) Based on Neutron Moisture Probe Data for Location C7541, Near the Extraction Well on the Side Opposite from the Injection Well

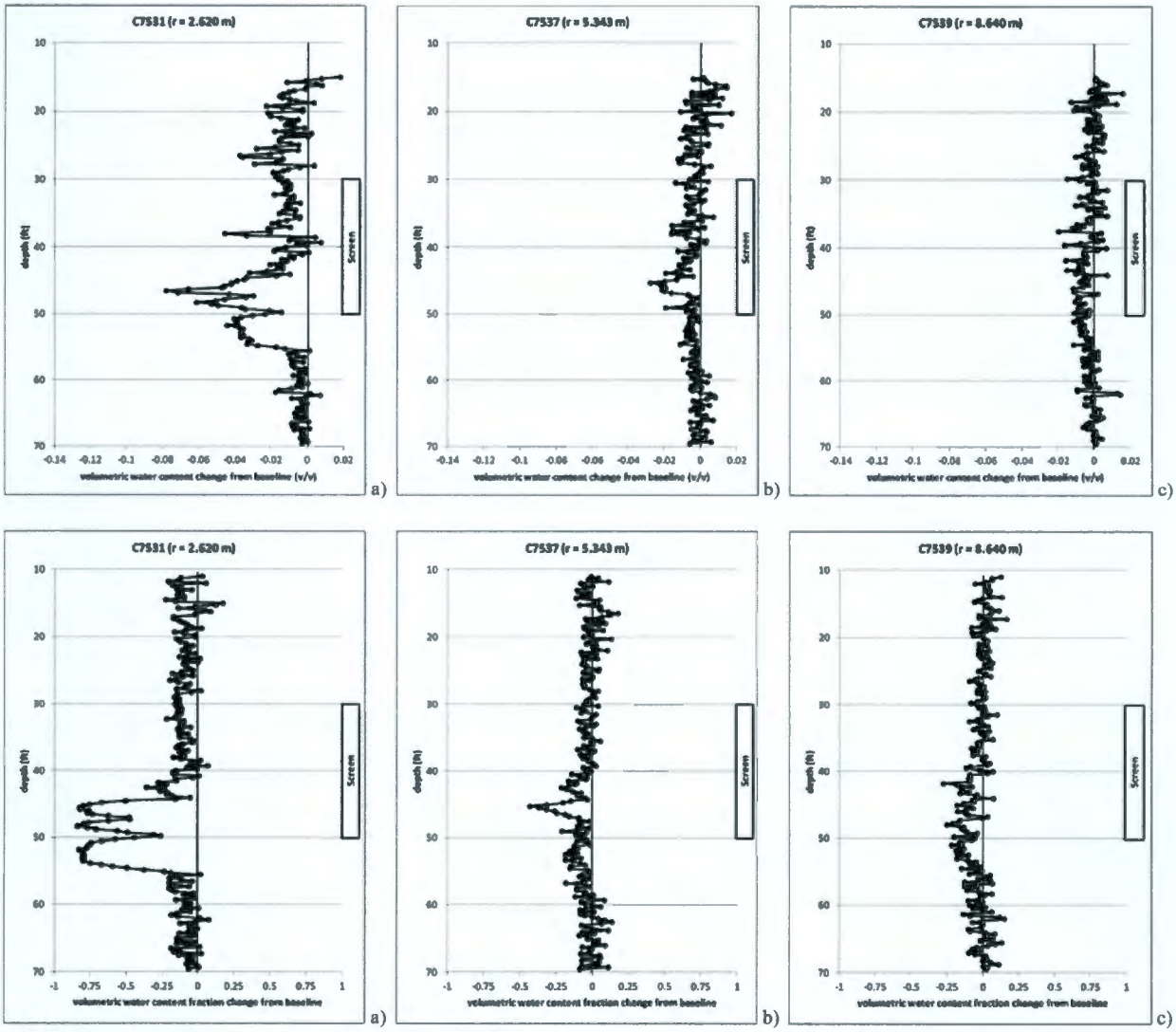


Figure 3 Change in Water Content at the End of Active Desiccation (day 175, July 2011) Compared to Pre-Desiccation Baseline (December 2010) Based on Neutron Moisture Probe Data for Locations a) C7531, b) C7537, and c) C7539, Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells at Distances of 2.62 m, 5.343 m, and 8.64 m from the Injection Well, Respectively

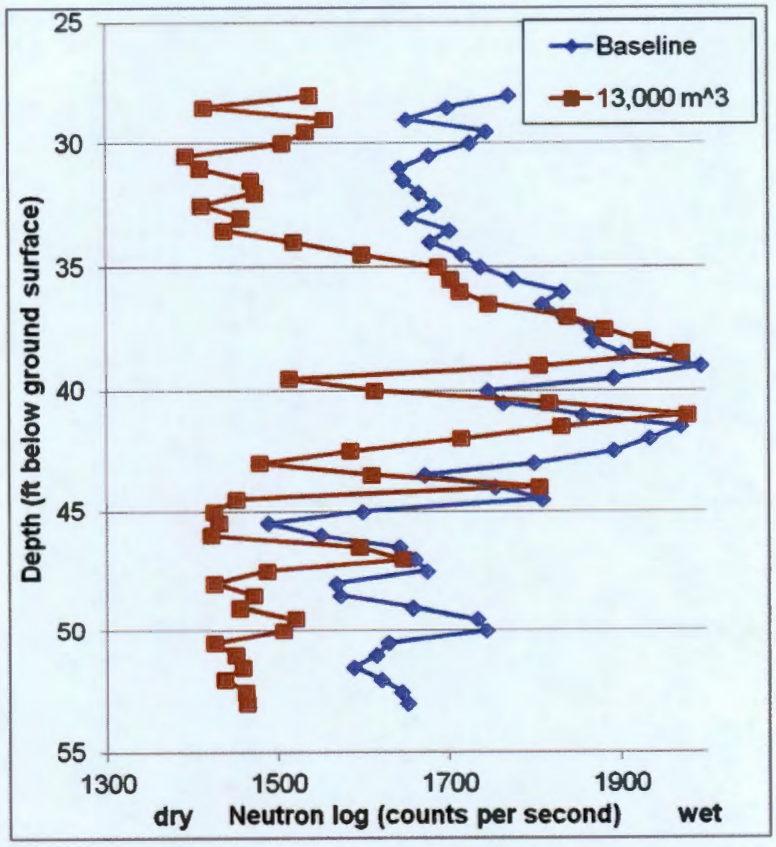


Figure □37. Neutron Moisture Log Response in the Injection Well Comparing Pre-Injection (baseline) and After 13,000 m^3 of Dry Nitrogen were Injected

□□□□6 □□ Post-Desiccation Sediment Core Analysis Results. Data from additional core samples for gravimetric and volumetric moisture content are shown in Appendix A.

Begin Depth Feet	End Depth Feet	Moisture Content % by Weight	Tc-99 µg/g dry	Tc-99 pCi/g dry	Nitrate µg/g dry
		□□re □□3□□			
20.15	22.65	9.94	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	1.48E+01
22	24.5	5.78	<3.92E-05	<6.66E-01	8.27E+00
24	26.5	6.19	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	8.57E+00
26.9	29.4	17.3	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	5.67E+01
29.7	32.2	5.87	3.87E-04	6.58E+00	9.68E+02
32.58	35.08	5.93	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	7.41E+01
35.5	38	6.57	2.74E-04	4.66E+00	4.25E+02
38.3	40.8	16.4	2.03E-03	3.45E+01	4.52E+03
40.5	43	10.5	5.59E-04	9.50E+00	1.45E+03
43.08	45.58	11.7	3.76E-03	6.39E+01	7.77E+03
45.2	47.7	0.319	9.71E-04	1.65E+01	2.04E+03
47.5	50	0.467	1.99E-03	3.38E+01	3.63E+03
50.1	52.6	0.408	4.12E-03	7.00E+01	5.23E+03
52.5	55	0.475	2.57E-03	4.37E+01	3.52E+03
55.6	58.1	3.03	1.60E-03	2.72E+01	3.00E+03
58	60.5	3.15	1.93E-03	3.28E+01	3.59E+03
		□□re □□3□7			
20	23.1	5.62	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	8.28E+00
22.3	24.8	5.07	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	5.44E+00
25	27.5	12.9	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	6.93E+01
27.5	30	4.58	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	2.36E+01
30	32.6	6.52	9.91E-05	1.68E+00	1.39E+02
32.8	35.3	6.86	<3.90E-05	<6.63E-01	3.90E+01
35.2	37.7	8.48	6.62E-04	1.13E+01	1.26E+03
37.5	40	9.02	4.10E-03	6.97E+01	7.45E+03
39.9	42.4	6.25	4.28E-03	7.28E+01	5.86E+03
42.7	45.2	4.15	2.06E-03	3.50E+01	3.54E+03
45.3	47.8	1.5	2.64E-03	4.49E+01	4.20E+03
47.6	50.1	2.78	9.54E-04	1.62E+01	3.03E+03
49.75	52.25	3.03	4.67E-03	7.94E+01	6.52E+03
52.8	55.3	2.24	4.18E-03	7.11E+01	5.61E+03
55.5	58	2.57	2.75E-03	4.68E+01	4.53E+03
58.3	60.8	3.12	2.84E-03	4.83E+01	4.27E+03

4.1.2.1.2 Spatial Analysis of Desiccation

Imaging of the desiccation process in two and three dimensions was also conducting using temperature, neutron, cross-hole ERT, and cross-hole GPR data. The numerous temperature sensors (2-ft vertical interval) at the monitoring boreholes provided a spatially dense set of data for temperature. Thus, temperature data were interpolated to produce two- and three-dimensional depictions of the temperature distribution at selected time points during the desiccation process. The neutron data were collected at frequent intervals (7.5 cm) during vertical logging at the monitoring boreholes, providing a

spatially dense set of data. Thus, the neutron moisture data were also interpolated to produce two- and three-dimensional depictions of the volumetric water content distribution at selected time points during the desiccation process. The Electrical Resistivity Tomography (ERT) system enabled collection of cross-hole data twice daily. These data were interpreted to provide a temporal depiction of the two- and three-dimensional change in moisture conditions. Periodically, GPR data were collected from cross-borehole pairs and used to interpret moisture content changes for two-dimensional zones between logging locations. These two dimensional responses provided information about moisture content changes between monitoring locations.

Monitoring the progression of desiccation in the subsurface provides information to guide operational decisions such as modification of the injected gas temperature and flow rate. While nominal values for these injection parameters can be selected based on initial site characterization data, the impact of subsurface heterogeneities cannot be fully predicted and monitoring data to assess the impact of these heterogeneities on desiccation performance is needed. Monitoring data are also needed to determine when the size of the desiccated zone and the final moisture content are sufficient to meet the overall goals for the desiccation remedy. For desiccation, the performance in terms of slowing contaminant movement is a function of the final moisture content in relation to the residual moisture content value for the porous medium. When the moisture content is reduced below the residual moisture content value, porous medium water relative permeability is essentially zero and the remaining water cannot migrate as a result of pressure gradients. Additionally, the physical size of the desiccated zone and conditions at the desiccation zone boundaries impact the overall long-term performance of desiccation in reducing the moisture and contaminant flux to groundwater (Truex et al. 2011). The monitoring methods evaluated in the field test have the potential to provide the above type of data as part of implementing a desiccation remedy.

Temperature sensors can provide a means to monitor the progress and distribution of desiccation using an in situ network of sensors. Temperature decreases due to evaporative cooling until the desiccation front reaches the monitoring locations (i.e., the time when the sediment between the injection location and the monitoring location is desiccated). At that time, the temperature at the monitoring location begins to increase toward the temperature of the injected gas because evaporative cooling is no longer occurring in the sediment between the injection location and the monitoring location (Oostrom et al. 2009). There can be multiple inflection points if there are multiple layers that are being desiccated at different rates and these layers are within a region that can impact the temperature at the monitoring location. Figure 4.38 shows two-dimensional interpolations of temperature sensor data during active desiccation at days 20, 45, 90, and 164 (the end of dry gas injection) (see Appendix B for additional temperature plots). The progression of cooled zones shown at days 20 and 45 are indicators of desiccation activity and the related dominant injected dry gas flow pattern. By days 90 and 164, localized warming indicates that some zones have been desiccated, while desiccation, as indicated by cooler temperatures continues to occur at other locations.

Temperature variations impact the distribution of desiccation because temperature impacts the water-holding capacity of the gas. Evaporative cooling causes in situ temperature to decrease and the gas passing through the cooled zone evaporates water up to the water-holding capacity for the temperature of that zone. As the gas moves into warmer portions of the subsurface, the water-holding capacity increases and the gas evaporates more water. Thus, the impact of nonuniform temperature is to spatially spread out the evaporation process. In laboratory flow cell tests, very sharp transitions between the zone of

desiccation and nondesiccated zones were observed when temperature was relatively constant due to fast heat transfer from the flow cell walls that minimized evaporative cooling impact on temperature (Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009).

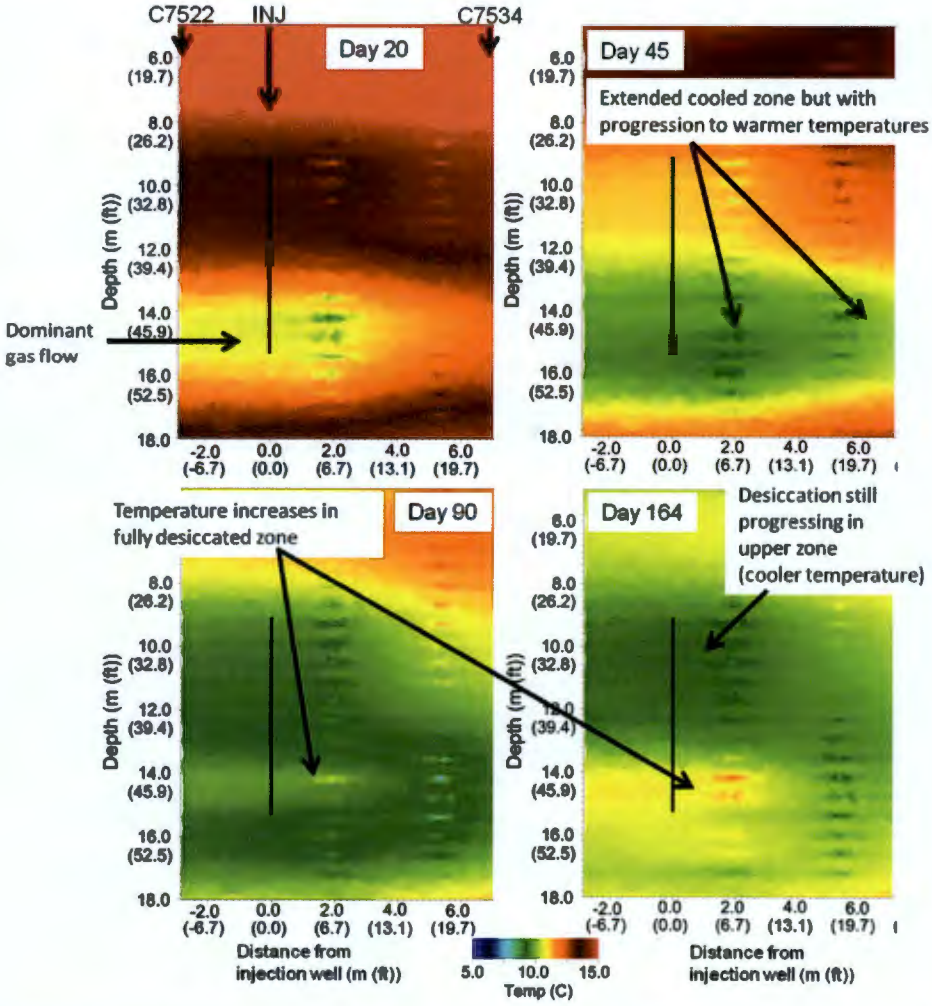


Figure 3.3 Interpolated Temperature Response Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells, Indirectly Showing Desiccation Through the Evaporative Cooling Effect. Temperatures drop while a zone is being desiccated. Once a zone is fully desiccated, there is no more evaporative cooling and temperature rises toward the inlet temperature. Data from sensors at locations C7522–C7534 (Figure 3.4).

Temperature data do not directly enable quantification of moisture content decreases. However, temperature monitoring enables imaging of the nonuniform temperature distribution that affects the desiccation process and temperature inflections from cool to warm that indicate zones of significant desiccation. Temperature correction is also needed for the ERT analyses. Thermistors provide a robust sensor that can be monitored autonomously to provide high temporal and, potentially, high spatial resolution.

Neutron moisture logging of a borehole is a standard method for obtaining a high resolution vertical profile (~7.5 cm vertical intervals) of volumetric moisture content. These data are a good representation of moisture content at the logging locations within the nominal measurement radius of about 30 cm. Figure 4.39 shows a two-dimensional interpolation of volumetric moisture content from neutron moisture logging data prior to active desiccation (December 2010) and at the end of active desiccation (see Appendix B for additional neutron moisture interpolation plots). This type of interpolation does not incorporate subsurface conditions that can impact the distribution of desiccation away from the measurement point. Thus, care is needed in interpreting the images with respect to the volumetric distribution of moisture content reduction.

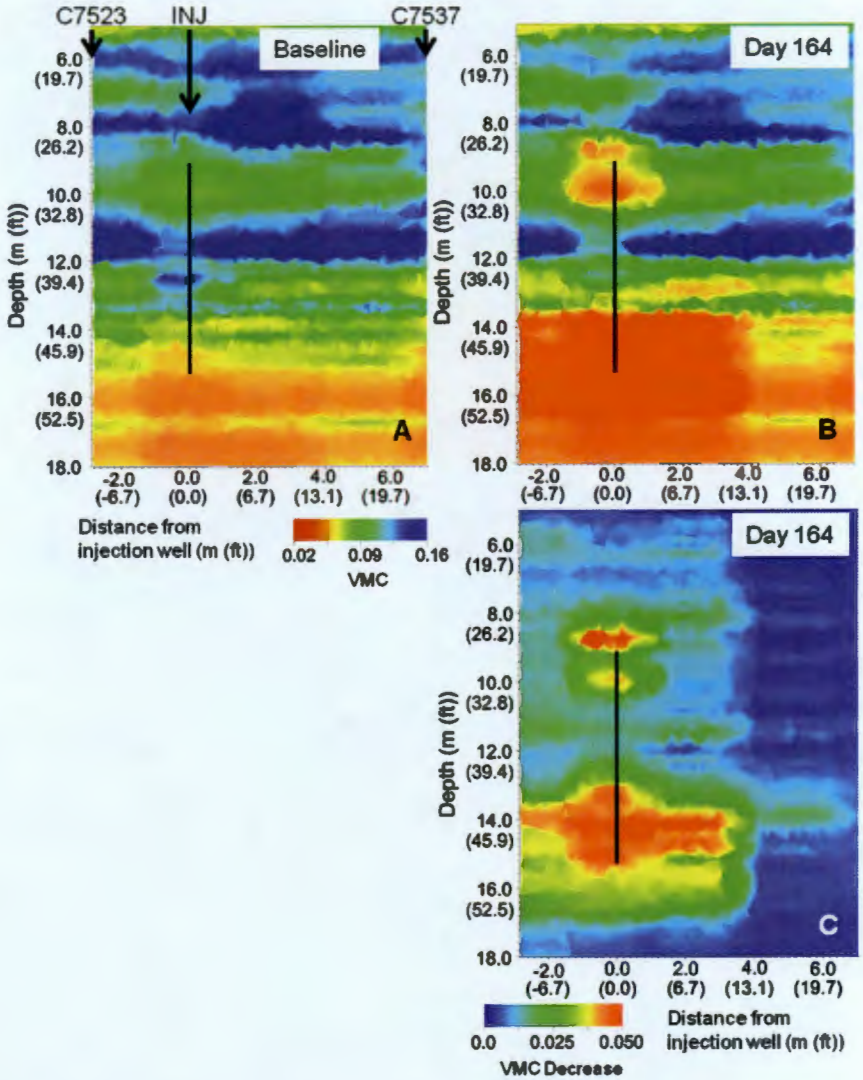


Figure □3□ Interpolation of Volumetric Moisture Content (VMC) from Neutron Moisture Logging Data Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells, Prior to (A) and at the End of Active Desiccation (B). Interpolation of the change in volumetric water content at the end of active desiccation (C) compared to the baseline volumetric moisture content distribution. Neutron moisture data are from logging at locations C7523–C7537 (Figure 3.4).

Cross-hole ERT reconstructs the electrical conductivity distribution between in situ electrode locations which can be related to the distribution of volumetric moisture content changes (Equation 3.5, Section 3.2.2.3). ERT monitoring can then be used to provide a temporal data set representing the three-dimensional distribution of desiccation via moisture content changes that represent conditions throughout the subsurface between electrode locations. The ERT data show changes in the volumetric moisture content expressed as the ratio of volumetric moisture content (VMC_t) at the time of the measurement to the baseline volumetric moisture content from an ERT data set collected prior to desiccation (VMC_0). Thus, a ratio of one designates areas that have not changed from the conditions prior to active desiccation. Ratios lower than one indicate desiccation, for instance, where a ratio of 0.75 means that the volumetric moisture content is 0.75 times what it was prior to desiccation. The progression and distribution of moisture content changes as imaged by ERT is shown in Figure 4.40. These two-dimensional sections were extracted from the three-dimensional ERT images along the transect between the injection and extraction wells. The resolution of the ERT data inversion is on the order of a cubic meter. Thus, the ERT images in Figure 4.40, cannot show sharp contrasts in wetting or drying zones over time, but show a "smoothed" image of how the subsurface is changing. Figure 4.40 shows the impact of non-uniform temperature (Figure 4.38) in the extended, but more moderate moisture content reduction along the path of dominant injection gas flow. There are four time points shown in Figure 4.40, but two ERT data sets were automatically collected each day such that a much higher temporal resolution could be imaged if needed (see Appendix B for additional ERT interpolation plots).

Cross-hole GPR provides means to monitor absolute volumetric moisture content and moisture content changes in two dimensions based on propagation of energy through the subsurface between two logging boreholes. Thus, it provides data for interpretation of volumetric moisture content distribution away from subsurface access points and does not require interpolation between access points like the neutron moisture logging data. However, high electrical conductivity at contaminated sites can severely impact the accuracy of the GPR estimate. When the ground has a high electrical conductivity the low-loss assumption is not valid and the EM velocity is affected by both conductivity and permittivity changes. As shown in Figure 4.41, pre-desiccation GPR moisture content estimates agree well with neutron moisture data above 12 m bgs where conductivity is low (Figure 4.42). However, below 12 m bgs, GPR estimates are significantly higher than the neutron moisture data where electrical conductivity is very high (Figure 4.42). In zones where neutron moisture data show significant desiccation by June, the GPR estimates much closer to the neutron moisture data. Figure 4.43 shows the two-dimensional GPR-imaged volumetric moisture content distribution prior to active desiccation (December 2010) and at the end of active desiccation for comparison to the neutron logging data interpolation (Figure 4.39) and ERT image (Figure 4.40). This figure shows volumetric moisture content changes similar to the other methods, although the absolute value of volumetric moisture content is higher by more than double compared to the neutron logging data for the pre-desiccation image and in parts of the post-desiccation image. As shown for the single logging location in Figure 4.41, the offset in Figure 4.43 is likely due to the changes in both electrical permittivity and conductivity that occurred during desiccation and because the low-loss assumption is not valid in some portions of the test site. However, in zones with significant desiccation, the electrical conductivity drops because moisture content decreases. In those zones, as shown in Figure 4.41, GPR moisture content determined through the Equation 3.6 correlation (Section 3.2.2.4) are much closer to those determined by neutron moisture logging. Neutron logging data is expected to be the more accurate localized indicator of volumetric moisture content because of its calibration to physical measurement of moisture content from sediment samples.

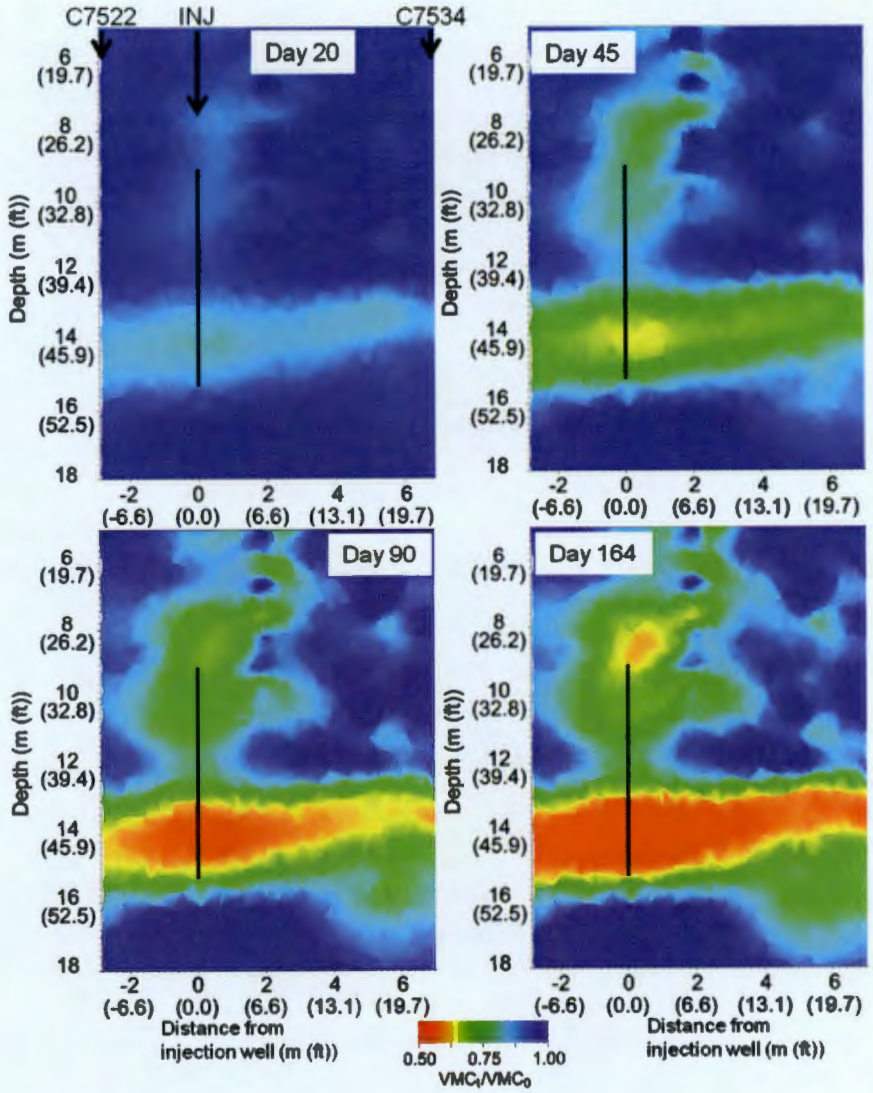


Figure □□□ Ratio of Volumetric Moisture Content (VMC_t) to Pre-desiccation Volumetric Moisture Content (VMC_0) Over Time Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells from Cross-Hole Electrical Resistivity Tomography. ERT data are from sensors at locations C7522–C7534 (Figure 3.4).

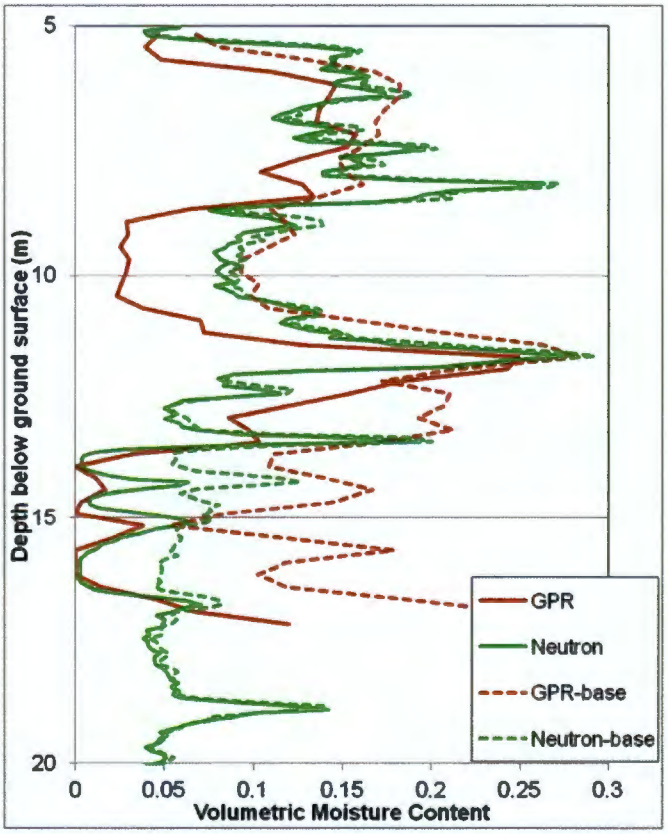


Figure □□□ Volumetric Moisture Content Data Estimated for Location C7531 Using Neutron Moisture Logging and GPR. Base values are pre-desiccation data collected in December 2010. Neutron data were collected on June 6, 2011 (Day 140 after the start of desiccation). GPR data were collected on June 3, 2011.

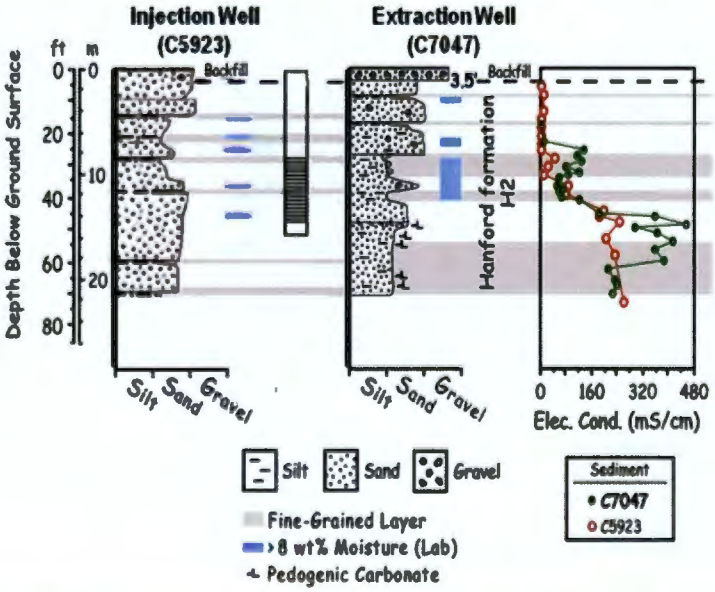


Figure □□□ Injection and Extraction Well Borehole Data and Well Screened Interval (after DOE 2010a; Serne et al. 2009). Electrical conductivity was measured on pore water extracted from sediment samples.

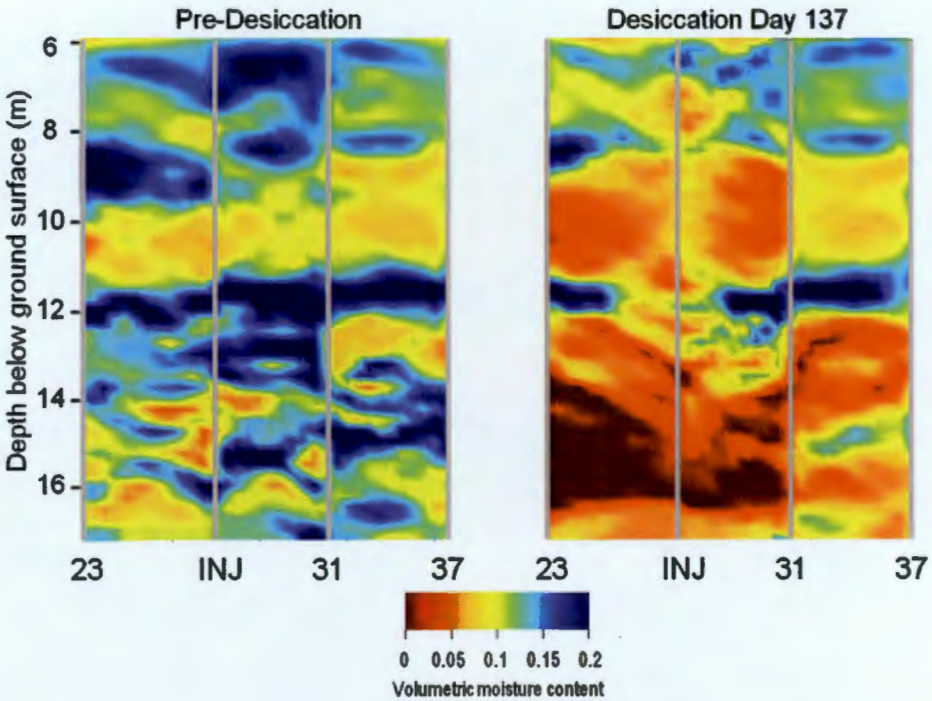


Figure □□3. 2-D Interpretation of Volumetric Moisture Content from Cross-Hole Ground Penetrating Radar Data Prior to Desiccation (left) and at Day 137 (June 3, 2011) After the Start of Active Desiccation (right)

4.1.2.1.3 Analysis of Condensate Collected During Active Desiccation

Condensate from the extracted soil gas was collected and analyzed periodically for Tc-99 and nitrate. These analyses were conducted because initial soil gas extraction testing had shown the potential for contamination to be present in the extraction stream (DOE 2010a). Contamination in condensate was observed for many of the samples collected over the duration of the active desiccation test (Table 4.3), either due to actual extraction of contaminants or due to residual in the extraction system from previous testing (see DOE 2010a). However, full-scale design for desiccation would not require an extraction well and issues associated with contaminant extraction can be avoided.

□□□e □3. Condensate Sampling Results

Sampling Date	Sample No.	Nitrate-N (μg/L)	Tc-99 (pCi/L)	Gross α (pCi/L)	Gross β(pCi/L)
12/02/2010	B29M54	0.155	69	U	U
12/02/2010	B29M59	0.162	87	U	22
2/03/2011	B29M55	U	U	U	6.4
6/13/2011	B29M56	U	58	U	U
6/13/2011	B29M56	-	99[(a)]	-	U[(b)]

(a) Sample reanalyzed; laboratory did not consider difference between this result and the original to be significant.
(b) Sample reanalyzed.

4.1.2.2 Post-Desiccation Data

The three primary types of monitoring for the rewetting period included in this report (July 2011 through February 2012) are listed below.

Sensor data. In situ sensor monitoring was continued without interruption after active desiccation was terminated. The figures below (Figures 4.44 through 4.53) show the initial responses for those sensor locations where a response was observed during active desiccation.

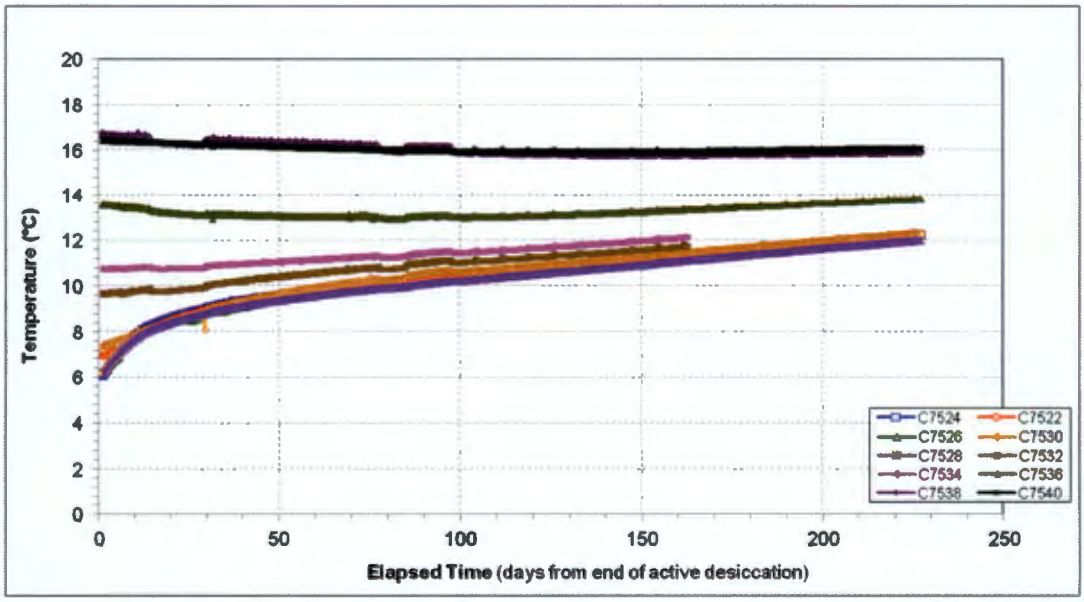


Figure □□□ Post-Desiccation Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 32.5 ft Below Ground Surface

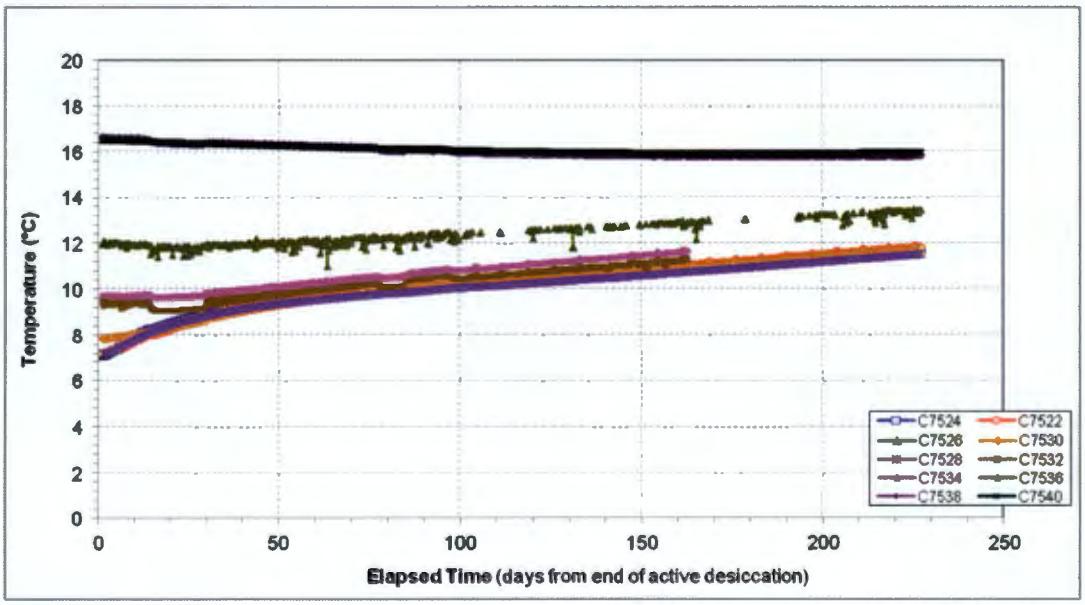


Figure □□□ Post-Desiccation Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 36.5 ft Below Ground Surface

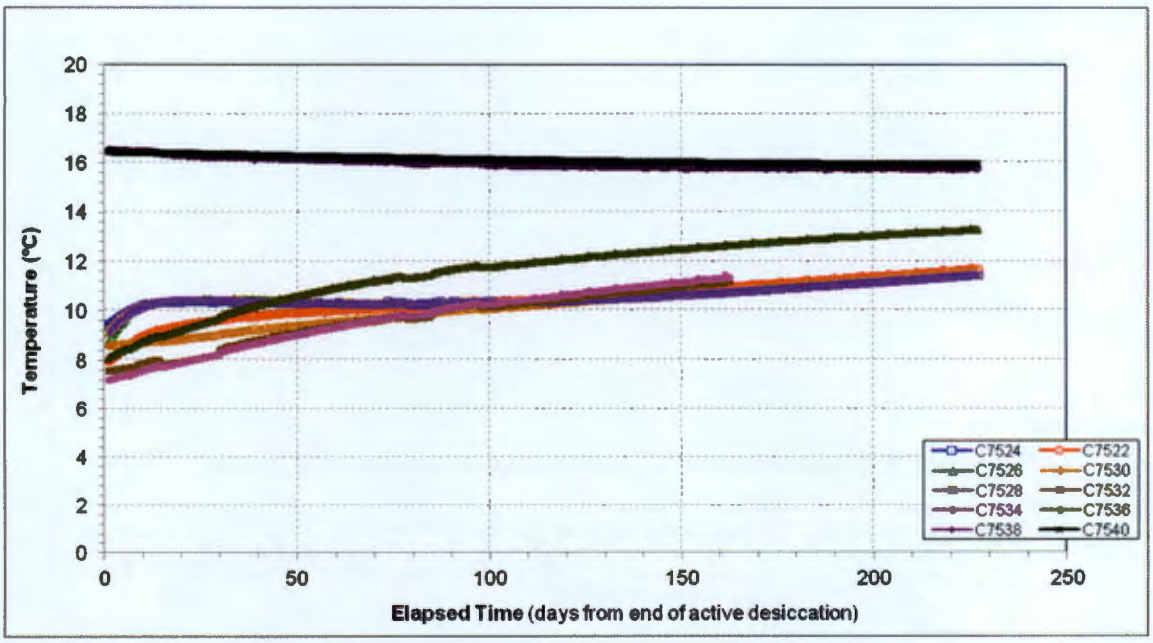


Figure □□□ Post-Desiccation Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface

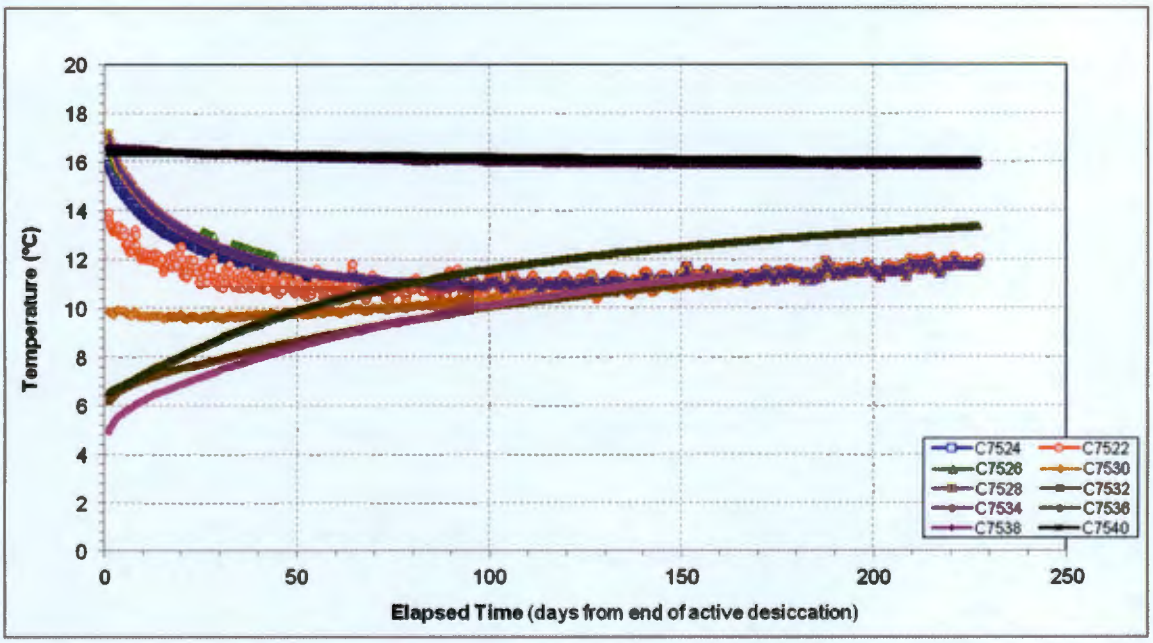


Figure □□7. Post-Desiccation Temperature Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 46.5 ft Below Ground Surface

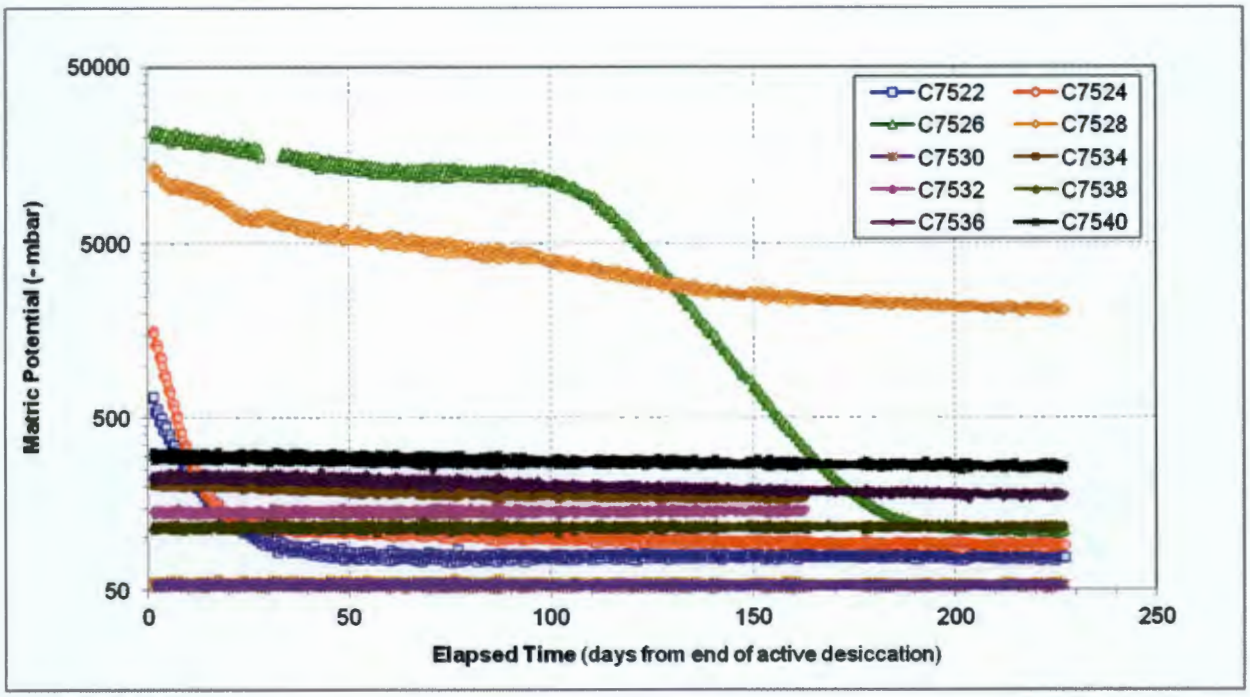


Figure □□□ Post-Desiccation Heat Dissipation Unit (matric potential) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface

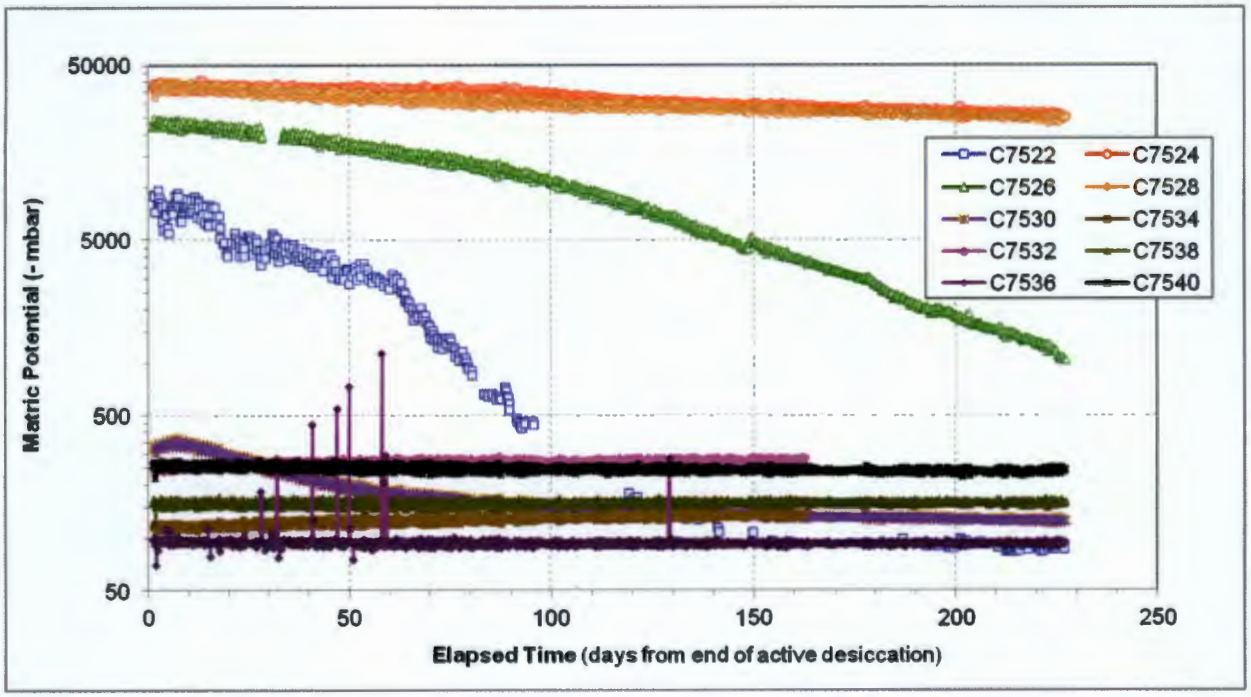


Figure □□□ Post-Desiccation Heat Dissipation Unit (matric potential) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface

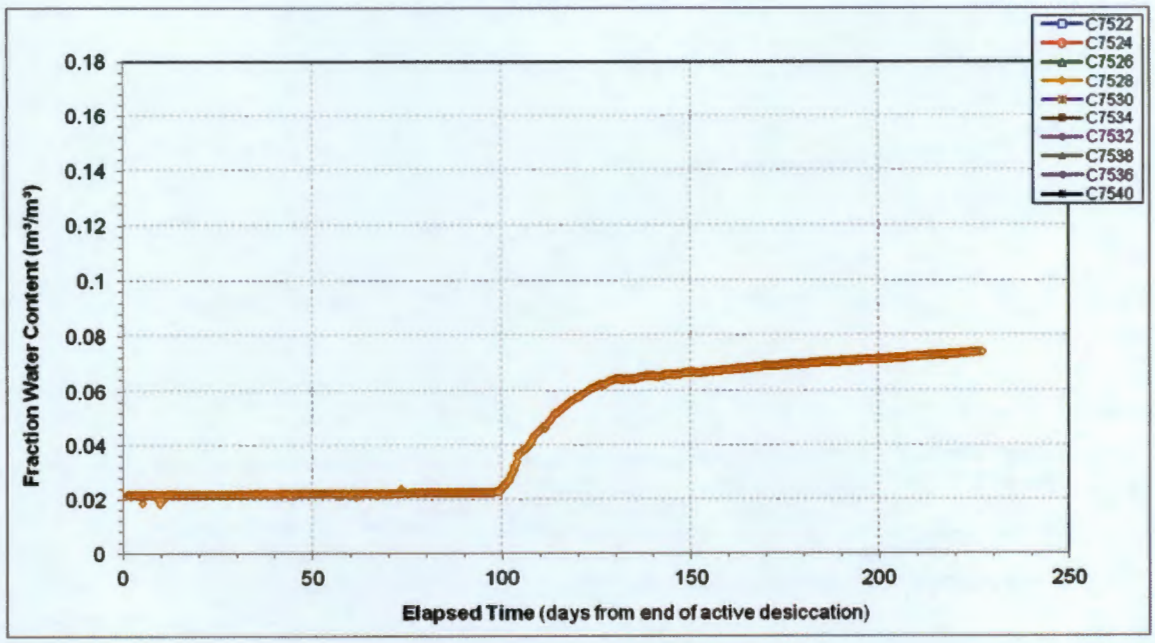


Figure □□□ Post-Desiccation Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor (moisture content) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface

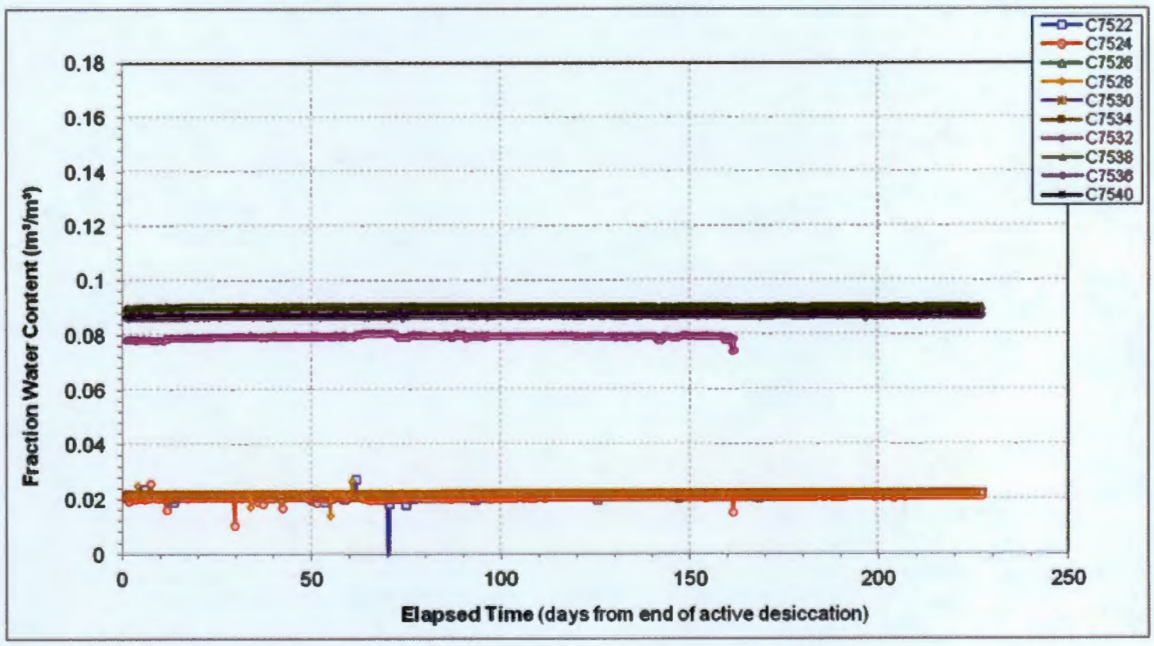


Figure □□□ Post-Desiccation Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Sensor (moisture content) Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface

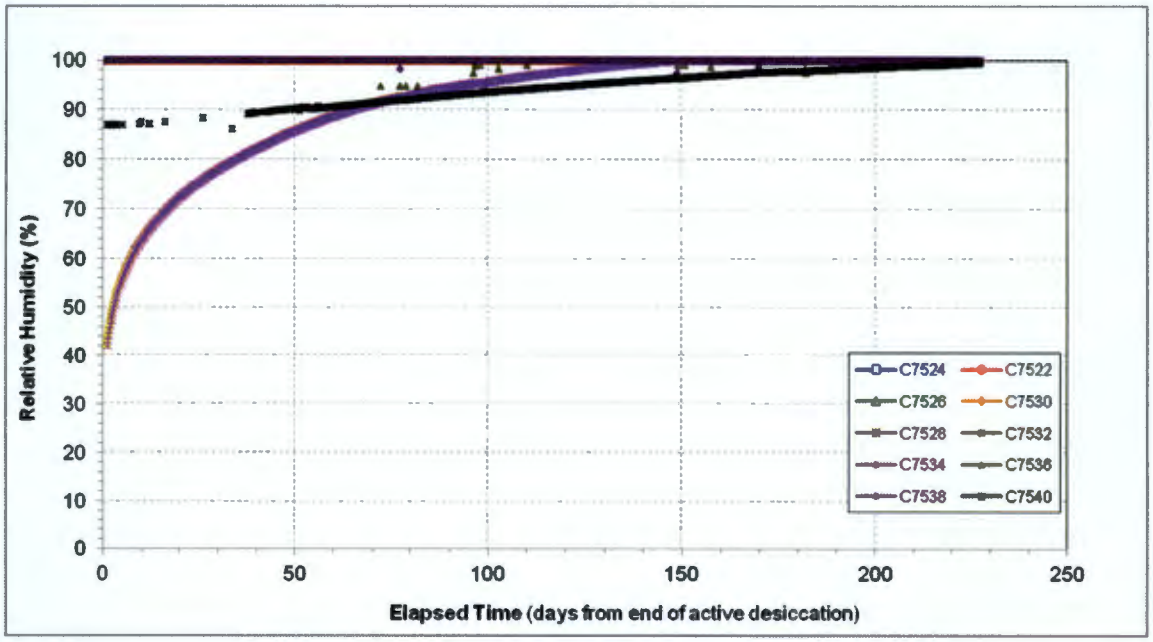


Figure □□□ Post-Desiccation Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 42.5 ft Below Ground Surface

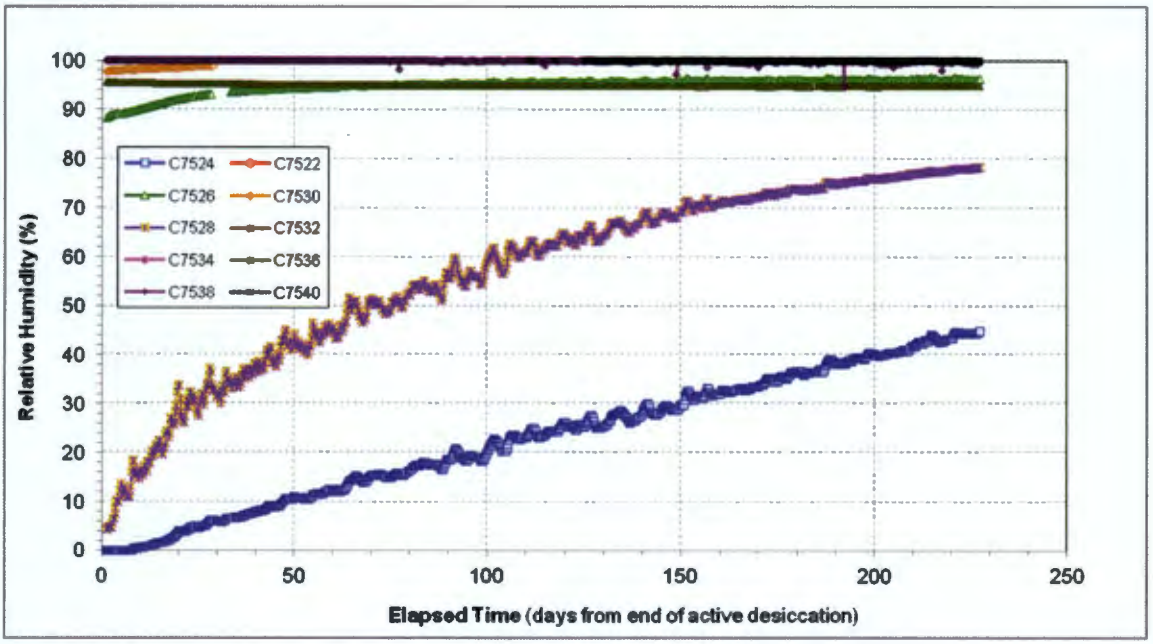


Figure □□3. Post-Desiccation Relative Humidity Probe Response Over Time for the Sensors at a Depth of 47.5 ft Below Ground Surface

Neutron data. Vertical profiles from neutron moisture logging events conducted in July, August, September, December, and February are plotted in the following figures (Figures 4.54 through 4.60) to depict the relative rewetting that has occurred during this timeframe.

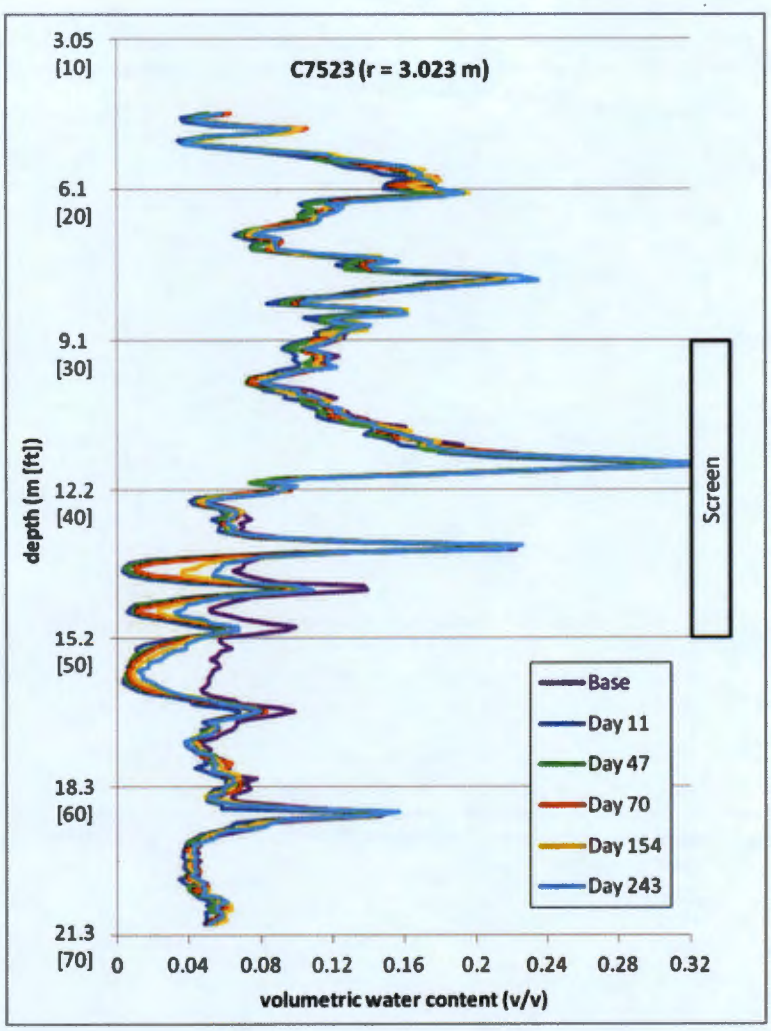


Figure □□□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7523 (3.023 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days after the end of active desiccation.

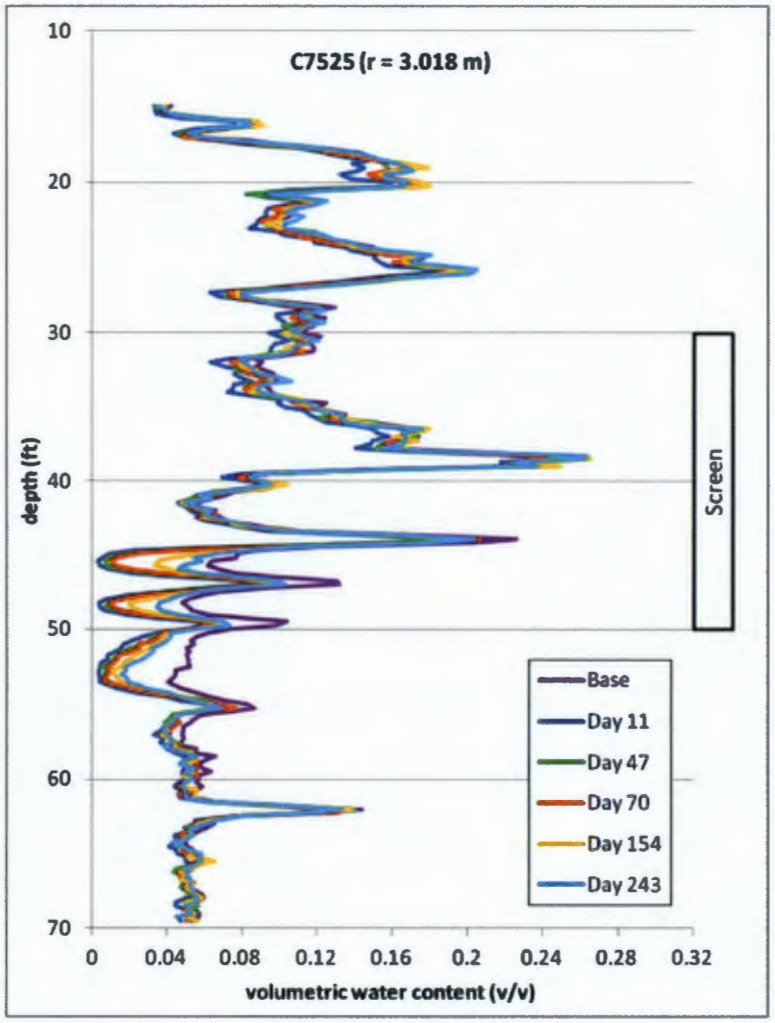


Figure □□□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7525 (3.018 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days after the end of active desiccation.

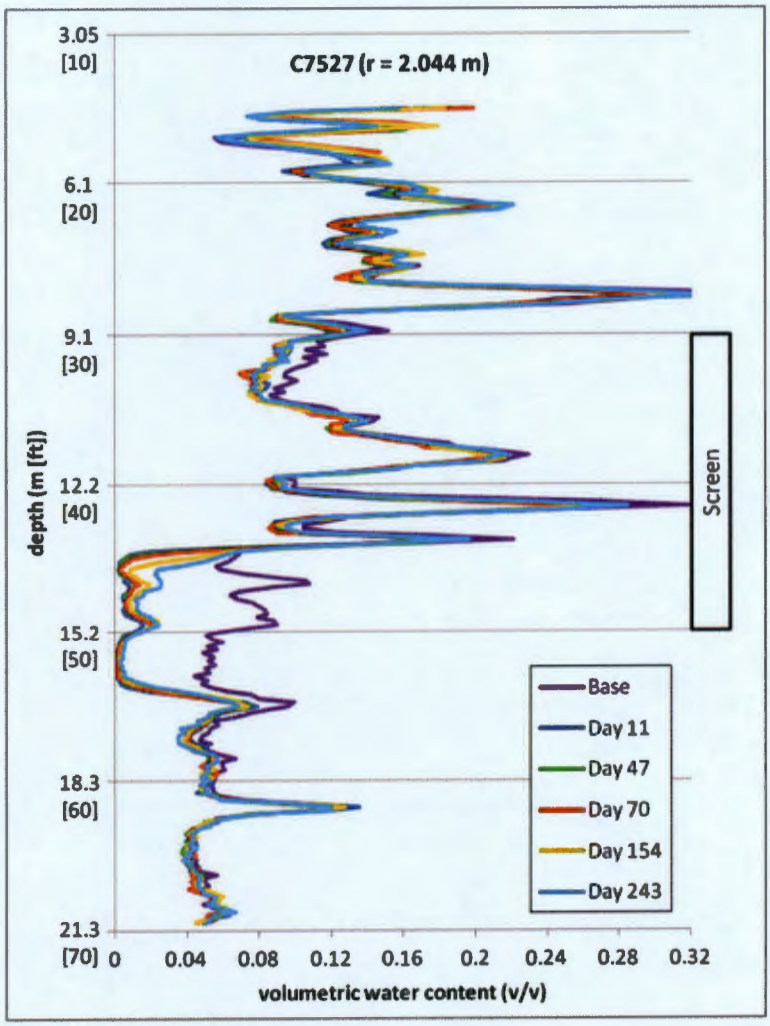


Figure □□□ Neutron Moisture Probe response Over Time for Location C7527 (2.044 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days after the end of active desiccation.

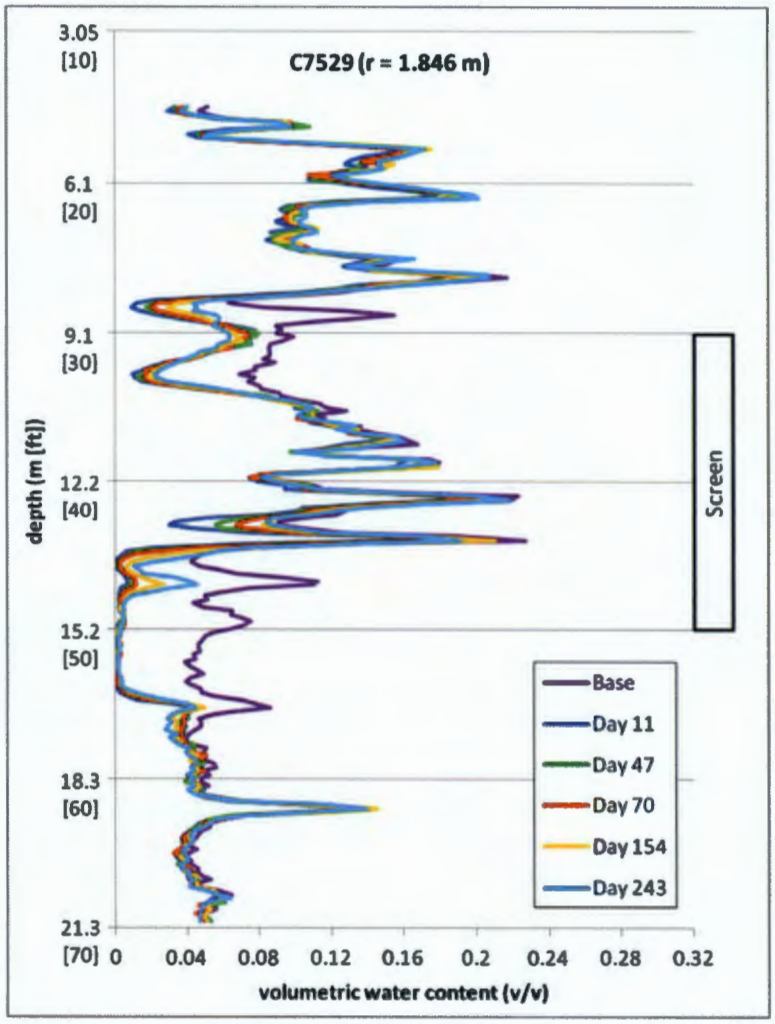


Figure □□7. Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7529 (1.846 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days after the end of active desiccation.

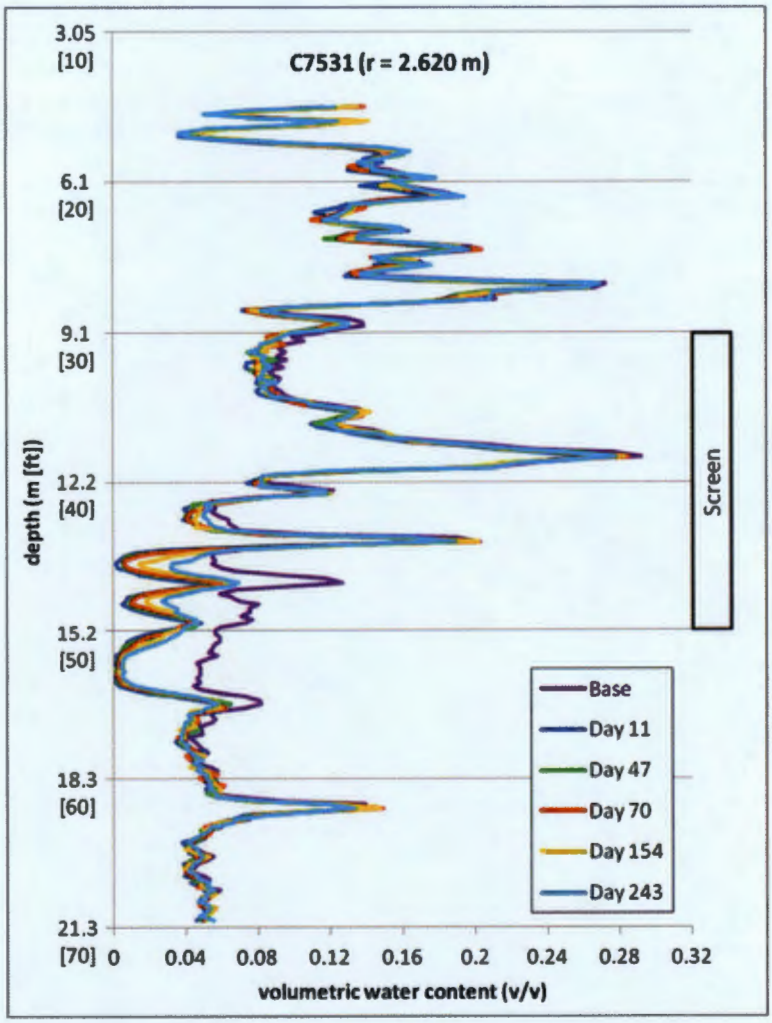


Figure □□□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7531 (2.620 m from injection well). This location is along the axis between the injection and extraction wells. The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days after the end of active desiccation.

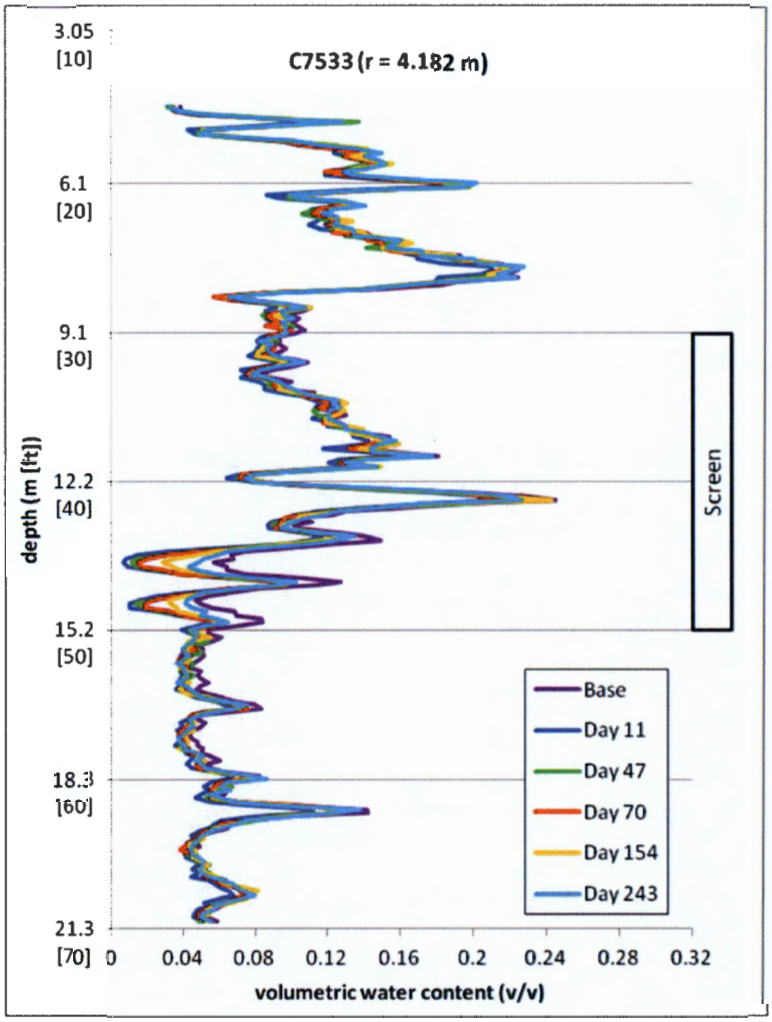


Figure □□□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7533 (4.182 m from injection well). The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days after the end of active desiccation.

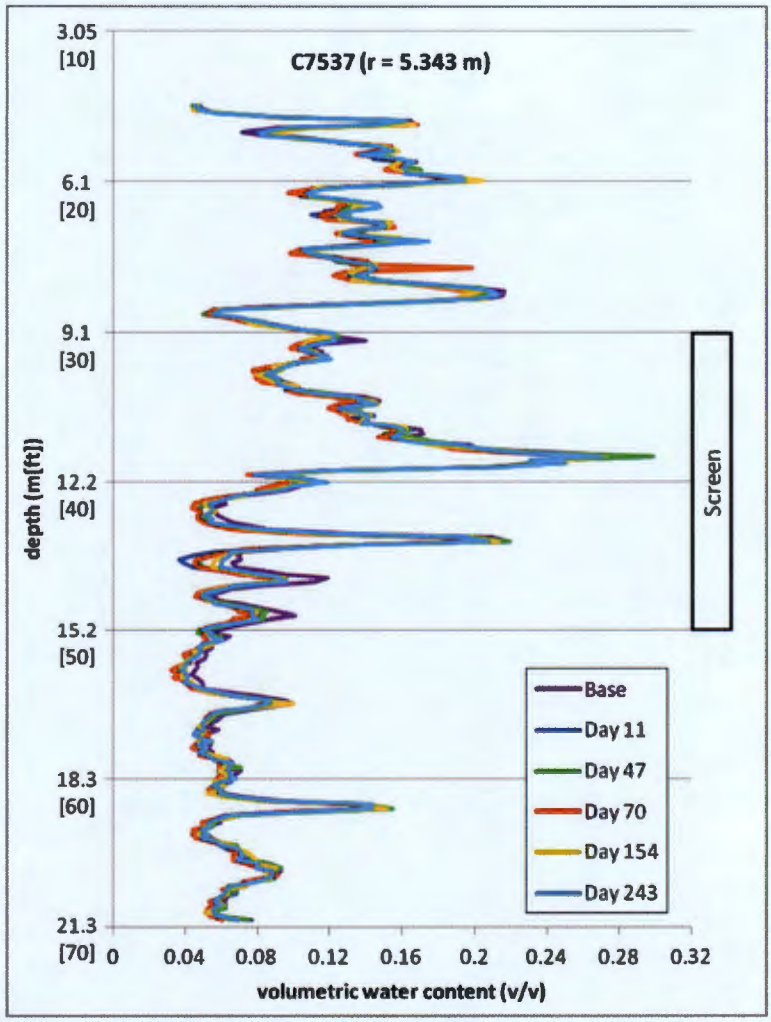


Figure □□□ Neutron Moisture Probe Response Over Time for Location C7537 (5.343 m from injection well). This location is along the axis between the injection and extraction wells. The base time is a logging event in December 2010, prior to the continuous active desiccation period. Other data are for logging events in nominal days after the end of active desiccation.

Geophysical data. Periodic GPR surveys were collected during post-desiccation monitoring. The GPR-interpreted volumetric moisture content distribution at day 137 during active desiccation and 193 and 265 days after the end of active desiccation are shown in Figure 4.61. Note the GPR data at day 137 during desiccation are prior to the end of active desiccation (e.g., day 164) such that conditions were likely dryer at the onset of the post-desiccation monitoring period. A mix of wetter and dryer conditions are depicted in the GPR data after desiccation compared to during desiccation, particularly evident in the interval between logging locations C7531 and C7537, though also evident in other areas. This type of response would be expected with localized re-equilibration of moisture conditions causing water to move from wetter to dryer regions. The GPR data show that zones with the most significant reduction of moisture content during desiccation have remained dry, although, within the resolution of the GPR analysis, have increased in moisture content after the end of active desiccation.

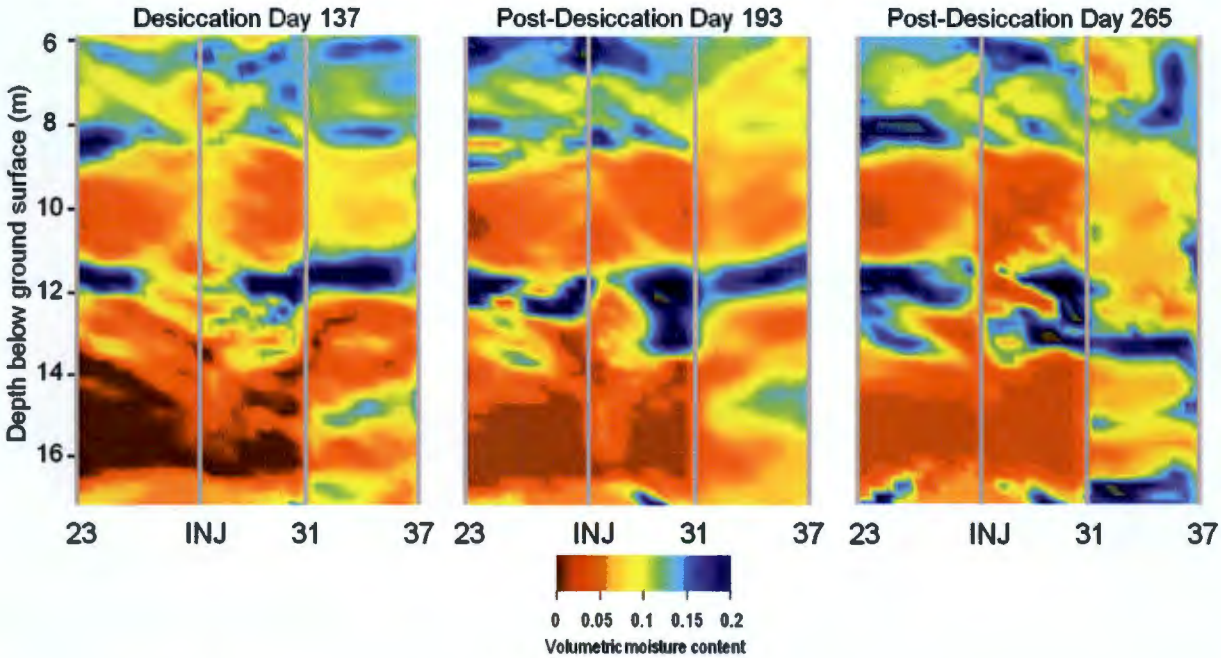


Figure □□□ 2-D Interpretation of Volumetric Moisture Content from Cross-Hole Ground Penetrating Radar Data During Desiccation (left) at Day 137 (June 3, 2011) and After the End of Active Desiccation (right) at Days 193 and 265.

ERT monitoring was continued without interruption after active desiccation was terminated. Figure 4.62 shows the ERT interpretation of changes in the volumetric moisture content expressed as the ratio of volumetric moisture content (VMC) at the time of the measurement to the volumetric moisture content at the end of active desiccation (VMC_0). Thus, a ratio of one designates areas that have not changed from the conditions at the end of active desiccation. Ratios higher than one indicate rewetting, for instance, where a ratio of 1.5 means that the volumetric moisture content is 1.5 times higher than it was at the end of active desiccation. Ratios lower than one indicate drying, for instance, a ratio of 0.75 means that the volumetric moisture content is 0.75 times what it was at the end of active desiccation. The resolution of the ERT data inversion is on the order of a cubic meter. Thus, the ERT images in Figure 4.62, cannot show sharp contrasts in wetting or drying zones over time, but show a "smoothed" image of how the subsurface is changing. In Figure 4.62, the image at day 116 of the post-desiccation period shows little change. As time progresses, some regions in the test area get wetter (proceeding from green to yellow to orange in color) with a maximum change to a ratio of about 1.8 compared to conditions at the end of the active desiccation period. The moisture for this rewetting processes is being drawn from adjacent regions as shown by areas that get dryer (getting more dark blue in color).

The GPR and ERT monitoring provide a large-scale volumetric assessment of rewetting that will be most useful over longer periods of time. In particular, ERT data can be collected autonomously as a means to evaluate large-scale changes in the moisture distribution. These ERT data can then guide collection of GPR and neutron data that provide more direct quantification of moisture distribution.

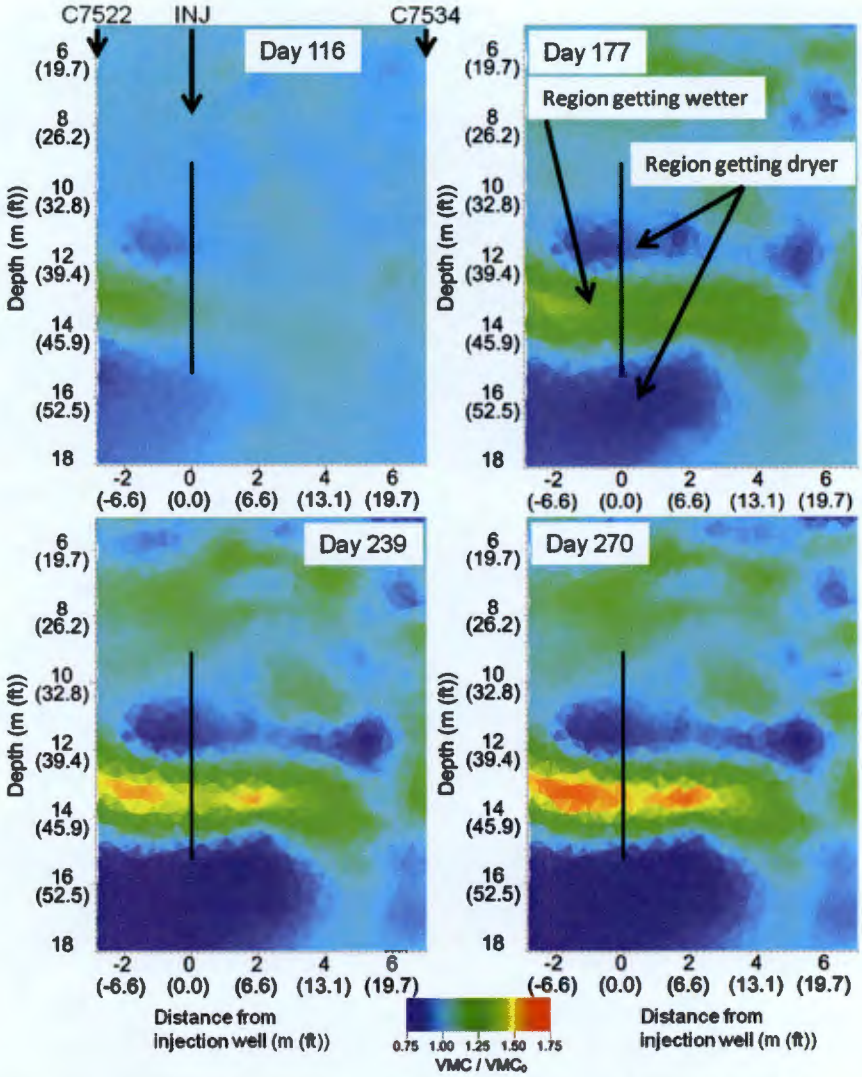


Figure □□□ Ratio of Volumetric Moisture Content (VMC) to the Volumetric Moisture Content at the End of Active Desiccation (VMC_0) Over Time Along the Axis Between the Injection and Extraction Wells from Cross-Hole Electrical Resistivity Tomography. ERT data are from sensors at locations C7522–C7534 (Figure 3.4).

4.2 Data Assessment with Respect to Field Test Objectives

Field test data and associated laboratory and numerical modeling results are interpreted with respect to each of the field test objectives.

4.2.1 Design Parameters

The first section (4.2.1.1) summarizes information collected and applied to support the field design. Specific design features are then discussed in the next section (4.2.1.2).

4.2.1.1 Design Information for the Field Test

Information supporting the design the desiccation field test was obtained through laboratory studies (4.2.1.1.1), field site characterization (4.2.1.1.2), and numerical modeling (4.2.1.1.3).

4.2.1.1.1 Laboratory Information Input to Desiccation Design

A vadose zone technical panel was convened in 2005 to evaluate potential vadose zone technologies, including desiccation (FHI 2006). In their evaluation, panel members provided guidance on the type of uncertainties that need to be resolved before applying desiccation as part of a remedy. This guidance, additional external technical review comments, and subsequent development of data quality objectives for the desiccation field test were used to guide design efforts in support of the desiccation treatability test. The primary conclusions of the laboratory and modeling efforts relevant to desiccation design are described below. These efforts are described in detail in Truex et al. (2011) and the additional reports and manuscripts cited below.

Impact of evaporative cooling on desiccation rate. Evaporative cooling occurs during desiccation at and adjacent to desiccation fronts to an extent that can be accurately quantified based on known processes (Oostrom et al. 2009; Ward et al. 2008; Truex et al. 2011). Temperature decreases due to evaporative cooling until the desiccation front reaches the monitoring locations (i.e., the time when the sediment between the injection location and the monitoring location is desiccated). At that time, the temperature at the monitoring location begins to increase toward the temperature of the injected gas because evaporative cooling is no longer occurring in the sediment between the injection location and the monitoring location (Oostrom et al. 2009). There can be multiple inflection points if there are multiple layers that are being desiccated at different rates and these layers are within a region that can impact the temperature at the monitoring location (Oostrom et al. 2009). The temperature response is less dramatic at larger distances from the injection well as the cooling front extends ahead of the desiccation front.

Temperature variations impact the distribution of desiccation because temperature impacts the water-holding capacity of the gas. Evaporative cooling causes in situ temperature to decrease and the gas passing through the cooled zone evaporates water up to the water-holding capacity for the temperature of that zone. As the gas moves into warmer portions of the subsurface, the water-holding capacity increases and the gas evaporates more water. Thus, the impact of nonuniform temperature is to spatially spread out the evaporation process. In laboratory flow cell tests, very sharp transitions between the zone of desiccation and nondesiccated zones were observed when temperature was relatively constant due to fast heat transfer from the flow cell walls that minimized evaporative cooling impact on temperature (Ward et al. 2008; Oostrom et al. 2009). For field applications, however, evaporative cooling may decrease temperatures over a large area and more significantly impact the desiccation front characteristics.

Impact of solutes on desiccation and the fate of solutes during desiccation: Experiments demonstrated the desiccation rate is not a function of salt concentration. As such, inclusion of salt concentrations in estimates of desiccation rate is not necessary. The experimental results also suggest that for slowly moving desiccation fronts and high solute concentrations (>100 g/L), some redistribution of solute may occur in the soil moisture and in the direction of the solute concentration gradient. Because the sediment is relatively dry behind the desiccation front, solute migration will occur in the direction of the desiccation front movement or laterally at the edges of the desiccated area. Maximum concentration factors of about 120% of the initial concentration were observed in the one-dimensional column

experiments. This moderate concentration increase does not affect the desiccation process because the desiccation rate is independent of the salt concentration.

Impact of porous media heterogeneity on desiccation. Desiccation rate is a function of soil gas flow rate. Thus, where layers of contrasting permeability are present, desiccation occurs to the greatest extent in higher permeability layers (Oostrom et al. 2009, In Press; Ward et al. 2008). Nonuniform initial moisture conditions impact the desiccation volume because wetter zones require more dry gas contact to become desiccated. For instance, using a water-holding capacity of 14.6 g-water/m^3-gas (17°C), a porosity of 0.3, and a bulk density of 1900 kg/m^3, desiccating a porous medium to initially containing 5 wt % of water requires about 22,000 pore volumes of dry gas, whereas desiccating a porous medium initially containing 7 wt% of water requires about 30,000 pore volumes of dry gas. Thus, initially wetter zones require more dry gas contact than initially dryer zones and will lead to nonuniform drying even if the gas flow rate through each zone is the same. Nonuniform initial moisture content conditions also lead to relative gas-phase permeability contrasts between wetter and dryer zones that impede gas flow through the wetter zones and further accentuate the nonuniformity of the desiccation process.

Evaluation of rewetting phenomena after desiccation: The rate of rewetting is a function of the porous media properties of both the desiccated zone and the subsurface surrounding this zone and the moisture content distribution at the end of desiccation. After desiccation, the target zone will tend back toward the equilibrium moisture conditions for the porous media properties. Vapor-phase rewetting will occur, but has negligible impact on the overall rewetting process. Advective rewetting strongly depends on the porous media permeability within and surrounding the desiccated zone and the total thickness of the desiccated zone. Thus, targeting thick desiccated zones surrounded by lower permeability porous media will result in slower rewetting and an overall more significant effect on moisture flux toward the groundwater. More detailed discussion of rewetting is provided in Section 4.2.2.2.

Evaluation of gas tracers for use in monitoring desiccation: The application of gas-phase partitioning tracer tests was proposed to estimate initial water volumes and monitor progress of the desiccation process at pilot-test and field sites. Laboratory tracer tests were conducted in porous medium columns with various water saturations with sulfur hexafluoride as the conservative tracer and tricholoro-fluoromethane and difluoromethane as the water-partitioning tracers. Based on laboratory results, gas-phase partitioning tracer tests may be used to determine initial water volumes in sediments, provided the initial water saturations are sufficiently large. However, these tracer tests cannot be used to detect and quantify water in relatively dry or desiccated sediments (Oostrom et al. 2011).

4.2.1.1.2 Field Input to Desiccation Design

In addition to the technical data obtained through laboratory experiments, field site characterization information is also used as input to the design for a specific application. At the pilot test site, pre-desiccation characterization efforts at the test site included the following activities.

- Sediment air permeability of the targeted desiccation depth interval (Serne et al. 2009)
- Sediment air permeability contrast, cone penetrometer tip pressure, and resistivity logging as a function of depth at five locations using the air permeameter technique (DOE 2010a)
- Extracted soil gas humidity, temperature, and pressure at selected volumetric flow rates (DOE 2010a)
- Quantification of contaminants in the extracted soil gas and extracted water (DOE 2010a)

- Logging and laboratory sediment data that characterizes the heterogeneity, especially in terms of the distribution of sandy and silty layers within the targeted desiccation depth interval (Serne et al. 2009)
- Intrinsic properties of key sediment types from borehole samples (Serne et al. 2009; DOE 2010a)
- Moisture content distribution at borehole locations (Serne et al. 2009; DOE 2010a)
- Permeability-moisture content relationships from borehole samples (Serne et al. 2009)
- Contaminant distribution from borehole samples and inferred from an electrical resistivity survey (Serne et al. 2009; Um et al. 2009, *Characterization of Sediments from the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test) (SDPT Site in the BC Cribs and Trenches Area*)
- Baseline neutron moisture logging and a GPR survey were conducted to evaluate the initial distribution of moisture content. A baseline ERT survey was also used to evaluate the lithology and contaminant distributions based on the distribution of conductivity.
- Once test infrastructure was installed, a gas tracer test was conducted to evaluate injected gas flow patterns.
- The equilibration of installed sensors to the in situ conditions was also monitored prior to start of active desiccation.

4.2.1.1.3 Modeling Input to Desiccation Design

Several types of modeling studies were conducted to provide input to the desiccation field test design. Simulations to estimate the overall performance of an idealized zone of desiccation in the subsurface in terms of slowing moisture and contaminant flux to groundwater were conducted to evaluate the relevant size of a desiccation zone for full-scale application and as a first investigation of the performance in terms of the target extent of moisture reduction during desiccation. Numerical modeling of the field scale desiccation process was also used to evaluate how operational and design factors impact the rate of desiccation and the magnitude of change in monitored parameters. Numerical modeling of the desiccation field test site conditions was also conducted to provide a comparative basis for evaluating field test results. These modeling studies are described in the sections below.

Identification of an appropriate performance target for desiccation. Simulations were used to evaluate the impact of desiccation on contaminant transport to the groundwater (Truex et al. 2011). In conjunction with a surface barrier, desiccation significantly delayed the concentration and arrival time of contaminants to the groundwater. The amount of delay is most impacted by the location and extent of the desiccated zone with respect to the zones of high contaminant and moisture content. Overall, desiccation in conjunction with a surface barrier reduces contaminant migration through the vadose zone more than a barrier alone. Desiccation can also be applied multiple times in the near term to enhance its overall effectiveness in the long term.

Numerical modeling of operational and design factors for the desiccation processes at field scale. Subsurface soil gas flow patterns and related desiccation rates in a homogeneous domain were used initially to evaluate field-test operational conditions. These simulations were targeted at defining appropriate well spacing, airflow, and parameters related to the test layout and equipment for the desiccation demonstration. A series of three-dimensional simulations were conducted using the STOMP simulator (White and Oostrom 2006) to examine different injection and extraction flow rates. Injection

and extraction flow rates were varied in the range of 100 to 400 cfm for both balanced (e.g., 300/300 cfm injection/extraction) and unbalanced (e.g., 300/100 cfm injection/extraction) conditions.

Unlike a single injection well or a single injection with multiple extraction well configurations, which owing to symmetry, can be simulated two-dimensionally with cylindrical coordinates, a dipole system requires a three-dimensional simulation. Figure 4.63 shows a cross sectional view of the conceptual model for simulating the dipole test. Two vertical wells of diameter d_W, with a screen from a depth d to a depth l, are installed in an effective homogeneous soil above a water table at depth b. For these simulations, d_W = 0.1524 m (0.5 ft), d = 9.7 m (30 ft), l = 15.8 m (50 ft), and b =103 m (338 ft). The injection and extraction wells are spaced 12 m apart.

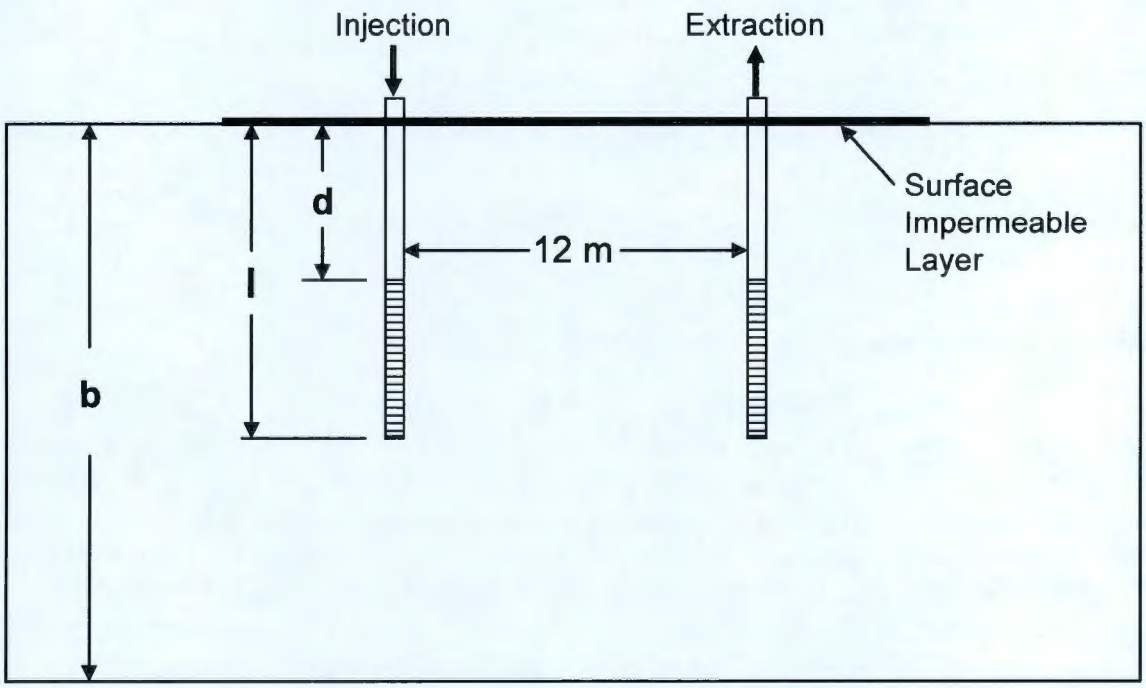


Figure □□3. Conceptual Model of Well Configuration Used to Simulate Airflow Between Two Wells

Boundary conditions are needed for the aqueous mass, gaseous mass, and energy conservation equations. At the surface (100 by 100 m), a no-flow (zero flux) boundary was specified for the aqueous phase across the entire surface. For the gas phase, a no-flow (zero flux) boundary was specified across the areal extent of the surface impermeable layer (46.95 m by 46.95 m) whereas the remainder of the surface was held constant at atmospheric pressure, P_{atm}. For the energy conservation equation, the upper surface is kept at a constant temperature of 23°C whereas the initial temperature in the domain is assumed to be 17°C. Owing to the presence of the water table at the bottom boundary, both the aqueous and gas pressures were held constant at P_{atm}, corrected for the difference in elevation. Temperature was held constant at groundwater temperature, T_{gw}, of 17°C. The four vertical boundaries of the three-dimensional domain were specified as hydraulic gradient boundaries for the aqueous and gaseous phases ($\delta P/\delta z = H$) and as outflow boundaries for energy.

Simulations used an air inlet temperature of 20°C with a 10% relative humidity, a subsurface initial temperature of 17°C, and an initial moisture content of 0.11 m^3/m^3. Thermal properties are also important

in modeling the evaporation/condensation processes. Thermal properties of the porous media were estimated from Cass et al. (1981). The porous media pneumatic properties were homogeneous with no anisotropy ratio in the saturated hydraulic conductivity, and set to match the results from the constant rate permeability test. These simulations tend to be somewhat conservative (slow desiccation front movement) with respect to the most permeable portions of the test site because flow is more uniform than is expected in the field. In the field, lower permeability lenses are expected to focus flow in the higher permeability layers such that these would dry more quickly. However, the simulations likely over predict the reduction in moisture content within the dry zone because it does not account for drying of the less permeable lenses.

Under the simplified conditions of the simulations, desiccation volumes with time are similar to scoping calculations. For instance, the volume of desiccation over 100 days was approximately 50 m^3-soil observed in simulations with a 300-cfm injection flow rate. A desiccation volume can also be hand-calculated assuming a 13-g/m^3 water capacity of air (at ~15°C), a 300-cfm injection flow rate of air with 10% relative humidity, and a change in moisture content of 0.11 m^3/m^3. This hand-calculated value is ~48 m^3-soil. Maintaining relatively higher injection rates (e.g., 300 cfm) provides for a larger desiccation volume within the targeted 6-month operational period. The larger desiccated volume is more favorable for monitoring because the desiccation front will intersect multiple monitoring locations. Lower injection flow rates (e.g., 100 cfm) require a well spacing likely infeasible for installation in the field (wells too closely spaced for drilling operations), or a longer operational time. For example, the time course of desiccation was simulated for three different injection/extraction conditions: 300/100 cfm (Figure 4.64), 100/100 (Figure 4.65), and 300/300 (Figure 4.66). These figures demonstrate that higher volumes of soil are desiccated at higher injection rates. Extracting at higher rates (e.g., 300/300 cfm) provides less of a benefit, and shows that moisture content is reduced by only a small measure (relative to the 300/100 cfm case). Note also that simulations predict some localized condensation near the extraction well due to the lowered subsurface temperature.

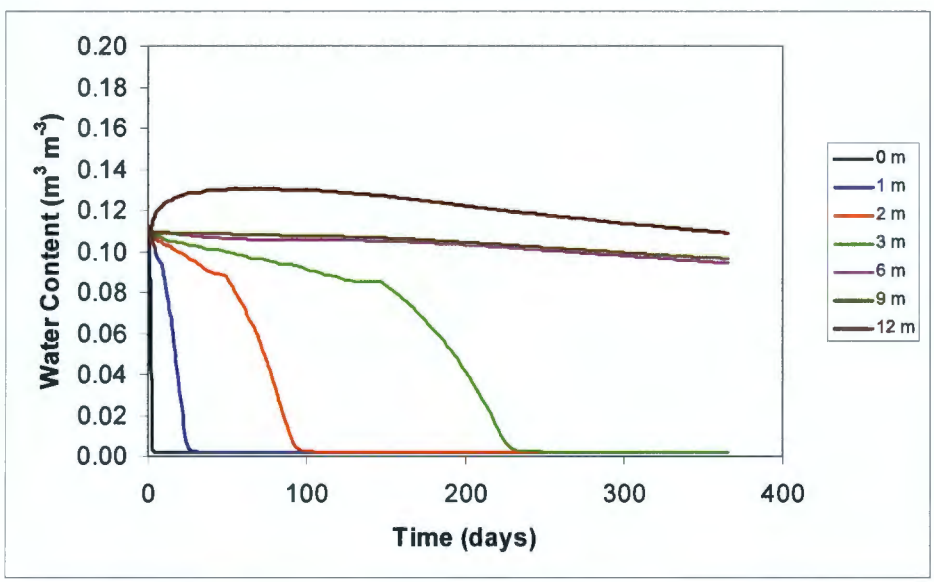


Figure □□□ Simulated Desiccation (change in water content) Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells (mid-screen depth) for 300/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates

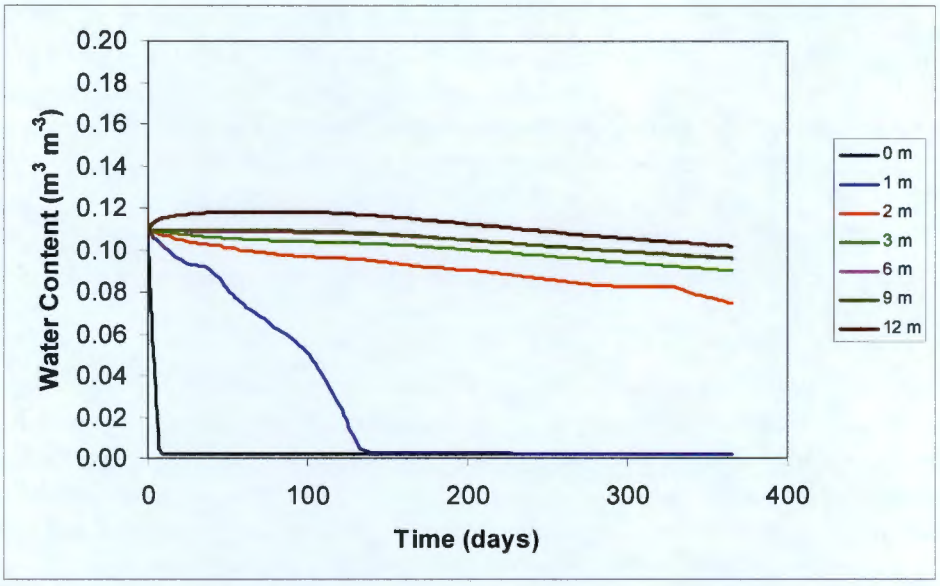


Figure □□□ Simulated Desiccation (change in water content) Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells (mid-screen depth) for 100/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates

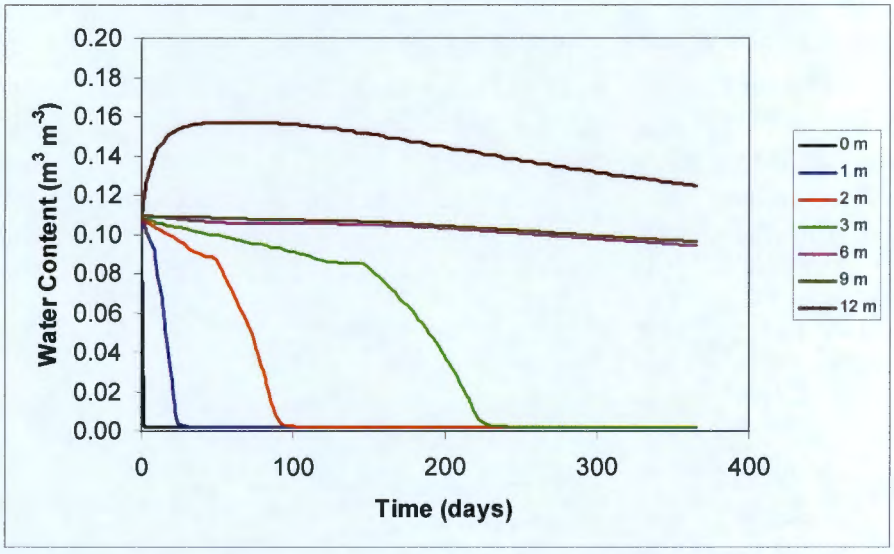


Figure □□□ Simulated Desiccation (change in water content) Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells (mid-screen depth) for 300/300 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates

Desiccation near the injection well (i.e., within 3 m) is primarily controlled by the injection flow rate. As shown in Figure 4.67 for a range of different injection/extraction rates, gas flow is directly proportional to the injection flow rate through a Y-Z plane located between the injection and extraction wells at a distance of 3 m from the injection well. The extraction rate has only a small impact on the gas flow rate at this distance from the extraction well. Table 4.4 shows the total gas flow rate at this plane for a cross sectional area of 57 m^2 (8.5 m in the y direction by 6.7 m in the z direction) on the centerline between the injection and extraction wells. When the injection rate is 300 cfm, the range of flow rates

varies from 77 to 80 cfm, whereas at 100 cfm the volumetric flow rate 3 m from the injection well is only 21 cfm. Due to the dipole arrangement of the wells, only 20%–30% of the injected airflow is captured at this distance from the injection well.

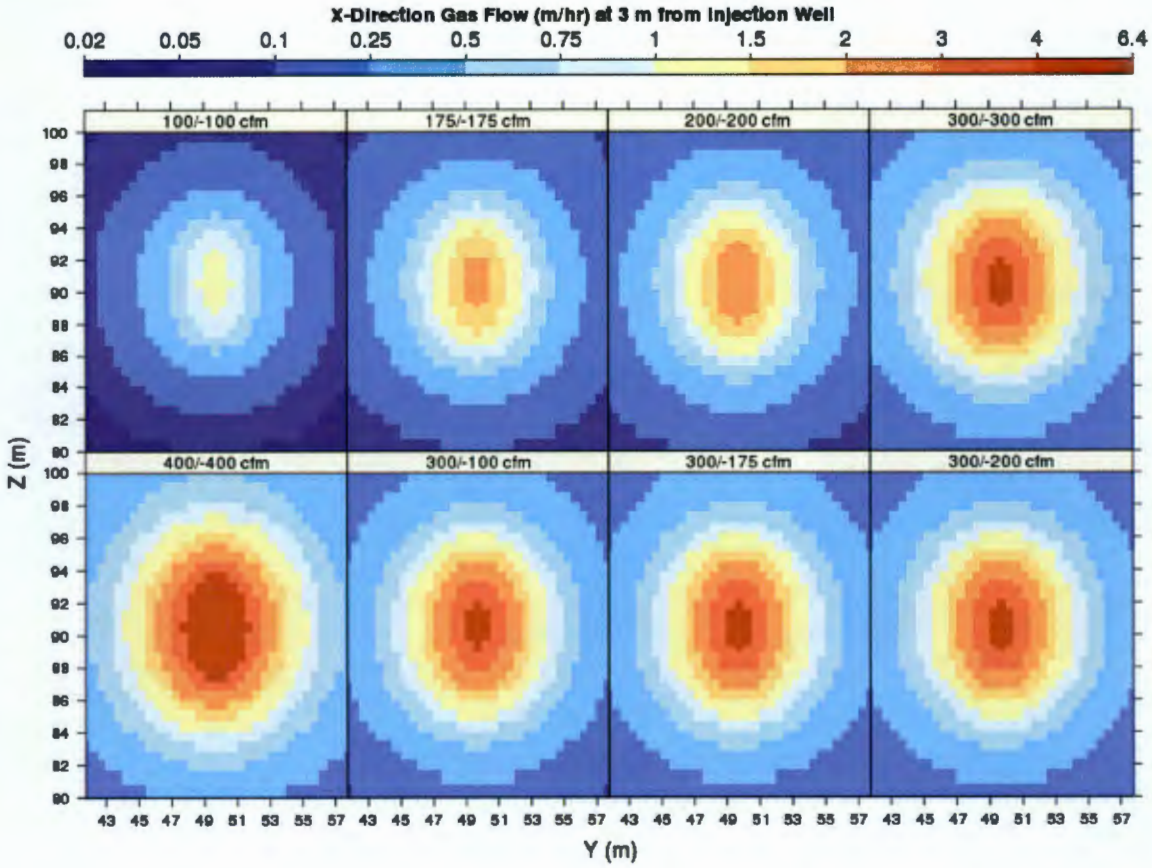


Figure □□7. Depiction of Gas Flow Rate in a Y-Z Plane Located Between the Injection and Extraction Wells at a Distance of 3 m from the Injection Well. The extraction well is 12 m from the injection well. The flow rates are shown as injection/extraction. Note the flow rate through the plane increases with increasing injection flow rate. However, for a fixed injection flow rate of 300 cfm, the extraction flow rate has little impact on the flow rate through the plane.

□□□6 □□ Simulated Gas Flow Rate Through a Y-Z Plane Located Between the Injection and Extraction Wells at a Distance of 3 m from the Injection Well in a Cross Sectional Area of 57 m^2 (8.5 m in the y direction by 6.7 m in the z direction) on the Centerline Between the Injection and Extraction Wells

	Injection/Extraction Flow Rates (cfm)							
	100/100	175/175	200/200	300/300	400/400	300/100	300/175	300/200
Total gas flow rate through cross section (cfm)	21.19	40.46	47.57	79.79	116.77	77.94	78.66	78.88

At 9 m from the injection well, the impact of lower extraction rates on the gas flow rate can be observed (Figure 4.68). When the injection rate is fixed at 300 cfm and the extraction rate is lowered, the primary effect is a reduction in the gas flow rate along the centerline between the injection and extraction

wells. Note the rate of desiccation is essentially the same for both a 300 cfm/100 cfm injection/extraction condition (Figure 4.64) compared to a 300 cfm/300 cfm injection/extraction condition (Figure 4.66) within the first 3 m of the injection well. Use of a dipole arrangement helps focus the soil gas flow to within a targeted monitoring zone and depth interval defined generally by the screened intervals of the wells. The extraction rate can be lower than the injection rate and still direct flow to the monitored test zone. This situation may be preferred for the test because 1) it maintains extraction flow rates lower than the critical velocity that may entrain droplets in the extracted soil gas; and 2) it helps minimize short circuiting between the injection and extraction wells due to the lower induced pressure gradients relative to higher extraction rates.

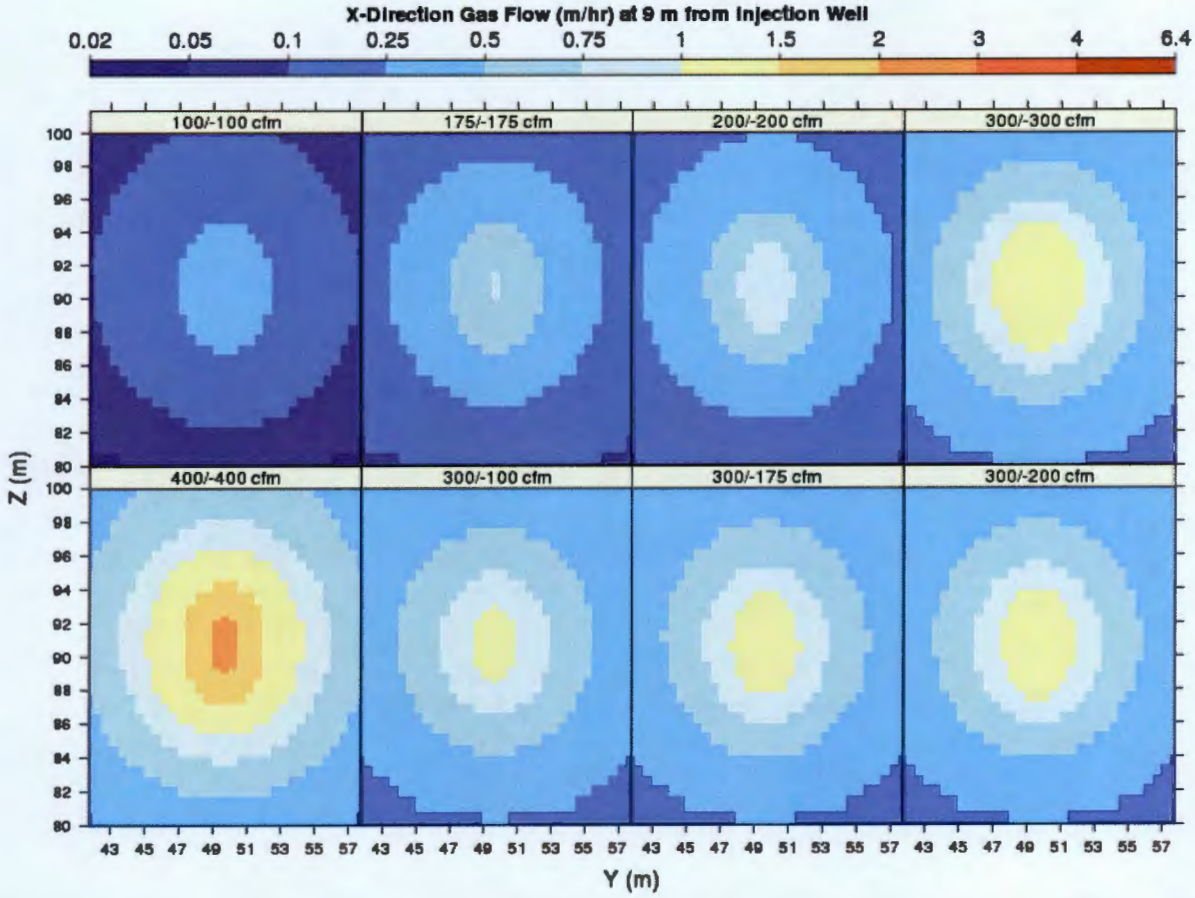


Figure □□□ Depiction of Gas Flow Rate in a Y-Z Plane Located Between the Injection and Extraction Wells at a Distance of 9 m from the Injection Well. The extraction well is 12 m from the injection well. The flow rates are shown as injection/extraction. Note the flow rate through the plane increases with increasing injection flow rate. However, for a fixed injection flow rate of 300 cfm, lower extraction flow rates diminish the flow rate through the plane, especially along the centerline between the injection and extraction wells.

Simulations also show a moderate increase in moisture content near the extraction well (see Figures 4.64 through 4.66). While lower pressure tends to decrease relative humidity, the lower temperature induced at the extraction well in the simulations (see Figures 4.69 through 4.71) causes condensation to occur. This condensation is focused around the extraction well because of the higher

airflow rate through this region and because the extraction well draws soil gas from regions outside the desiccation zone where temperatures are higher compared to near the well.

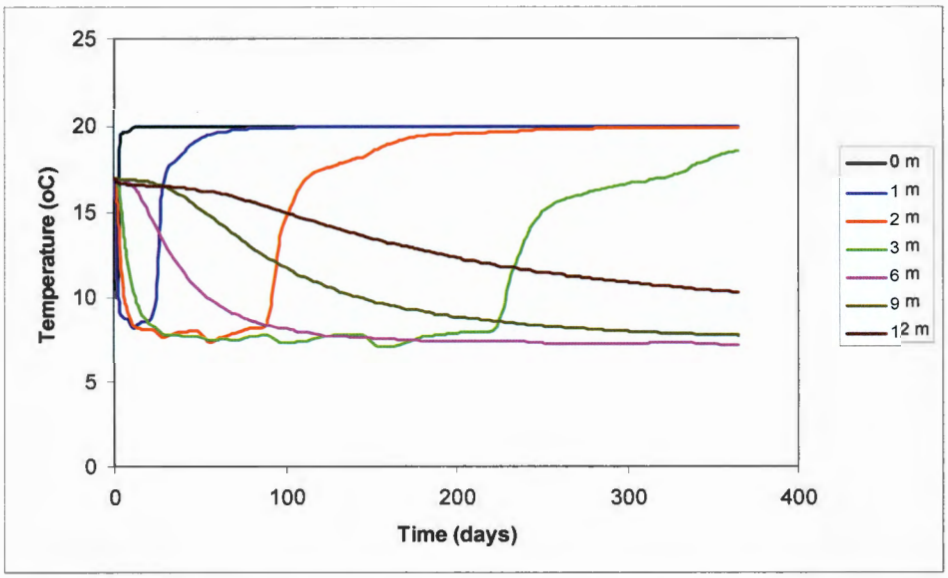


Figure Simulated Temperature Profile During Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells (mid-screen depth) for 300/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates. The injected air temperature is 20°C.

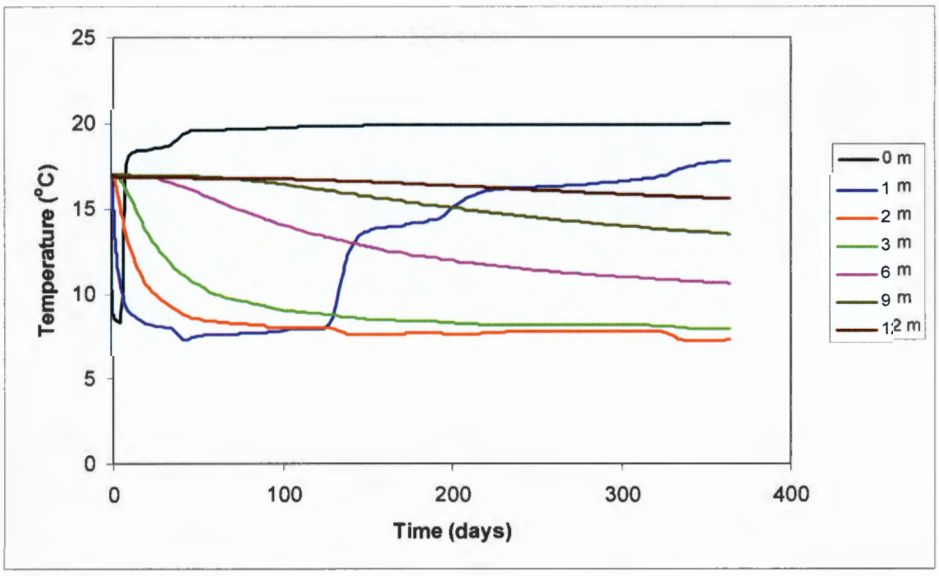


Figure Simulated Temperature Profile During Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells (mid-screen depth) for 100/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates. The injected air temperature is 20°C.

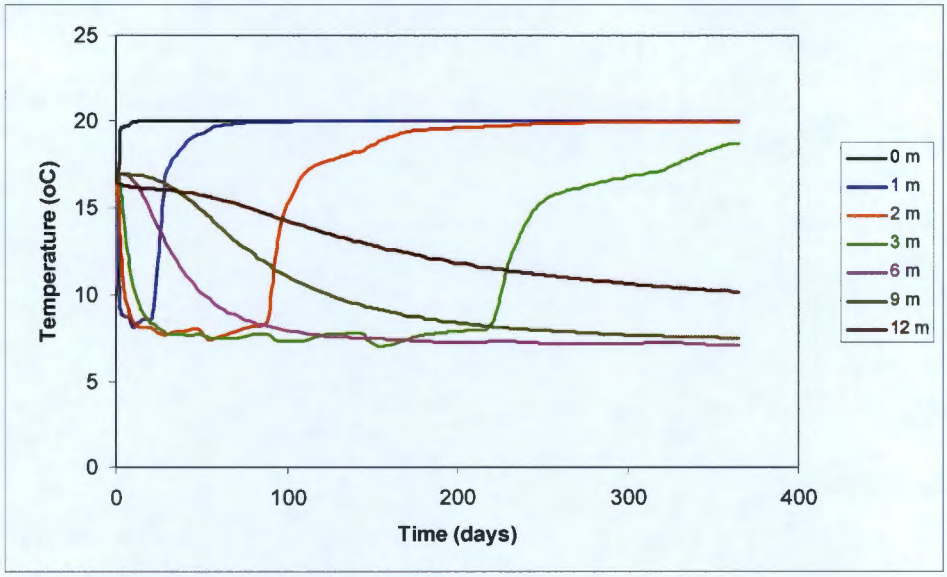


Figure □7□ Simulated Temperature Profile During Desiccation Along the Centerline from the Injection to the Extraction Wells (mid-screen depth) for 300/300 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates. The injected air temperature is 20°C.

The simulation results suggest that field operations could be effectively initiated by selecting a desired influent airflow rate (e.g., 300 cfm) based on a targeted desiccation volume and test timeframe. The extraction flow rate could then be increased until a desired flow pattern (e.g., as measured by pressure and tracer response) is obtained. Pressure gradients, and therefore the flow field, vary with the selected injection and extraction flow rates. For example, Figures 4.72, 4.73, and 4.74 show the pressure gradients for the 300/100 cfm injection/extraction, the 100/100 cfm injection/extraction, and the 300/300 cfm injection/extraction conditions, respectively. Based on previous scoping simulations (Ward et al. 2008), increased injection air temperature could be used to increase the desiccation rate if necessary to reach targeted desiccation volumes within the test timeframe. Because monitoring instrumentation would be impacted by the injected air temperature, only moderate increases in injection air temperature should be considered.

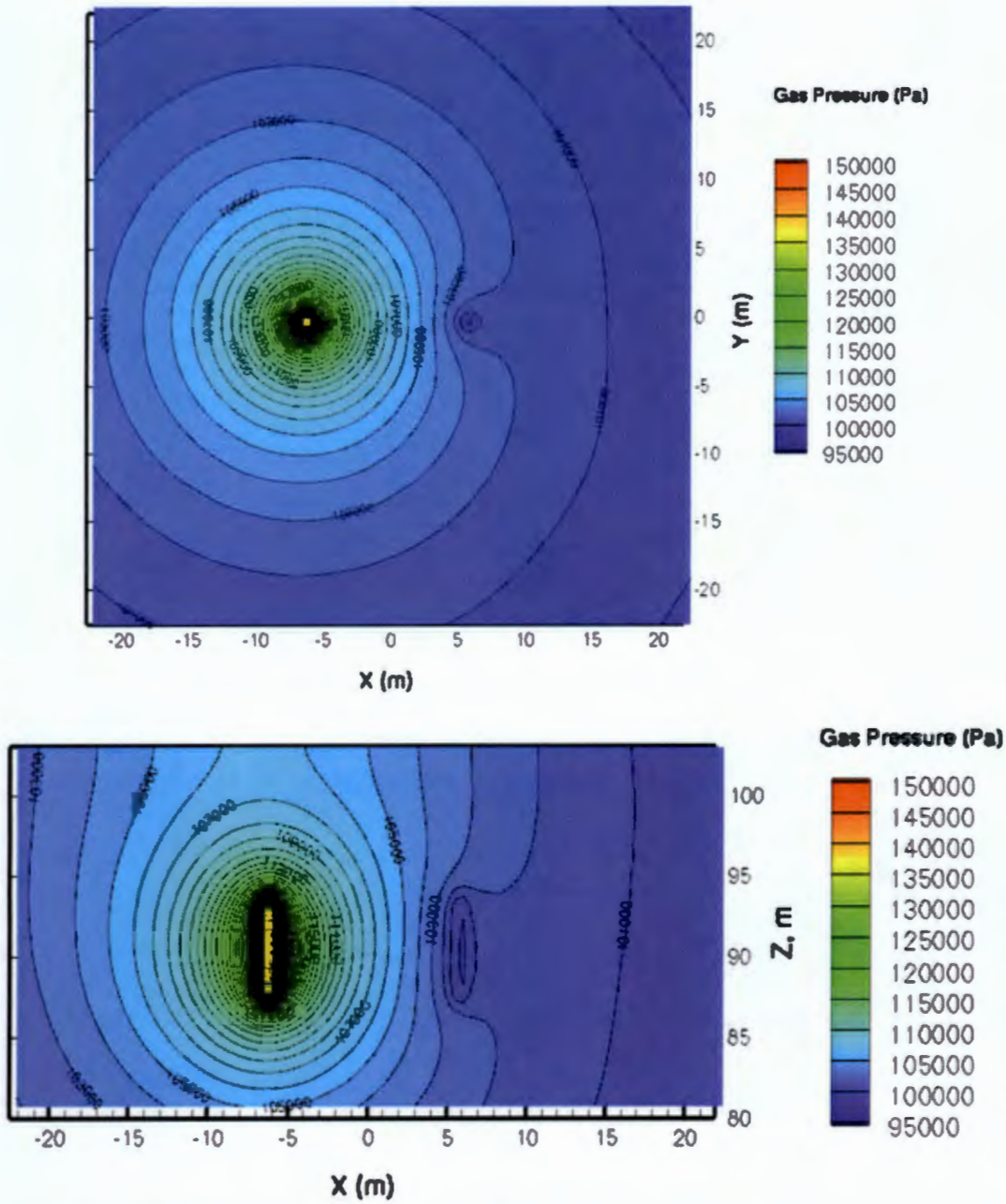


Figure 7 Simulated Plan (mid-screen depth) and Cross Sectional Views of the Pressure Gradients for 300/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates. Injection well is at –6 m and the extraction well is at 6 m.

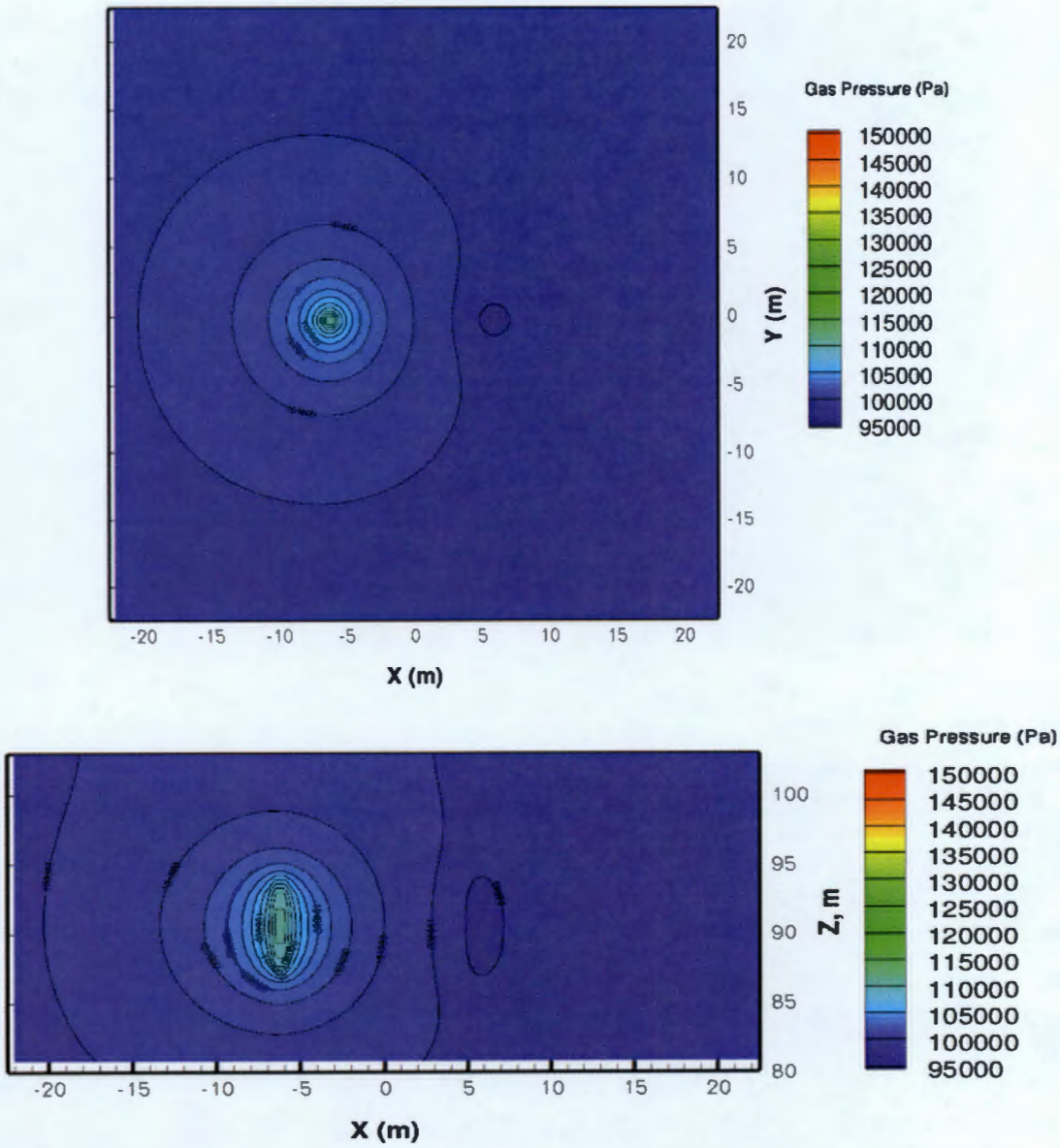


Figure □73. Simulated Plan (mid-screen depth) and Cross Sectional Views of the Pressure Gradients for 100/100 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates. Injection well is at –6 m and the extraction well is at 6 m.

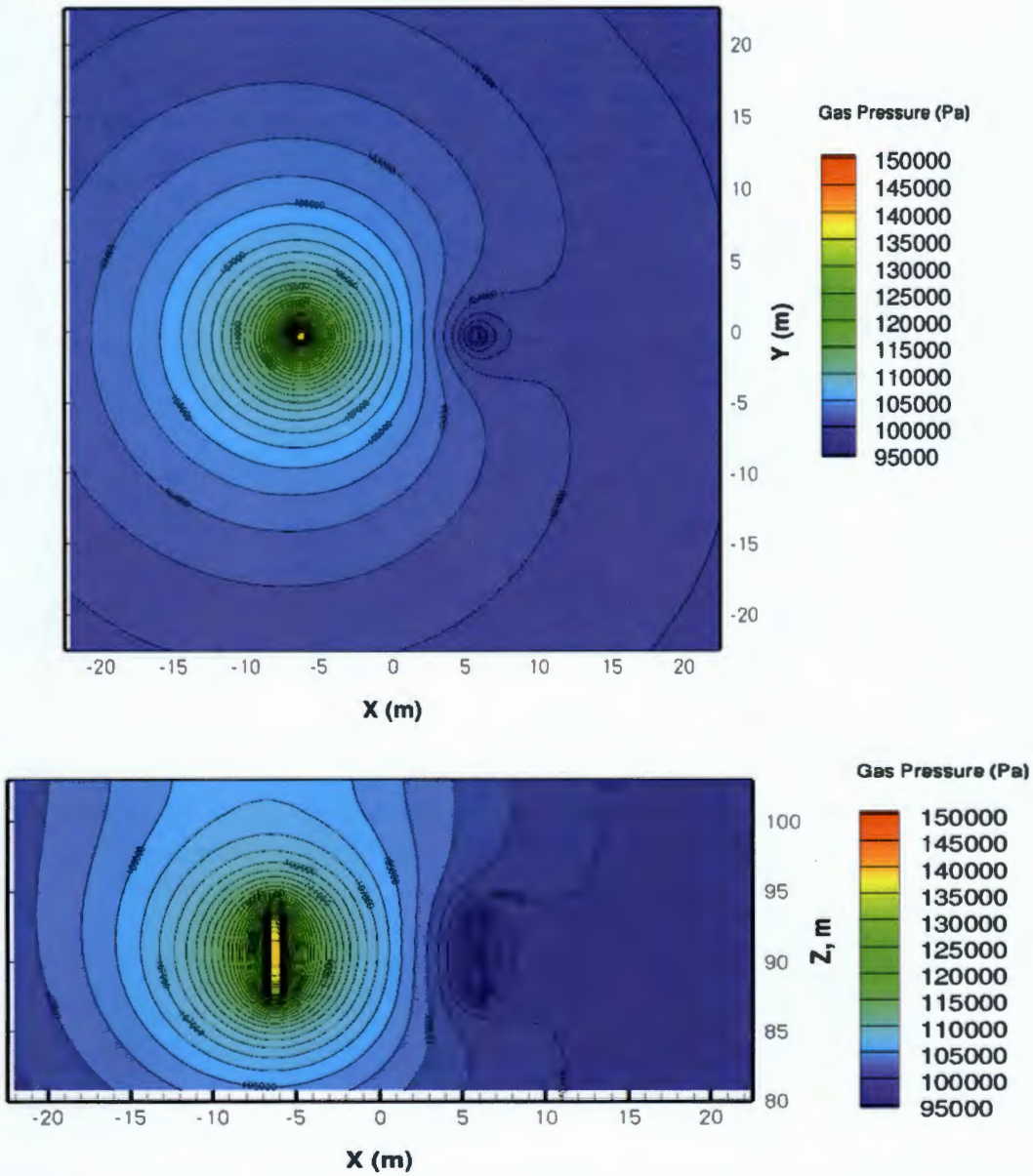


Figure □7□ Simulated Plan (mid-screen depth) and Cross Sectional Views of the Pressure Gradients for 300/300 cfm Injection/Extraction Flow Rates. Injection Well is at –6 m and the Extraction Well is at 6 m.

Numerical modeling of the desiccation field test site. Pre-test simulations (above) were conducted using a homogeneous model domain based on the bulk subsurface property information available prior to having test infrastructure in place. Refined field simulations were conducted using the results of gas tracer testing at the test site (Section 4.1) to modify the model domain and account for the large-scale heterogeneity observed from these tracer data. Injected gas flow was significantly higher in the deeper monitored zone at the site compared to the upper zones. Thus, the model domain was modified to include a low permeability zone in the 30 to 40 ft depth interval. Desiccation simulations were conducted using this model domain to provide an estimate for the temporal desiccation response at the site monitoring

locations for use in comparing to the observed responses. Note that the simulated results do not account for small-scale heterogeneity or lateral heterogeneity, so are expected to represent general, not specific, trends in desiccation progress.

Figures 4.75 through 4.81 show the simulated moisture content, matric potential, humidity, and temperature responses at the monitoring locations. The responses are shown for each of the sensor depth intervals at these locations. Simulated results show desiccation responses occurring at C7522, C7524, C7526, C7528 at the 47.5 ft sensor depth interval within 30 days, similar to the field results (Section 4.1). Within 60 days, the simulations show a desiccation response at C7530 at the 47.5 ft sensor depth interval, also reflected in the field data. The simulations over-predict desiccation progress at C7532 and C7534 and for the 32, 37.5, and 42 ft intervals. However, the extent of over-prediction is not known because the test was stopped after about 150 days of dry gas injection.

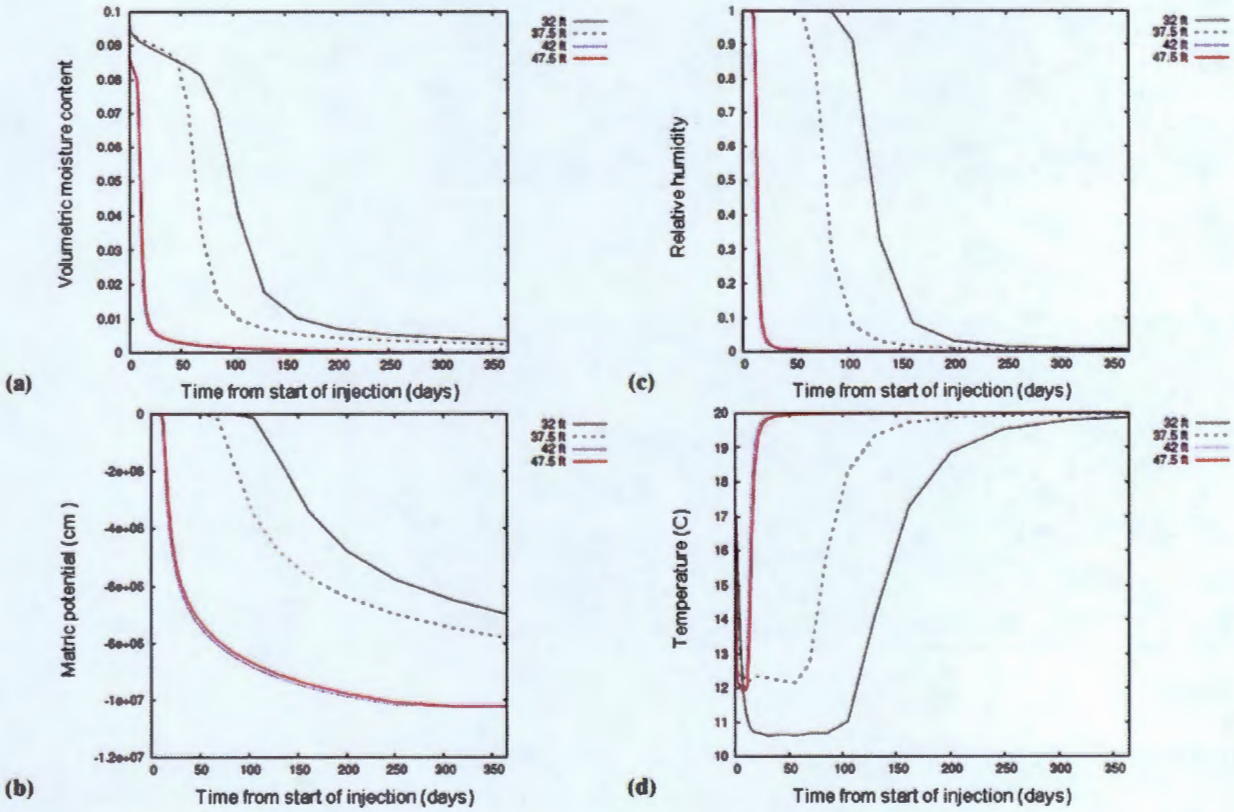


Figure □7□ Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7522 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of a) Volumetric Moisture Content, b) Matric Potential, c) Relative Humidity, and d) Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test (32, 37.5, 42, and 47.5 ft bgs)

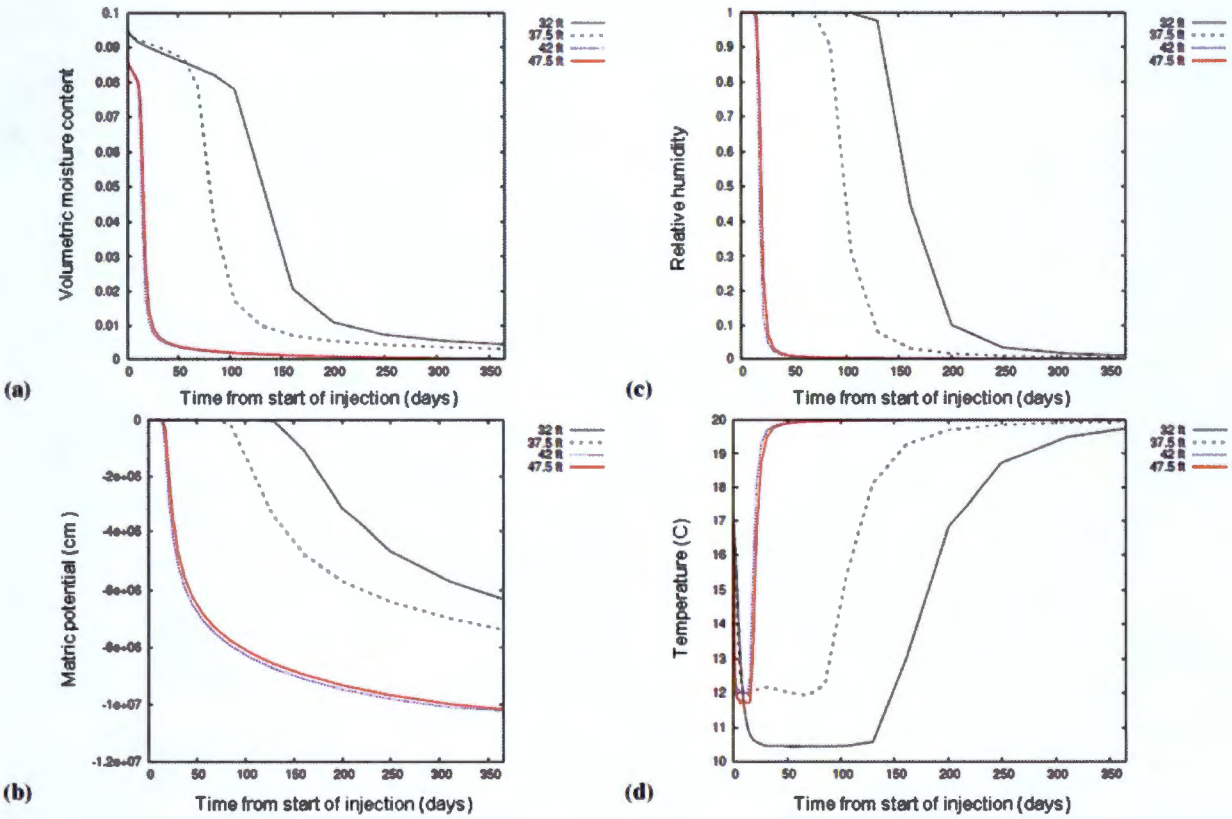


Figure 7 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7524 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of a) Volumetric Moisture Content, b) Matric Potential, c) Relative Humidity, and d) Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test (32, 37.5, 42, and 47.5 ft bgs)

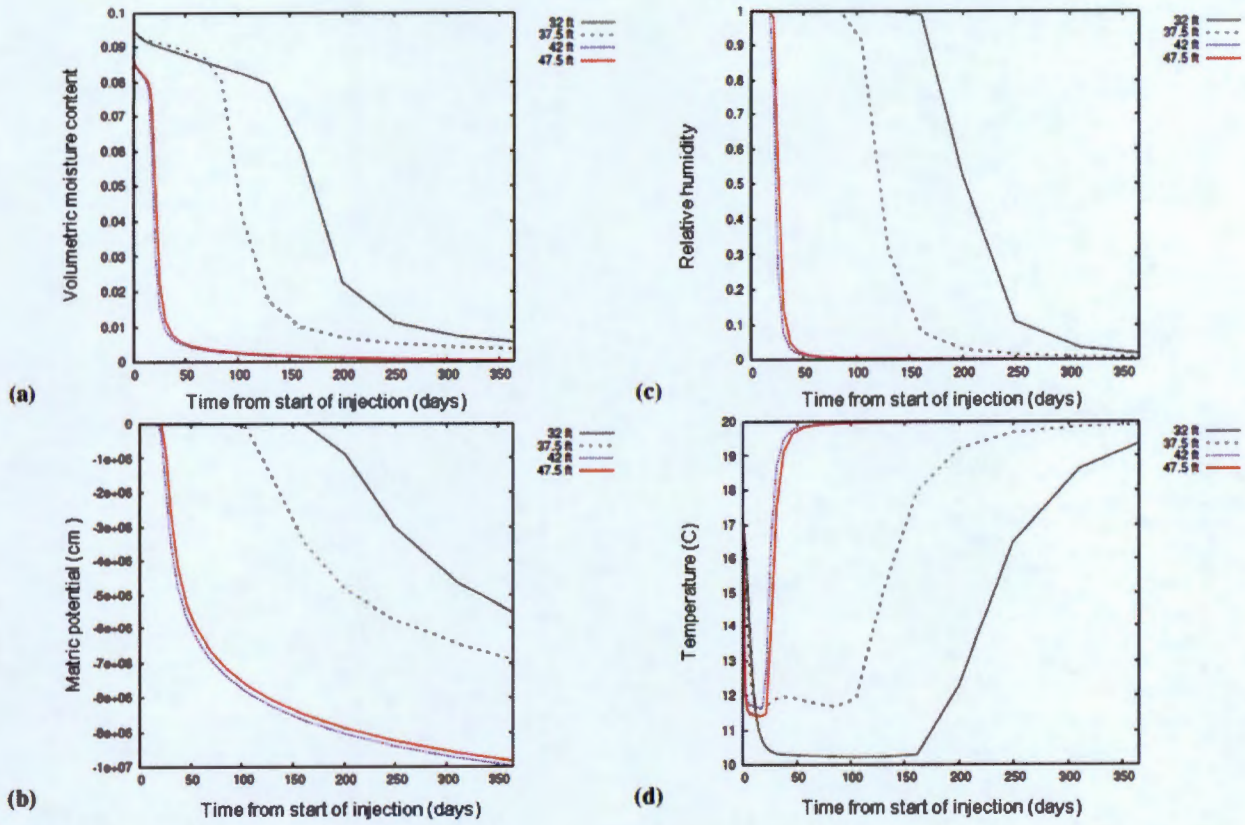


Figure □77. Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7526 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of a) Volumetric Moisture Content, b) Matric Potential, c) Relative Humidity, and d) Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test (32, 37.5, 42, and 47.5 ft bgs)

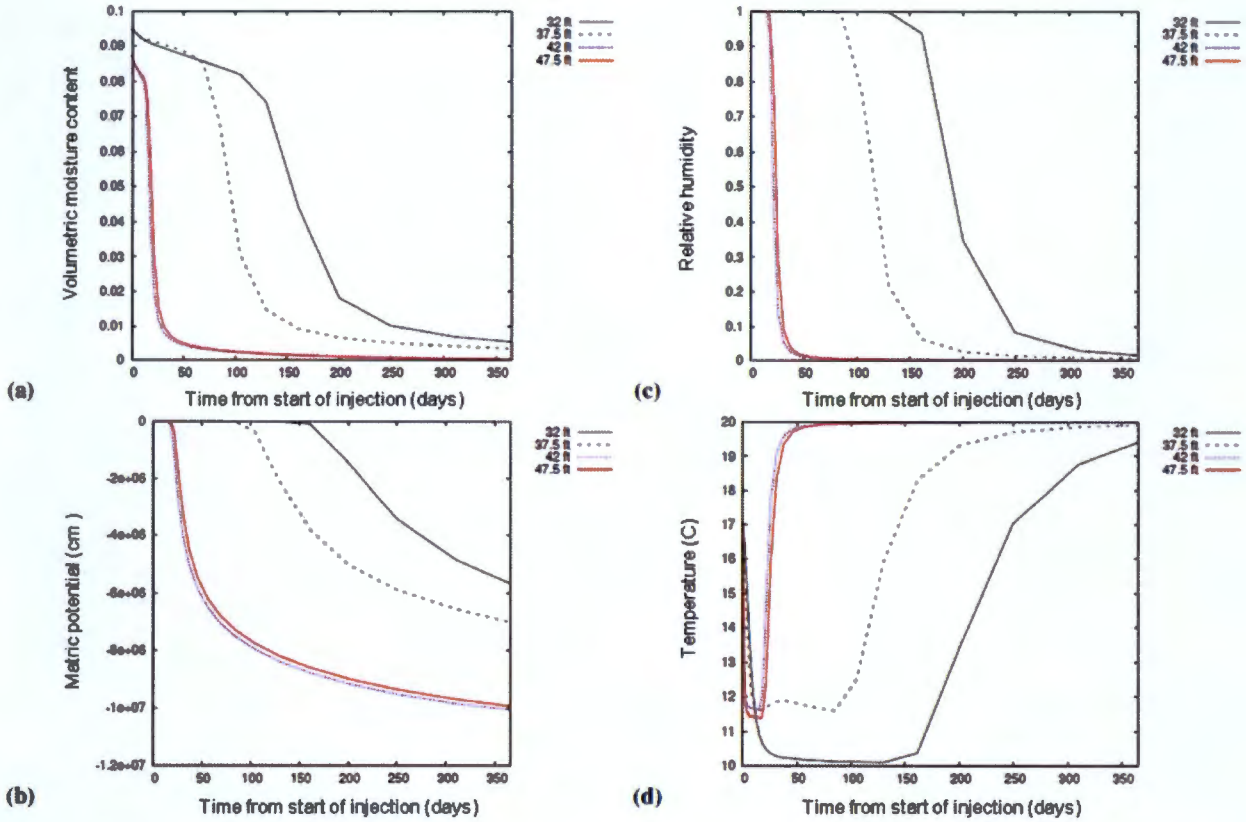


Figure 7 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7528 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of a) Volumetric Moisture Content, b) Matric Potential, c) Relative Humidity, and d) Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test (32, 37.5, 42, and 47.5 ft bgs)

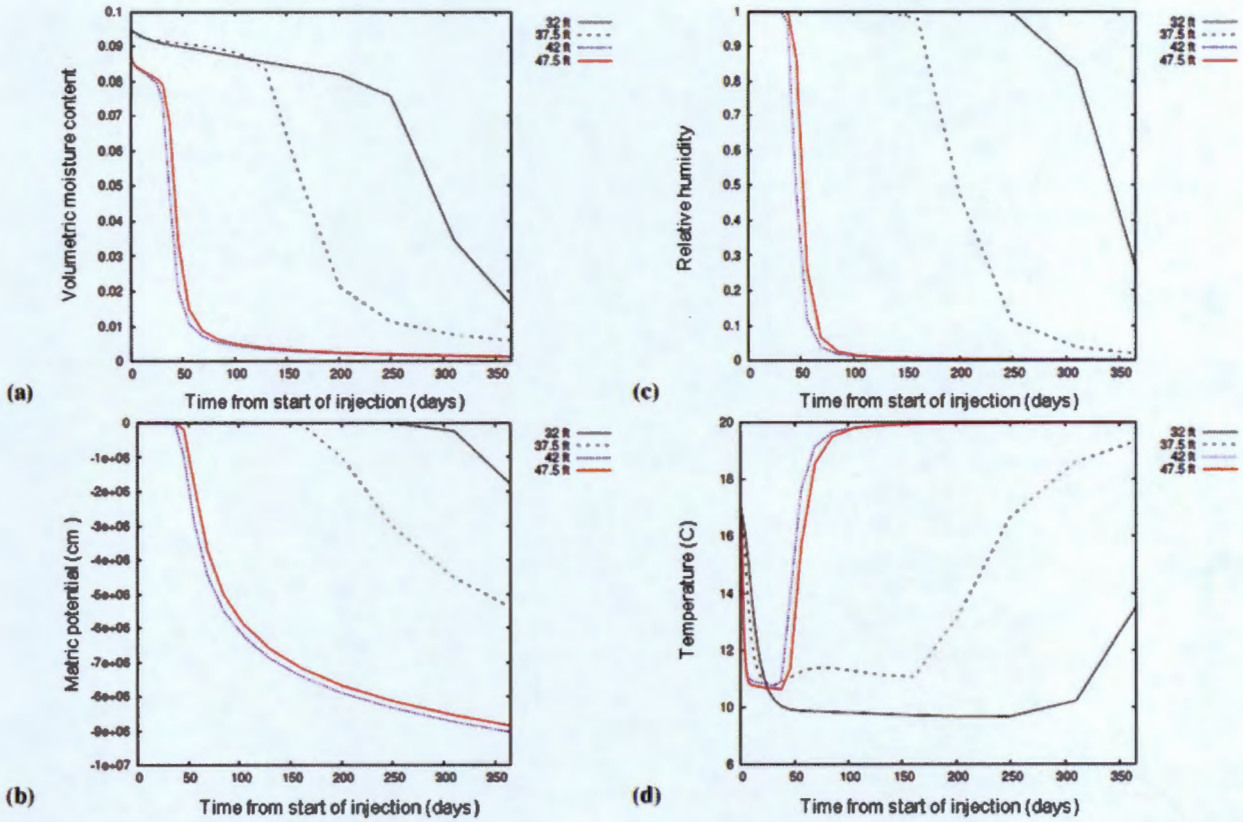


Figure 7 Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7530 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of a) Volumetric Moisture Content, b) Matric Potential, c) Relative Humidity, and d) Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test (32, 37.5, 42, and 47.5 ft bgs)

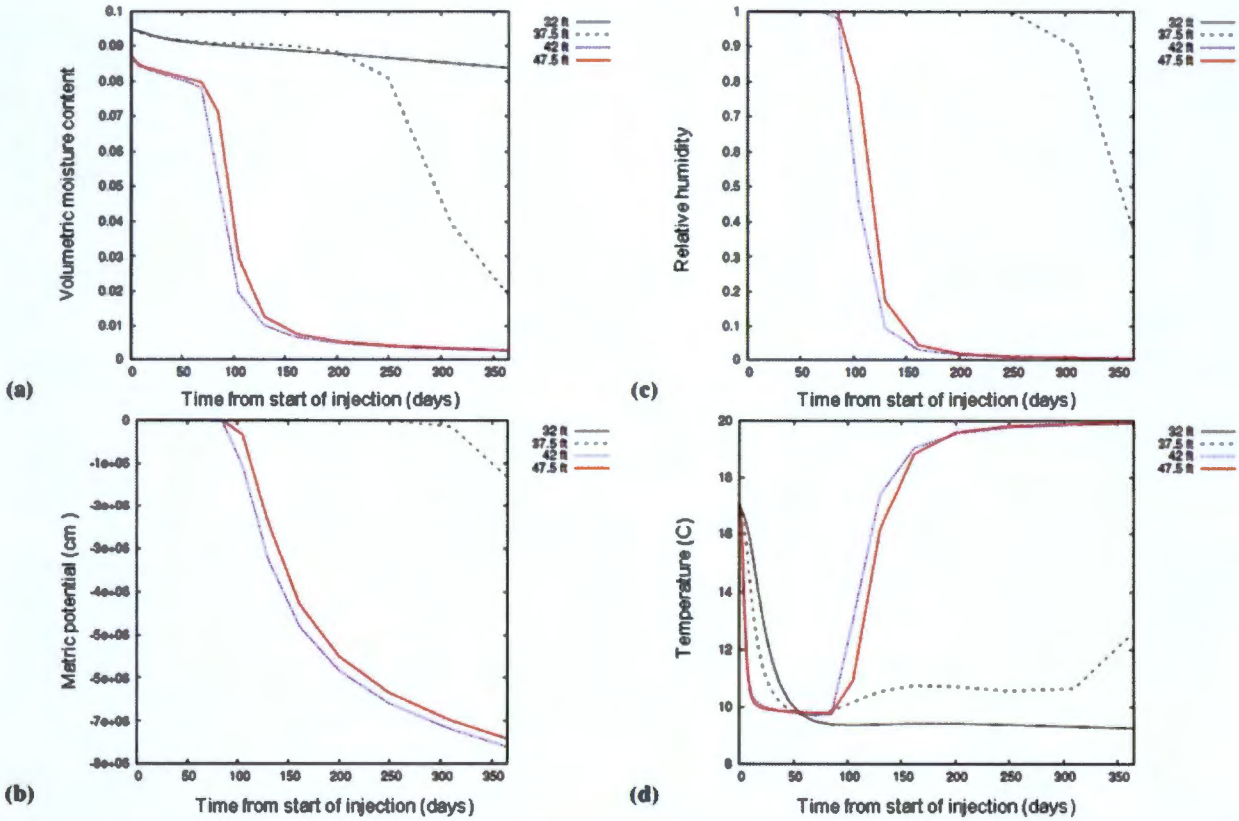


Figure □□□ Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7532 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of a) Volumetric Moisture Content, b) Matric Potential, c) Relative Humidity, and d) Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test (32, 37.5, 42, and 47.5 ft bgs)

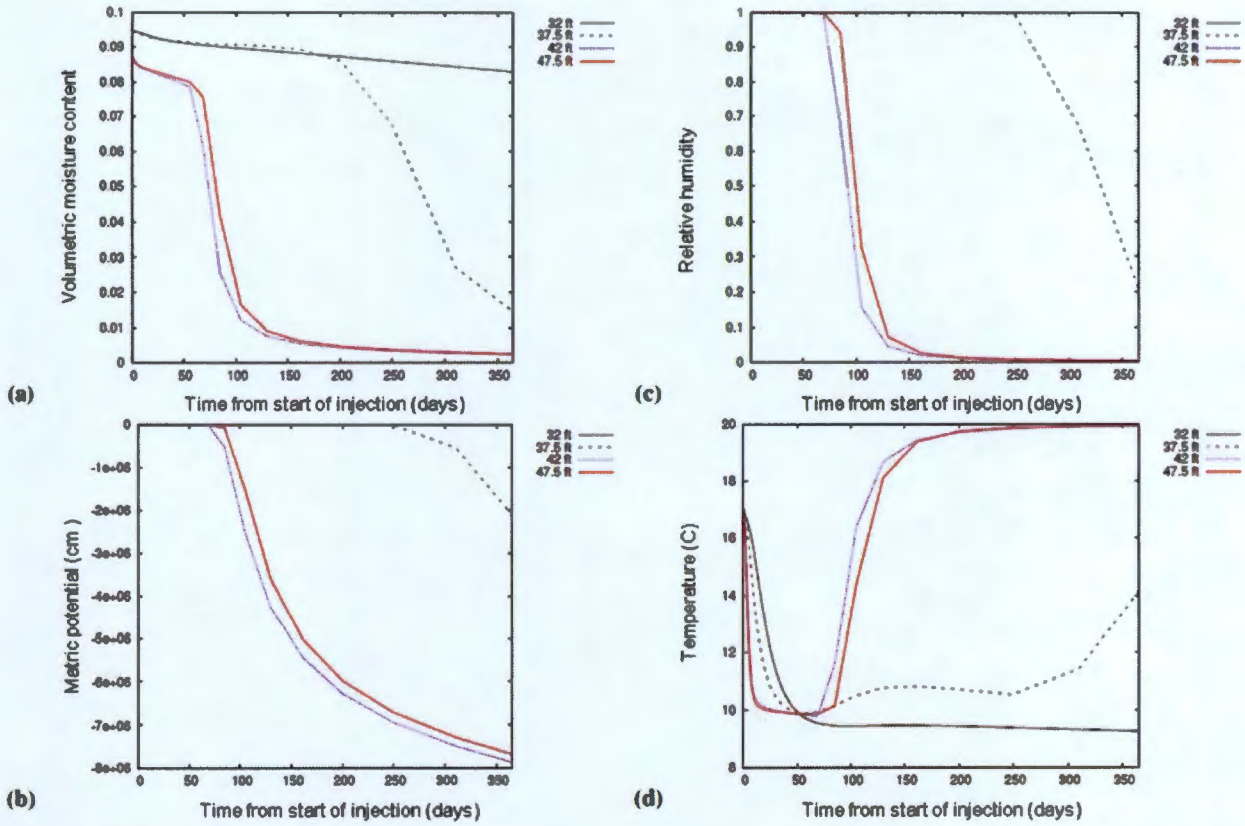


Figure □□□ Simulated Desiccation Response at Location C7534 for a Layered Model Domain in Terms of a) Volumetric Moisture Content, b) Matric Potential, c) Relative Humidity, and d) Temperature Changes at the Nominal Mid-Depth of the Sensor Intervals for the Field Test (32, 37.5, 42, and 47.5 ft bgs)

4.2.1.2 Assessment of Desiccation Design Features

Several elements of the field test design are potentially important for use in a full-scale design for desiccation. The material below summarizes important features related to 1) equipment and monitoring design, and 2) field characterization information.

Equipment and Monitoring Design. The following elements should be considered in the design of the monitoring system for a full-scale application.

- While in situ sensors provided information that was used to interpret desiccation performance during the field test, the only in situ sensors recommended for full-scale are thermistors (temperature sensing) and electrical resistivity electrodes (see Section 4.2.3). Emplacement of these sensors requires an access borehole into which a thermistor cable containing thermistors at a specific interval (e.g., every 0.6 m) and an electrical resistivity electrode cable with electrodes at specific intervals (e.g., every 2 m). With these cables in the borehole, the borehole should be backfilled with an alternating fill of sand and hydrated bentonite grout such that each individual electrical resistivity electrode is within grout material and there is sand separating each grouted zone from the grout zone above and below. The grout is needed to maintain good electrical contact between the electrode and

the formation. It should not be continuous, however, so that each electrode acts separately (e.g., is separated by an insulating material [sand]). Thermistors can be within either material.

- Cased wells installed for neutron logging should use the same design as used in the field test.
- The injection well can be designed to enable short term neutron moisture logging characterization of moisture content changes that correlate to injected gas flow. To enable neutron moisture logging, a stilling well can be installed in the injection well that allows access for a small diameter logging probe (see Figure 3.7). The rate of change in moisture at each depth interval during initial injection operations is related to the amount of gas flow within that depth interval.

For full-scale application, key field parameters important to desiccation design and performance evaluation and the associated characterization methodology are listed below. This recommendation assumes an injection-only design.

- Bulk permeability – rough estimate needed with additional quantification through measurements only if permeability may be low enough to cause air injection issues or significantly impact the air injection design.
- Distribution of permeability – estimate based on borehole lithology and vertical neutron probe data may be sufficient with additional information gathered if needed based on the uncertainties in the lateral heterogeneity or nature of permeability contrasts.
- Sediment properties from borehole samples – lithology description, moisture, contaminant, conductivity, and particle size information as a function of depth are needed at minimum to link to field measurements and estimate residual moisture content (used for setting target).
- Initial distribution of moisture and contaminants – sufficient information is needed to target desiccation and select appropriate performance goals (size of desiccated zone and extent of moisture reduction needed).

4.2.2 Desiccation Field Test Performance

The field test data can be interpreted with respect to the desiccation performance using the following categories of performance during active desiccation and after active desiccation (rewetting phase).

4.2.2.1 Active Desiccation Performance Assessment

Lateral Extent of Desiccation from Injection Well. Significant desiccation response was observed within the 13.7-16.8 m bgs (45–55 ft) depth interval out to a lateral extent of about 3 m from the injection well with a limited desiccation response (desiccation in less than 1-m-thick depth intervals) at 4 to 5.5 m distance by the end of active desiccation based on sensor and neutron logging data (Section 4.1.2). Specifically, the neutron moisture log data (Section 4.1.2.1) show that the extent of drying depends on the initial moisture content and the distance from the injection well (see also Truex et al. In Press). Examining the neutron moisture content data over time in the depth interval between 13.7 and 15.2 m bgs shows that, at locations C7529 and C7527 within 2 m of the injection well, the initially dryer zones, correlated to coarser higher permeability zones, dry first. However, with time, the initially wetter zones, correlated to finer-grained, lower permeability zones, are also desiccated. At larger radial distances from the injection well (e.g., locations C7531, C7523, C7525, C7533, and C7537) in this same depth interval,

moisture content is reduced over time primarily in the initially dryer zones, but by a much smaller extent in the initially wetter zones, especially as radial distance increases. Thus, while the leading edge of desiccation is following preferential flow pathways, the desiccated zone broadens over time and includes initially wetter regions closer to the injection well. This type of pattern of desiccation for adjacent coarse- and fine-grained layers has also been observed in laboratory flow cell tests (Oostrom et al. 2009, In Press).

A rough comparison can be made to the expected radial influence calculated based on the amount of dry gas injected. About 1,800,000 m^3 of dry nitrogen was injected. This amount of dry gas, at the average temperature during the field test, is sufficient to fully desiccate a cylindrical region with a height of 6.1 m (screen length) and an initial moisture content of 0.0894 m^3-water/m^3-gas (initial average at the test site) to a radius of about 3.4 m.

Volumetric Desiccation Estimate. Quantitative estimates of desiccation volume related to a specific threshold moisture content can be calculated using the neutron moisture logging data and the GPR data (ERT does not provide the necessary moisture content information). Neutron moisture logging data provides the vertical distribution of volumetric moisture content at the logging locations. The volumetric distribution of desiccation can be evaluated based on the volume reduced to below a specified threshold moisture content. Volumes were calculated by first identifying the neutron data locations (corresponding to a depth interval of 7.6 cm) along a neutron moisture log vertical profile where the final volumetric moisture content was below the specified threshold. Table 4.5 shows the number of neutron data intervals meeting each specified threshold value. The volume for each threshold location was then computed by multiplying the interval depth by the annular volumes between the monitoring point and the radial extent of the next inner monitoring location (or to the injection well for the innermost monitoring location). Finally, the volumes for each data interval meeting the specified threshold were added to provide the total volume below the specified threshold (Table 4.6). This estimate assumed a radial symmetry for the desiccation zone. Using the same type of calculation procedure for the neutron moisture logging data but with no specified threshold (e.g., all neutron data intervals where final moisture content values were lower than initial moisture content values), moisture content was reduced compared to initial conditions in a volume of 1300 m^3. Integrating the neutron data for the portion of the test site out to the radial distance to well C7537, the computed total amount of water removed during desiccation is 18,400 kg. Using a psychometric chart and the average test site temperature during desiccation of 12°C, the injected gas has a capacity to hold about 10.9 g-water/m^3-gas once it evaporates water and reaches a relative humidity of 100% at 12°C. With this water-holding capacity, the amount of water removed during desiccation computed based on the amount of dry gas injected during the test (1.8E+6 m^3) was 19,600 kg.

□□□□ □□ Neutron Moisture Logging Data Showing the Number of 7.6-cm-thick Intervals at or Below the Specified Threshold Volumetric Moisture Content at the End of Active Desiccation

Volumetric Moisture Content Threshold (m^3/m^3)	C7529 r = 1.85 m	C7527 r = 2.04 m	C7531 r = 2.62 m	C7525 r = 3.02 m	C7523 r = 3.02 m	C7533 r = 4.18 m	C7537 r = 5.34 m
0.01	41	33	22	18	15	3	0
0.02	48	38	30	24	24	7	0
0.03	56	44	35	33	30	16	0
0.04	89	54	62	56	62	40	11

□□□□ □□ Computed Volume of Soil Desiccated to at or Below the Specified Threshold Volumetric Moisture Content at the End of Active Desiccation Using the Data from Table 4.5, an Assumption of Radial Symmetry, and the Specified Radial Distances to Each Monitoring Location. Note that because locations C7523 and C7525 were at essentially the same radial distance, only the data from location C7523 was used in the calculation.

Volumetric Moisture Content Threshold (m^3/m^3)	Volume of soil (m^3) C7529 r = 1.85 m	Volume of soil (m^3) C7527 r = 2.04 m	Volume of soil (m^3) C7531 r = 2.62 m	Volume of soil (m^3) C7523 r = 3.02 m	Volume of soil (m^3) C7533 r = 4.18 m	Volume of soil (m^3) C7537 r = 5.34 m
0.01	33.5	6.1	14.2	8.2	6.0	0
0.02	39.2	7.0	19.3	13.1	14.0	0
0.03	45.7	8.1	22.5	16.3	32.0	0
0.04	72.6	10.0	39.9	33.8	80.0	29.1

Cross-hole GPR data were collected between the injection well and surrounding logging wells C7523, C7525, C7527, C7529, and C7531 and processed to produce a 2D image of the estimated volumetric moisture content within the plane between the well pairs. For each well pair and at every depth the maximum distance from the injection well with volumetric water content less than a threshold of 0.01 m^3/m^3 cutoff was identified. A cylindrically symmetric volume was then calculated from the average distance at each depth from the well pair data. The GPR-based estimate of desiccation volume for desiccation to a volumetric moisture content equal to or less than 0.01 m^3/m^3 was 52 m^3. For comparison, the data from neutron moisture logging for the portion of the test site out to the radial distance to well C7531 was used to compute a desiccation volume of 62 m^3 at the same threshold.

Vertical Distribution of Desiccation. Significant variation in desiccation was observed across the vertical profile of the test site. This variation correlated to the initial moisture content, sediment texture, and amount of dry gas flow through a given vertical zone. The variation is evident in the neutron moisture logging profiles where initially wetter zones (finer materials) dried more slowly. Some of the thinner initially wet zones in the 13.7–16.8 m bgs (45–55 ft) depth interval dried over time, however, because of the high flow of dry gas adjacent to these zones (see neutron log for C7529, located about 1.8 m from the injection well). ERT, neutron, and GPR data depict some desiccation vertically above and below the injection well screen interval, likely the result of gas flow spreading in the relatively permeable zones above and below the screened interval.

Desiccation Moisture Endpoint. In zones that were fully desiccated, neutron moisture logging and post-desiccation core analysis show that the volumetric moisture content was reduced to less than 0.01 m^3/m^3. Sensors in highly desiccated zones showed matric potential values less than -10 bar. These field measurements are consistent with the extremely dry post-desiccation conditions observed in laboratory tests (Truex et al. 2011; Oostrom et al. 2009, In Press).

Desiccation Rate. The desiccation rate is directly proportional to the rate at which dry gas is injected and the carrying capacity of that gas for water. For the field test, the injection flow rate was maintained at nominally 300 scfm with a relative humidity of zero. Using a psychometric chart and the approximate initial subsurface temperature of 17°C, the injected gas has a capacity to hold about 14.6 g-water/m^3-gas

once it evaporates water and reaches a relative humidity of 100% at 17°C. Based on this information, the nominal desiccation rate at the field test site would be about 180 L/d (water was transferred from the water phase to the gas phase). However, due to evaporative cooling, the average temperature within the field test site desiccation zone was about 12°C. At the lower temperature, injected gas has a capacity to hold about 10.9 g-water/m^3-gas and a corresponding desiccation rate would be about 130 L/d. The remainder of the overall capacity (50 L/d) would evaporate water from portions of the subsurface further away from the primary desiccation zone as the overall subsurface temperatures warmed toward 17°C. Maintaining higher and more uniform temperature would make the desiccation front more abrupt (e.g., keep more of the capacity within a target zone). When temperature drops at the desiccation zone, the holding capacity of the air decreases. As the gas moves outward to other areas, temperature increases and the gas picks up additional water. Thus, the transfer of water to gas phase occurs over distance. Keeping the temperature more constant minimizes the "spreading" of the desiccation process over distance.

In controlled laboratory experiments, injection of dry gas into moist homogeneous porous media causes drying to occur with a very sharp transition between the dried porous media (toward the injection location) and the moist porous media. In these conditions, the volume of dried sediment can be calculated using the approach presented above. Factors that make the transition between dried and moist zones occur over a larger distance include evaporative cooling effects (causing a lower water-holding capacity of the gas), and heterogeneity in gas flow (caused by heterogeneity in permeability and moisture content distribution). In the field, both of these conditions were present, and a simple volume calculation to estimate the fully desiccated zone is not directly applicable.

pact o E aporati e oo in Significant evaporative cooling occurs during desiccation as observed both in laboratory tests and the field test. As discussed above, the evaporative cooling can impact the overall desiccation rate within the portion of the vadose zone where temperatures are lowered and tends to spread the desiccation process over distance. For scale-up, evaporative cooling must be considered in terms of the potential to condense water in the subsurface depending on the injected gas temperature and relative humidity and the subsurface temperature. This effect is discussed in Section 4.2.4. While evaporative cooling will always occur with desiccation, its impact can be evaluated and included in the desiccation design.

perationa er or ance. System operations were very stable over time with the field test system. For a full-scale system, extraction of soil gas is not recommended, thus simplifying the system further. Injection of ambient air rather than dry nitrogen is recommended for full scale. Thus, operational reliability will be related to the reliability of the blower and air heater components. These are standardized equipment where reliability is expected to be high.

4.2.2.2 Post-Desiccation (Rewetting) Performance Assessment

Desiccation is intended to help meet remediation goals by slowing the movement of contaminated moisture through the vadose zone and thereby reducing the flux of contaminants into the groundwater. The rate at which moisture returns to the desiccated zone, here termed the rewetting rate, is important in the overall long-term performance of desiccation as part of a remedy. Rewetting phenomena and rates have been studied through laboratory and modeling efforts. Data are also being collected at the field test site after active desiccation was terminated. The sections below summarize the information and data available to date.

4.2.2.2.1 Laboratory Evaluation of Rewetting

Laboratory data quantifying the rewetting process was collected and reported in Truex et al. (2011). Key conclusions were that vapor-phase rewetting can occur but rewets the desiccated zone only to a small extent, essentially to a level below the residual moisture content. Rewetting by aqueous transport occurs consistent with standard hydraulic phenomena such that desiccating to very low moisture content and creating very low aqueous phase hydraulic conductivity conditions leads to very low rates of aqueous transport rewetting.

4.2.2.2.2 Modeling Analysis of Rewetting

Modeling analyses have been initiated to examine rewetting phenomena as a function of key controlling porous media properties. This information provides a quantitative description of rewetting using example gravel, sand, and silt porous media with well-characterized properties (Carsel and Parrish, 1988; Tokunaga et al. 2002). A sand-gravel system is used for the majority of the investigation to illustrate the type of rewetting responses and the relative rate of rewetting for different conditions. The sand-gravel system responds relatively quickly due to the high permeability of these porous media. Lower permeability porous media systems would respond slower, but have the same character of response, as is discussed through sensitivity analyses below.

After desiccation, rewetting of dried-out zones can potentially take place through two major processes: 1) advection as a result of pressure head gradients in the aqueous phase, and 2) vapor transport as a result of water vapor concentration gradients in the gaseous phase. A series of one-dimensional (1-D) simulations was conducted using three relatively simple configurations to demonstrate the relative magnitude of the two processes and to investigate the effects of hydraulic properties on rewetting through water advection. The three considered configurations are shown in Figure 4.82. Although the simulation configurations are hypothetical, they can be used to demonstrate rewetting phenomena of a relatively thin desiccated layer (Configuration I), a more extensive desiccated layer (Configuration II), and a series of desiccated higher permeability layers, separated by unaffected lower permeability layers (Configuration III). In Configuration I, a 1-m-gravel layer is located in sand. In Configuration II, the gravel layer is 5-m-thick. A total of three 1-m-thick gravel layers, separated by 0.5 m sand layers, are considered in Configuration III.

All configurations comprise a 30 m unsaturated zone, from $z = 0$ m at the surface to a depth of 30 m ($z = 30$ m). The simulations were conducted with the water-air-energy (WAE) mode of the STOMP simulator (White and Oostrom 2006). A listing of the simulations is provided in Table 4.7. The hydraulic properties of the porous media, obtained from Carsel and Parrish (1988) and Tokunaga et al. (2002), are shown in Table 4.8. In the simulations, the Webb (2000) extension is used to allow desiccation of the porous media below the reported residual water saturation. The Webb (2000) extension has been used to simulate desiccation and rewetting in the laboratory experiments described by Truex et al. (2011) and Oostrom et al. (2012, In Press). At the top and bottom of the domain, a zero water flux was imposed. At the top and bottom of the domain, gas pressures of 101,325 and 101,676.3 Pa were used, respectively, to approach a condition without advective gas movement in the porous media by keeping the gas pressure gradient at 11.71 Pa/m. The temperature of the subsurface was kept at 17°C.

The desiccated gravel layers were created by imposing a perturbed moisture content of 0.0044 m^3/m^3, which is approximately 10% of the equilibrium moisture content for simulations using the Base Case hydraulic properties. The perturbed moisture content is in the range where water vapor pressure lowering occurs, resulting in a relative humidity of ~0.4 and water vapor diffusion from the sand into the gravel layers.

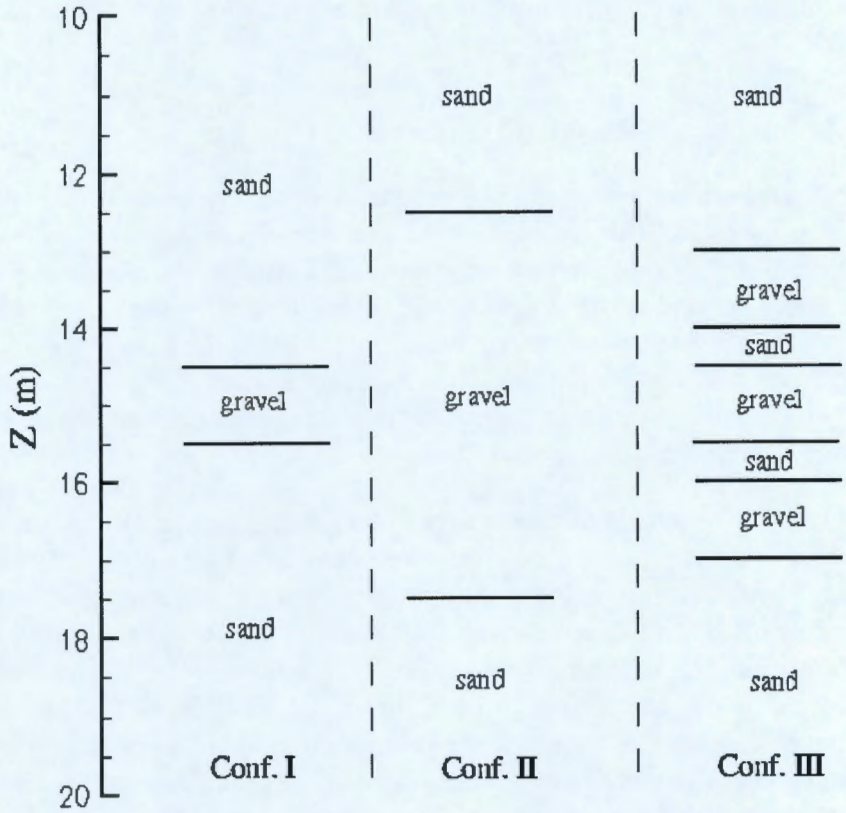


Figure 4.82. Overview of the Three Considered Configurations. The total computational domain for each of the configurations extends from $z = 0$ m to $z = 30$ m, with sand from $z = 0$ m to 10 m and from $z = 20$ m to $z = 30$ m.

□□□□ 4.□ Overview of the Rewetting Simulations. The three considered configurations are shown in Figure 4.82. The Base Case hydraulic properties are listed in Table 4.8. The imposed change with respect to the Base Case is indicated in the 'Modification' column.

Simulation	Configuration	Modification
I-1 (Base Case)	I	-
I-2	I	Vapor diffusion only
I-3	I	Desiccated gravel layer after 1 year of rewetting of Base Case (I-1)
I-4	I	Gravel $K_{sat} \times 10$
I-5	I	Gravel $K_{sat} / 10$
I-6	I	Sand $K_{sat} \times 10$
I-7	I	Sand $K_{sat} / 10$
I-8	I	Gravel van Genuchten $\alpha = 0.5$ cm^{-1}
I-9	I	Gravel van Genuchten $\alpha = 0.35$ cm^{-1}
I-10	I	Gravel van Genuchten $n = 1.5$
I-11	I	Gravel van Genuchten $n = 3.0$
I-12	I	1-m-thick sand layer in otherwise silt subsurface
II-1 (Base Case)	II	-
II-2	II	Vapor diffusion only
II-3	II	Desiccated gravel layer after I year of rewetting of Base Case (II-I)
II-4	II	Gravel $K_{sat} \times 10$
III-1 (Base Case)	III	-
III-2	III	Vapor diffusion only
III-3a	III	Desiccated gravel layers after 1 year of rewetting of Base Case (III-1)
III-3b	III	Desiccated gravel layers after 1 year of rewetting of Case III-3a
III-4	III	Gravel K_{sat} x 10

□□□□ 4.8. Hydraulic Properties of Porous Media (after Carsel and Parrish 1988; Tokunaga et al. 2002)

Property	Sand	Gravel	Silt
Hydraulic conductivity (cm/hr)	29.7	297[(a)]	0.25
Van Genuchten α (1/cm)	0.145	0.20	0.016
Van Genuchten pore geometry factor, n	2.68	2.13	1.37
Porosity	0.43	0.33	0.46
Residual water saturation	0.045	0.028	0.034

(a) Data not provided by Tokunaga et al. (2002). The gravel hydraulic conductivity was assumed to be 10× of the sand hydraulic conductivity.

Configuration I

In Configuration I, rewetting of a 1-m-thick desiccated gravel layers is considered. The initial conditions after desiccation denote a moisture content of 0.093 m^3/m^3 and 0.0044 m^3/m^3 in the sand and gravel, respectively. The rewetting process, shown in Figure 4.83, demonstrates an attempt of the system

to ultimately return to the equilibrium conditions, indicated by the black line in the figure. During the initial rewetting stages, the moisture content in the sand directly adjacent to the gravel layer decreases to approximately 0.07 m^3/m^3 as water is pulled into the gravel. During that time, the moisture content in the upper and lower part of the gravel layer increases to 0.035 m^3/m^3. These moisture contents near the sand-gravel interface remain approximately constant until the moisture content throughout the gravel layer are approximately the same as indicated by the yellow line. At that point in time (~2 years), the moisture contents both in the gravel layer and in the sand adjacent to this layer start to increase again, ultimately approaching the initial equilibrium conditions.

Figure 4.84 shows moisture contents over time for Case I-2 where only water vapor diffusion into the gravel layer is considered by imposing a zero water relative permeability. The moisture content changes from this process are relatively small. Even after 1,000 years of rewetting through vapor diffusion, the moisture contents in the gravel layer have only increased to 0.15 m^3/m^3.

For Case I-3, the initial conditions reflect desiccation of the gravel layer after a rewetting period of 1 year following a previous desiccation of the gravel layer. These initial conditions are shown by the dashed red line in Figure 4.85. This case is an example of operations where multiple desiccation periods are used following rewetting episodes. For this particular example, the rewetting of the gravel during the first few years is less than for the Base Case (Figure 4.82). Over a 10-year rewetting period, however, the moisture contents in the gravel layer are similar to what was observed for the Base Case.

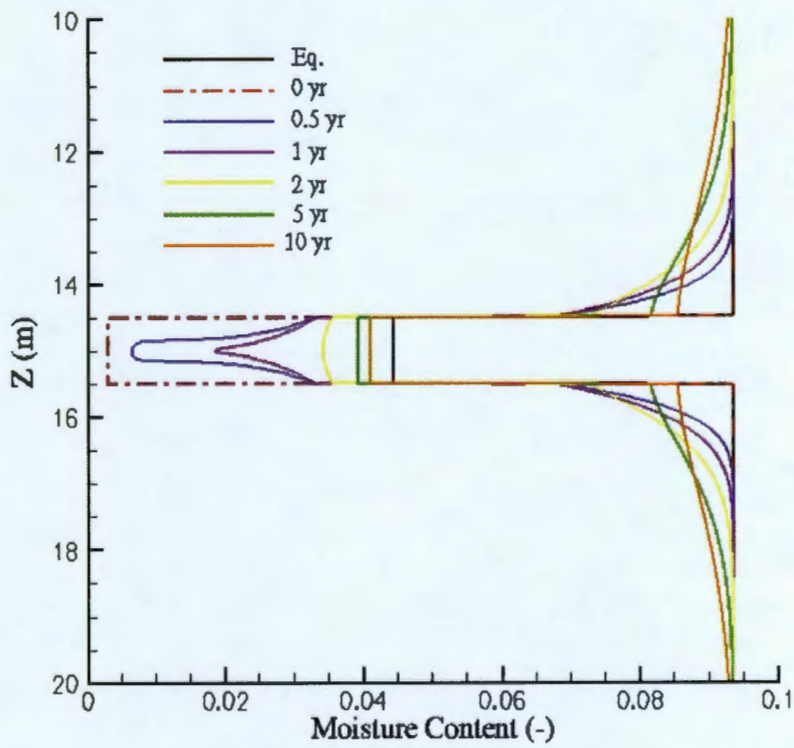


Figure 4.8□ Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-1 (Base Case). The black line indicates the water content at equilibrium.

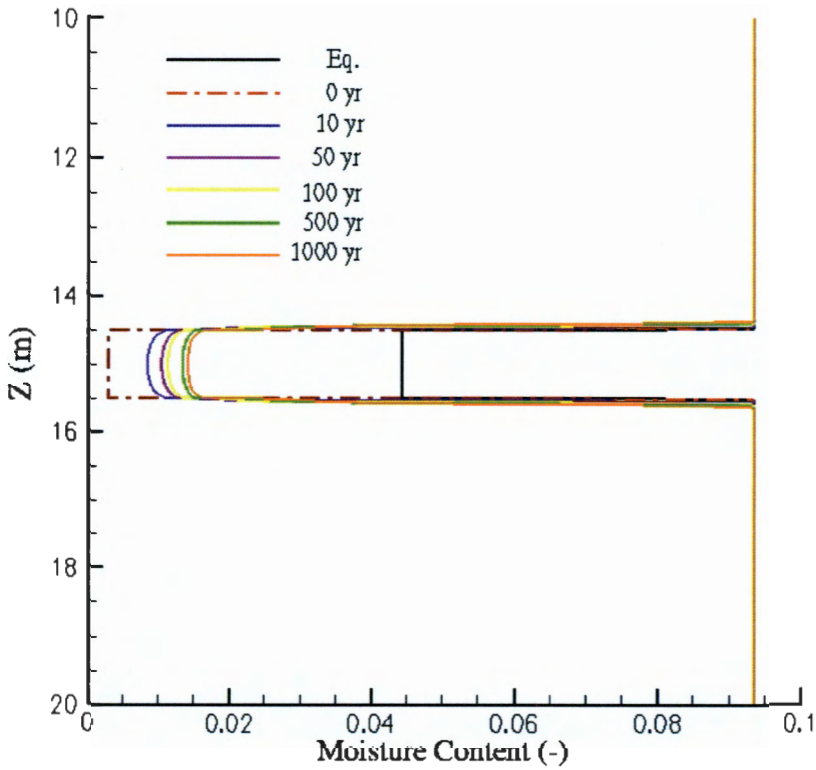


Figure 4.84. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-2 (Vapor diffusion only)

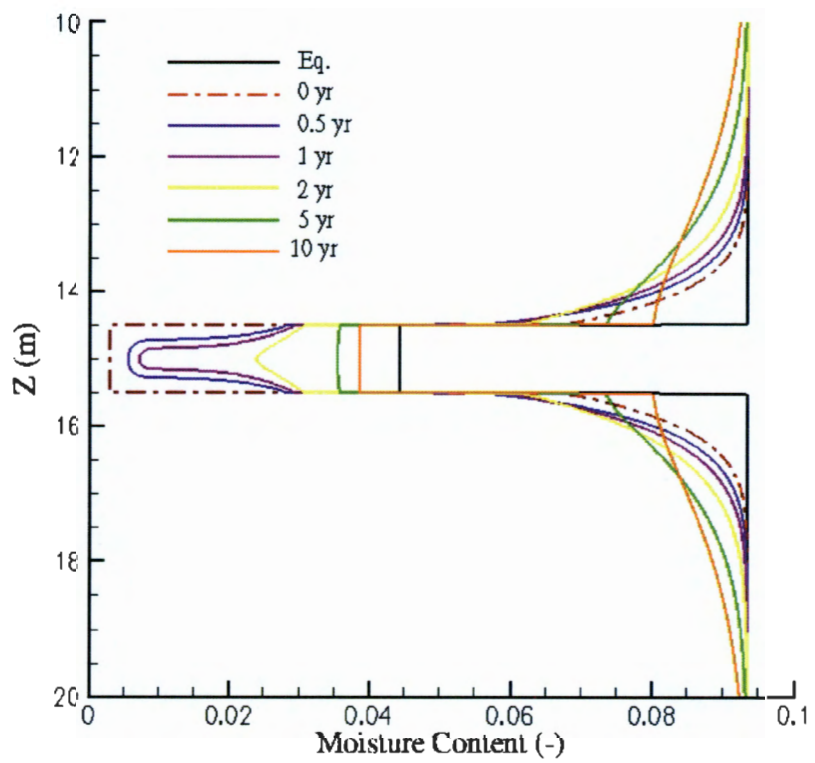


Figure 4.8□ Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-3 (Desiccated gravel layer after 1 year of rewetting of Base Case)

The effects of the saturated hydraulic conductivity (K_{sat}) of the gravel layer on rewetting are shown in Figures 4.86 and 4.87. Because no representative K_{sat} of the gravel was provided by Tokunaga et al. (2002), an estimate of 297 cm/hr, which is 10 times the value for sand, was used for the Base Case simulation. To investigate a wider range of potential values, a K_{sat} increase and a decrease by a factor of 10 was considered in Case I-4 (Figure 4.86) and Case I-5 (Figure 4.87), respectively. Figure 4.86 shows a much faster initial wetting of the gravel, accompanied by lower moisture contents in the adjacent sand. The moisture content distribution after 10 years of rewetting was again close to what was observed for the base case. A reduction in the gravel K_{sat} slowed down the rewetting of the gravel for the first years (Figure 4.87) compared to the Base Case. During that stage, the flow rate into the gravel was lower, and the moisture content in the adjacent sand did not decrease as much. However, a rewetting period of 10 years was again sufficient to generate similar moisture content conditions as for the Base Case.

As for Case I-4, fast rewetting was also obtained when the sand K_{sat} was increased by a factor of 10 (Case I-6). Figure 4.88 shows that after only 1 year of rewetting, moisture contents in the gravel were larger than 0.04 m^3/m^3. After a rewetting period of 10 years, near equilibrium conditions were obtained. A reduction of the sand K_{sat} (Case I-7) resulted in much slower rewetting (Figure 4.89). Under these conditions, it is much harder to deliver water from the sand to the gravel, as indicated by the considerable moisture content gradients near the sand-gravel interfaces.

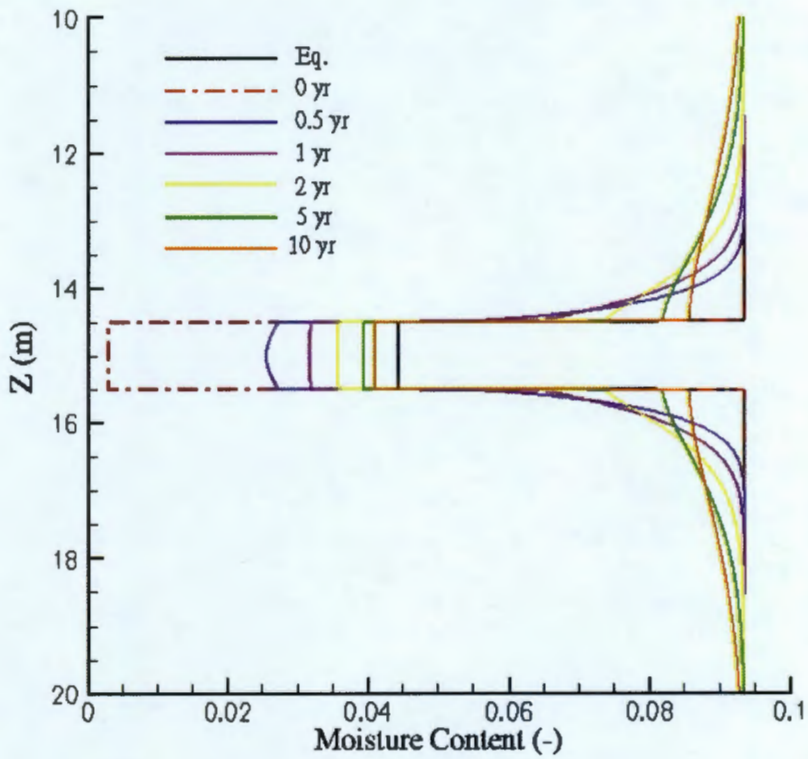


Figure 4.8□ Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-4 (Gravel K_{sat} × 10)

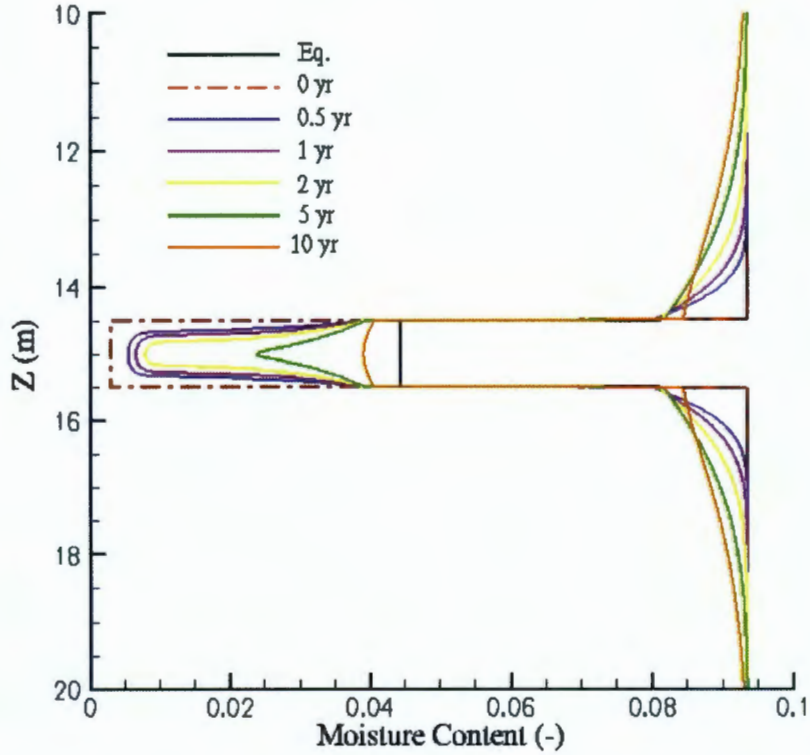


Figure 4.8 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-5 (Gravel K_{sat} / 10)

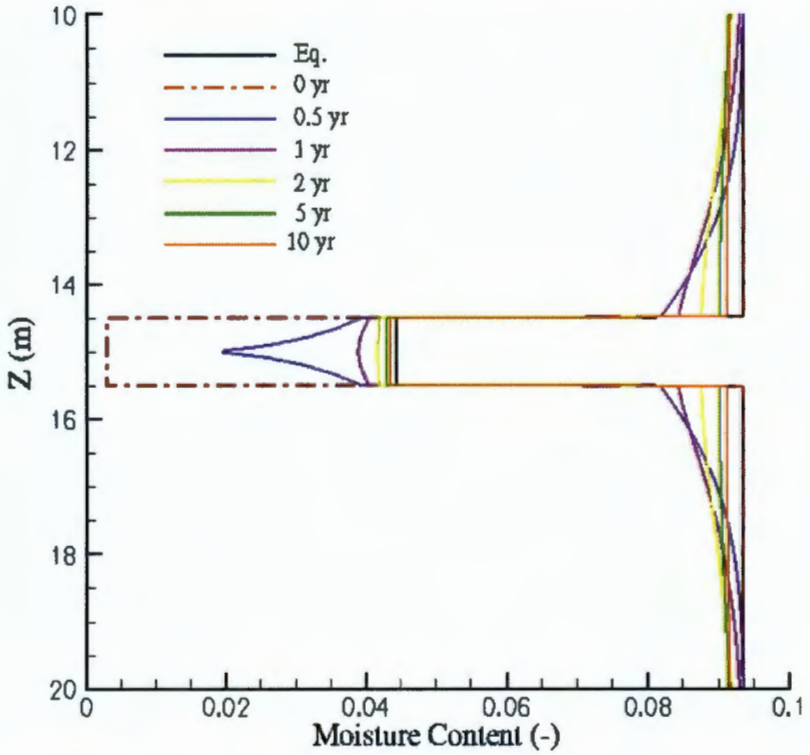


Figure 4.88. Moisture Contents at Various Times during rewetting for Case I-6 (Sand K_{sat} × 10)

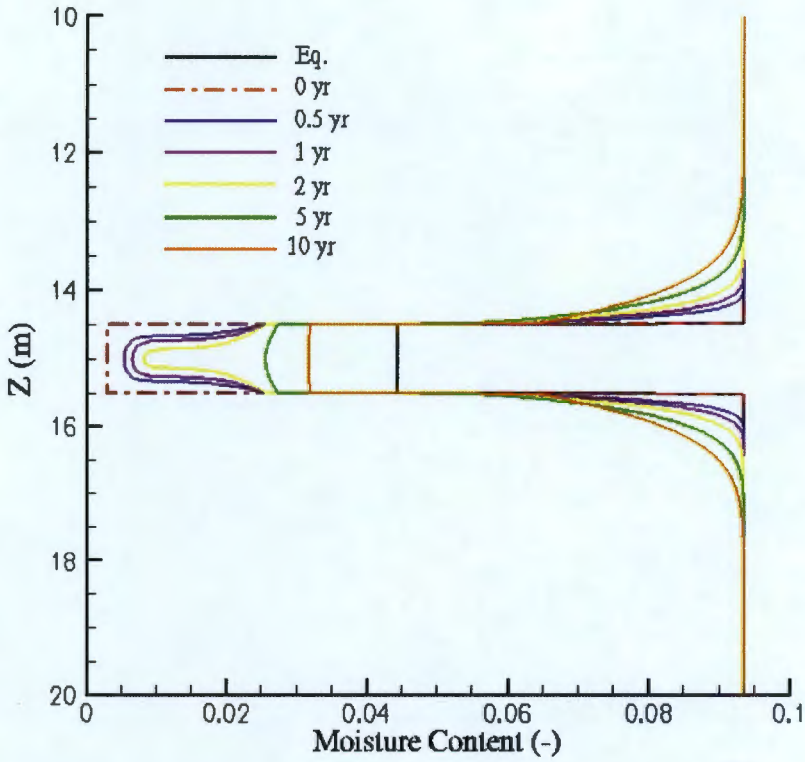


Figure 4.8 Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-7 (Sand K_{sat} / 10)

Van Genuchten α values of 0.5 and 0.35 cm^{-1} were used in Case I-8 (Figure 4-90) and Case I-9 (Figure 4.91), respectively. The increases in these values, compared to the Base Case, have the overall effect of shifting the capillary pressure – saturation relationship towards the left. In other words, for the same capillary pressure, the moisture content decreases with an increasing α value. The effect of changes in this value exhibits itself in Figures 4.90 and 4.91 by the lower equilibrium values and by the rewetting behavior. In Figure 4.90 with the lowest equilibrium moisture content, rewetting is relatively slow due to the low relative permeability values in the gravel for moisture contents smaller than 0.02 m^3/m^3. The water fluxes into the gravel are small and the moisture content reduction during rewetting in the adjacent sand is less than 0.005 m^3/m^3. For the intermediate α value in Figure 4.91, the rewetting rate is in between what was observed for the Base Case (Figure 4.83) and Case I-8 (Figure 4.90).

The results of changing the van Genuchten n value to 1.5 (Case I-10) and 3.0 (Case I-11) are shown in Figure 4.92 and 4.93, respectively. An increase in n indicates a more homogeneous pore size distribution and results in a shift to the left for capillary pressure – water content relations. For the same capillary pressure, the moisture content decreases with an increasing n value. As a result, for the lower n value of 1.5 the equilibrium moisture content is relatively high (~0.09 m^3/m^3), as shown in Figure 4.92. For the case with the higher n value, the equilibrium moisture content is reduced to ~0.02 m^3/m^3. The large difference in equilibrium moisture contents have a considerable effect on how the gravel layers rewet. For the low n case, rewetting is rapid due to the larger associated water relative permeability value (Figure 4.93). For the high n case, rewetting is much slower because it occurs only at relatively low moisture contents and associated lower water relative permeabilities (Figure 4.93).

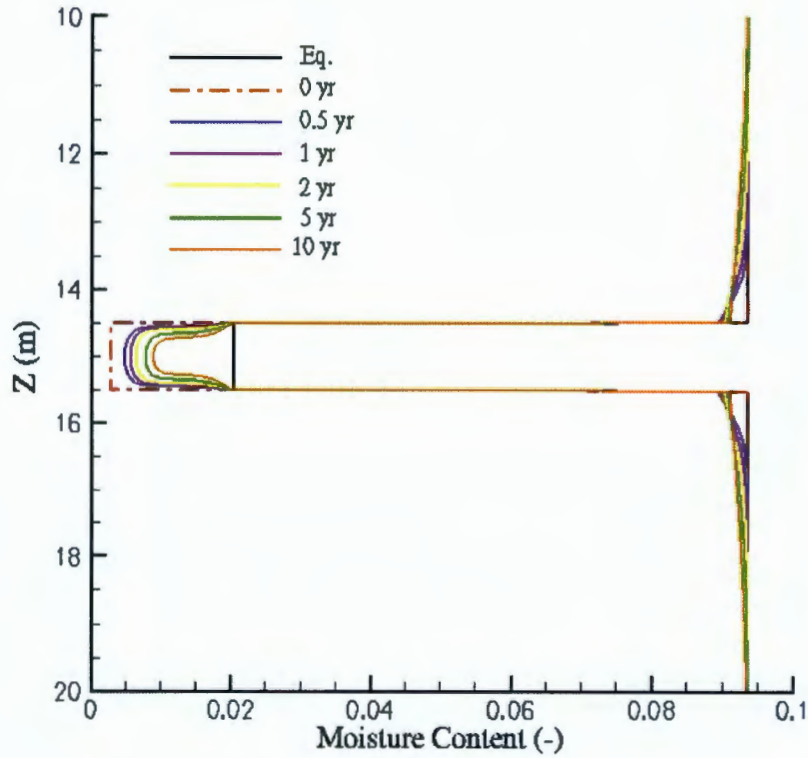


Figure 4. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-8 (Gravel van Genuchten $\alpha = 0.5\ cm^{-1}$)

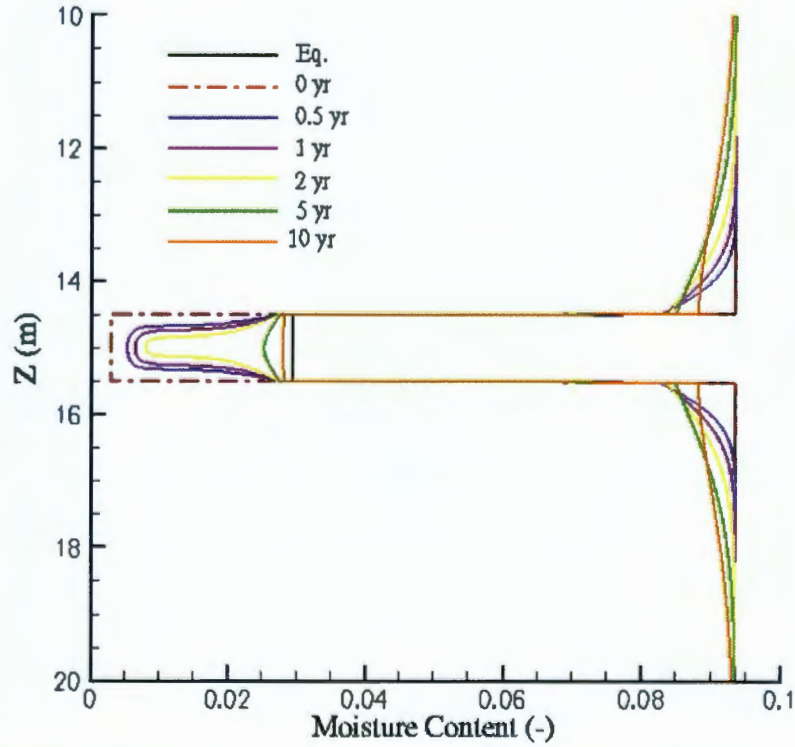


Figure 4. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-9 (Gravel van Genuchten $\alpha = 0.35\ cm^{-1}$)

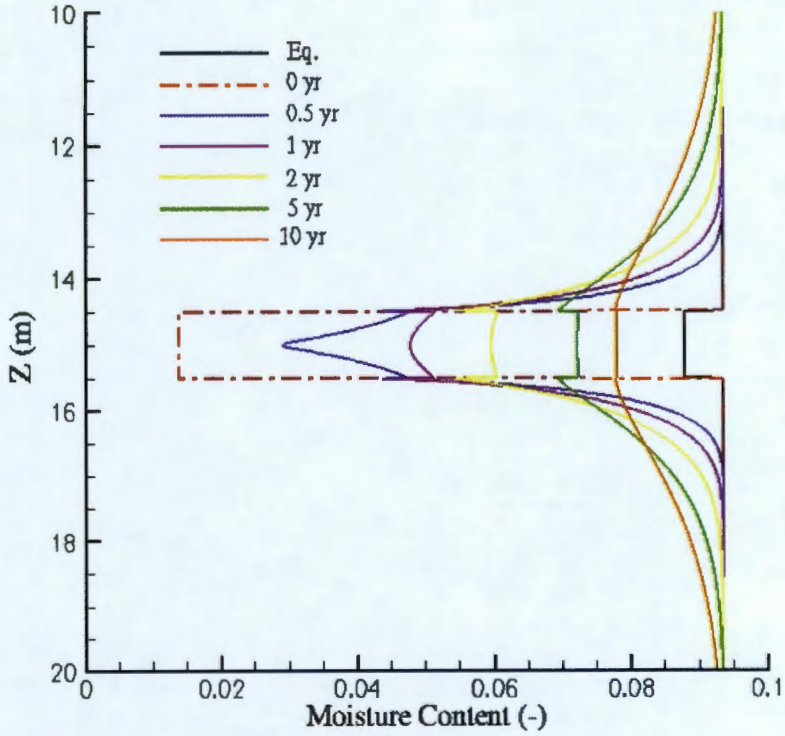


Figure 4.□2. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-10 (Gravel van Genuchten n = 1.5)

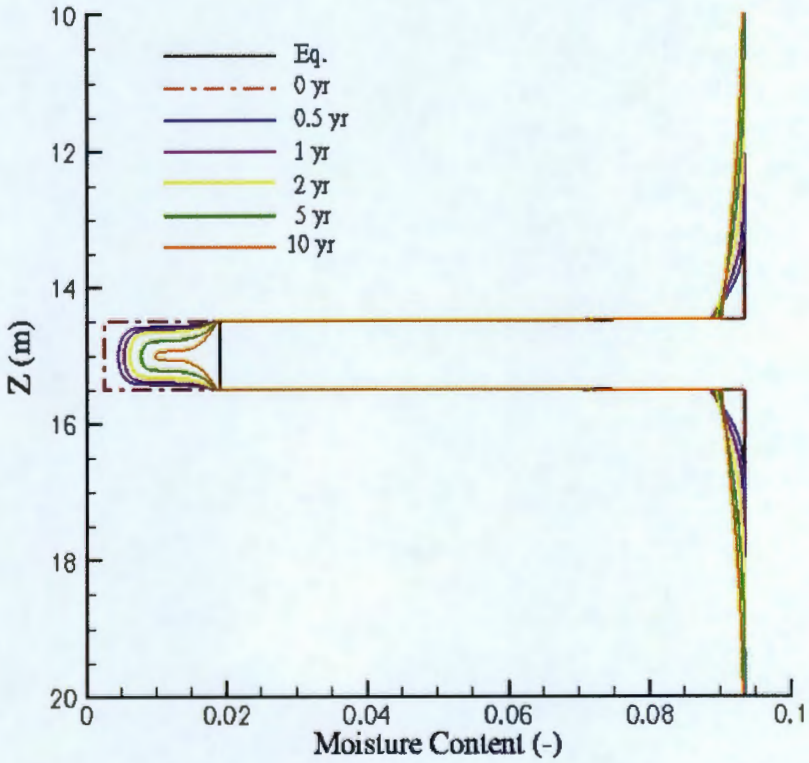


Figure 4.□□ Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-11 (Gravel van Genuchten n =3)

A simulation was conducted using the same configuration to evaluate rewetting of a 1-m-thick sand layer located in a silt subsurface (Case I-12). Primarily due to the hydraulic properties of the silt (Table 4.8), rewetting of a sand layer surrounded by silt would be several orders of magnitude slower than rewetting of a gravel layer with water migrating from adjacent sand. After 100 years of rewetting, the sand layer moisture content would only have increased to approximately 0.02 m^3/m^3. This rewetting through advective water movement is approximately one order of magnitude faster than rewetting through water vapor diffusion only. The differences between Figure 4.94 for the sand layer in silt and Figure 4.83 for the gravel layer in sand clearly demonstrate the importance of hydraulic properties contrast between adjacent porous media on rewetting.

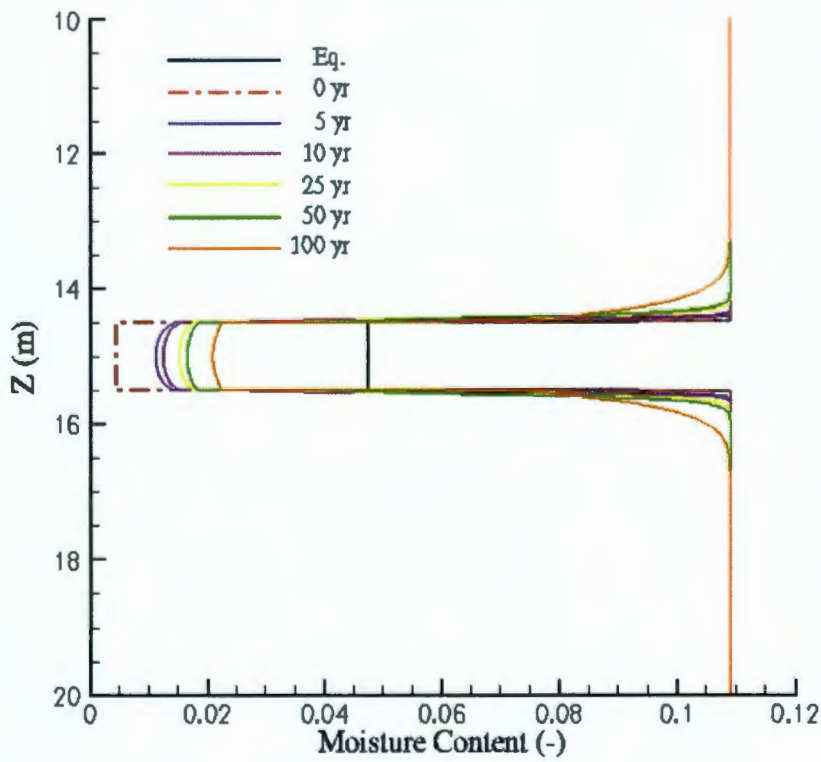


Figure 4.□4. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case I-12 (1-m-thick sand layer in otherwise silt subsurface)

Configuration II

In Configuration II, the rewetting of a 5-m-thick desiccated gravel layer is considered. The initial conditions after desiccation are similar for Configuration I with a moisture content of 0.093 m^3/m^3 in the sand and 0.0044 m^3/m^3 in the gravel. The rewetting process for the Base Case properties (Case II-1) again shows an attempt to return to the equilibrium conditions, which are indicated by the black line in Figure 4.95. During the initial phases of rewetting, the moisture content in the upper and lower part of the gravel layer increase to 0.035 m^3/m^3 and the moisture content in the sand direct adjacent to the gravel decreases to approximately 0.07 m^3/m^3. These values are similar to what was observed for the 1-m-thick gravel case. These moisture contents near the sand-gravel interface remain approximately constant for the first 10 years of rewetting as the central 2 meters in the gravel have not been affected by rewetting at that time.

Figure 4.96 shows moisture contents over time for Case II-2 where only water vapor diffusion into the thick gravel layer is considered. As was observed for Configuration I, the moisture content changes from this process are relatively small. After 1,000 years of rewetting through vapor diffusion, the moisture contents in the gravel layer have only increased to 0.01 m^3/m^3, which is smaller than for Configuration I.

For Case II-3, the initial conditions reflect desiccation of the full gravel layer to a moisture content of 0.0044 m^3/m^3 after a rewetting period of 1 year following a full previous desiccation of that gravel layer. These initial conditions are shown by the dashed red line in Figure 4.97. For this example of multiple desiccation periods following rewetting, the rewetting of the gravel during the first few years after a second desiccation is less than for the Base Case (Figure 4.95). Over the 10-year rewetting period, however, the moisture contents in the gravel layer are similar to what was observed for the Base Case, demonstrating that for this particular desiccation scenario, the long term benefits are not substantially improved compared to the Base Case (II-1).

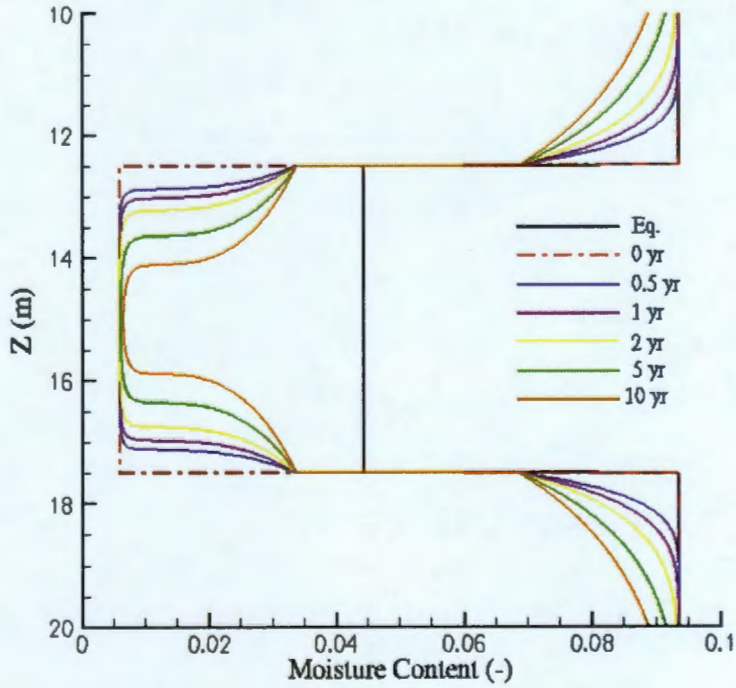


Figure 4. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-1 (Base Case). The black line indicates the water content at equilibrium.

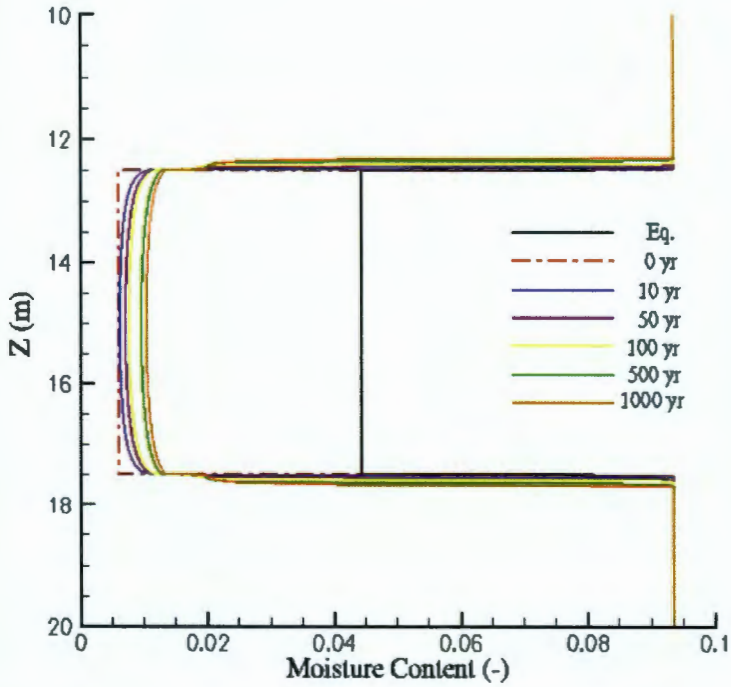


Figure 4. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-2 (Vapor diffusion only)

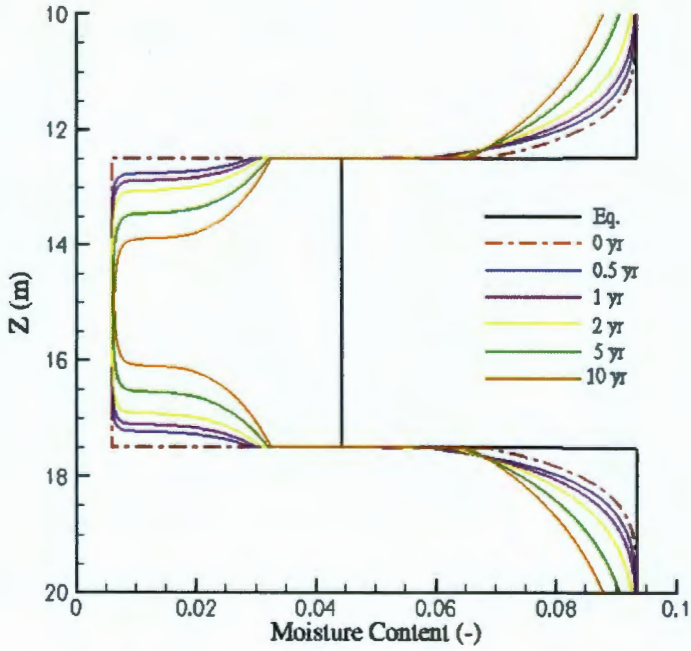


Figure 4. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-3 (Desiccated gravel layer after 1 year of rewetting of Base Case)

Finally, the effects of a ten-fold increase in the saturated hydraulic conductivity (K_{sat}) of the gravel layer on rewetting are shown in Figure 4-98 for Case II-4. Figure 4-98 shows a faster wetting of the gravel, with penetration of the advected water throughout the gravel and the moisture content distribution

after ten years of rewetting is almost homogenous as indicated by the orange line. At later times, the moisture contents in the sand adjacent to the gravel will start to increase again.

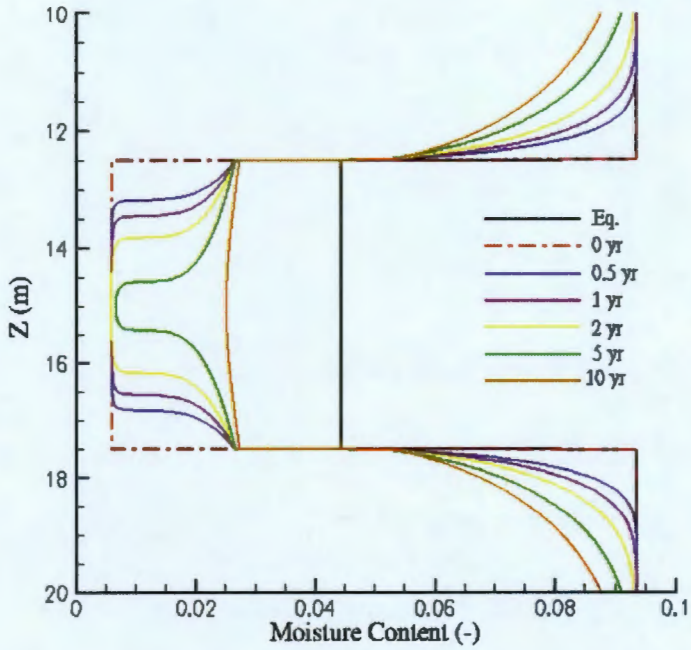


Figure 4.□8. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-4 (Gravel K_{sat} × 10)

Configuration III

In Configuration III, rewetting of three desiccated gravel layers is considered (Figure 4.99). The rewetting process for the Base Case (Case III-1) indicate differences in how moisture contents rebound between the thin sand layers between the gravel zones, and the sand directly above the upper gravel layer and the below the lowest gravel layer. In the sand above and below the gravel zones, rewetting looks similar to what happens for Configuration I. In the sand layers between the gravel zones, a rebound in moisture contents is still possible. Interestingly, the water for the rebound in the narrow sand layers actually comes from the gravel, indicating that the gravel layers not only attract water, but also distribute water into the sand layers on the path to a system equilibrium condition. Compared to the upper and lower gravel layer, the middle layer lags somewhat in the rewetting. This result is logical because most of the water entering this layer has to be transported through the narrow sand layers first.

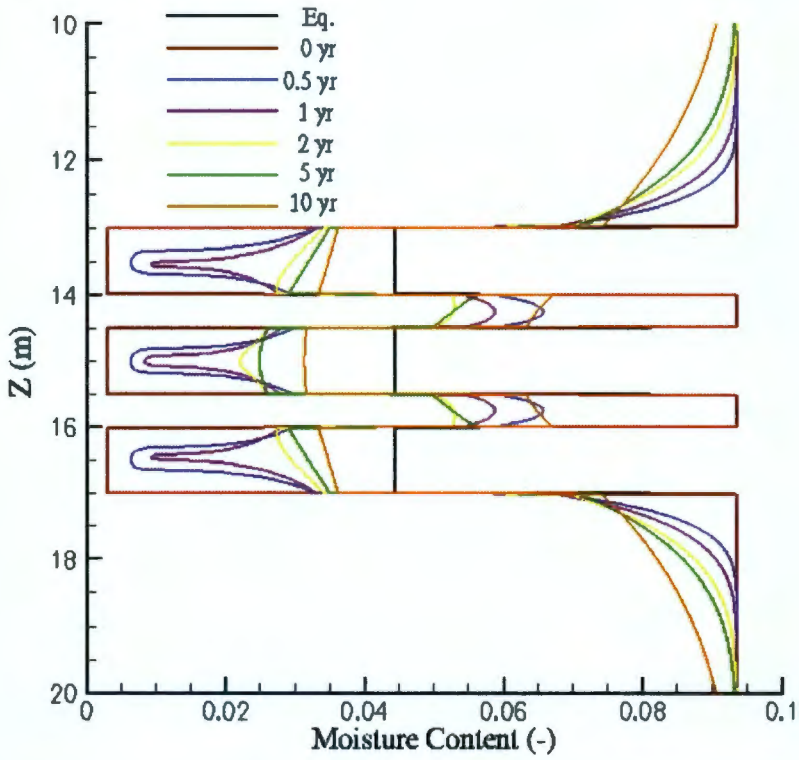


Figure 4. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case III-1 (Base Case). The black line indicates the water content at equilibrium.

Figure 4.100 shows moisture contents over time for Case III-2 where only water vapor diffusion into the three gravel layers is considered. As was observed for the other two configurations, the moisture content changes from this process are small. After 1,000 years of rewetting through vapor diffusion, the water contents in the gravel layers have only increased to 0.015 m^3/m^3, which is similar to Configuration I. For all considered cases, water vapor diffusion is a slow process with minor impacts in terms of moisture content changes over time.

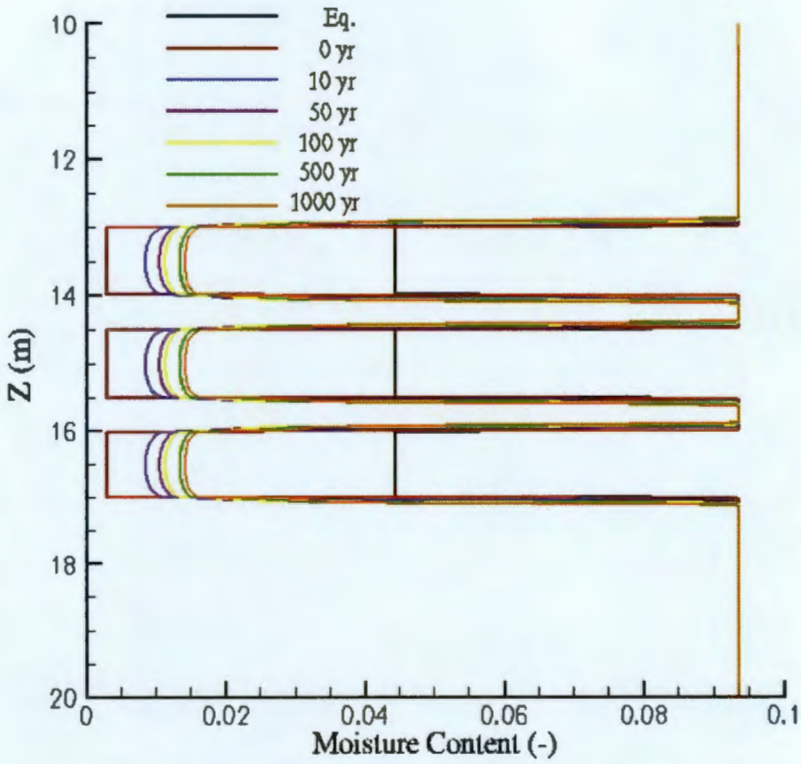


Figure 4.□□□ Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case III-2 (Vapor diffusion only)

For Case III-3a, the initial conditions reflect desiccation of the three gravel layers to a moisture content of 0.0044 m^3/m^3 after a rewetting period of one year following a full previous desiccation of that gravel layer. The rewetting after that perturbation is shown in Figure 4.101. To demonstrate the effects of and additional desiccation after another 1-year rewetting period, subsequent rewetting after that modification is shown in Figure 4.102 for Case III-3b. In both Figure 4.101 and Figure 4.102, the moisture contents after desiccation are indicated by the red line. For this example of multiple desiccation periods following rewetting, the rewetting of the gravel layers slows down after each desiccation perturbation. For this scenario, including a total of three desiccations of the gravel layer, a considerable reduction in rewetting is observed in Figure 4.102 for Case III-3b. For this case, it can be clearly seen that the rewetting of the middle gravel layer is considerably impacted by the subsequent desiccation perturbations. These results are also relevant to desiccation of a target interval containing small low-permeability lenses where, for a given desiccation time, Figure 4.102 represents conditions that can be induced near the injection well and Figures 4.101 and 4.99 are progressively further from the injection well. As shown in the field test and laboratory experiments (Oostrom et al. 2009, In Press), once high permeability zones are dry, continued passage of dry gas past small, initially wetter lower-permeability zones results in drying of the low-permeability zone over time.

Finally, the effects of a 10-fold increase in the saturated hydraulic conductivity (K_{sat}) of the gravel layer on rewetting are shown in Figure 4.103 for Case III-4. As for the other two configurations, the figure shows a faster wetting of the gravel compared to the base case, with penetration of the advected water throughout the gravel layers after only 0.5 year of rewetting.

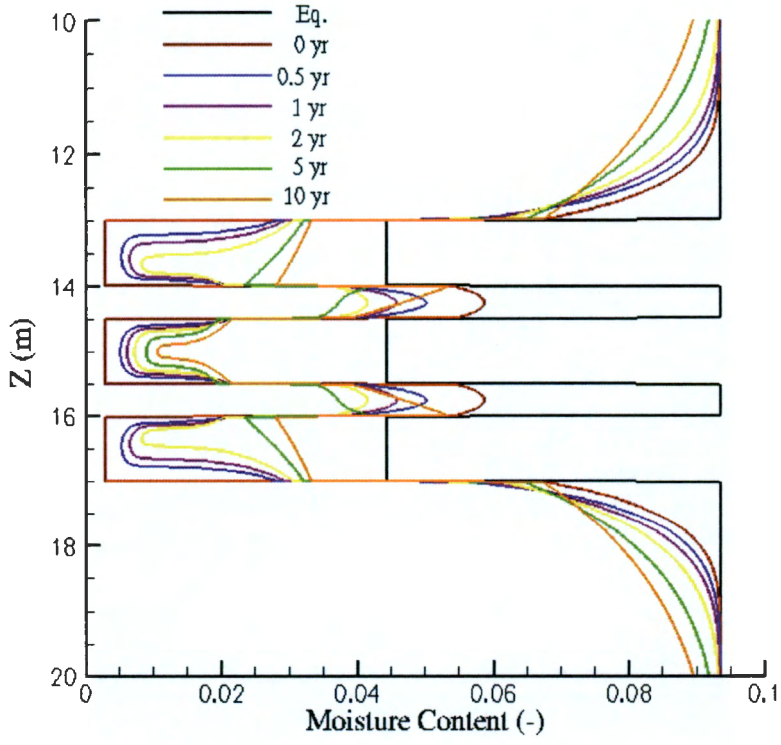


Figure 4.□□□ Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case III-3a (Desiccated gravel layers after 1 year of rewetting of Base Case)

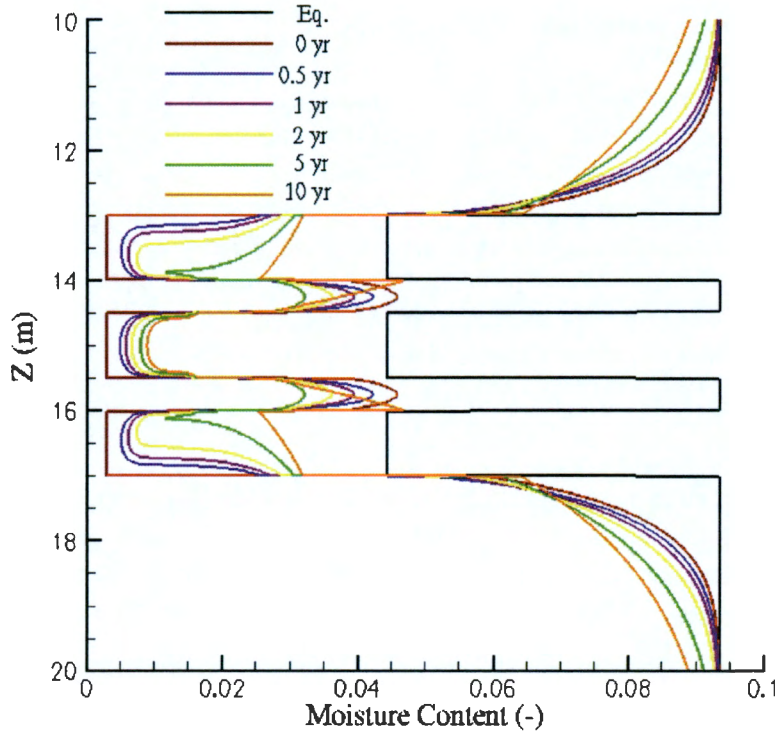


Figure 4.□□2. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case III-3b (Desiccated gravel layers after 1 year of rewetting of Case IIIa)

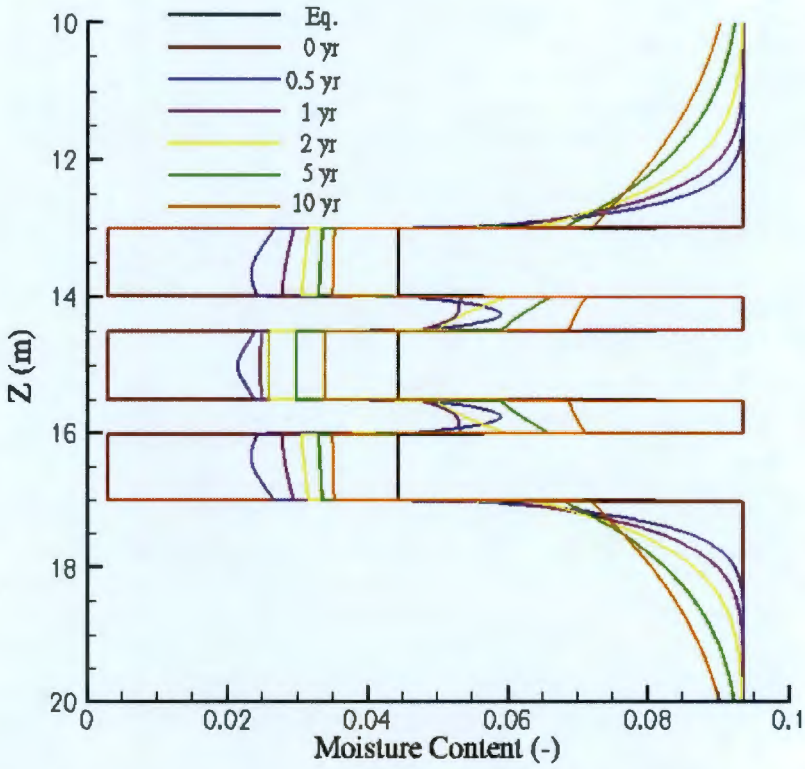


Figure 4. Moisture Contents at Various Times during Rewetting for Case II-4 (Gravel K_{sat} × 10)

Rewetting Conclusions from Modeling Assessment

The rate of rewetting is a function of the porous media properties of both the desiccated zone and the subsurface surrounding this zone, and the moisture content distribution at the end of desiccation. After desiccation, the moisture content distribution in the target zone will trend back toward the equilibrium moisture conditions for the porous media properties. Vapor-phase rewetting will occur, but has negligible impact on the overall rewetting process. Advective rewetting in the aqueous phase strongly depends on the porous media permeability within and surrounding the desiccated zone and the total thickness of the desiccated zone. Thus, targeting thick desiccated zones surrounded by lower permeability porous media will result in slower rewetting and an overall more significant effect on moisture flux toward the groundwater.

When small low-permeability lenses are present within a thicker target desiccation zone, it is useful to either 1) desiccate long enough to also dry these zones, or 2) desiccate the high-permeability zones, allow rewetting for a period of time, and then desiccate again to lower the moisture content of the low-permeability zones. Note that nearer to the injection well, as shown in the field test, smaller low-permeability zones will be initially desiccated. Further away from the injection wells, these zones are less likely to be desiccated with limited desiccation time.

To set performance targets for desiccation, porous media properties such as those shown in Table 4.8 are needed. With these properties, the 1-D modeling techniques from this section could be applied to evaluate the target depth interval based on porous media distribution (e.g., layering of silts and sands) and the overall thickness of the desiccated zone to achieve slow rewetting rates and associated goals for

protection of groundwater. As a further step, the desiccation design target could also be incorporated into 2-D simulations such as those described in Truex et al. (2011) to estimate the impact of desiccation and related remedy components such as a surface infiltration barrier on the contaminant flux to groundwater.

4.2.2.2.3 Assessment of Initial Field Test Rewetting Data

Rewetting has occurred to varying degrees in different locations at the field test site within the 8-month monitoring period after the end of active desiccation. This type of mixed response was expected because of variations in the thickness of the desiccated zones, differences in the moisture conditions in zones bordering the desiccated zones, and differences in the extent of moisture content reduction. As described in Section 4.2.2.2.2, these factors, along with the properties of the porous media, impact the rate of rewetting. Continued longer-term monitoring will be necessary to fully evaluate rewetting for the field test. The following assessment of data from monitoring location C7529 highlights the type of rewetting responses that are being observed. Neutron moisture data are used for this initial assessment here, although initial ERT and GPR data from the initial 8-month monitoring period are also presented in Section 4.1.2.2.

Figure 4.57, showing post-desiccation neutron moisture data for monitoring location C7529, provides an example of the variations in rewetting response related to the variations in the thickness of the desiccated zones, differences in the moisture conditions in zones bordering the desiccated zones, and differences in the extent of moisture content reduction. At the ~13 m bgs depth, where moderate reductions in moisture content occurred during desiccation, moisture content over the 8-month monitoring period has increased back to near pre-desiccation moisture content conditions. This relatively thin depth interval is surrounded above and below by zones of relatively high moisture content. As described in the modeling analysis for rewetting (Section 4.2.2.2.2), relatively quick re-equilibration of moisture would occur under these conditions. In contrast, there is a much thicker desiccated zone where moisture content was reduced to very low levels from about 14 m bgs to about 17 m bgs. In the lower portion of this thick desiccated zone, rewetting has been negligible. Moisture content below the desiccated zone is also relatively low such that, in addition to the low aqueous-phase permeability created by significant drying, there is a relatively small driving force for advective rewetting from below. These conditions lead to longer rewetting periods as shown in the modeling analysis for rewetting (Section 4.2.2.2.2). At the upper portion of this thick desiccated zone, more rewetting has occurred over the 8-month monitoring period. Above the desiccated zone, there are relatively high moisture conditions, and therefore a higher driving force for advective rewetting. Note that in this high-moisture zone above the desiccated zone the moisture content has decreased over time as water has moved into desiccated regions above and below the high-moisture zone. As described in the modeling analysis for rewetting (Section 4.2.2.2.2), this type of re-equilibration is expected, but with re-application of desiccation, the rewetting phenomena gets progressively slower as the moisture in both the higher and lower permeability regions (i.e., desiccated and adjacent higher moisture zones) is reduced.

As discussed in the modeling analysis for rewetting (Section 4.2.2.2.2), overall performance of desiccation depends on the porous media properties, the thickness of the desiccated zone, and the moisture conditions surrounding the desiccated zone. For a full-scale application, the design should consider these performance factors in selecting the desiccation target interval and in evaluating the potential for successive applications of desiccation to reach conditions that create a slow rewetting rate.

4.2.3 Instrumentation and Monitoring Assessment

In situ remediation of the deep vadose zone for nonvolatile contaminants is largely in the developmental and demonstration stage. Thus, techniques for monitoring of remediation performance have not been fully evaluated. Desiccation, similarly to some other in situ remedies, imposes significant changes to subsurface conditions over a relatively short timeframe. Several types of instruments are available that monitor the type of properties affected by the desiccation process, but have not been previously used for monitoring desiccation. Candidate sensors were tested in the laboratory using a two-dimensional flow cell with imposed desiccation and rewetting conditions. These same sensors were also installed at the field test site. The sections below summarize the information and data available to date and interpret the sensor performance with respect to monitoring the desiccation process and subsequent rewetting of the desiccated zone.

4.2.3.1 Laboratory Evaluation of Instrumentation

Laboratory testing of in situ sensors was conducted and reported in Truex et al. (2011) and Oostrom et al. (2012). In summary, the sensors installed at the desiccation field-test site were tested with respect to monitoring desiccation and rewetting in a laboratory flow cell. The thermistors, heat dissipation units, and humidity probes provided useful information for both desiccation and rewetting. Thermocouple psychrometers and DPHP instruments detected passage of the desiccation front, but were not useful thereafter. All instruments detect only very localized conditions, and changes in parameters must occur at the instrument location for the instrument to detect or quantify a change in conditions.

4.2.3.2 Field Test Information for Instrumentation

Sensor performance was also evaluated based on the data obtained during desiccation field testing. The results were generally consistent with the laboratory testing of the sensors. Using the neutron data as an indicator of where significant desiccation occurred, strong sensor responses would be expected at the 47 ft bgs sensor intervals within 3 m of the injection well and moderate responses at the 42 ft bgs sensor interval for the same wells. The heat dissipation units and thermistors showed responses at the expected locations. Note that the thermistors were placed every 2 feet between 10 and 70 ft bgs. As such, the thermistors provided a good vertical indication of desiccation activity based on the evaporative cooling response. Some responses were observed for humidity and moisture content sensors, but not for every location where a change in these parameters would be expected.

Reliability of sensors was also evaluated based on the number of sensors that stopped functioning or did not respond when a response was expected. Based on this assessment, the heat dissipation units and thermistors were reliable with 100% of the thermistors and 39 of 40 HDU remaining functional throughout the test. Almost half of the humidity probes failed during the test (19/40) and 29 of 40 DPHP sensors failed. None of the thermocouple psychrometers provided meaningful data and 20 of 40 sensors completely failed (no signal).

Neutron moisture logging of a borehole is a standard method for obtaining a high resolution vertical profile (~7.5 cm vertical intervals) of volumetric moisture content. These data are a good representation of moisture content at the logging locations within the nominal measurement radius of about 30 cm. Measurement is manual, which may lead to lower temporal resolution than for methods that can operate

autonomously. Interpolation of volumetric moisture content from neutron moisture logging data can be used to generate a three-dimensional image of moisture conditions. This type of interpolation does not incorporate subsurface conditions away from the measurement point that can impact the distribution of desiccation. The neutron moisture logging data provide robust information but over a small volumetric extent. Interpolation is impacted by the location of the drying front. For instance if drying has occurred at one location, but not yet at another location, interpolation cannot effectively project the extent of drying past the first location. A neutron logging image can show sharp moisture content contrasts that may not be physically accurate away from the logging locations. Thus, care is needed in interpreting the images with respect to the volumetric distribution of moisture content reduction.

Cross-hole ERT senses the electrical conductivity distribution between in situ electrode locations. As described in Equation 3.5 (Section 3.2.2.3), changes in the electrical conductivity distribution are related to changes in the volumetric moisture content distribution. While ERT measures only the change, not the absolute volumetric moisture content, the ERT data can be used to provide a temporal data set representing the distribution of desiccation via moisture content changes. These data are in response to conditions between electrodes, not just at the electrodes.

Overall, several factors impact the ERT estimate. Decreases in temperature and moisture content occur during desiccation, both of which cause a decrease in electrical conductivity. Thus, in order to quantitatively estimate the moisture content change using ERT, a temperature correction is necessary. This correction is moisture content dependent, but in practice, a constant temperature correction factor is applied in the data inversion. In addition, increasing fluid conductivity with decreasing moisture content is expected to dampen the ERT response and impact moisture content change estimates. With ERT, the resolution of the data inversion averages moisture content changes over a volume and the distribution of spatial moisture content change is depicted with lower contrast than actually exist, appearing as a smoothed or blurred representation of actual changes. Imaging resolution is related to electrode distribution which can also change over time if electrodes have to be dropped from the network because of electrical coupling issues as the porous medium is desiccated. In the field test, maintaining electrical coupling was difficult in heavily desiccated zones, likely due to bentonite contraction and subsequent separation from electrodes. Full-scale applications would need to consider improved wetting capability or nonshrinkable grout around electrodes to maintain adequate coupling (e.g., neat Portland cement).

Cross-hole ERT is implemented using robust in situ electrodes that can be monitored autonomously to provide high temporal resolution. Spatial resolution is related to the electrode distribution and proximity to the desiccation zone, and can be selected to be appropriate for the scale of the desiccation target and the resolution needed based on the monitoring goals. For instance, the ERT applied at the test site imaged a zone about 12-m long by 6-m wide by 55-m thick with about 100 electrodes at 9 lateral locations. A volume twice as large could have been imaged using the same number of electrodes with a correspondingly scaled electrode spacing in the same number of lateral locations. In that case, image rendering would essentially look the same as shown in Figure 4.40, but the scale would be twice as large. For larger volumetric applications, neutron moisture logging could also be applied, although larger interpolation distances may misrepresent moisture content changes between logging locations, especially if there is significant heterogeneity, and there would be longer durations for desiccation to propagate from one logging location to the next. Thus, it may be advantageous at larger sites to use ERT imaging even through image resolution would need to be considered in interpreting the distribution and extent of moisture content reduction.

Cross-hole GPR provides means to monitor absolute volumetric moisture content and moisture content changes in two dimensions based on propagation of energy through the subsurface between two logging boreholes. Thus, it provides data for interpretation of volumetric moisture content distribution away from subsurface access points and does not require interpolation between access points like the neutron moisture logging data. However, high electrical conductivity at contaminated sites can severely impact the accuracy of the GPR estimate. When the ground has a high electrical conductivity the low-loss assumption is not valid and the EM velocity is affected by both electrical conductivity and permittivity changes. However, in zones with significant desiccation, the electrical conductivity drops because moisture content decreases. In those zones, GPR moisture content determined through the Equation 3.3 correlation are much closer to those determined by neutron moisture logging.

GPR provides a 2-D image of the subsurface moisture content using manual measurements, which may lead to lower temporal resolution than for methods that can operate autonomously. GPR logging borehole spacing is constrained by energy propagation and generally needs to be less than 10 m for the vadose zone and even much smaller for areas with high electrical conductivity (about 3 m at the desiccation test site). However, while the absolute value of moisture content is not accurate in areas of high electrical conductivity, GPR does image the location of moisture content changes and can provide accurate estimates of moisture content in highly desiccated zones, even when initial electrical conductivity is high. Thus, the GPR data may be suitable for identifying the distribution of highly desiccated zones and estimating the moisture content in these zones. Additionally, GPR can also be deployed to include measurement between the injection well (through the use of stilling well) and surrounding wells. ERT and neutron logging cannot effectively include data collection at the injection well because 1) the injection well configuration is not conducive to neutron logging or placement of ERT electrodes and 2) the subsurface adjacent to the injection well dries rapidly and creates conditions that are not suitable for ERT electrode operation (i.e., electrical coupling between the electrodes and the porous media is poor at low moisture content).

In summary, traditional moisture content monitoring through neutron moisture logging is well established and provides detailed vertical profile information at discrete logging locations. Interpolation of multiple logging locations is possible, but must be applied with caution because interpolation does not account for subsurface heterogeneities away from the logging locations and becomes less representative as the distance between logging locations increases. ERT implementation is readily scalable to larger sites. ERT data can be collected autonomously for good temporal resolution and can provide estimates of moisture content changes in three dimensions. GPR scaling is limited by the need for relatively closely spaced subsurface access for logging. While moisture content estimates are impacted by high electrical conductivity, estimates in low conductivity and significantly desiccated zones appear to be similar to neutron moisture data. GPR also provides the ability to monitor directly surrounding the dry-gas injection well and may be useful for assessing near-well patterns of desiccation that relate to gas flow and are important for operational decisions. Interestingly, interpolation of temperature data, due to the evaporative cooling effect of desiccation, also provided useful three-dimensional information about the progress of desiccation and is a robust method for vadose zone implementation.

4.2.4 Scale-Up Assessment

The following sections address scale-up of desiccation with respect to design requirements, setting performance requirements, design calculations, and assessment of desiccation with respect to CERCLA feasibility study requirements.

4.2.4.1 Ambient Air Injection Assessment

The Water-Air-Energy mode of the STOMP simulator (White and Oostrom 2000; 2006) was used to simulate the desiccation process induced by injection of ambient air under a range of temperature (0°C to 30°C) and relative humidity (0% to 90%) conditions. Simulation results were evaluated in terms of desiccation efficiency and the potential for condensation of water within the subsurface as a function of the ambient air conditions.

4.2.4.1.1 Approach

A two-dimensional cylindrical coordinate system was used for the simulations (Figure 4.104). The 6-m-long injection well was located at the center of the 100-m thick domain, starting at 30 m below ground surface (bgs). Using symmetry, the simulations were conducted in two-dimensions with the injection well at the left edge of a domain consisting of a 45-degree wedge within the cylinder. Unlike the field test, no extraction well was used in the simulations, only injection of ambient air which was allowed to exit the right side of the domain. The water table was located at 100 m below the surface, as represented by the bottom boundary of the domain.

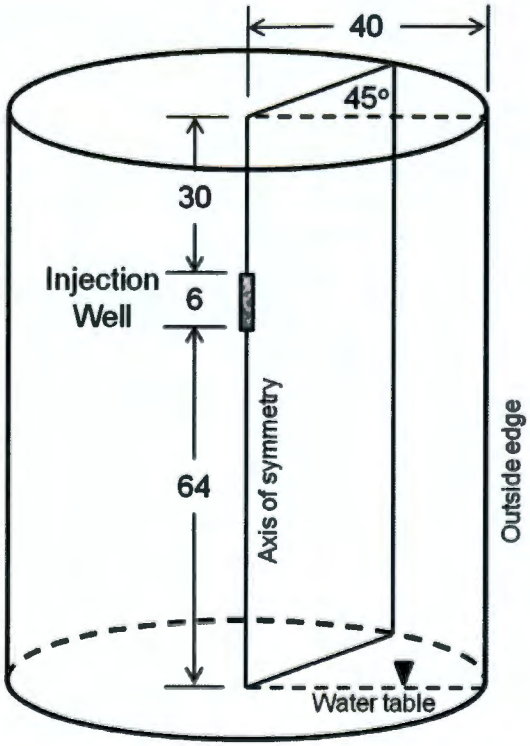


Figure 4.□□4. Schematic of Cylindrical Domain Used to Simulate Injection of Ambient Air. Dimensions are in meters.

Grid convergence tests were performed to obtain the discretization used in the scoping simulations. The 40-m by 100-m domain was discretized into 60 nodes in the horizontal, and 400 nodes in the vertical, yielding a total of 24,000 nodes in the domain. The domain was discretized with variable horizontal spacing (0.25 to 1.0 m), which was refined near the injection well, but increased with distance from the injection well.

Boundary conditions were set for the top, bottom, and outside edge of the domain. For the gas phase, zero-flux boundaries were established at the top and bottom, representing use of a gas-impermeable barrier at ground surface and the water table, respectively. The outside edge boundary condition accounted for the weight of air along the vertical boundary using a gas pressure of 102494.5363 Pa at the lowest cell. For the aqueous phase, a zero-flux boundary was set at the top of the domain. At the bottom, a fixed (Dirichlet) pressure (102496.0000 Pa) was set to represent the water table (relative to an atmospheric pressure of 101325 Pa at the top of the domain). At the outside edge boundary, similar to the gas phase boundary condition, a hydrostatic condition was set that accounted for the weight of the water column, with the aqueous pressure at the lowest cell set at 101269.7945 Pa. For energy transport, a fixed temperature of 17°C was assumed for the top, bottom, and outside edge boundaries. At the injection well axis boundary, no flow conditions outside of the injection well were assumed because this boundary represented the axis of symmetry.

The domain was assumed to be homogeneous with hydraulic properties associated with a well-drained sand (Table 4.9). A homogeneous domain was used so that impacts of desiccation and condensation could be readily identified without confounding factors that could be attributed to subsurface heterogeneities. The Webb extension (Webb 2000) was used in conjunction with the van Genuchten equation (1980) to describe the pressure-saturation relationship for dry regions. Water retention relations such as the van Genuchten (1980) equation have a limitation at low aqueous saturations because they use residual or irreducible water saturation parameters (Webb 2000). When the irreducible water saturation (residual moisture content) is approached, the aqueous phase relative permeability approaches zero and the capillary pressure approaches infinity. This behavior of the capillary pressure-saturation curve can cause numerical problems at saturations near the irreducible water saturation (residual moisture content). The approach of using a finite irreducible saturation typically fails when the saturation drops below this value. The method by Webb (2000) extends the capillary pressure curves to zero liquid saturations, but does not necessitate refitting or experimental data for the van Genuchten portion of the curves. The details of the extension are discussed in Webb (2000).

□□□e 4.□ Hydraulic Properties of the Porous Medium

Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity (cm s^{-1})	2.270×10^{-3}
van Genuchten *alpha* (cm $^{-1}$)	0.061
van Genuchten *n*	2.031
Residual Saturation	0.080

Using the Webb extension with the van Genuchten equation for capillary pressure, three different sets of simulations were performed with continuous injection of ambient air for a period one year. Prior to injection of gas, an approximate steady-state condition was obtained by allowing the soil to drain for 1 year without desiccation and infiltration, yielding an initial water saturation of ~7%. The use of the

Webb extension to the van Genuchten equation permits the saturation to drop slightly below the residual moisture content for the porous medium. In the first set of simulations (Case 1), ambient air was injected into the subsurface at a rate of 300 cubic feet per minute (cfm), the rate used in the desiccation field test. In the second set of simulations (Case 2), the same injection rate was used, but the initial saturation of the porous medium was set to 16% so that the effectiveness of desiccation and the potential for condensation could be observed at higher starting water saturation. In the third set of simulations (Case 3), the initial saturation of the domain was the same as for Case 1, but the injection rate was doubled to 600 cfm.

For all three cases, ambient air was injected at five different temperatures: 0°C, 10°C, 17°C, 20°C, and 30°C. At each temperature, the air was injected at 10 different relative humidity values: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, and 90%. Simulation results were analyzed primarily by examining trends in water saturation, temperature, relative humidity, and matric potential at an observation point located 5 m laterally from the injection well at a depth aligned with the midpoint of the injection screen.

4.2.4.1.2 Assessment Results

The same basic variation in responses for water saturation, temperature, relative humidity, and matric potential as a function of influent gas temperature and relative humidity were observed for each of the three cases simulated. Figures 4.105 through 4.108 show the series of responses for different temperature and relative humidity combinations under Case 1 conditions. Each set of plots represent the response for a given temperature of the injected ambient air. Lines plotted in each set of plots represent the relative humidity of the injected air. In the plots below, several abbreviated axis legends are used. The legend "Aq Saturation" is the soil moisture saturation (volume water/volume pore space). The legend "Aq matric potential, bar" is the matric potential in the soil in units of pressure (bar) where higher negative values equate to higher capillary pressures.

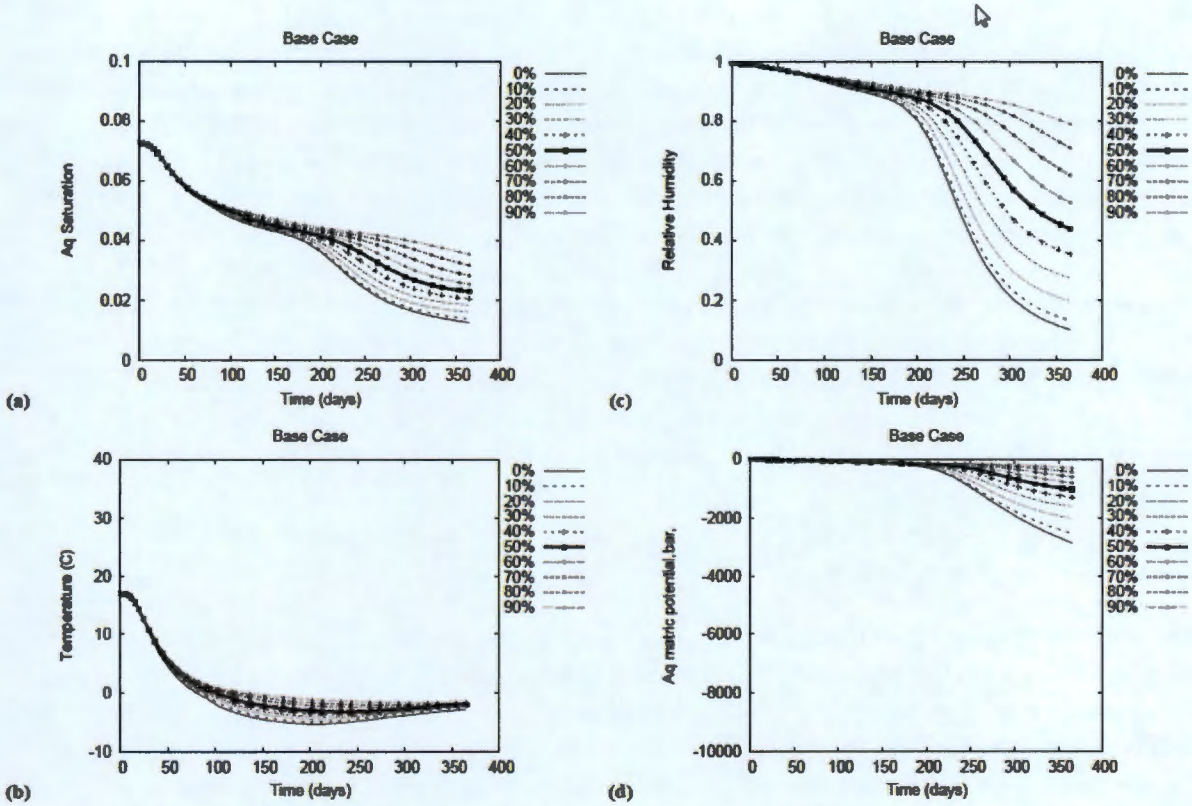


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 0°C

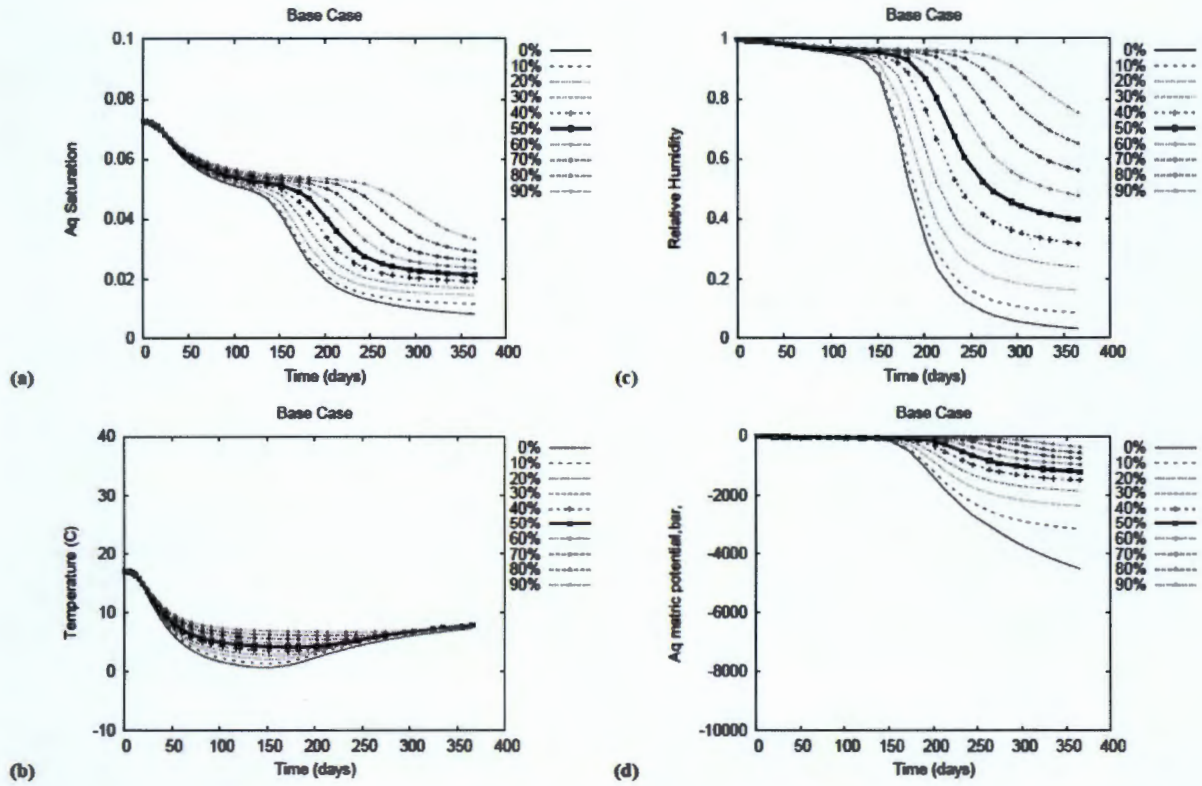


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 10°C

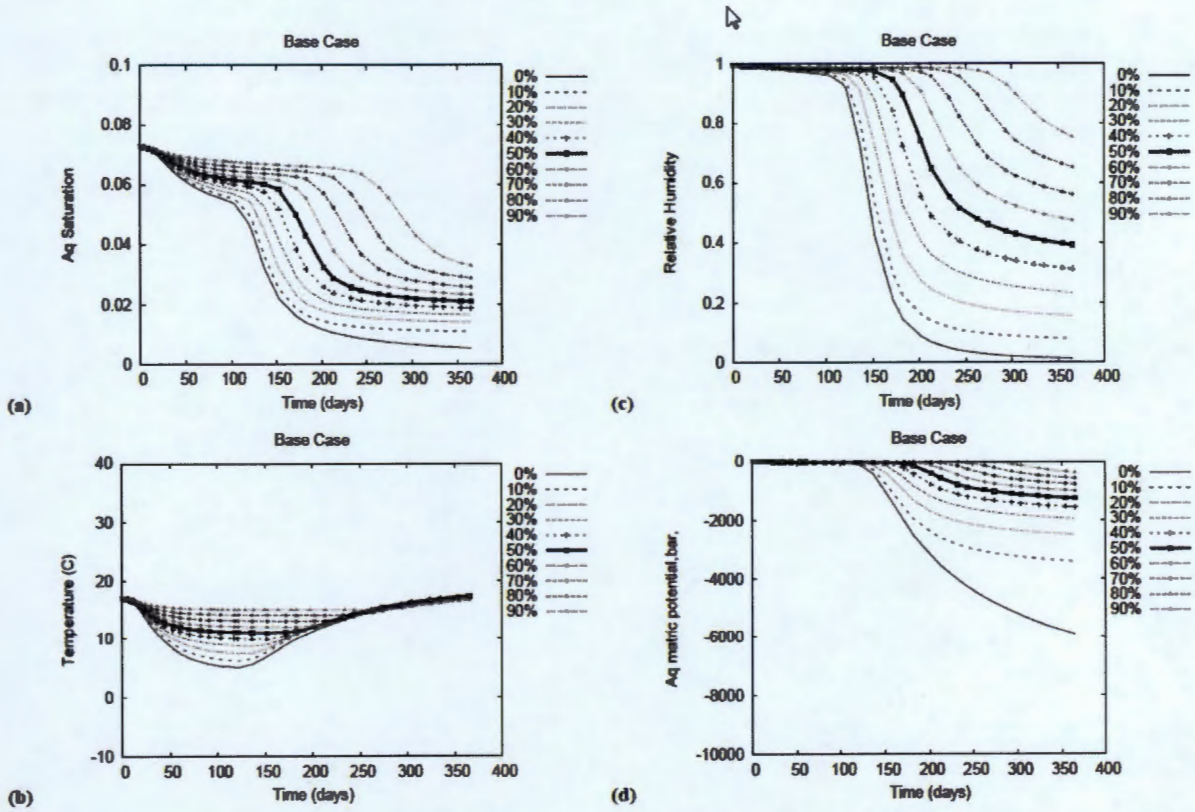


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 20°C

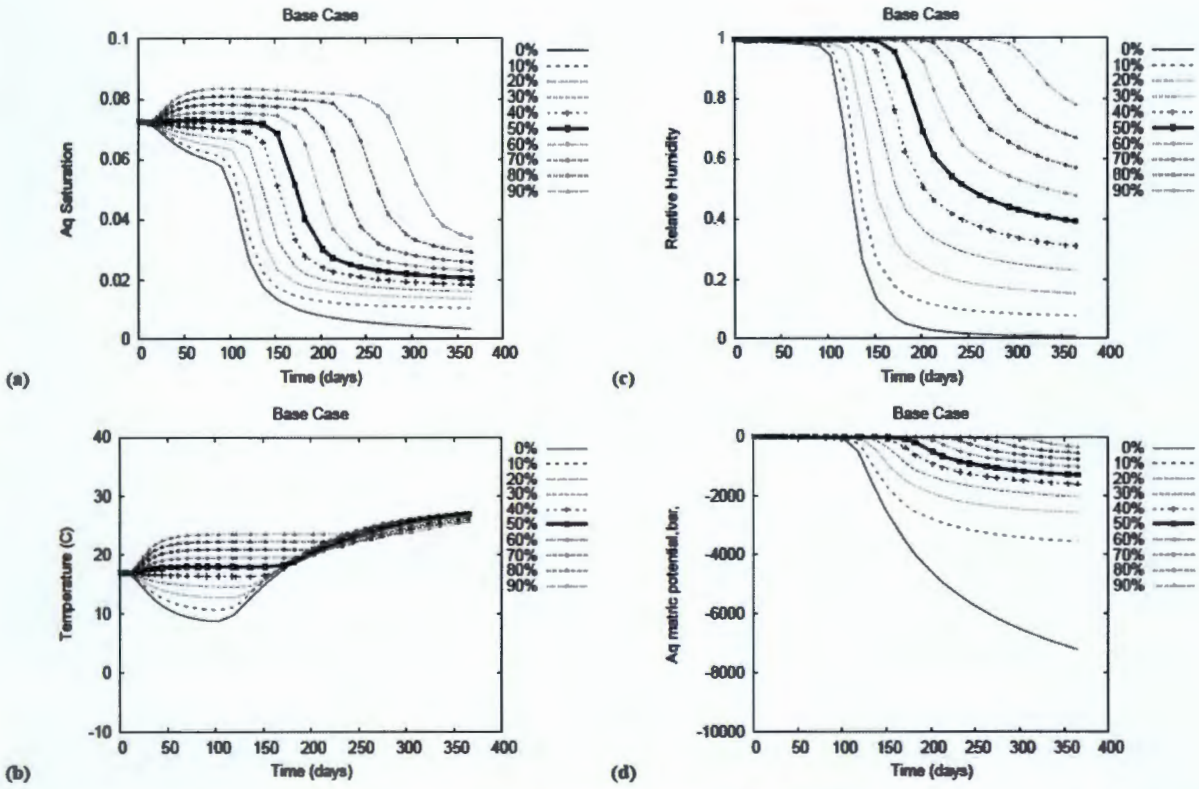


Figure 4.□□8. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 30°C

Lower temperatures produce slower desiccation rates but did not generate conditions causing condensation of water in the subsurface. Higher temperatures result in quicker desiccation, but lead to the potential for condensation in the subsurface (as evidenced by temporary increased water saturations) at higher relative humidity values (e.g., above about 50%). The condensation is a temporary phenomena that occurs until the temperature at the monitored point increases to where condensation does not occur. The temperature increase is from the heat in the influent gas and therefore, occurs slowly. The simulations showed moderate increases in water saturation until that time. However, potential issues caused by condensation and the amount of saturation increase for a specific site would need to be evaluated in the site-specific design to define an upper limit for relative humidity at higher influent gas temperatures.

The extent of desiccation is a function of the influent gas relative humidity. Note that in Figures 4.105 through 4.108, the simulated water saturation is progressively higher as the relative humidity increases from 0% to 90%. The variation between water saturation is greater at higher temperatures. For a given site, the targeted water saturation endpoint should be considered in selecting appropriate ambient air conditions for desiccation operations. This pattern of water saturation is also evident in Figures 4.109 through 4.113, which groups plots by the relative humidity of the injected ambient air. Lines plotted in each set of plots represent the temperature of the injected air.

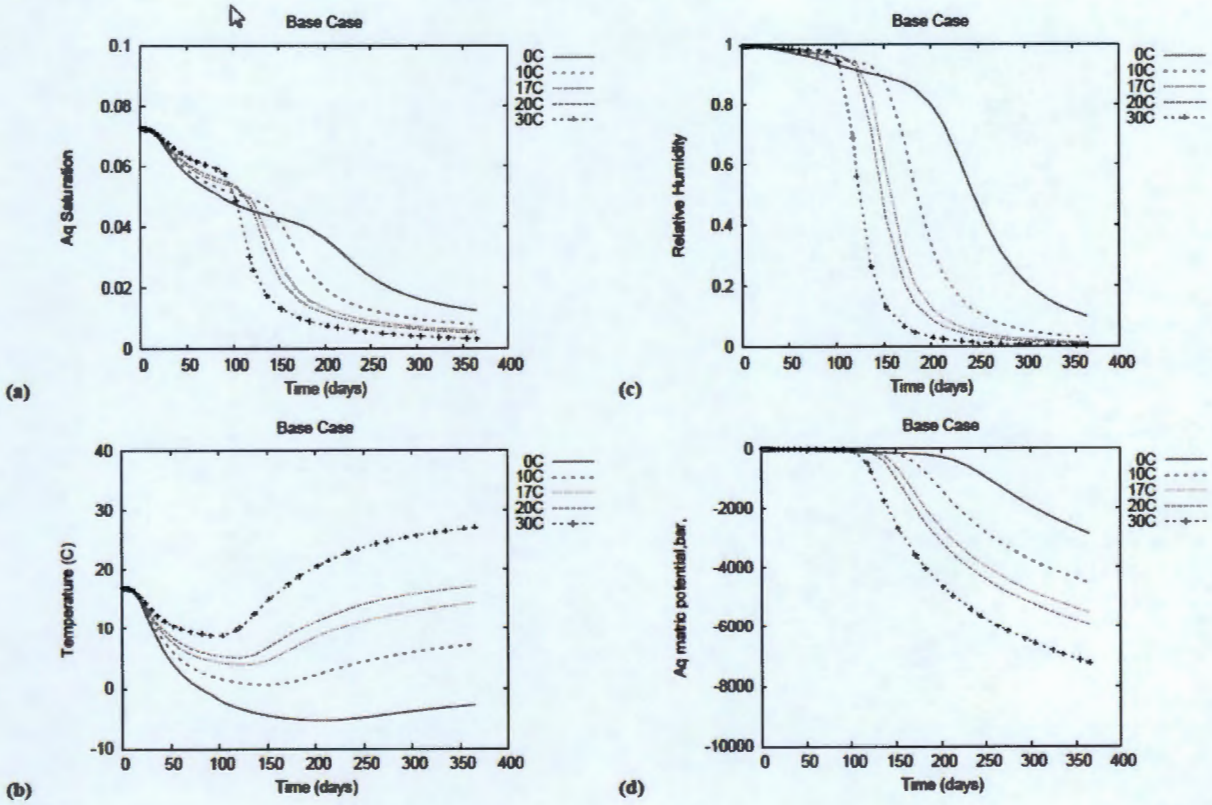


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 0%

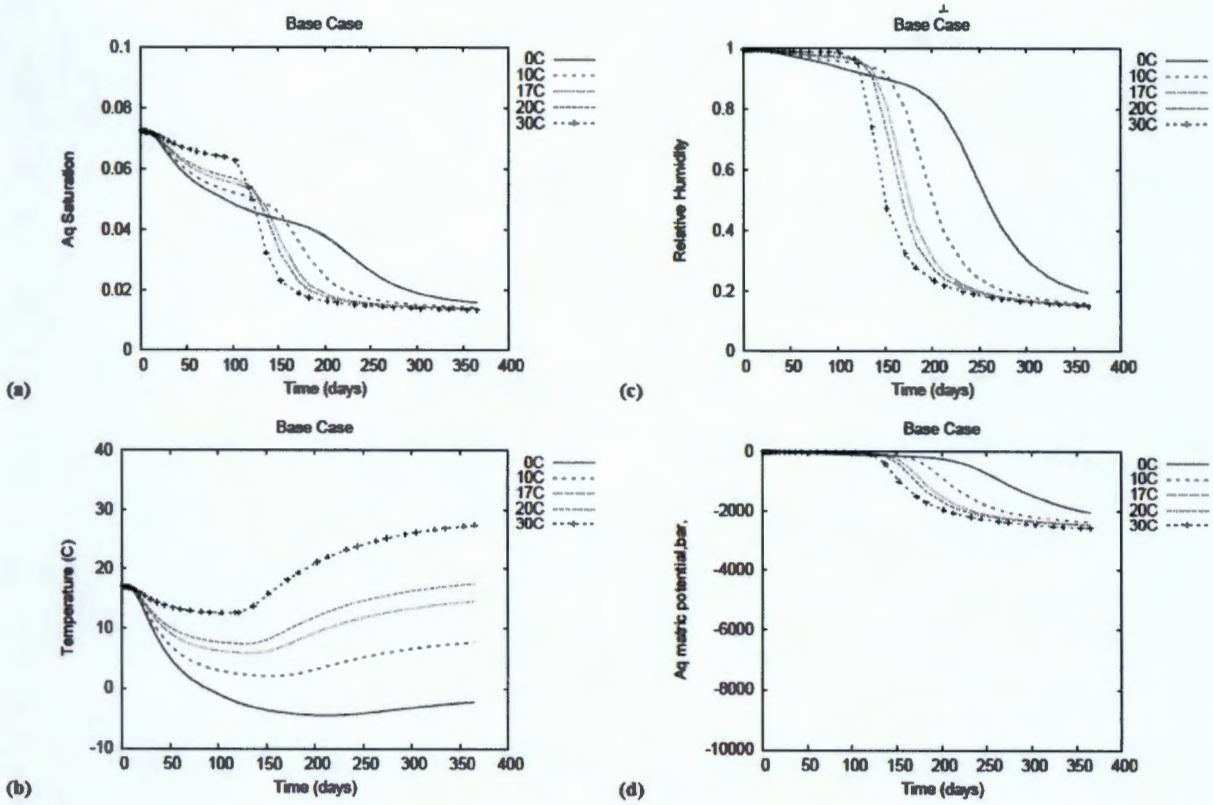


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 20%

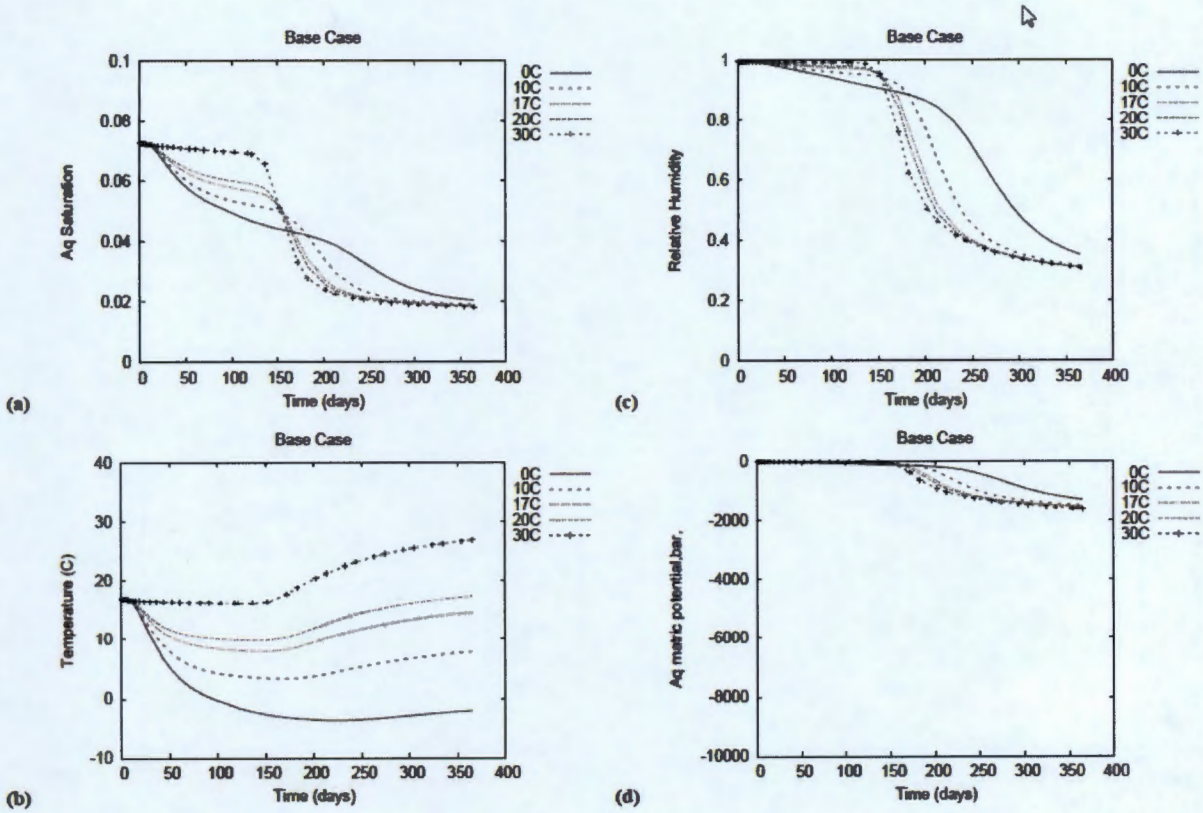


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 40%

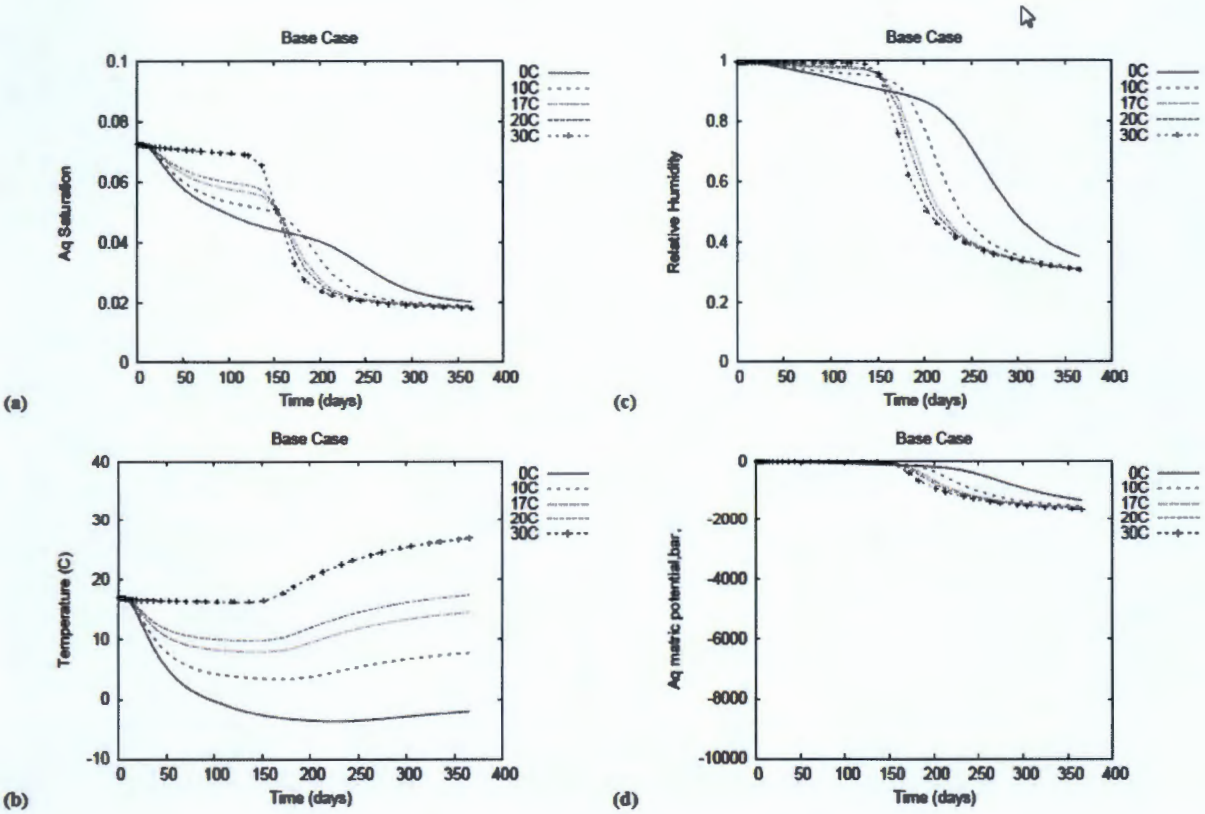


Figure 4.□□2. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 60%

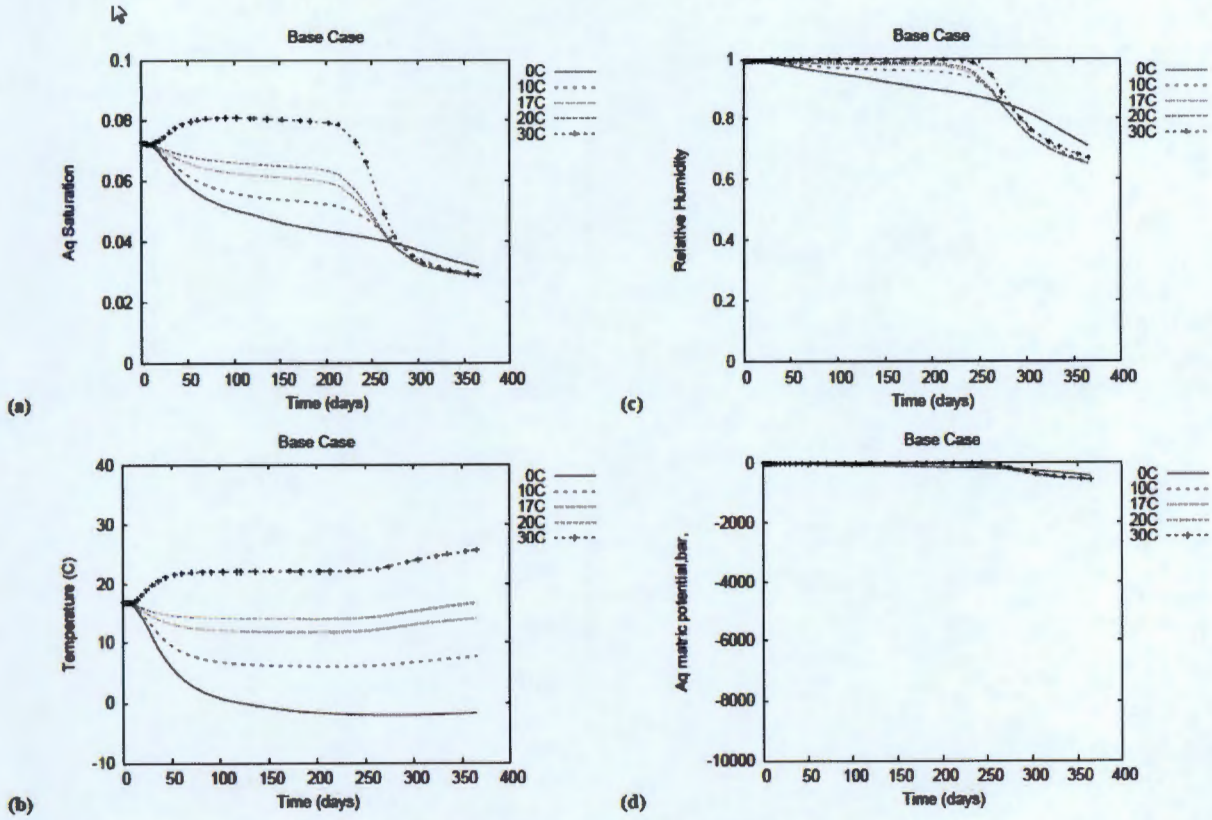


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Temperature for an Injected Gas Relative Humidity of 80%

The same pattern of response to higher temperature and relative humidity were observed for Cases 2 and 3 (Figures 4.114 through 4.121, respectively), but the duration and extent of relative water saturation change are different, as expected.

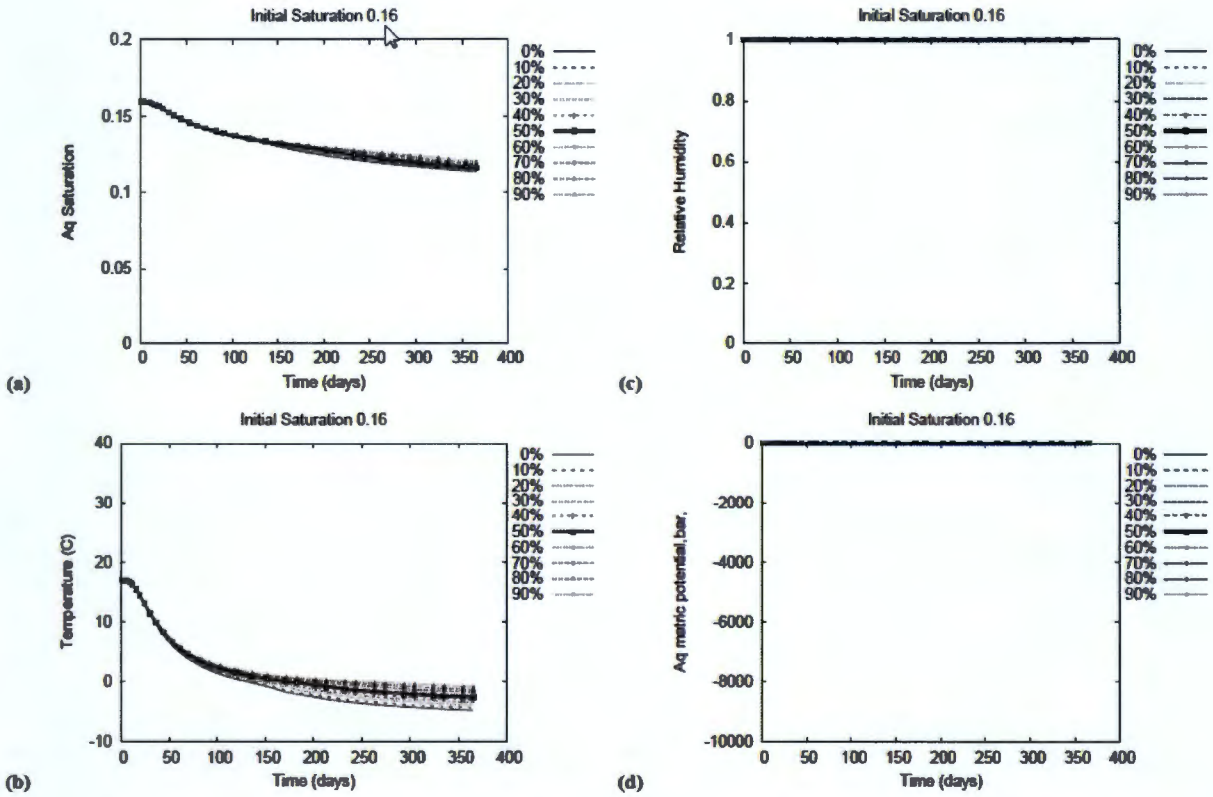


Figure 4.□□4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 0°C, High Initial Saturation Condition

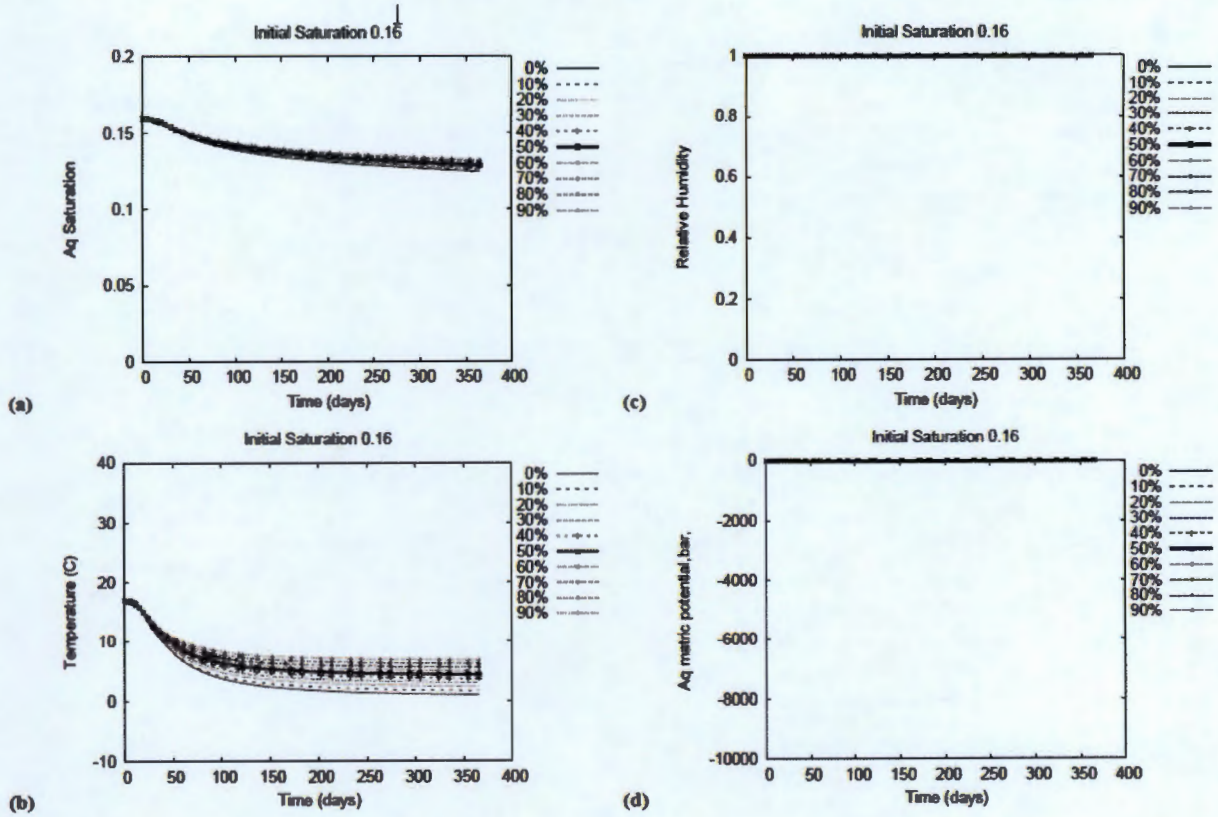


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 10°C, High Initial Saturation Condition.

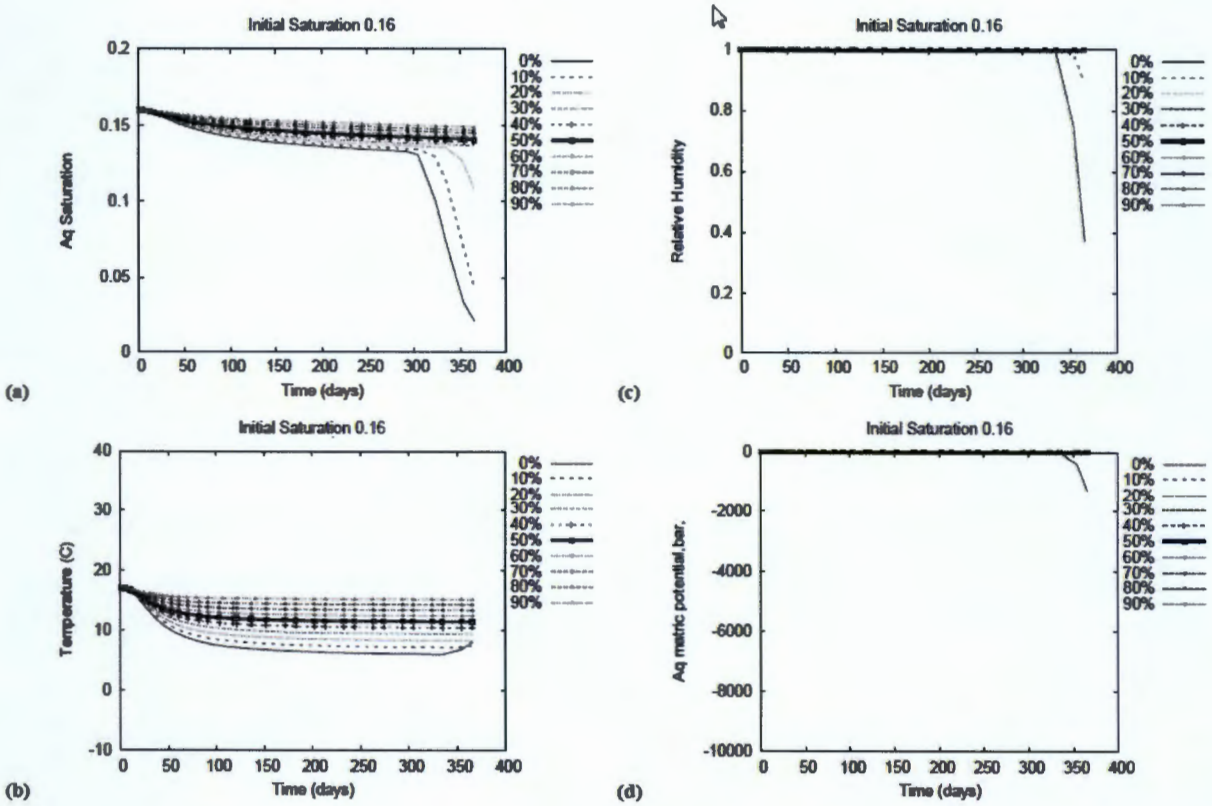


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 20°C, High Initial Saturation Condition

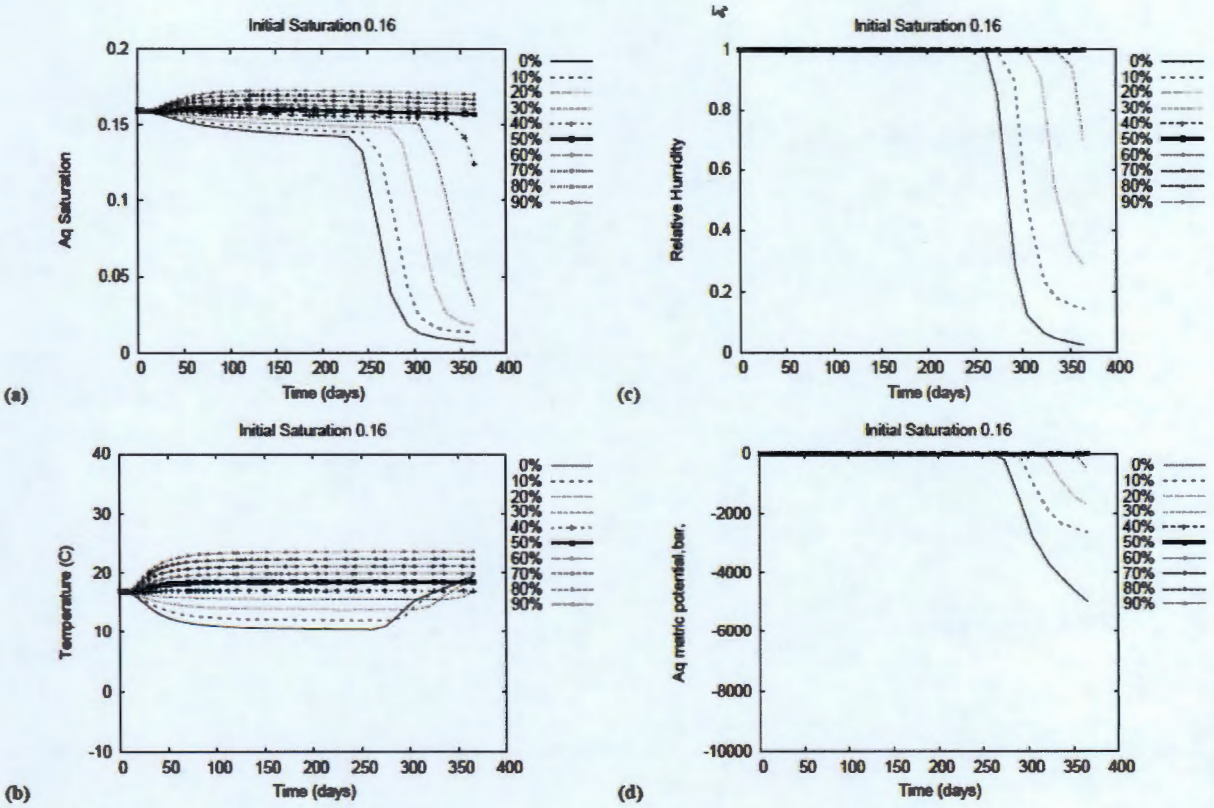


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 30°C, High Initial Saturation Condition

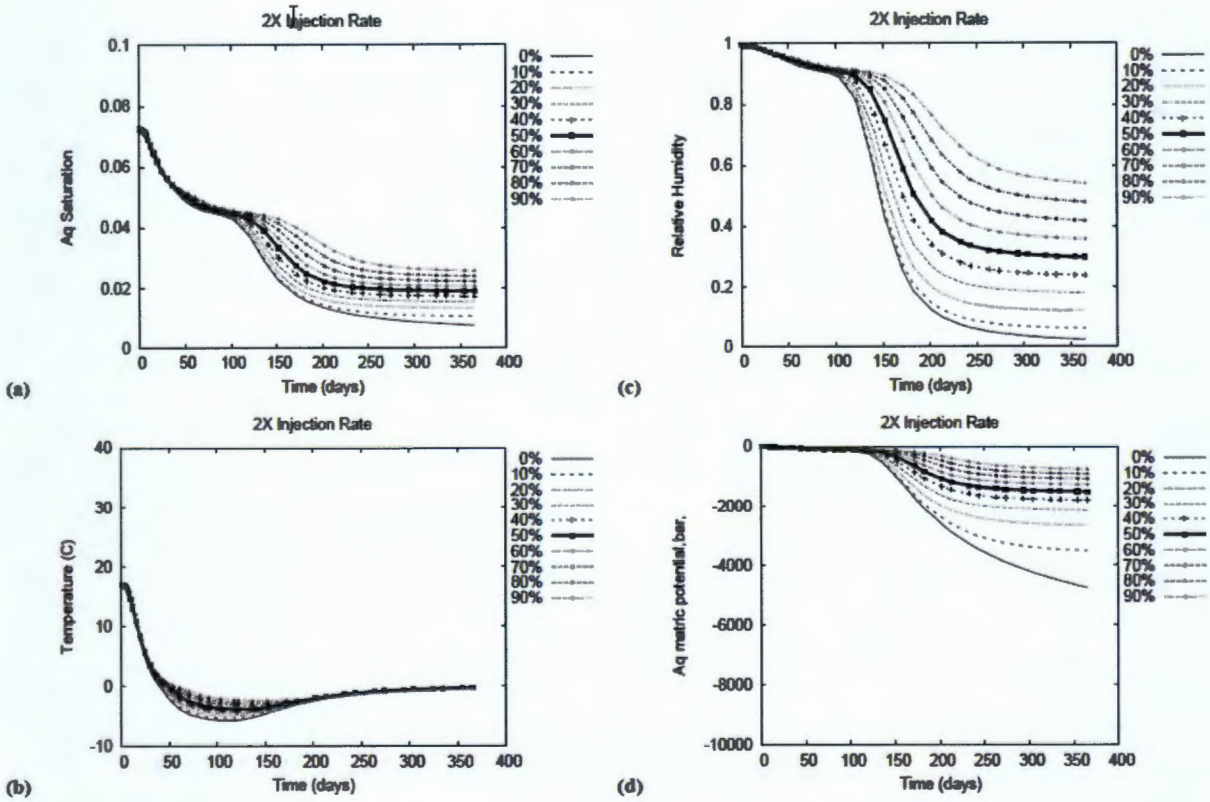


Figure 4.□□8. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 0°C, High Injection Rate Condition

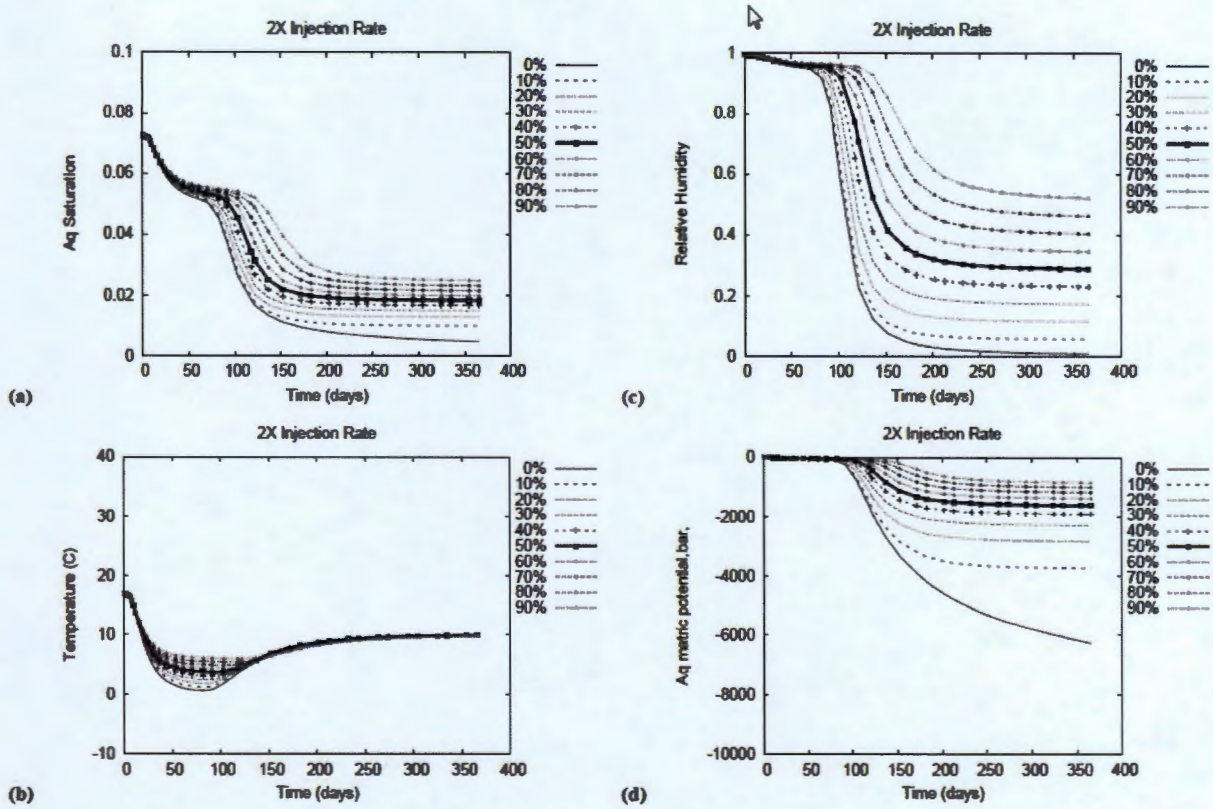


Figure 4. Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 10°C, High Injection Rate Condition

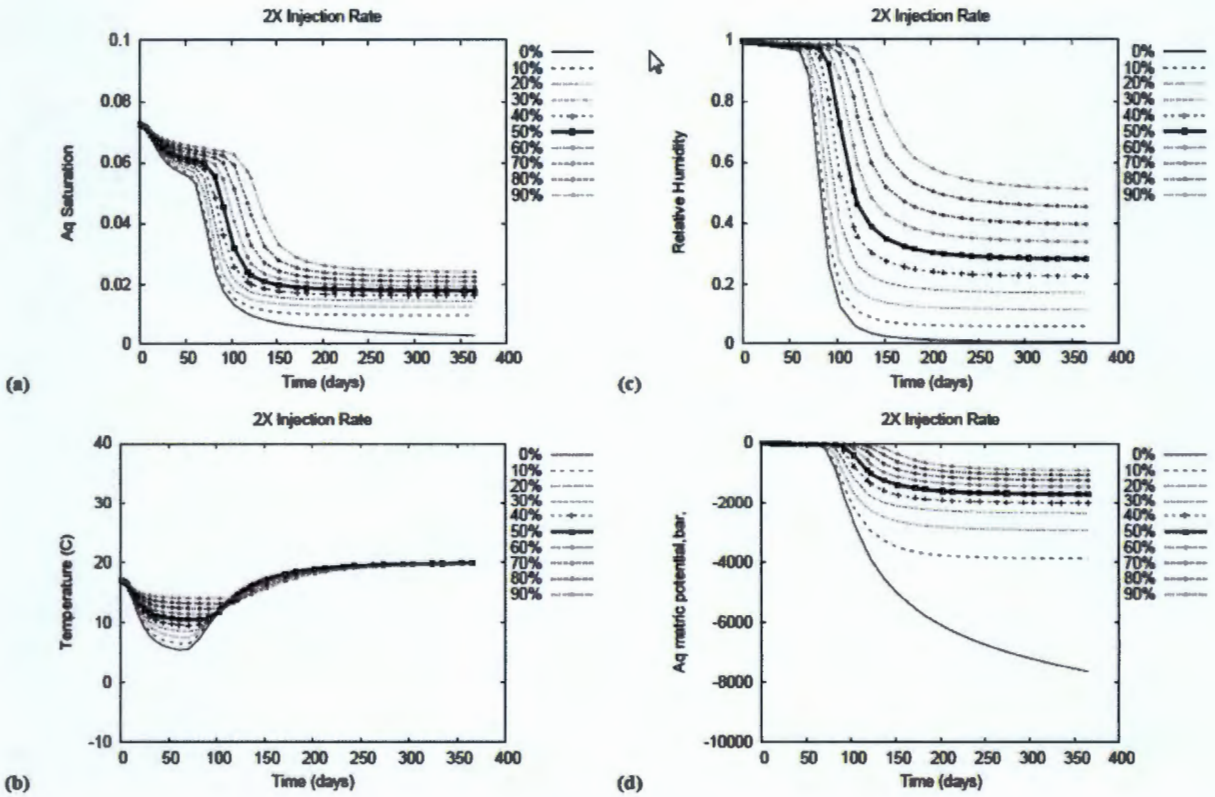


Figure 4.□2□ Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 20°C, High Injection Rate Condition

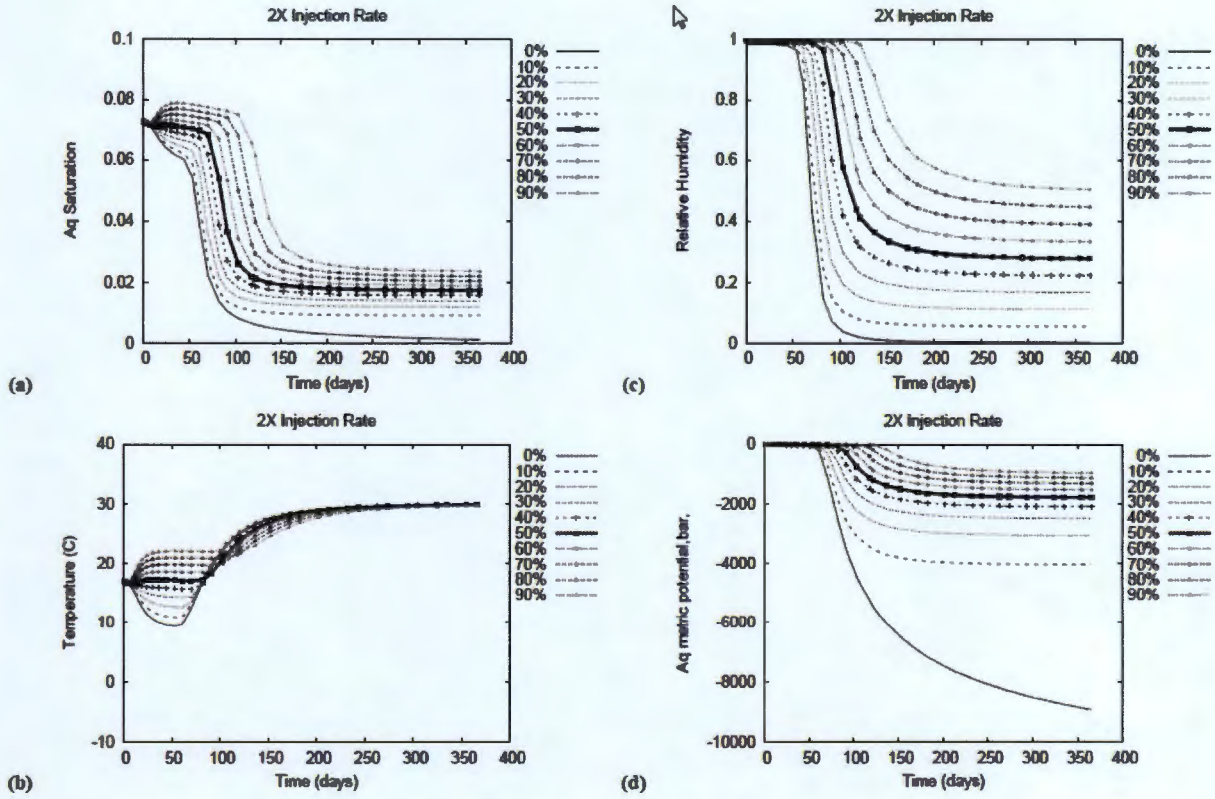


Figure 4.□2□ Ambient Air Desiccation as a Function of Injected Gas Relative Humidity for an Injected Gas Temperature of 30°C, High Injection Rate Condition

4.2.4.1.3 Ambient Air Assessment Conclusions

The simulation results suggest that ambient air under a wide range of temperature and relative humidity conditions could be used for desiccation. It appears that for Hanford, an injection process that enables heating of the influent air would enhance desiccation rate with ambient air. In that case, fall, spring, and winter air could be heated to reach an effective combination of temperature and relative humidity that increases the desiccation rate without risking condensation. Under a limited set of higher humidity, cooler temperature conditions, injection of air may need to be ceased until conditions change back to a favorable range. In the summer, heating would likely not be needed. However, a control to cease injection during higher humidity periods would be needed.

While the ambient air assessment results are for a generic homogeneous domain, the results along with meteorological data may be useful for designing desiccation based on use of ambient air at a level of detail appropriate for a feasibility study.

4.2.4.2 Assessment of Injection-Only Desiccation Operations

Simulations were conducted to evaluate the injected gas flow and resultant subsurface desiccation distribution as a function of depth for implementation of desiccation using an injection-only design. Desiccation occurs as a result of injection of dry gas that has the capacity to evaporate water from the

subsurface. An extraction well can be used to help direct gas flow within the subsurface, but extraction of soil gas does not directly cause any desiccation. Thus, if injection of dry gas can be effectively delivered to desiccate the targeted region, no extraction is needed.

Injected dry gas evaporates water until it reaches 100% relative humidity. This humid gas is then pushed outward from the injection point and would only release water back to the subsurface if temperature decreased and the related water-holding capacity of the gas thereby decreased. Because evaporative cooling occurs during desiccation, the injected gas flow is generally from cooler to warmer temperature after it has evaporated water from the subsurface. As such, the desiccation process tends to prevent condensation adjacent to the desiccation zone. Temperature changes may occur near the ground surface, however, due to seasonal weather conditions. Thus, it is of interest to understand the gas flux induced at the surface from an injection-only design because if the near-surface is cooler than deeper in the vadose zone, condensation may occur as gas is pushed upward.

The distribution of the desiccation zone and soil gas flux at the ground surface were simulated under several scenarios as part of evaluating an injection-only design. Figure 4.122 shows the model domain, although radial geometry and symmetry were used to simplify the simulations. Table 4.10 shows the simulation matrix.

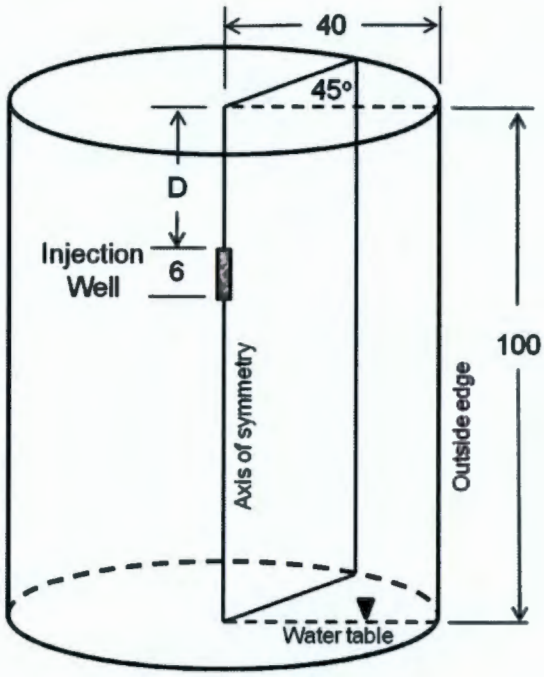


Figure 4.122. Model Domain

□□□□ 4.□□ Simulation Matrix

Simulation	Depth (D) (m)	Injection Flow Rate (cfm)	Anisotropy	No-flux surface (cover)
1	10	300	10:1	no
2	20	300	10:1	no
3	30	300	10:1	no
4	10	600	10:1	no
5	20	600	10:1	no
6	30	600	10:1	no
7	10	300	1:1	no
8	20	300	1:1	no
9	30	300	1:1	no
10	10	300	10:1	yes
11	20	300	10:1	yes
12	30	300	10:1	Yes

Figure 4.123 shows the simulation results in terms of the distribution of the desiccated zone after 1 year of desiccation. Note that the distribution of the desiccated zone is essentially the same at all simulated injection well screen depths. Thus, the proximity of the surface for the simulated scenarios, even without use of a barrier to gas flow, does not impact injected gas flow and skew the desiccated zone at shallower depths. Anisotropy and injection flow rate have predictable impact on the desiccation distribution. Table 4.11 shows the gas flux at ground surface for each of the cases. Shallower injection wells have greater gas flux out of the ground surface and cold-weather-induced condensation would need to be considered in the desiccation design. The gas flux decreases with the depth of injection well screen, especially in the presence of moderate anisotropy.

While these simulations use a very generalized domain, the results suggest that an injection only-design is viable. For a specific site, consideration of the injection well screen depth and anisotropy can be used to evaluate the need for a barrier to gas flow at the surface.

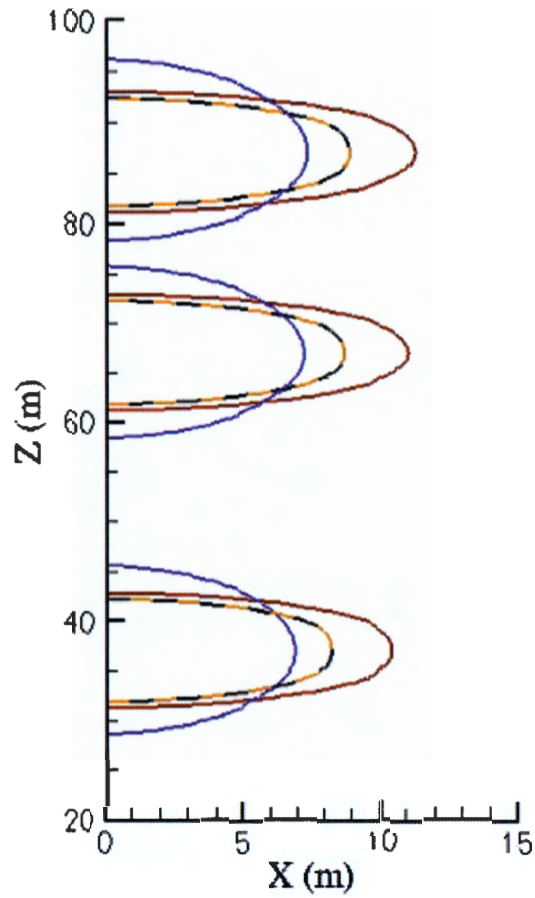


Figure 4.□2□ 3% Saturation Contour After 1 Year of Desiccation. The initial saturation was ~7%. Black lines: Base Case (300 cfm; 10:1 anisotropy; no surface cover); Red lines: 600 cfm; Blue lines: Isotropic; Orange dashed lines: Surface cover. Note that the orange dashed and black lines are coincident.

□□□e **4.□□** Gas Flow Rate Out of the Top Domain Surface

D(m)	Variable	Flux Out of Top Surface (L/min)
10	base case	140.9
10	600 cfm	276.3
10	isotropic	616.9
10	cover	0
30	base case	4.4
30	600 cfm	9.0
30	isotropic	227.0
30	cover	0
60	base case	0
60	600 cfm	0
60	isotropic	35.9
60	cover	0

4.2.4.3 Performance Requirements Based on Permeability Reduction and Rewetting

In zones that achieved considerable desiccation, the volumetric moisture content was reduced from values of up to 0.10 m^3/m^3 down to values near 0.01 m^3/m^3. The impact of reducing moisture content to this low level on the vertical movement of water and contaminants to groundwater is related to the change in water relative permeability caused by the moisture reduction. While sediment properties throughout the test site are not known, based on sediment characterization data, some of these sediments are similar in grain size to the 100-mesh sand installed in the sensor zones and to a well-characterized Hanford lysimeter sand used in desiccation flow cell experiments (Oostrom et al. 2012, In Press). The Hanford lysimeter sand is a mixture of sands obtained from several Hanford locations and is considered to be representative of typical Hanford sand (Rockhold et al. 1988). Using the van Genuchten (1980) *n* and the residual moisture content values for the lysimeter sand, water relative permeability values as a function of moisture content can be computed using a relationship combining the Mualem (1976) relative permeability model with the van Genuchten (1980) pressure-saturation relation. The relative permeability relation for moisture contents ranging from the residual moisture content value up to 0.1 m^3/m^3 is plotted in Figure 4.124 as the gray line. The curve indicates that, theoretically, the water permeability approaches zero when the moisture content is reduced to the residual value of 0.042 m^3/m^3. If the moisture content is reduced below the residual moisture content value as a result of desiccation, the actual water relative permeability is essentially zero and the remaining water cannot migrate as a result of pressure gradients. Given that the residual moisture content is a fitting parameter and is not typically directly measured, the water relative permeability behavior for three additional residual moisture contents has also been included in Figure 4.124. The additional curves indicate that an endpoint moisture content of 0.01 m^3/m^3, as obtained for this field test, will have a non-zero water relative permeability only if the actual residual moisture content of the porous media is smaller than 0.01 m^3/m^3. Even for the most extreme case, with an imposed residual moisture content of zero, the relative permeability at a moisture content of 0.01 m^3/m^3 has been reduced to ~1.0E-5, representing a reduction of more than three orders of magnitude compared to the relative permeability for a moisture content of 0.1 m^3/m^3 (Figure 4.124).

In zones with less significant moisture reduction, rewetting from adjacent moist zones is expected to occur relatively quickly because the water relative permeability of the drier zone has not been significantly reduced. A range of moisture content reduction was observed at the desiccation field test site and moisture content is being monitored over the next few years to evaluate rewetting rates. In addition to rewetting from aqueous-phase movement, rewetting can also occur through movement of vapor-phase moisture (humid soil gas). Truex et al. (2011) demonstrated that vapor-phase rewetting can increase the moisture content to near the residual moisture content of tested porous media. However, the vapor-phase rewetting process is also very slow without soil gas advection because of the relatively low moisture content of soil gas and slow diffusion-driven movement of the humid gas.

The above phenomena are discussed in the context of rewetting processes in Section 4.2.2.2.2. While it is important to target moisture content reductions that result in low post-desiccation moisture content in relation to the residual moisture content for the porous media, it is also important to consider the overall porous media properties within and surrounding the desiccation zone. As shown in the rewetting analysis, the porous media permeability distribution and the overall thickness of the desiccated zone significantly impact the rewetting rate. Thus, site-specific performance targets must be developed considering the properties and the site heterogeneity.

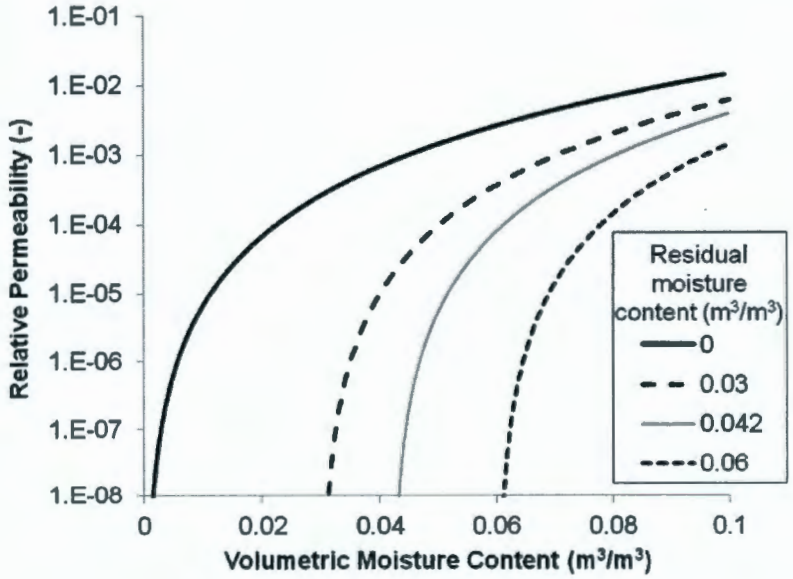


Figure 4.□24. Relative Permeability (Mualem 1976) as a Function of Moisture Content, Using a van Genuchten (1980) *n* value of 3.64 and Residual Moisture Contents of 0, 0.03, 0.42, and 0.06. The van Genuchten *n* Value of 3.64 and residual moisture content of 0.42 (gray line) were derived from laboratory retention properties for the Hanford lysimeter sand (Oostrom et al. 2012).

4.2.4.4 Design Calculations

Like many in situ technologies, numerical simulations provide a primary means to evaluate and select designs based on 1) flow and physical/chemical processes during implementation (e.g., injection of dry gas) and 2) predicted performance as a function of design. As shown in this report and previous studies (Truex et al. 2011; Ward et al. 2008), models are available for use in this design process. However there are also scoping-level calculations that can be used to support design of a desiccation system. Scoping calculations for desiccation are based on calculation of the water-holding capacity of injected gas and relating this factor to moisture removal in the subsurface. Results of laboratory tests and modeling have shown that desiccation processes can be reasonably represented by this type of calculation (Truex et al. 2011; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press).

The water-holding capacity of the injected gas is a function of its temperature and starting relative humidity. The temperature of the subsurface has been shown to vary significantly during desiccation due to evaporative cooling. For scoping purposes, the temperature used in the analysis could be selected as the starting subsurface temperature (e.g., ~17°C for Hanford) to define a maximum amount of moisture that will be removed. While temperature variation occurs in the vicinity of the zone that is being desiccated, injected gas will move into portions of the vadose zone that are at the starting temperature. Thus, in a more diffuse zone, the total water removed is related to the starting vadose zone temperature. A more conservative approach would be to use a lower temperature such as 12°C (observed average temperature in the field test site during desiccation). This lower temperature would represent the water-holding capacity within a more focused desiccation zone where it is more likely that significant reduction in moisture content will occur. Using the lower temperature is conservative in that the water-holding

capacity will be lower and the scoping calculations will estimate that a longer period of injection is needed to reach a specified moisture removal goal. For use of ambient air injection, the temperature and relative humidity of the injected gas will vary over time. In scoping calculations, meteorological data can be used to select a representative temperature and relative humidity for the design that is suitable for estimating the average water-holding capacity over a 1-year timeframe.

With the selected subsurface temperature and representative injected gas temperature and relative humidity, the water-holding capacity of the injected gas can be determined using a psychometric chart as the humidity ratio (kg_{water}/kg_{air}) at 100% relative humidity and the subsurface temperature minus the humidity ratio (kg_{water}/kg_{air}) at the injected gas relative humidity and temperature (dry bulb). This computation provides the water-holding capacity of the injected gas in mass of water per mass of air units. The ideal gas law can be used to compute the density of the influent air to convert the water-holding capacity to units of mass of water per volume of air (e.g., kg-water/m^3-gas). Desiccation volume in the subsurface is related to the water-holding capacity of the injected gas, the amount of gas injected (flow rate and duration of injection), and the amount of water per volume of soil (soil moisture content). A useful parameter for scoping level design at a site is the desiccation capacity of the injected gas in units of volume of soil desiccated per volume of gas injected. As shown in field and laboratory testing, desiccation will reduce soil moisture content to very low levels. Thus, the amount of water that will be removed from a target volume can be estimated as the average starting moisture content in the volume (e.g., kg-water/m^3-soil). By dividing the water-holding capacity of the injected gas by the gravimetric water content, a desiccation capacity can be computed in units of volume of soil desiccated per volume of gas injected (e.g., m^3-soil/m^3-gas). The desiccation capacity can then be used to estimate the total volume of gas that needs to be injected (product of the flow rate and duration) to reach a target desiccation volume. For an actual application, heterogeneity in the subsurface will cause variations in the starting moisture content and overall distribution of the desiccated zone. However, the scoping calculation reflects the physical linkage between the capacity of the injected gas to evaporate and carry away water and the amount of water that needs to be removed, and is therefore useful to assess the approximate duration of treatment for a given injection gas flow rate.

An example computation is shown below.

- Water-holding capacity of air at a relative humidity of 100% for 17°C subsurface temperature = 0.012 kg-water/kg-air (psychometric chart)
- Water-holding capacity of air at an assumed average relative humidity of 20% for an assumed average ambient air temperature of 15°C = 0.002 kg-water/kg-air (psychometric chart)
- Water-holding capacity of injected gas = 0.012 – 0.002 = 0.01 kg-water/kg-air
- Density of air at 17°C using the ideal gas law = 1.22 kg-air/m^3-air
- Water-holding capacity of injected gas = 0.01 × 1.22 = 0.0122 kg-water/m^3-air
- Average moisture content in target zone = 90 kg-water/m^3-soil (volumetric moisture content of 0.09)
- Desiccation capacity of injected gas = 0.0122/90 = 1.36E-4 m^3-soil/m^3-air
- The desiccation capacity can be used to estimate a desiccation volume for a selected flow rate and duration. For instance, injecting ambient air at 30 m^3/min (~1000 cfm) for 1 year is 1.58E+7 m^3-air. Using the desiccation capacity above, the desiccated volume = 1.36E-4 × 1.58E+7 = ~2000 m^3.

4.2.4.5 Assessment with Respect to CERCLA Feasibility Study Criteria

It will be necessary for the feasibility study author to evaluate soil desiccation using the seven CERCLA criteria, i.e., protectiveness of human health and the environment, compliance with applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs); long-term effectiveness and permanence; reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume; short-term effectiveness; implementability; and cost. The following section summarizes the information collected during the treatability test and how they relate to the CERLCA criteria.

Threshold Criteria: Protectiveness and ARARs

Numerical modeling will be a key tool in evaluating whether desiccation can meet remediation goals associated with the *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act* (CERCLA) feasibility study threshold criteria of 1) protection of human health and environment and 2) ARARs. Satisfying the CERCLA protectiveness criterion requires that groundwater not be contaminated above the defined groundwater remediation goals by future contaminant migration. The criteria determining remediation goals are the ARARs that define groundwater standards. It is expected that assessment of performance for evaluation purposes in the FS will rely on fate and transport modeling. The treatability test collected data to improve the technical basis for this modeling and thereby increase site, regulator, and stakeholder confidence in the model results. Table 4.12 lists modeling and supporting laboratory information that were collected in the treatability test that relate to the threshold criteria.

□□□e 4.□2. Information to Support Threshold Criteria

Element	Supporting Information
Model developed for application to desiccation	• Desiccation design modeling code enhancements to address very dry conditions obtained by desiccation have been developed and applied as part of the field test (Truex et al. 2011; Section 4.2; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press) • Numerical modeling of overall desiccation performance with respect to impact on groundwater has been conducted and provides a template for how this type of modeling can be applied in the future (Truex et al. 2011) • Laboratory tests have been conducted to support the model development and evaluate modeling performance (Truex et al. 2011; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press)
Description and quantification of rewetting process	• Laboratory tests have been conducted to quantify and describe vapor-phase and aqueous-phase rewetting (Oostrom et al. In Press; Truex et al. 2011) • An assessment of rewetting rate as a function of desiccation end point and surrounding conditions has been conducted (Section 4.2.2.2) • Short term rewetting data (8 months of rewetting) have been collected at the field site with plans to continue this data collection (Section 4.1.2.2)

Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

With respect to information from the treatability test, long-term effectiveness and permanence considers the magnitude of residual risk to human and ecological receptors (Table 4.13). Soil desiccation is not expected to remove contamination, but leave it relatively immobilized in the vadose zone. Over time, "rewetting" of the desiccation zone following treatment will occur. The rate of rewetting is important with respect to the contaminant flux to the groundwater and resultant groundwater contaminant concentrations.

□□□e 4.□□ Information to Support Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence Criterion

Element	Supporting Information
What desiccation conditions mitigate vertical transport of water/solutes?	• The relationship between porous media properties, desiccation extent, and rewetting rate have been quantified (Section 4.2.2.2)
Description and quantification of rewetting process and how it relates to the longevity of the desiccation effect on contaminant migration to groundwater	• Laboratory tests have been conducted to quantify and describe vapor-phase and aqueous-phase rewetting (Oostrom et al. In Press; Truex et al. 2011) • An assessment of rewetting rate as a function of desiccation end point and surrounding conditions has been conducted (Section 4.2.2.2) • Short term rewetting data (8 months of rewetting) have been collected at the field site with plans to continue this data collection (Section 4.1.2.2)
In a heterogeneous environment, how dry do the low permeability zones need to be and how does this correlate to future water migration?	• An assessment of rewetting rate as a function of desiccation end point and surrounding conditions has been conducted based on field data in heterogeneous portions of the test site (Section 4.2.2.2)

Reduction of Volume, Mobility, or Toxicity

By intent, soil desiccation will reduce the mobility of otherwise quite mobile contaminants (Tc-99 and nitrate). Desiccation does not address the volume or toxicity of the contamination. Ultimately, mobility is controlled by the rate of rewetting after desiccation (Table 4.14).

□□□e 4.□4. Information to Support Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume Criterion

Element	Supporting Information
What desiccation conditions mitigate vertical transport of water/solutes?	• The relationship between porous media properties, desiccation extent, and rewetting rate have been quantified (Section 4.2.2.2)
Description and quantification of rewetting process and related impact on mobility	• Laboratory tests have been conducted to quantify and describe vapor-phase and aqueous-phase rewetting (Oostrom et al. In Press; Truex et al. 2011) • An assessment of rewetting rate as a function of desiccation end point and surrounding conditions has been conducted (Section 4.2.2.2) • Short term rewetting data (8 months of rewetting) have been collected at the field site with plans to continue this data collection (Section 4.1.2.2)

Short-Term Effectiveness

Short-term effectiveness considers potential effects on human health and the environment during the implementation phase of the remedy, and the time required to achieve the remedial action objectives (Table 4.15). Extraction of soil gas, as applied for the field test, could expose workers and/or the public (if it is contaminated); however, extraction of soil gas is not recommended for the full-scale design and is therefore not considered as part of short-term effectiveness. Another attribute of this criterion is the rate of desiccation in terms of the remediation timeframe.

□□□□ 4.□□ Information to Support Short-Term Effectiveness Criterion

Element	Supporting Information
Quantification of desiccation rate	• Laboratory tests have quantified the desiccation rate (Truex et al. 2011; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press) • Field test data were evaluated with respect to the desiccation rate (Section 4.2) • Desiccation design information includes information related to estimating the desiccation rate (Section 4.2)

Implementability

Implementability includes technical and administrative feasibility, and availability of services and materials. The only pertinent element of this criterion for the treatability test is technical feasibility (Table 4.16).

□□□□ 4.□□ Information to Support Implementability Criterion

Element	Supporting Information
Design information	• Desiccation design modeling code enhancements to address very dry conditions obtained by desiccation have been developed and applied as part of the field test (Truex et al. 2011; Section 4.2; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press) • Numerical modeling of overall desiccation performance with respect to impact on groundwater has been conducted and provides a template for how this type of modeling can be applied in the future (Truex et al. 2011) • Laboratory tests have been conducted to support the model development and evaluate modeling performance (Truex et al. 2011; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press) • The relationship between porous media properties, desiccation extent, and rewetting rate have been quantified (Section 4.2.2.2) • Desiccation design information was generated from the treatability test, including use of ambient air and injection-only designs (Sections 2.2 and 4.2.4)
Nature of equipment	• Field test equipment has been described, although some aspects of the field test design are not recommended as part of full-scale implementation (Section 3.2) • Desiccation design information was generated from the treatability test, including use of ambient air and injection-only designs (Sections 2.2 and 4.2.4)

□□□e 4.□□ (contd)

Element	Supporting Information
Subsurface property ranges and heterogeneity for implementing desiccation	• Desiccation design modeling code enhancements to address very dry conditions obtained by desiccation have been developed and applied as part of the field test (Truex et al. 2011; Section 4.2; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press) • Numerical modeling of overall desiccation performance with respect to impact on groundwater has been conducted and provides a template for how this type of modeling can be applied in the future (Truex et al. 2011) • Laboratory tests have been conducted to support the model development and evaluate modeling performance (Truex et al. 2011; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press)

Cost

Cost elements are needed to develop relative cost estimates for use in feasibility studies (Table 4.17). Historical data relating to Hanford well drilling/completion exists to estimate the cost of specific wells to be used for gas injection. Cost of air handling equipment to inject ambient air and providing monitoring capability can be obtained from engineering handbooks/vendors. No specialized equipment is necessary to implement desiccation.

□□□e 4.□□ Information Supporting Estimating Cost for Desiccation

Element	Supporting Information
Design	• Field test equipment has been described, although some aspects of the field test design are not recommended as part of full-scale implementation (Section 3.2) • Desiccation design information was generated from the treatability test, including use of ambient air and injection-only designs (Sections 2.2 and 4.2.4)
Operating timeframe	• Desiccation design information includes information related to estimating the desiccation rate (Section 4.2) • Desiccation design modeling include code enhancements to address very dry conditions obtained by desiccation has been developed and applied as part of the field test (Truex et al. 2011; Section 4.2; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012, In Press) • Laboratory tests have quantified the desiccation rate (Truex et al. 2011; Oostrom et al. 2009, 2012a, b) • Field test data were evaluated with respect to the desiccation rate (Section 4.2)
Surface barrier needs in conjunction with desiccation	• Numerical modeling of overall desiccation performance with respect to impact on groundwater have been conducted and provide a template for how this type of modeling can be applied in the future, including consideration of surface barriers (Truex et al. 2011)

5.0 Quality Assurance Results

The *Data Quality Objectives Summary Report for the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test* (CHPRC 2009) defines principle study questions (PSQ) for the treatability test. Below are those questions and brief discussions of how each has been met.

PSQ #1: Will soil desiccation result in significant reduction of the sediment moisture content?

> Desiccation reduced sediment moisture content to nearly zero in a significant portion of the zone targeted by the test (see Section 4.2.2.1, Active Desiccation Performance Assessment). While desiccation proceeded initially in strata having higher permeability, adjacent strata with lower permeability began to dry as well.

PSQ #2: Will a significant rate of sediment desiccation be accomplished during the test?

> Desiccation proceeded as expected, correlating directly with the rate of dry gas injected (see Section 4.2.2.1, Active Desiccation Performance Assessment).

PSQ #3: Can soil desiccation be performed cost effectively?

> Extrapolation of test results to a proposed remediation indicates that cost is limited to drilling injection wells, a comparable quantity of monitoring boreholes, blowers to inject ambient air, and heaters to condition the ambient air, as appropriate, for the duration required to desiccate the target region (see Section 2.0 Conclusions and Recommendations, Section 6.0, Cost and Schedule, and Section 4.2.4.5 Assessment with Respect to CERCLA Feasibility Study Criteria). All aspects of the remedy utilize readily available technology and robust equipment.

PSQ #4: Can soil desiccation be accomplished such that it is effective in protecting groundwater in the long term?

> Numerical simulations were performed that show desiccation, in combination with a surface barrier designed to minimize recharge, will protect groundwater from mobile vadose zone contamination (Truex et al. 2011).

Data collection and evaluation, and laboratory sample analysis were conducted in accordance with the methods and specifications described in the *Sampling and Analysis Plan for the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test* (DOE 2010c). A data quality assessment will be provided in a future revision of this test report that includes description of how the quality control limits were met for detection limits, accuracy, and precision (i.e., Table 1-2 and in accordance with Sections 2.3 and 2.4 of the *Sampling and Analysis Plan for the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test* [DOE 2010c]).

6.0 Cost and Schedule

Overall cost of the desiccation pilot test, beginning October 2008 to conduct a data quality objectives (DQO) process for the characterization phase and continuing through design, construction, and implementation of the desiccation test to March 2012, was nearly $5.9 million. Major cost elements and associated expenditures are shown in Table 6.1.

□□□e □□ Costs for Treatability Test Activities

Treatability Test Activity	$ (K)
Characterization phase DQO and sampling & analysis plan (permitting documentation)	208
Characterization equipment (design/procurement/installation)	270
Characterization phase borehole and extraction well drilling	414
Characterization phase data collection (sample collection & analysis, in situ sediment permeability)	638
Characterization testing reporting	55
Desiccation Field Test Plan and Sampling & Analysis Plan	102
Laboratory testing & numerical simulations (support test design)	1,372
Monitoring borehole drilling	340
Test site preparation (electric power, surface geomembrane installation)	198
Equipment/instrument design, procurement and installation	366
Conduct active portion of test	406
Nitrogen supply	595
Post-desiccation borehole drilling and sampling	161
Post-desiccation monitoring (rewetting, 1 year)	301
Data evaluation & reporting	445
□□□□	□8□2

Costs shown above are not representative of what it would cost to implement a desiccation remedy. As discussed in Section 2 and Section 4.2.4 of this report, the design would be simplified due to the focus being remedy implementation rather than data collection related to evaluation of the desiccation process. For example, ambient air is recommended rather than dry nitrogen and desiccation progress monitoring would be accomplished with fewer instruments/sensors/geophysical methods and in a manner that maximizes autonomous data collection. Note also that a desiccation remedy would likely be combined with a permanent surface barrier, such as an evapotranspiration barrier, to limit recharge.

7.0 References

Archie GE. 1942. "The Electrical Resistivity Log as an Aid in Determining Some Reservoir Characteristics." *Petroleum Transactions of AIME* 146:54–62.

Basinger JM, GJ Kluitenberg, JM Ham, JM Frank, PL Barnes, and MB Kirkham. 2003. "Laboratory Evaluation of the Dual-Probe Heat-Pulse Method for Measuring Soil Water Content." *Vadose Zone Journal* 2:389–399.

Bilskie J, R Clawson, and J Ritter. 2007. "Calibration of Heat Pulse Sensors for Soil Water Matric Potential." *In* Annual Meetings Abstracts [CD] ASA, CSSA, and SSSA, Madison, Wisconsin.

Binley A, G Cassiani, R Middleton, and P Winship. 2002. "Vadose Zone Model Parameterisation Using Cross-Borehole Radar and Resistivity Imaging." *Journal of Hydrology* 267(3–4):147–159.

Brown RW and DL Bartos. 1982. *A Calibration Model for Screen-Caged Peltier Thermocouple Psychrometers*. Research Paper INT-293, U.S. Department of Agriculture Research, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experimental Station, Ogden, Utah.

Carsel RF and RS Parrish. 1988. "Developing Joint Probability Distributions of Soil Water Retention Characteristics." *Water Resources Research* 24(5):755–769.

Campbell GS, C Calissendorif, and JH Williams. 1991. "Probe for Measuring Soil Specific Heat Using a Heat-Pulse Method." *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 55:(29):1–293.

Cass A, GS Campbell, and TL Jones. 1981. *Hydraulic and Thermal Properties of Soil Samples from the Buried Waste Test Facility*. PNL-4015, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

CHPRC. 2009. *Data Quality Objectives Summary Report for the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test*. SGW-41327, Rev. 0, CH2M HILL Plateau Remediation Company, Richland, Washington.

Corbin RA, BC Simpson, MJ Anderson, WF Danielson III, JG Field, TE Jones, and CT Kincaid. 2005. *Hanford Soil Inventory Model Rev. 1*. RPP-26744, Rev. 0, CH2M HILL Hanford Group, Inc., Richland Washington.

Daily W and E Owen. 1991. "Cross-Borehole Resistivity Tomography." *Geophysics* 56:1228–1235.

Day-Lewis FD, JM Harris, and SM Gorelick. 2002. "Time-lapse Inversion of Crosswell Radar Data." *Geophysics* 67:1740–1752.

Dresel PE, DM Wellman, KJ Cantrell, and MJ Truex. 2011. "Review: Technical and Policy Challenges in Deep Vadose Zone Remediation of Metals and Radionuclides." *Environmental Science & Technology* 45(10):4207–4216.

DOE. 2008a. *Deep Vadose Zone Treatability Test Plan for the Hanford Central Plateau*. DOE/RL-2007-56, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy Richland Office, Richland, Washington.

DOE. 2008b. *Sampling and Analysis Plan for Characterization of the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Site.* DOE/RL-2008-67, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy Richland Office, Richland, Washington.

DOE. 2009. *BC Cribs and Trenches Excavation-Based Treatability Test Report, Rev. 1 Reissue.* DOE/RL-2009-36, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.

DOE. 2010a. *Characterization of the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test Site.* DOE/RL-2009-119, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy Richland Office, Richland, Washington.

DOE. 2010b. *Field Test Plan for the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test.* DOE/RL-2010-04, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy Richland Office, Richland, Washington.

DOE. 2010c. *Sampling and Analysis Plan for the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test.* DOE/RL-2010-83, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy Richland Office, Richland, Washington.

Evett SR. 2005. *International Soil Moisture Sensor Comparison. In Irrigation Insights No. 1, Second Edition, Soil Water Monitoring.* P Charlesworth (ed.), Land & Water Australia, Braddon, Australia, pp. 68–71.

EPA. 1992. *Guidance for Conducting Treatability Studies under CERCLA.* EPA/540/R-92/071a, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

FHI. 2006. *Evaluation of Vadose Zone Treatment Technologies to Immobilize Technetium-99.* WMP-27397, Rev. 1, Fluor Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington.

Flint AL, GS Campbell, KM Ellett, and C Calissendorff. 2002. "Calibration and Temperature Correction of Heat Dissipation Matric Potential Sensors." *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 66:1439–1445.

Friedman SP. 2005. "Soil Properties Influencing Apparent Electrical Conductivity: A Review." *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 46:47–50.

Greacen EL, RL Correll, RB Cunningham, OC Johns, and KD Nichols. 1981. "Calibration." In *Soil Water Assessment by the Neutron Method*, pp. 50–78, CSIRO, Melbourne, Australia.

Hamamoto S, P Moldup, K Kawamoto, T Komatsu. 2010. "Excluded-Volume Expansion of Archie's Law for Gas and Solute Diffusivities and Electrical and Thermal Conductivities in Variably Saturated Porous Media." *Water Resources Research*,46, doi:10.1029/2099WR00842r.

Han M, S Youssef, E Rosenberg, M Fleury, P Levitz. 2009. "Deviation from Archie's Law in Partially Saturated Porous Media: Wetting Film Versus Disconnectedness of the Conducting Phase." *Physical Review E*, 79,doi:10.1103/PhysRevE.79.031127.

Hignett C and SR Evett. 2002. "Neutron Thermalization." In *Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 4 – Physical Methods.* JH Dane and G Clarke Topp (eds.), pp. 501–521, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, Wisconsin.

Hubbard SS, JE Peterson, EL Majer, PT Zawislanski, J Roberts, KH Williams, and F Wobber. 1997. "Estimation of Permeable Pathways and Water Content Using Tomographic Radar Data." *The Leading Edge of Exploration* 16(11):1623–1628.

Huisman JA, C Sperl, W Bouten, and JM Verstraten. 2001. "Soil Water Content Measurements at Different Scales: Accuracy of Time Domain Reflectometry and Ground-Penetrating Radar." *Journal of Hydrology* 245:48–58.

Jackson MJ and DR Tweeton. 1994. *MIGRATOM - Geophysical Tomography Using Wavefront Migration and Fuzzy Constraints*. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 9497, 35 pp., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Johnson TC, RJ Versteeg, A Ward, FD Day-Lewis, and A Revil. 2010. "Improved Hydrogeophysical Characterization and Monitoring Through Parallel Modeling and Inversion of Time-Domain Resistivity and Induced Polarization Data." *Geophysics* 75(4):WA27–WA41.

Ledieu J, P De Ridder, P De Clerck, and S Dautrebande. 1986. "A Method of Measuring Soil Moisture by Time-Domain Reflectometry." *Journal of Hydrology* 88:319–328.

Li, J., DW Smith, SG Fityus, and DC Sheng. 2003. "The Numerical Analysis of Neutron Moisture Probe Measurements." *ASCE International Journal of Geomechanics* 3(1):11–20.

Mualem Y. 1976. "A New Model for Predicting the Hydraulic Conductivity of Unsaturated Porous Media. *Water Resources Research* 12:513–522.

Oostrom M, TW Wietsma, JH Dane, MJ Truex, and AL Ward. 2009. "Desiccation of Unsaturated Porous Media: Intermediate-Scale Experiments and Numerical Simulation." *Vadose Zone Journal* 8:643–650.

Oostrom M, GD Tartakovsky, TW Wietsma, MJ Truex, and JH Dane. 2011. "Determination of Water Saturation in Relatively Dry and Desiccated Porous Media Using Gas-Phase Partitioning Tracer Tests." *Vadose Zone Journal* 10:1–8; doi:10.2136/vzj2010.0101.

Oostrom M, TW Wietsma, CE Strickland, VL Freedman, and MJ Truex. 2012. "Instrument Testing During Desiccation and Rewetting at the Intermediate Laboratory Scale." *Vadose Zone Journal* doi:10.2136/vzj2011.0089.

Oostrom M, VL Freedman, TW Wietsma, and MJ Truex. In Press. "Effects of Porous Medium Heterogeneity on Vadose Zone Desiccation: Intermediate-Scale Laboratory Experiments and Simulations." *Vadose Zone Journal.*

Ruijun M, A McBratney, B Whelan, B Minasny, and M Short. 2011. "Comparing Temperature Correction Models for Soil Electrical Conductivity Measurement." *Precision Agriculture* 12:55–66, doi:10.1007/s11119-009-9156-7.

Serne RJ, AL Ward, W Um, BN Bjornstad, DF Rucker, DC Lanigan, and MW Benecke. 2009. *Electrical Resistivity Correlation to Vadose Zone Sediment and Pore-Water Composition for the BC Cribs and Trenches Area*. PNNL-17821, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Slater LD and DP Lesmes. 2002. "Electrical-Hydraulic Relationships Observed for Unconsolidated Sediments. *Water Resources Research* 38:1213–1225.

Tokunaga TK, J Wan, and KR Olson. 2002. "Saturation-Matric Potential Relations in Gravel." *Water Resources Research* 38(10):1214, doi:10.1029/2001WR001242.

Topp GC and PA (Ty) Ferré. 2002. "Water Content." In *Methods of Soil Analysis Part 4, Physical Methods*, SSSA Book Series No. 5, JH Dane and GC Topp (eds.), Section 3.1, pp. 417–545, Soil Science Society of America, Inc., Madison, Wisconsin.

Truex MJ, M Oostrom, VL Freedman, CE Strickland, and AL Ward. 2011. *Laboratory and Modeling Evaluations in Support of Field Testing for Desiccation at the Hanford Site*. PNNL-20146, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Truex MJ, M Oostrom, CE Strickland, GB Chronister, MW Benecke, and CD Johnson. In Press. "Field-Scale Assessment of Desiccation Implementation for Deep Vadose Zone Contaminants." *Vadose Zone Journal.*

Um W, RJ Serne, MJ Truex, AL Ward, MM Valenta, CF Brown, C Iovin, KN Geiszler, IV Kutnyakov, ET Clayton, H-S Chang, SR Baum, and DM Smith. 2009. *Characterization of Sediments from the Soil Desiccation Pilot Test (SDPT) Site in the BC Cribs and Trenches Area*. PNNL-18800, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

van Genuchten M Th. 1980. "A Closed-Form Equation for Predicting the Hydraulic Conductivity of Unsaturated Soils." *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 44:892–898.

Van Overmeeren R, S Sariowan, and J Geherls. 1997. "Ground Penetrating Radar for Determining Volumetric Soil Water Content: Results of Comparative Measurements at Two Test Sites." *Journal of Hydrology* 197:316–338.

Ward AL, GW Gee, ZF Zhang, and JM Keller. 2004. *Vadose Zone Contaminant Fate and Transport Analysis for the 216-B-26 Trench*. PNNL-14907, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Ward AL, M Oostrom, and DH Bacon. 2008. *Experimental and Numerical Investigations of Soil Desiccation for Vadose Zone Remediation: Report for Fiscal Year 2007*. PNNL-17274, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Ward AL and RS Wittman. 2009. *Calibration of a Neutron Hydroprobe for Moisture Measurements in Small-Diameter Steel-Cased Boreholes*. PNNL-18539, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Webb SW. 2000. "A Simple Extension of Two-Phase Characteristic Curves to Include the Dry Region." *Water Resources Research* 36:1425–1430.

White I and SJ Zegelin. 1995. "Electric and Dielectric Methods for Monitoring Soil-Water Content." In *Handbook of Vadose Zone Characterization and Monitoring*, LG Wilson, LG Everett, and S Cullen (eds.), Chapter 22, A. F. Lewis, New York.

White MD and M Oostrom. 2006. *STOMP Subsurface Transport Over Multiple Phases, Version 4.0, User's Guide*. PNNL-15782, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

White MD and M Oostrom. 2000. *STOMP Subsurface Transport Over Multiple Phase: Theory Guide*. PNNL-11216, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Yao T, PJ Wierenga, AR Graham, and SP Neuman. 2004. "Neutron Probe Calibration in a Vertically Stratified Vadose Zone." *Vadose Zone Journal* 3:1400–1406.

Appendix A

Analytical Data Report for Sediment Samples Collected from Post-Desiccation Boreholes C8387 and C8388

Appendix A

Analytical Data Report for Sediment Samples Collected from Post-Desiccation Boreholes C8387 and C8388

Two boreholes were installed after the end of active desiccation in the locations shown in Figure 3.4 of the main text. Samples were collected and analyzed for soil moisture and selected pore water chemistry as described in the detailed laboratory report shown below. Additional samples were analyzed to provide a more complete profile of the soil moisture distribution in the two boreholes than the more limited set of samples that were analyzed for soil moisture and selected pore water chemistry. These additional sample analyses used the same procedures as described in the laboratory report. Table A.1 and Table A.2 provide the results of these additional analyses.

Table A.1. BC Crib Borehole C8387

Shoe depth (ft bgs)	Interval #	Liner	Core Depth (ft)	Gravimetric Soil (gSoil/gTotal)	Gravimetric H_20 ($gH_2O/gSoil$)	Gravimetric H_20 ($gH_2O/gTotal$)	Core Soil Weight (g)	Bulk Density (g/cm^3)	Volumetric Moisture Content	Liner
23.1	242	D	21.1	0.9756	0.0250	0.0244	2021.853	1.739	0.0434	S.S
	242	C	21.6	0.9468	0.0562	0.0532	2011.353	1.686	0.0947	S.S
	242	B	22.1	0.9288	0.0767	0.0712	1927.571	1.649	0.1264	S.S
	242	A	22.6	0.9480	0.0549	0.0520	1639.336	1.737	0.0953	S.S
24.8	243	D	22.8	0.9318	0.0732	0.0682	2135.929	1.850	0.1354	S.S
	243	C	23.3	0.9517	0.0507	0.0483	2025.542	1.742	0.0884	S.S
	243	B	23.8	0.9397	0.0642	0.0603	2142.795	1.862	0.1195	S.S
	243	A	24.3	0.9283	0.0773	0.0717	1606.192	1.730	0.1337	S.S
27.5	244	D	25.5	0.8667	0.1538	0.1333	1816.046	1.586	0.2439	S.S
	244	C	26	0.8861	0.1285	0.1139	1778.685	1.530	0.1966	S.S
	244	B	26.5	0.9056	0.1042	0.0944	1801.553	1.552	0.1618	S.S
	244	A	27	0.9275	0.0782	0.0725	1454.546	1.577	0.1234	S.S
30	245	D	28	0.9501	0.0525	0.0499	2129.560	1.838	0.0964	S.S
	245	C	28.5	0.9562	0.0458	0.0438	2159.482	1.851	0.0847	S.S
	245	B	29	0.9379	0.0662	0.0621	1969.866	1.715	0.1136	S.S
	245	A	29.5	0.9489	0.0539	0.0511	1520.408	1.708	0.0920	S.S
32.6	246	D	30.6	0.9418	0.0618	0.0582	1976.165	1.735	0.1073	S.S
	246	C	31.1	0.9388	0.0652	0.0612	1884.380	1.621	0.1057	S.S
	246	B	31.6	0.9523	0.0500	0.0477	1900.233	1.648	0.0825	S.S
	246	A	32.1	0.9451	0.0581	0.0549	1563.495	1.642	0.0954	S.S
35.3	247	D	33.3	0.9457	0.0575	0.0543	1419.735	1.620	0.0931	S.S
	247	C	33.8	0.9358	0.0686	0.0642	1836.318	1.590	0.1091	S.S
	247	B	34.3	0.9393	0.0647	0.0607	1797.091	1.559	0.1008	S.S
	247	A	34.8	0.9218	0.0848	0.0782	1705.674	1.558	0.1321	S.S

Table A.1. (contd)

Shoe depth (ft bgs)	Interval #	Liner	Core Depth (ft)	Gravimetric Soil (gSoil/gTotal)	Gravimetric H20 (gH2O/gSoil)	Gravimetric H20 (gH2O/gTotal)	Core Soil Weight (g)	Bulk Density (g/cm3)	Volumetric Moisture Content	Liner
37.7	248	D	35.7	0.9183	0.0890	0.0817	1855.367	1.679	0.1495	lexan
	248	C	36.2	0.9219	0.0848	0.0781	1807.339	1.622	0.1374	lexan
	248	B	36.7	0.9216	0.0850	0.0784	1709.177	1.613	0.1371	lexan
	248	A	37.2	0.9190	0.0882	0.0810	1491.020	1.679	0.1481	lexan
40	249	D	38	0.8369	0.1949	0.1631	1769.562	1.615	0.3149	lexan
	249	C	38.5	0.9172	0.0902	0.0828	2065.194	1.869	0.1686	lexan
	249	B	39	0.8616	0.1607	0.1384	1811.489	1.694	0.2722	lexan
	249	A	39.5	0.9508	0.0518	0.0492	1845.906	1.872	0.0970	lexan
42.4	250	D	40.4	0.9631	0.0384	0.0369	2183.568	1.921	0.0737	S.S
	250	C	40.9	0.9412	0.0625	0.0588	2151.414	1.854	0.1159	S.S
	250	B	41.4	0.9582	0.0437	0.0418	2128.379	1.882	0.0822	S.S
	250	A	41.9	0.9620	0.0395	0.0380	1716.586	1.818	0.0717	S.S
45.2	251	D	43.2	0.9635	0.0379	0.0365	2200.939	1.946	0.0737	S.S
	251	C	43.7	0.9602	0.0415	0.0398	2212.550	1.846	0.0766	S.S
	251	B	44.2	0.9535	0.0487	0.0465	2079.005	1.797	0.0876	S.S
	251	A	44.7	0.9366	0.0677	0.0634	1657.068	1.828	0.1239	S.S
47.8	252	D	45.8	0.9884	0.0117	0.0116	1785.630	1.747	0.0204	lexan
	252	C	46.3	0.9852	0.0150	0.0148	1846.856	1.721	0.0258	lexan
	252	B	46.8	0.9748	0.0259	0.0252	1889.609	1.698	0.0440	lexan
	252	A	47.3	0.9590	0.0427	0.0410	1504.271	1.727	0.0737	lexan
50.1	253	D	48.1	0.9811	0.0193	0.0189	1926.402	1.913	0.0369	lexan
	253	C	48.6	0.9729	0.0278	0.0271	2105.944	1.942	0.0540	lexan
	253	B	49.1	0.9783	0.0222	0.0217	2216.295	1.985	0.0441	lexan
	253	A	49.6	0.9794	0.0211	0.0206	1802.544	2.017	0.0425	lexan
52.25	254	D	50.25	0.9759	0.0247	0.0241	2144.630	1.938	0.0478	lexan
	254	C	50.75	0.9705	0.0303	0.0295	1986.242	1.826	0.0554	lexan
	254	B	51.25	0.9823	0.0180	0.0177	2025.038	1.823	0.0328	lexan
	254	A	51.75	0.9803	0.0201	0.0197	1719.977	1.824	0.0366	lexan

Table A.1. (contd)

Shoe depth (ft bgs)	Interval #	Liner	Core Depth (ft)	Gravimetric Soil (gSoil/gTotal)	Gravimetric H20 (gH2O/gSoil)	Gravimetric H20 (gH2O/gTotal)	Core Soil Weight (g)	Bulk Density (g/cm3)	Volumetric Moisture Content	Liner
55.3	255	D	53.3	0.9791	0.0213	0.0209	1875.504	1.849	0.0394	lexan
	255	C	53.8	0.9781	0.0224	0.0219	1939.036	1.746	0.0391	lexan
	255	B	54.3	0.9815	0.0189	0.0185	1954.603	1.754	0.0331	lexan
	255	A	54.8	0.9751	0.0255	0.0249	1606.498	1.775	0.0453	lexan
58	256	D	56	0.9754	0.0252	0.0246	1858.719	1.773	0.0446	lexan
	256	C	56.5	0.9749	0.0257	0.0251	1905.450	1.721	0.0443	lexan
	256	B	57	0.9806	0.0198	0.0194	1884.272	1.747	0.0345	lexan
	256	A	57.5	0.9793	0.0211	0.0207	1682.015	1.784	0.0377	lexan
60.8	257	D	58.8	0.9712	0.0297	0.0288	1896.229	1.825	0.0542	lexan
	257	C	59.3	0.9697	0.0312	0.0303	1911.856	1.736	0.0542	lexan
	257	B	59.8	0.9775	0.0230	0.0225	1913.514	1.726	0.0397	lexan
	257	A	60.3	0.9744	0.0263	0.0256	1661.784	1.810	0.0476	Lexan

S.S. = Stainless steel.

Table A.□ BC Crib Borehole C8388

Shoe depth (ft bgs)	Interval #	Liner	Core Depth (ft)	Gravimetric Soil (gSoil/gTotal)	Gravimetric H20 (gH2O/gSoil)	Gravimetric H20 (gH2O/gTotal)	Core Soil Weight (g)	Bulk Density (g/cm3)	Volumetric Moisture Content	Liner
22.65	3K3	D	20.65	0.9385	0.0656	0.0615	2142.053	1.952	0.1280	lexan
	3K3	C	21.15	0.9096	0.0994	0.0904	2006.969	1.813	0.1803	lexan
	3K3	B	21.65	0.9408	0.0629	0.0592	1999.706	1.819	0.1144	lexan
	3K3	A	22.15	0.9002	0.1109	0.0998	1647.762	1.840	0.2041	lexan
24.5	3K4	D	22.5	0.9405	0.0632	0.0595	2079.084	1.945	0.1229	lexan
	3K4	C	23	0.9454	0.0578	0.0546	2126.613	1.883	0.1088	lexan
	3K4	B	23.5	0.9508	0.0518	0.0492	1956.198	1.849	0.0958	lexan
	3K4	A	24	0.9476	0.0553	0.0524	1973.296	1.792	0.0992	lexan
26.5	3K5	D	24.5	0.9326	0.0723	0.0674	2127.653	1.949	0.1409	lexan
	3K5	C	25	0.9417	0.0619	0.0583	2049.586	1.887	0.1169	lexan
	3K5	B	25.5	0.9229	0.0836	0.0771	1970.841	1.867	0.1560	lexan
	3K5	A	26	0.9253	0.0808	0.0747	1578.073	1.758	0.1420	lexan
29.4	3K6	D	27.4	0.8724	0.1463	0.1276	1873.455	1.734	0.2537	lexan
	3K6	C	27.9	0.8522	0.1734	0.1478	1808.040	1.653	0.2866	lexan
	3K6	B	28.4	0.8900	0.1237	0.1100	1649.540	1.562	0.1932	lexan
	3K6	A	28.9	0.9617	0.0398	0.0383	1696.923	1.786	0.0711	lexan
32.2	3K7	D	30.2	0.9454	0.0577	0.0546	1915.942	1.749	0.1009	lexan
	3K7	C	30.7	0.9446	0.0587	0.0554	1805.548	1.648	0.0967	lexan
	3K7	B	31.2	0.9387	0.0653	0.0613	1679.898	1.541	0.1006	lexan
	3K7	A	31.7	0.9429	0.0605	0.0571	1495.053	1.739	0.1052	lexan
35.08	3K8	D	33.08	0.9532	0.0491	0.0468	1730.562	1.593	0.0782	lexan
	3K8	C	33.58	0.9440	0.0593	0.0560	1717.657	1.549	0.0919	lexan
	3K8	B	34.08	0.9512	0.0513	0.0488	1758.257	1.597	0.0820	lexan
	3K8	A	34.58	0.9392	0.0648	0.0608	1407.363	1.605	0.1040	lexan

Table A.□ (contd)

Shoe depth (ft bgs)	Interval #	Liner	Core Depth (ft)	Gravimetric Soil (gSoil/gTotal)	Gravimetric H_20 ($gH_2O/gSoil$)	Gravimetric H_20 ($gH_2O/gTotal$)	Core Soil Weight (g)	Bulk Density (g/cm^3)	Volumetric Moisture Content	Liner
38	3K9	D	36	0.9334	0.0714	0.0666	1722.603	1.614	0.1152	lexan
	3K9	C	36.5	0.9383	0.0657	0.0617	1781.458	1.599	0.1050	lexan
	3K9	B	37	0.9310	0.0741	0.0690	1759.204	1.597	0.1183	lexan
	3K9	A	37.5	0.9158	0.0920	0.0842	1435.497	1.662	0.1529	lexan
40.8	3L0	D	38.8	0.8791	0.1375	0.1209	1827.191	1.706	0.2347	lexan
	3L0	C	39.3	0.8591	0.1641	0.1409	1751.187	1.579	0.2591	lexan
	3L0	B	39.8	0.9640	0.0373	0.0360	1807.990	1.642	0.0613	lexan
	3L0	A	40.3	0.9532	0.0491	0.0468	2059.347	1.839	0.0903	lexan
43	3L1	D	41	0.9204	0.0865	0.0796	2123.792	1.906	0.1648	lexan
	3L1	C	41.5	0.9049	0.1051	0.0951	2017.399	1.907	0.2005	lexan
	3L1	B	42	0.8751	0.1428	0.1249	2026.234	1.818	0.2596	lexan
	3L1	A	42.5	0.9244	0.0818	0.0756	1718.685	1.582	0.1295	lexan
45.58	3L2	D	43.58	0.9582	0.0436	0.0418	2034.541	1.809	0.0789	S.S
	3L2	C	44.08	0.8951	0.1172	0.1049	1862.052	1.661	0.1947	S.S
	3L2	B	44.58	0.9720	0.0288	0.0280	2188.209	1.796	0.0518	S.S
	3L2	A	45.08	0.9785	0.0220	0.0215	1514.024	1.772	0.0390	S.S
47.7	3L3	D	45.7	0.9914	0.0087	0.0086	2054.515	1.866	0.0162	S.S.
	3L3	C	46.2	0.9968	0.0032	0.0032	1878.524	1.887	0.0060	lexan
	3L3	B	46.7	0.9957	0.0043	0.0043	1883.157	1.745	0.0076	S.S
	3L3	A	47.2	0.9942	0.0059	0.0058	1407.065	1.706	0.0100	S.S
50	3L4	D	48	0.9947	0.0053	0.0053	1861.472	2.014	0.0107	S.S.
	3L4	C	48.5	0.9954	0.0047	0.0046	2039.802	1.859	0.0087	S.S.
	3L4	B	49	0.9964	0.0036	0.0036	2085.788	1.803	0.0065	S.S.
	3L4	A	49.5	0.9833	0.0170	0.0167	1553.909	1.831	0.0311	S.S.
52.6	3L5	D	50.6	0.9934	0.0066	0.0066	1850.101	1.869	0.0123	S.S.
	3L5	C	51.1	0.9959	0.0041	0.0041	2137.602	1.897	0.0077	S.S.
	3L5	B	51.6	0.9996	0.0004	0.0004	1697.700	1.719	0.0006	S.S.

Table A.□ (contd)

Shoe depth (ft bgs)	Interval #	Liner	Core Depth (ft)	Gravimetric Soil (gSoil/gTotal)	Gravimetric H_20 ($gH_2O/gSoil$)	Gravimetric H_20 ($gH_2O/gTotal$)	Core Soil Weight (g)	Bulk Density (g/cm^3)	Volumetric Moisture Content	Liner
	3L5	A	52.1	0.9996	0.0004	0.0004	1441.798	1.703	0.0006	S.S.
55	3L6	D	53	0.9891	0.0110	0.0109	1556.227	1.702	0.0187	S.S.
	3L6	C	53.5	0.9953	0.0047	0.0047	1891.339	1.743	0.0083	S.S.
	3L6	B	54	0.9986	0.0014	0.0014	1796.795	1.739	0.0024	S.S.
	3L6	A	54.5	0.9989	0.0011	0.0011	1658.533	1.794	0.0019	S.S.
58.1	3L7	D	56.1	0.9778	0.0227	0.0222	2019.425	1.746	0.0397	S.S.
	3L7	C		0.9706	0.0303	0.0294	1962.817	1.682	0.0510	S.S.
			56.6							
	3L7	B	57.1	0.9774	0.0231	0.0226	1972.768	1.697	0.0392	S.S.
	3L7	A	57.6	0.9785	0.0219	0.0215	1624.707	1.789	0.0392	S.S.
60.5	3L8	D	58.5	0.9709	0.0300	0.0291	2119.794	1.801	0.0540	S.S.
	3L8	C	59	0.9695	0.0315	0.0305	2033.248	1.752	0.0552	S.S.
	3L8	B	59.5	0.9756	0.0251	0.0244	1962.153	1.682	0.0421	S.S.
	3L8	A	60	0.9717	0.0291	0.0283	1508.434	1.698	0.0494	S.S.

S.S. = Stainless steel.

A.1 Introduction

Between September 1, 2011, and September 14, 2011, sediment samples were received from post-desiccation boreholes and a subset of these samples were analyzed as described herein.

A.1.1 Analytical Results/Methodology

The analyses for this project were performed at the 331 Building in the 300 Area of the Hanford Site. Analyses were performed according to Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) approved procedures and/or nationally recognized test procedures. The data sets include the sample identification numbers, analytical results, estimated quantification limits (EQL), and quality control data.

A.1.2 Quality Control

The preparatory and analytical quality control requirements, calibration requirements, acceptance criteria, and failure actions are defined in the online quality assurance plan, *Conducting Analytical Work in Support of Regulatory Programs* (PNNL 2010). This QA plan implements the *Hanford Analytical Services Quality Assurance Requirements Documents* (DOE/RL 2007 [HASQARD]) for PNNL.

A.1.3 Definitions

Dup	Duplicate
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
NR	No Recovery (percent recovery less than zero)
ND	Non-Detectable
%REC	Percent Recovery

A.1.4 Sample Receipt

Samples were received with a chain of custody (COC) and analyzed according to the sample identification numbers supplied by the client. All samples were refrigerated upon receipt until prepared for analysis. All samples were received with custody seals intact unless noted in the case narrative.

A.1.5 Holding Times

Holding time is defined as the time from sample preparation to the time of analyses. The prescribed holding times were met for all analytes unless noted in the case narrative.

A.1.6 Analytical Results

All reported analytical results meet the requirements of the CAW or client-specified statement of work unless noted in the case narrative.

A.2 Case Narrative Report

[illegible]T[illegible]e

Due to the requirements of the statement of work and sampling events in the field, the 28 day and the 48 hr requirements could not be met. The statement of work requires samples to be selected at the completion of the borehole. It is not always possible to complete a borehole and have the samples shipped to the laboratory within the hold time requirements.

[illegible]e[illegible]a[illegible]a[illegible]la[illegible]

No discrepancies noted.

[illegible]a[illegible]e [illegible]

No discrepancies noted.

[illegible]ab[illegible]a[illegible] [illegible]a[illegible]le[illegible]

No discrepancies noted.

[illegible]e [illegible]

No discrepancies noted.

[illegible] a[illegible]e [illegible]

Not Applicable

[illegible]e[illegible] [illegible]e[illegible]a

No discrepancies noted.

A.3 References

DOE/RL 2007. 2007. *Hanford Analytical Services Quality Assurance Requirements Document.* DOE/RL-96-68, Rev. 3, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington.

PNNL. 2010. *Conducting Analytical Work in Support of Regulatory Programs.* PNNL-SA-63118, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Date Received	Date Collected	Matrix	Laboratory ID		HEIS No.	
B2H3K3	1109002-01	Soil	8/30/11	09:40	9/1/11	13:05
B2H3K4	1109002-02	Soil	8/30/11	10:35	9/1/11	13:05
B2H3K5	1109002-03	Soil	8/30/11	13:40	9/1/11	13:05
B2H3K6	1109002-04	Soil	8/31/11	08:35	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3K7	1109002-05	Soil	8/31/11	09:45	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3K8	1109002-06	Soil	8/31/11	11:00	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3K9	1109002-07	Soil	8/31/11	13:30	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3L0	1109002-08	Soil	8/31/11	14:30	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3L1	1109002-09	Soil	9/1/11	09:05	9/7/11	11:06
B2H3L2	1109002-10	Soil	9/1/11	09:55	9/7/11	11:06
B2H3L3	1109002-11	Soil	9/1/11	11:25	9/7/11	11:06
B2H3L4	1109002-12	Soil	9/2/11	09:25	9/9/11	13:20
B2H3L5	1109002-13	Soil	9/2/11	10:15	9/9/11	13:20
B2H3L6	1109002-14	Soil	9/2/11	12:50	9/9/11	13:20
B2H3L7	1109002-15	Soil	9/2/11	13:55	9/9/11	13:20
B2H3L8	1109002-16	Soil	9/2/11	14:35	9/9/11	13:20
B2H242	1109002-17	Soil	9/8/11	09:18	9/14/11	13:30
B2H243	1109002-18	Soil	9/8/11	10:10	9/14/11	13:30
B2H244	1109002-19	Soil	9/8/11	11:10	9/14/11	13:30
B2H245	1109002-20	Soil	9/8/11	13:20	9/14/11	13:30
B2H246	1109002-21	Soil	9/8/11	14:20	9/14/11	13:30
B2H247	1109002-22	Soil	9/9/11	08:05	9/14/11	13:30
B2H248	1109002-23	Soil	9/9/11	09:20	9/14/11	13:30
B2H249	1109002-24	Soil	9/9/11	10:15	9/14/11	13:30
B2H250	1109002-25	Soil	9/9/11	11:17	9/14/11	13:30
B2H251	1109002-26	Soil	9/9/11	13:40	9/14/11	13:30
B2H252	1109002-27	Soil	9/9/11	14:45	9/14/11	13:30
B2H253	1109002-28	Soil	9/12/11	08:35	9/14/11	13:30
B2H254	1109002-29	Soil	9/12/11	09:45	9/14/11	13:30
B2H255	1109002-30	Soil	9/12/11	10:50	9/14/11	13:30
B2H256	1109002-31	Soil	9/12/11	13:15	9/14/11	13:30
B2H257	1109002-32	Soil	9/12/11	14:30	9/14/11	13:30
B2H258	1109002-33	Soil	9/9/11	13:40	9/14/11	13:30

□a□ □le□A□al□□e□ □□ □□□□□e□□□□

The following analyses were performed on the following samples included in this report:

A□□□□□b□ □□□ □ □□□□ a□□□a□□□
Moisture Content
Tc_U 1:1 DI Water Extract by ICPMS

Date Received	Date Collected	Matrix	Laboratory ID		HEIS No.	
B2H3K3	1109002-01	Soil	8/30/11	09:40	9/1/11	13:05
B2H3K4	1109002-02	Soil	8/30/11	10:35	9/1/11	13:05
B2H3K5	1109002-03	Soil	8/30/11	13:40	9/1/11	13:05
B2H3K6	1109002-04	Soil	8/31/11	08:35	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3K7	1109002-05	Soil	8/31/11	09:45	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3K8	1109002-06	Soil	8/31/11	11:00	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3K9	1109002-07	Soil	8/31/11	13:30	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3L0	1109002-08	Soil	8/31/11	14:30	9/6/11	14:10
B2H3L1	1109002-09	Soil	9/1/11	09:05	9/7/11	11:06
B2H3L2	1109002-10	Soil	9/1/11	09:55	9/7/11	11:06
B2H3L3	1109002-11	Soil	9/1/11	11:25	9/7/11	11:06
B2H3L4	1109002-12	Soil	9/2/11	09:25	9/9/11	13:20
B2H3L5	1109002-13	Soil	9/2/11	10:15	9/9/11	13:20
B2H3L6	1109002-14	Soil	9/2/11	12:50	9/9/11	13:20
B2H3L7	1109002-15	Soil	9/2/11	13:55	9/9/11	13:20
B2H3L8	1109002-16	Soil	9/2/11	14:35	9/9/11	13:20
B2H242	1109002-17	Soil	9/8/11	09:18	9/14/11	13:30
B2H243	1109002-18	Soil	9/8/11	10:10	9/14/11	13:30
B2H244	1109002-19	Soil	9/8/11	11:10	9/14/11	13:30
B2H245	1109002-20	Soil	9/8/11	13:20	9/14/11	13:30
B2H246	1109002-21	Soil	9/8/11	14:20	9/14/11	13:30
B2H247	1109002-22	Soil	9/9/11	08:05	9/14/11	13:30
B2H248	1109002-23	Soil	9/9/11	09:20	9/14/11	13:30
B2H249	1109002-24	Soil	9/9/11	10:15	9/14/11	13:30
B2H250	1109002-25	Soil	9/9/11	11:17	9/14/11	13:30
B2H251	1109002-26	Soil	9/9/11	13:40	9/14/11	13:30
B2H252	1109002-27	Soil	9/9/11	14:45	9/14/11	13:30
B2H253	1109002-28	Soil	9/12/11	08:35	9/14/11	13:30
B2H254	1109002-29	Soil	9/12/11	09:45	9/14/11	13:30
B2H255	1109002-30	Soil	9/12/11	10:50	9/14/11	13:30
B2H256	1109002-31	Soil	9/12/11	13:15	9/14/11	13:30
B2H257	1109002-32	Soil	9/12/11	14:30	9/14/11	13:30
B2H258	1109002-33	Soil	9/9/11	13:40	9/14/11	13:30

□ e□□□e□ □□□□□

□ □□□□□e □□□e□□□□ b□□ e□□□□b□A□□□□ □□□□1

Lab ID	HEIS No.	Results	EQL	Analyzed	Batch
1109002-01	B2H3K3	9.94E0	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-02	B2H3K4	5.78E0	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-03	B2H3K5	6.19E0	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-04	B2H3K6	1.73E1	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-05	B2H3K7	5.87E0	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-06	B2H3K8	5.93E0	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-07	B2H3K9	6.57E0	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-08	B2H3L0	1.64E1	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-09	B2H3L1	1.05E1	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-10	B2H3L2	1.71E1	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-11	B2H3L3	3.19E-1	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-12	B2H3L4	4.67E-1	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-13	B2H3L5	4.08E-1	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-14	B2H3L6	4.75E-1	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-15	B2H3L7	3.03E0	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-16	B2H3L8	3.15E0	N/A	9/15/11	1112001
1109002-17	B2H242	5.62E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-18	B2H243	5.07E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-19	B2H244	1.29E1	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-20	B2H245	4.58E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-21	B2H246	6.52E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-22	B2H247	6.86E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-23	B2H248	8.48E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-24	B2H249	9.02E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-25	B2H250	6.25E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-26	B2H251	4.15E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-27	B2H252	1.50E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-28	B2H253	2.78E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-29	B2H254	3.03E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-30	B2H255	2.24E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-31	B2H256	2.57E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-32	B2H257	3.12E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002
1109002-33	B2H258	3.92E0	N/A	9/19/11	1115002

A □□□□□b□ □□□ □□□□ a□□□a□□□

CAS #	Analyte	Results	Units	EQL	Analyzed	Batch	Method
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□1				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	1.48E1	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/21/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	8.27E0	µg/g dry	5.02E0	9/21/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	8.57E0	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/21/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	5.67E1	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/21/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	9.68E2	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	7.41E1	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/21/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	4.25E2	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/21/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	4.52E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□1	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	1.45E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	7.77E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□11				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	2.04E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	3.63E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	5.23E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	3.52E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	3.00E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	3.59E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21001	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	8.28E0	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/22/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	5.44E0	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/22/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□1□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	6.93E1	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/22/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	2.36E1	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/22/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□	□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□1				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	1.39E2	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/22/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001

CAS #	Analyte	Results	Units	EQL	Analyzed	Batch	Method
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	3.90E1	µg/g dry	5.00E0	9/22/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	1.26E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	7.45E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	5.86E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	3.54E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	4.20E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/23/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	3.03E3	µg/g dry	5.03E1	9/24/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	6.52E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/24/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	5.61E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/24/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	4.53E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/24/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	4.27E3	µg/g dry	5.00E1	9/24/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001
□□□□□□	□□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14797-55-8	Nitrate	3.78E3	µg/g dry	5.47E1	9/24/11	1I21002	AGG-IC-001

□a□□□□□□□□e□b□□□□□□ □□□□ □ a□e□□□□□a□□

CAS #	Analyte	Results	Units	EQL	Analyzed	Batch	Method
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.92E-5	µg/g dry	3.92E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	3.87E-4	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	2.74E-4	µg/g dry	3.91E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	2.03E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□1	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	5.59E-4	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	3.76E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□11				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	9.71E-4	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	1.99E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	4.12E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	2.57E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	1.60E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	1.93E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22001	PNNL-AGG-415
□□□□□□	□□□□□	□ab □□□	11□□□□□□□□				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	9.91E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415

CAS #	Analyte	Results	Units	EQL	Analyzed	Batch	Method
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	6.62E-4	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	4.10E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	4.28E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	2.06E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	2.64E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	9.54E-4	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	4.67E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	4.18E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	2.75E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	2.84E-3	µg/g dry	3.90E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ab [illegible]	11[illegible]				
14133-76-7	Technetium-99	2.19E-3	µg/g dry	4.27E-5	9/22/11	1I22002	PNNL-AGG-415

[illegible]

[illegible]

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
[illegible]										
[illegible]		[illegible]			Prepared and Analyzed: 09/15/11					
Moisture Content	1.79E1	N/A	% by weight		1.73E1			3.24	35	
[illegible]										
[illegible]		[illegible]			Prepared: 09/15/11		Analyzed: 09/19/11			
Moisture Content	6.26E0	N/A	% by weight		6.25E0			0.112	35	

A□□□□b□ □□□ □□□□□a□□□□a□□□ □ □ □al□□□ □ □□□□□

□□□□□□□□e□□al □□□e□□e □ab□□a□□□□

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
□a□□□1□□□□□ □1□ □ a□e□□□□□a□□□□□□										
□la□□□□□□□□□□□□□1□					Prepared: 09/21/11		Analyzed: 09/21/11			
Nitrate	<5.00E-1	5.00E-1	µg/g wet							
□□□□□□□□□□□□□					Prepared: 09/21/11		Analyzed: 09/21/11			
Nitrate	1.07E1	5.00E-1	µg/g wet	1.00E1		107	80–120			
□□□□□a□e □□□□□□□□□□□1□			□□□□□e□11□□□□□□□□		Prepared: 09/21/11		Analyzed: 09/21/11			
Nitrate	5.92E1	5.09E0	µg/g dry		5.67E1			4.27	20	
□□□□□□□□e □□□□□□□□□□1□			□□□□□e□11□□□□□□□□		Prepared: 09/21/11		Analyzed: 09/21/11			
Nitrate	5.39E0	N/A	µg/mL	3.85E0	1.48E0	101	75–125			
□a□□□1□□□□□□1□ □ a□e□□□□□a□□□□□□										
□la□□□□□□□□□□□□□1□					Prepared: 09/21/11		Analyzed: 09/22/11			
Nitrate	<5.00E-1	5.00E-1	µg/g wet							
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□1□					Prepared: 09/21/11		Analyzed: 09/23/11			
Nitrate	1.04E1	500E-1	µg/g wet	1.00E1		104	80–120			
□□□□a□e □□□□□□□□□□1□			□□□□□e□11□□□□□□□□		Prepared: 09/21/11		Analyzed: 09/24/11			
Nitrate	5.86E3	5.00E1	µg/g dry		5.86E3			0.0326	20	
□□□□□□□□e □□□□□□□□□□1□			□□□□□e□11□□□□□□□□		Prepared: 09/21/11		Analyzed: 09/23/11			
Nitrate	5.07E0	N/A	µg/mL	3.85E0	8.27E-1	110	75–125			

[illegible]

[illegible]

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
[illegible]										
[illegible]					Prepared and Analyzed: 09/22/11					
Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	3.90E-5	µg/g wet							
[illegible]					Prepared and Analyzed: 09/22/11					
Technetium-99	<3.97E-5	3.97E-5	µg/g dry		ND				35	
[illegible]					Prepared and Analyzed: 09/22/11					
Technetium-99	1.09E0	N/A	µg/L	1.09E0	1.40E-3	101	75–125			
[illegible]										
[illegible]					Prepared and Analyzed: 09/22/11					
Technetium-99	<3.90E-5	3.90E-5	µg/g wet							
[illegible]					Prepared and Analyzed: 09/22/11					
Technetium-99	3.35E-5	3.90E-5	µg/g dry		4.28E-3			24.3	35	

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	CORE LOG	Boring/Well No C8387	Depth 20-35'	Date 9-16-11	Sheet 1 of 3
		Location BC Cribs	Project BC Soil Dessication		

Logged by Bruce Bjornstad (Print / Sign)
Reviewed by _____ (Print / Sign) Date _____
Lithologic Class. Scheme _____ Procedure _____ Rev ____

Drilling Contractor _____
Driller _____
Drill Method _____

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES ID NUMBER	MOISTURE	GRAPHIC LOG (C Z S G)	LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION (particle size distribution, sorting, mineralogy, roundness, color, reaction to HCl, maximum grain size, consolidation, structure, etc.)	COMMENTS
21	S.S.	D B2H242 B A shoe	M		S, fn-crs sand, loose, mod. sorted; 2.5Y5/2 (grayish brn), max part. size = crs sand; wk rxn w/HCl, 30-40% basalt	4" dia. stainless-steel liners; 6" long
22					zS, silty fn sand; compact; well sorted; 2.5Y5/4 (lt. olive brn); max part size = fn sand; mod rxn w/ HCl	
23	S.S	D B2H243 B A shoe	M		S, fn crs; loose; 2.5Y5/2 (grayish brn); 30-40% basalt; wk rxn w/HCl	
24					zS, silty fn sand; compact; 2.5Y5/4 (lt. olive brn); mod rxn w/HCl, well sorted	
25	S.S.	D B2H244 B A shoe	M		zS; silty fn sand with stringers of fn-md sand, laminated, cohesive/compact; 2.5Y4/4 (olive brn); max part size = md sand; well sorted.	
26	S.S	D B2H245 B A shoe	SM		zS; silty fn-crs sand. sl. compact; poorly sorted; max. part size = v. crs sand; 2.5Y6/2 (lt. brnish gray); HCl rxn moderate to strong	slough?
31	S.S.	D B2H246 B A shoe	SM		S, fn-md sand; sl. compact; well sorted; 2.5Y5/4 (lt. olive brn); laminated; strng rxn w/ HCl	
34	S.S.	D B2H247 B A	SM		zS; silty fn sand; laminated; compact; well sorted; 2.5Y5/4 (lt olive brn; max part. size = med. sand; strng rxn w/ HCl	

W = Wet, M = Moist, SM = Slightly Moist, D = Dry S.S: split spoon

2006/DCL/FORMS/CoreLog/001 (006/09)

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	CORE LOG	Boring/Well No C8387	Depth 35-50'	Date 9-16-11	Sheet 2 of 3
		Location BC Cribs	Project BC Soil Dessication		

Logged by Bruce Bjornstad
Reviewed by _____ Date _____
Lithologic Class. Scheme _____ Procedure _____ Rev ____
Drilling Contractor _____
Driller _____
Drill Method _____

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES ID NUMBER	MOISTURE	GRAPHIC LOG C Z S G	LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION (particle size distribution, sorting, mineralogy, roundness, color, reaction to HCl, maximum grain size, consolidation, structure, etc.)	COMMENTS
36	S.S.	shoe D B2H248 B A	SM		zS; silty fn sand; compact; massive; well sorted; max. part size = md sand; strng rxn w/ HCl	lexan liner "C"
37						
38	S.S.	shoe B2H249 B A	M		zS interbedded with md-crs sand; zfnS; compact; well sorted; 2.5Y5/4 (lt. olive brn); strg rxn w/HCl; md-crs sand; 2.5Y5/2 (grayish brn); 30-40% basalt; mod. sorted; no rxn w/ HCl	steel liner
39						
40	S.S.	shoe D B2H250 B A	SM		zS, silty fn sand at top and bottom separated by md-crs sand; zfnS; well sorted; compact; md-crs sand; 2.5Y 5/4 (lt. olive brn); loose; 20-30% basalt; mod. sorted; wk rxn w/HCl	steel liner
41						
42						
43	S.S.	shoe D B2H251 B A	D		zS; silty fn-crs sand; compact; poorly sorted; lots of white crushed? grains ∴ redrilled slough?; 2.5Y 7/2 (lt. gray)	steel liner - handled as rad sample in fume hood; slough? rad?
44						
45						
46	S.S.	shoe D B2H252 B A	D		S, md-crs sand; loose; mod sorted; 20-30% basalt; max. part size = v. crs. sand; 2.5Y7/2 (lt. gray)	lexan liner
47						
48	S.S.	shoe B2H253 B A	SM		S, fn-md sand, 2.5Y 6/2 (lt. brnish gray), mod. sorted, sl. compact, micaceous; zS, silty fn sand; compact, well sorted, 2.5Y 7/4 (pale yellow)	lexan liner
49						

W = Wet, M = Moist, SM = Slightly Moist, D = Dry

2006/DCL/FORMS/CoreLog/001 (006/09)

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	CORE LOG	Boring/Well No C8387	Depth 50-61'	Date 9-16-11	Sheet 3 of 3
		Location BC Cribs	Project BC Soil Dessication		

Logged by Bruce Bjornstad

Reviewed by _____ Date _____

Lithologic Class. Scheme _____ Procedure _____ Rev ____

Drilling Contractor _____

Driller _____

Drill Method _____

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES ID NUMBER	MOISTURE	GRAPHIC LOG C Z S G	LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION (particle size distribution, sorting, mineralogy, roundness, color, reaction to HCl, maximum grain size, consolidation, structure, etc.)	COMMENTS
51 52	s.s.	D B2H254 B A shoe	SM		S, md-crs sand; sl. compact; mod. sorted; 2.5Y6/2 (lt. brnish gray); 15-25% basalt; max. part size = v. crs sand	lexan liner
53 54 55	s.s.	D B2H255 B A shoe	SM		S, md-crs sand; sl. compact; mod sorted; 2.5Y6/2 (lt. brnish gray; 15-25% basalt; max part size = v. crs sand, massive	lexan
56 57 58	s.s.	D B2H256 B A shoe	SM		S, md-crs sand; sl. compact; mod. sorted, 2.5Y6/2 (lt. brnish gray; 10-20% basalt; max. part. size = crs sand, mod rxn w/ HCl, massive	lexan
59 60 61	s.s.	D B2H257 B A shoe	M		same as above	lexan

W = Wet, M = Moist, SM = Slightly Moist, D = Dry

2006/DCL/FORMS/CoreLog/001 (006/09)

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	CORE LOG	Boring/Well No C8389	Depth 20-35'	Date 9-14-11	Sheet 1 of 3
		Location BC Cribs	Project BC Cribs Soil Desic.		

Logged by Bruce Bjornstad
Reviewed by _____ Date _____
Lithologic Class. Scheme _____ Procedure _____ Rev _____

Drilling Contractor _____
Driller _____
Drill Method _____

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES ID NUMBER	MOISTURE	GRAPHIC LOG C Z S G	LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION (particle size distribution, sorting, mineralogy, roundness, color, reaction to HCl, maximum grain size, consolidation, structure, etc.)	COMMENTS Hanford formation All "C" liners: 4" dia. lexan-lined cores; 6" long; split spoon 20.1-22.65' 0.5' overlap
		D				
21	S.S.	B2H3K3	SM		S, fn-md sand, massive, mod. sorted, micaceous, 10YR6/2 (lt. brnish gray), max. part. size = crs sand; faint stratification under camera lights; sl. cohesive, mod. rxn w/HCl	
		B				
22		A				
		shoe				
		D				
23	S.S.	B2H3K4	SM		z fnS, silty fn sand, laminated, 10YR5/3 (brn); compact; well sorted, mod rxn. w/HCl	
24		B			S, fn sand, well sorted; wk laminated; 10YR6/3 (pale brn); sl. compact, mod rxn w/HCl; max. part. size = fn sand	sharp contact overlap
		A				
	S.S.	B2H3K5	SM		z fnS, silty fn sand, 10YR5/2 (grayish brn); compact; wk laminated; ~~mod. sorted; mod rxn to HCl~~	sharp contact
		B			S, md-crs sand; sl. compact; grayish brn; mod. sorted, basaltic mod. rxn. to HCl	
		A				
		shoe				
27		D				
28	S.S.	B2H3K6	SM		~~fnsz-fnS, fine sandy silt to fn sand; well laminated and indentaged; compact; 10YR5/2 (grayish brn); max part. size = fine sand; strong rxn w/HCl; mod-well sorted;~~	
		B				
29		A				
		shoe				
30		D				
	S.S.	B2H3K7	SM		~~S, fn-md sand at bottom grades up into crs sand; 10YR5/3 (brn); mod. compact; wk laminated; 30-40% basalt in crs sand; mod rxn w/HCl; max part. size = crs sand; mod sorted~~	
31		B				
		A				
32		Shoe				
		D				
33	S.S.	B2H3K8	SM		S, md sand; homogeneous; 10YR6/3 (pale brn); massive; max part. size = crs. sand; mod sorted; strng rxn w/HCl; 30-40% basalt	
34		B				
		A				
		shoe				

W = Wet, M = Moist, SM = Slightly Moist, D = Dry S.S = split spoon 2006/DCL/FORMS/CoreLog/001 (006/09)

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	CORE LOG	Boring/Well No C8388	Depth 35-50	Date 9-14-11	Sheet 2 of 3
		Location BC Cribs	Project BC Soil Dessication		

Logged by Bruce Bjornstad
Reviewed by _____ Date _____
Lithologic Class. Scheme _____ Procedure _____ Rev _____

Drilling Contractor _____
Driller _____
Drill Method _____

DEPTH (Ft)	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES ID NUMBER	MOISTURE	GRAPHIC LOG C Z S G	LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION (particle size distribution, sorting, mineralogy, roundness, color, reaction to HCl, maximum grain size, consolidation, structure, etc.)	COMMENTS
						Hanford formation
36	S.S.	D B2H3K9 B A shoe	SM		S, fn-md sand; 10YR6/4 (lt. gel. brn); sl. compact; mod. sorted; wk laminated; max part. size = md sand; 20-30% basalt; strng rxn w/ HCl	"C" liner
37						
38						
39	S.S.	D B2H3L0 B A shoe	SM		z fn S, silty fn sand; compact; well sorted; 10YR6/3 (pale brn); wk. laminated; micaceous; strng rxn w/ HCl S, md-v.crs sand; mod sorted; sl. compact; 10YR5/2 (grayish brn); mod. rxn w/ HCl, 40-50% basalt; salt and pepper sand	sharp contact
40	S.S.	B2H3L1 B A shoe	SM		z fn-md S; silty fn-md sand; compact; wk laminated, mod. sorted; strng rxn w/ HCl S, fn-v.crs. sand; mod. sorted; sl. compact; 30-40% basalt; 20-30% basalt	overlap 0.5' B liner ? based on grading and drag folding — lexan
42						
43						
44	S.S.	B2H3L2 B A shoe	SM		S, md-crs sand, loose, 2.5Y6/2 (lt. brnish gray); mod. sorted; 30-40% basalt; strng rxn w/ HCl zS, silty fn sand, compact; laminated; 10YR6/3 (pale brn), mod rxn. w/ HCl	beginning of stainless steel liners — steel
45						
46	S.S.	B2H3L3 B A shoe	D		zS, silty fn-v.crs sand; loose; v. dry; very poorly sorted, 2.5Y7/2 (lt. gray); 15-25% basalt; angular to subangular sand, mod rxn to HCl	0.5' overlap Dessicated? — lexan v. loose - sediment pours out of liner - no layering preserved
47						
48	S.S.	D B2H3L4 B A shoe	D		Same as above (zS)	steel
49						

W = Wet, M = Moist, SM = Slightly Moist, D = Dry

2006/DCL/FORMS/CoreLog/001 (006/09)

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	CORE LOG	Boring/Well No C8388	Depth 50-6	Date 9-14-11	Sheet 3 of 3
		Location BC Cribs	Project BC Soil Dessication		

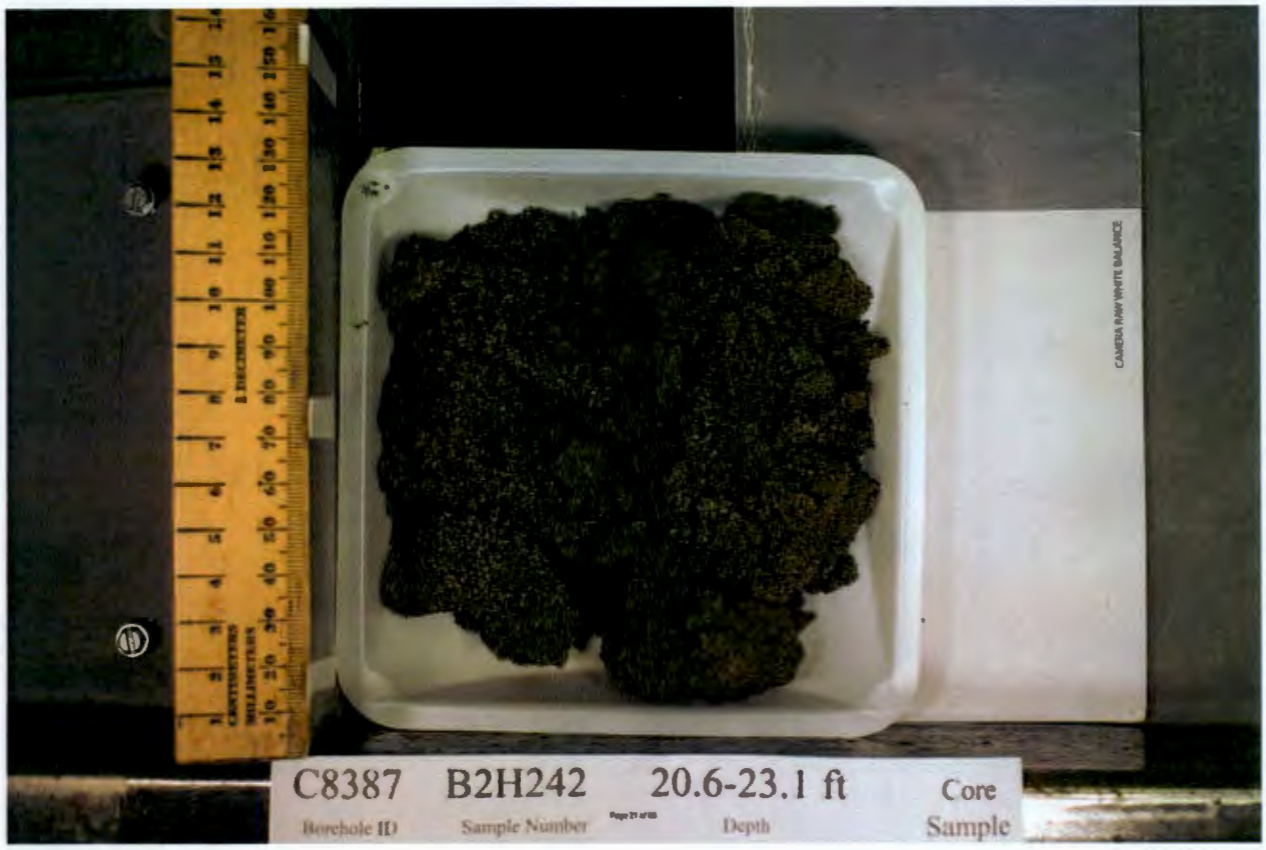
Logged by Bruce Bjornstad (Print / Sign)
Reviewed by _____ (Print / Sign) Date _____
Lithologic Class. Scheme _____ Procedure _____ Rev _____

Drilling Contractor _____
Driller _____
Drill Method _____

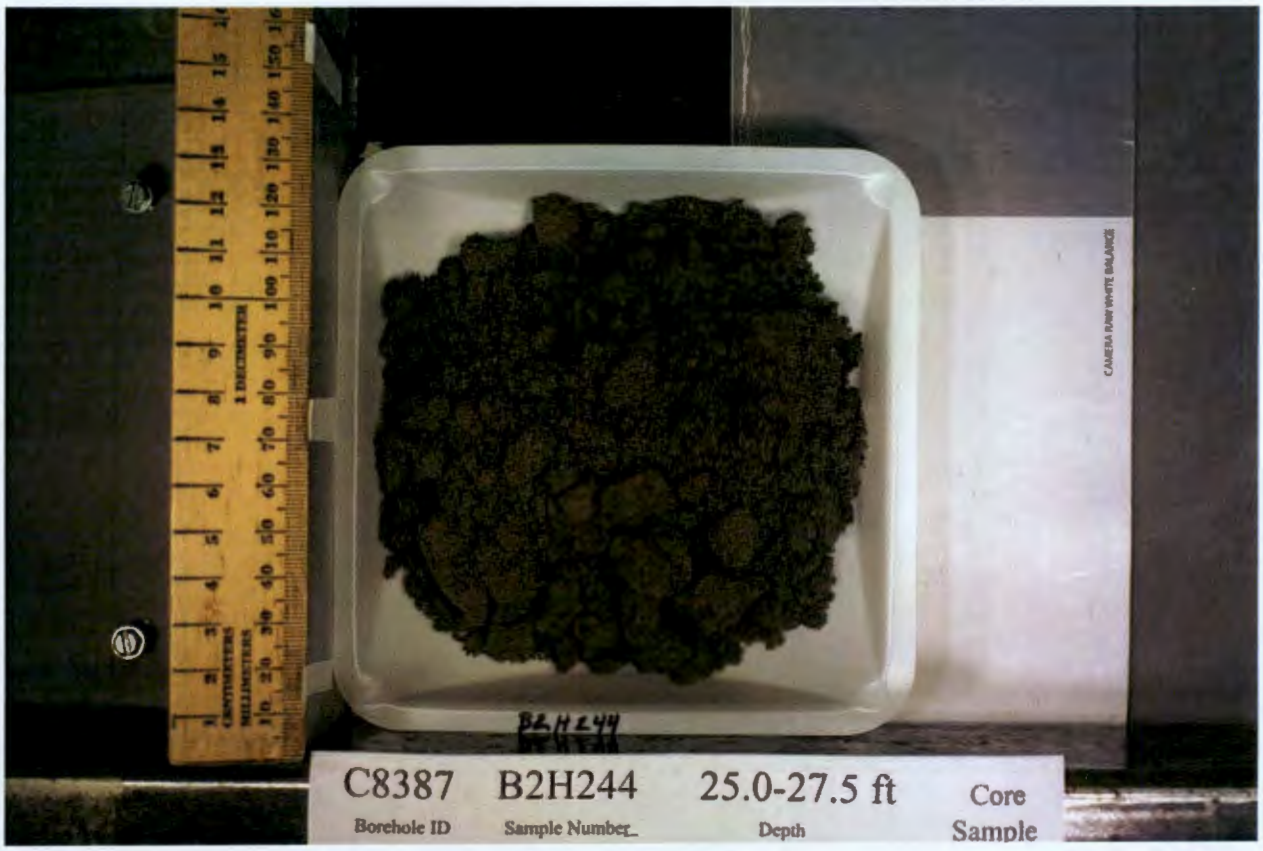
DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES ID NUMBER	MOISTURE	GRAPHIC LOG (C Z S G)	LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION (particle size distribution, sorting, mineralogy, roundness, color, reaction to HCl, maximum grain size, consolidation, structure, etc.)	COMMENTS
51	s.s.	D B2H3L5 B A shoe	D		zS, silty fn-v.crs. sand, v. poorly sorted, v. loose and dry; pours out of liner; 2.5Y 8/1 (white); 10-15% basalt; mod rxn w/ HCl; ~20% silt, max part. size = granule	Hanford formation steel liner, dessicated
52						
53	s.s.	D C B2H3L6 A shoe	D		zS, v. loose and dry - same as previous liner	C + B inverted? (core-catcher marks on D liner) steel
54						
55						
56	s.s.	B2H3L7 B A shoe	SM		S, fn-crs sand; mod sorted, sl. cohesive (due to moisture); 2.5Y 6/2 (lt. brnish gray); 15-25% basalt; wk rxn w/ HCl, max. part. size = v. crs. sand, homogeneous	steel liner
57						
58						
59	s.s.	B2H3L8 B A shoe	SM		S, same as above except lgst particle = granule, mod rxn w/ HCl	steel liner
60						
61						

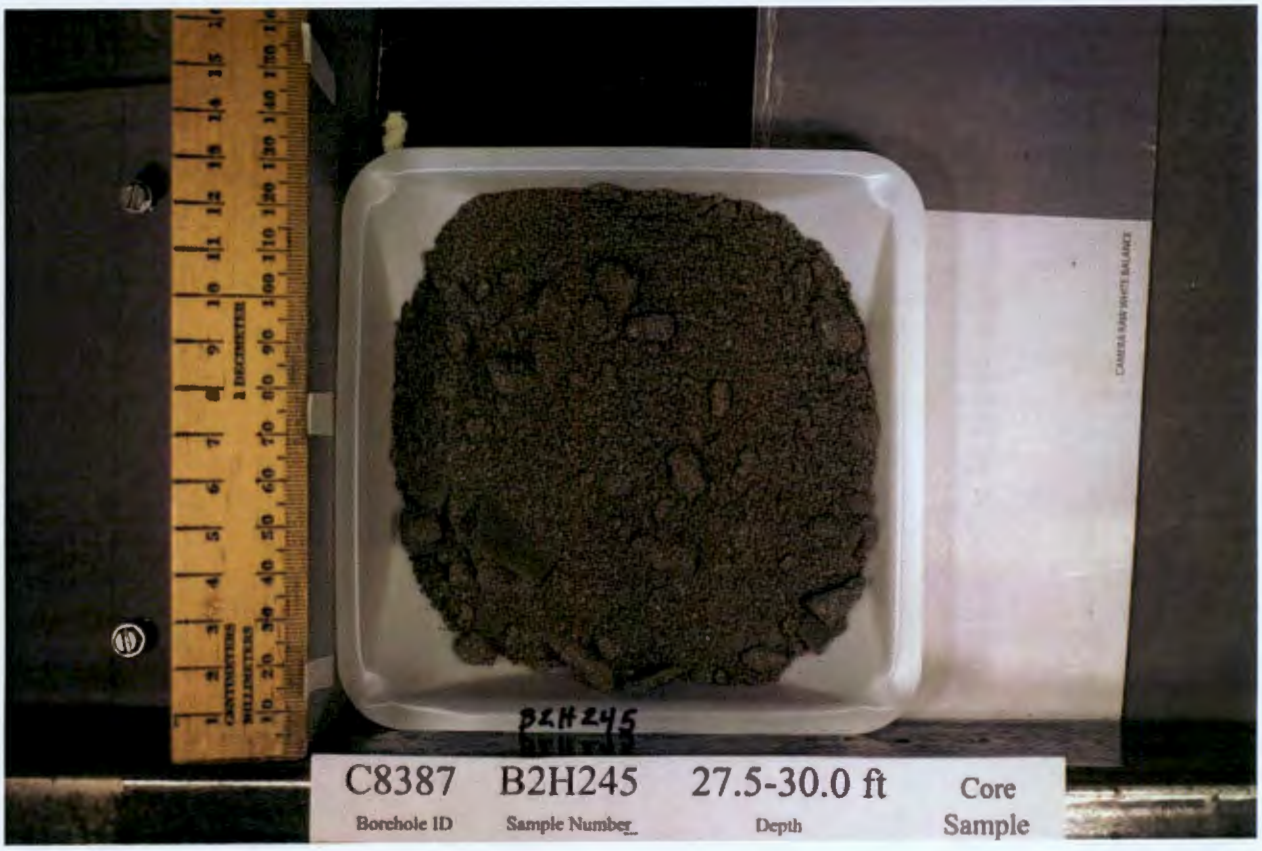
W = Wet, M = Moist, SM = Slightly Moist, D = Dry

2006/DCL/FORMS/CoreLog/001 (006/09)


C8387
Borehole ID
B2H242
Sample Number
20.6-23.1 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

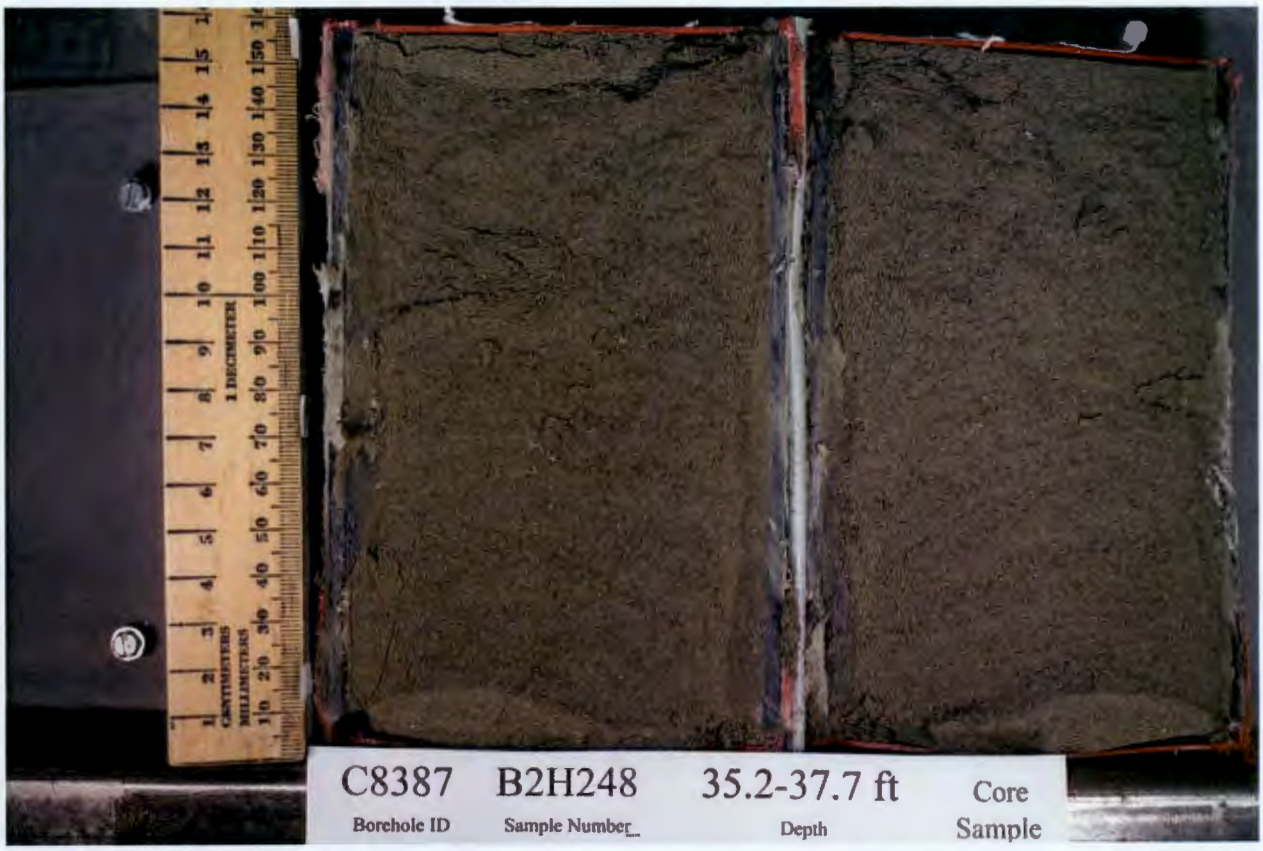
C8387
Borehole ID
B2H243
Sample Number
22.3-24.8 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

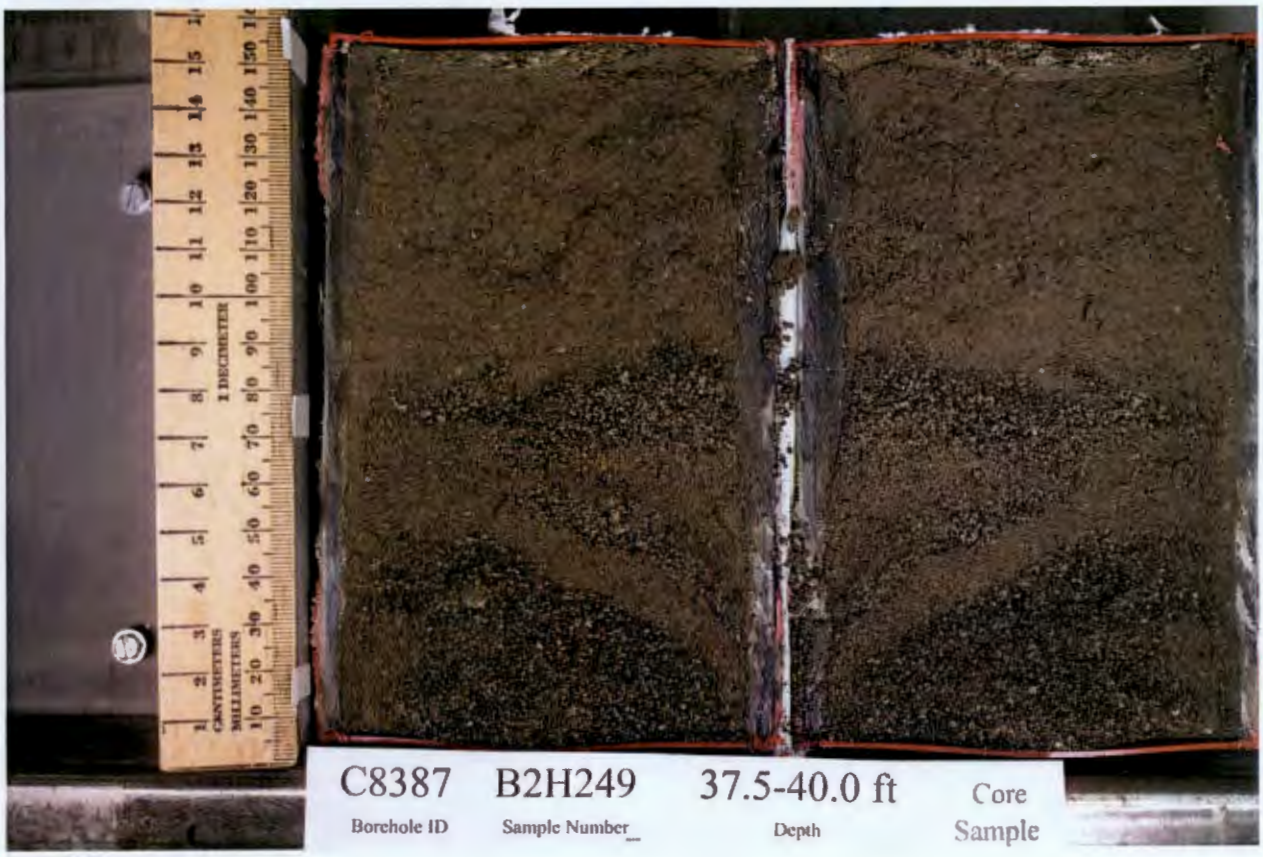

B2H244
C8387
Borehole ID
B2H244
Sample Number
25.0-27.5 ft
Depth
Core
Sample


B2H245
C8387
Borehole ID
B2H245
Sample Number
27.5-30.0 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

C8387
Borehole ID
B2H246
Sample Number
30.1-32.6 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

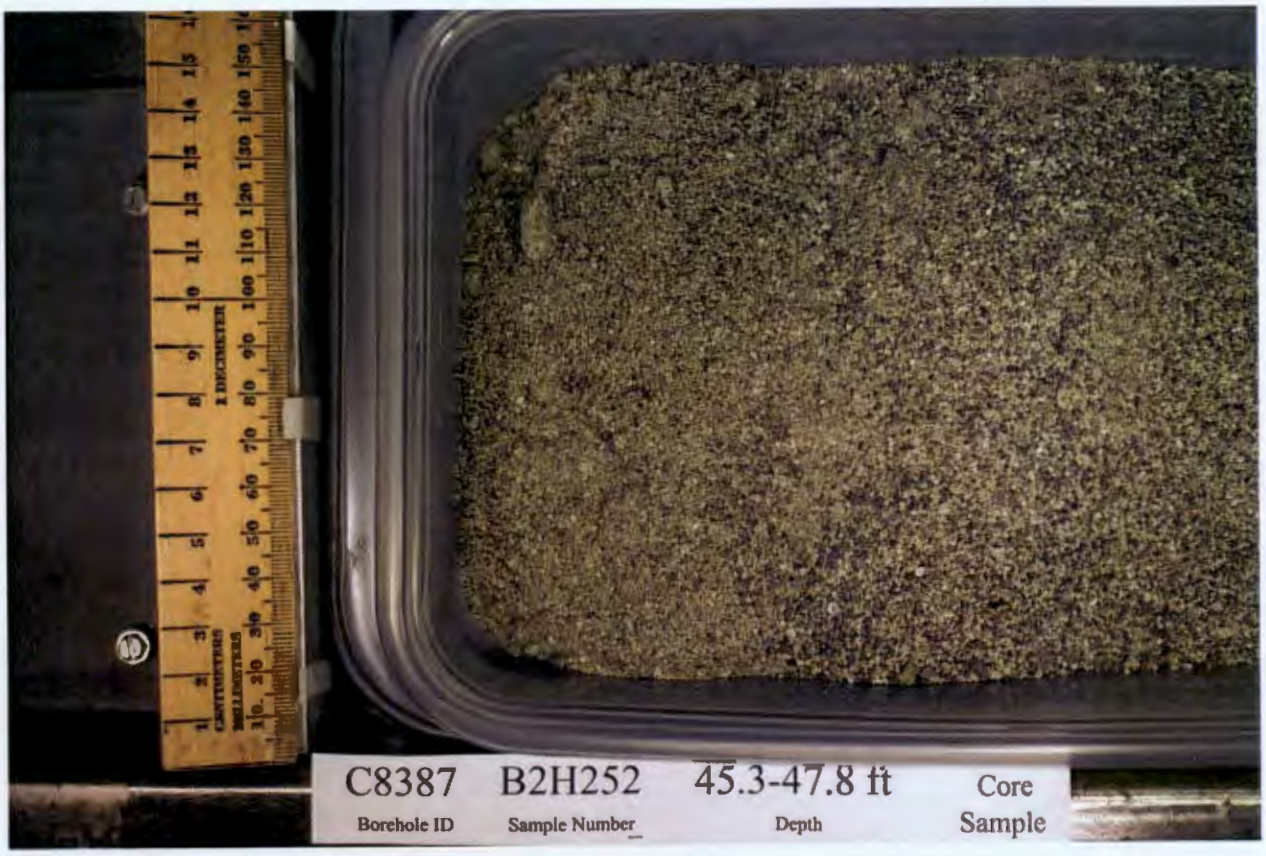
C8387
Borehole ID
B2H247
Sample Number
32.8-35.3 ft
Depth
Core
Sample


C8387
Borehole ID
B2H248
Sample Number
35.2-37.7 ft
Depth
Core
Sample


C8387
Borehole ID
B2H249
Sample Number
37.5-40.0 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

B2H250
C8387
Borehole ID
B2H250
Sample Number
40.0-42.5 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

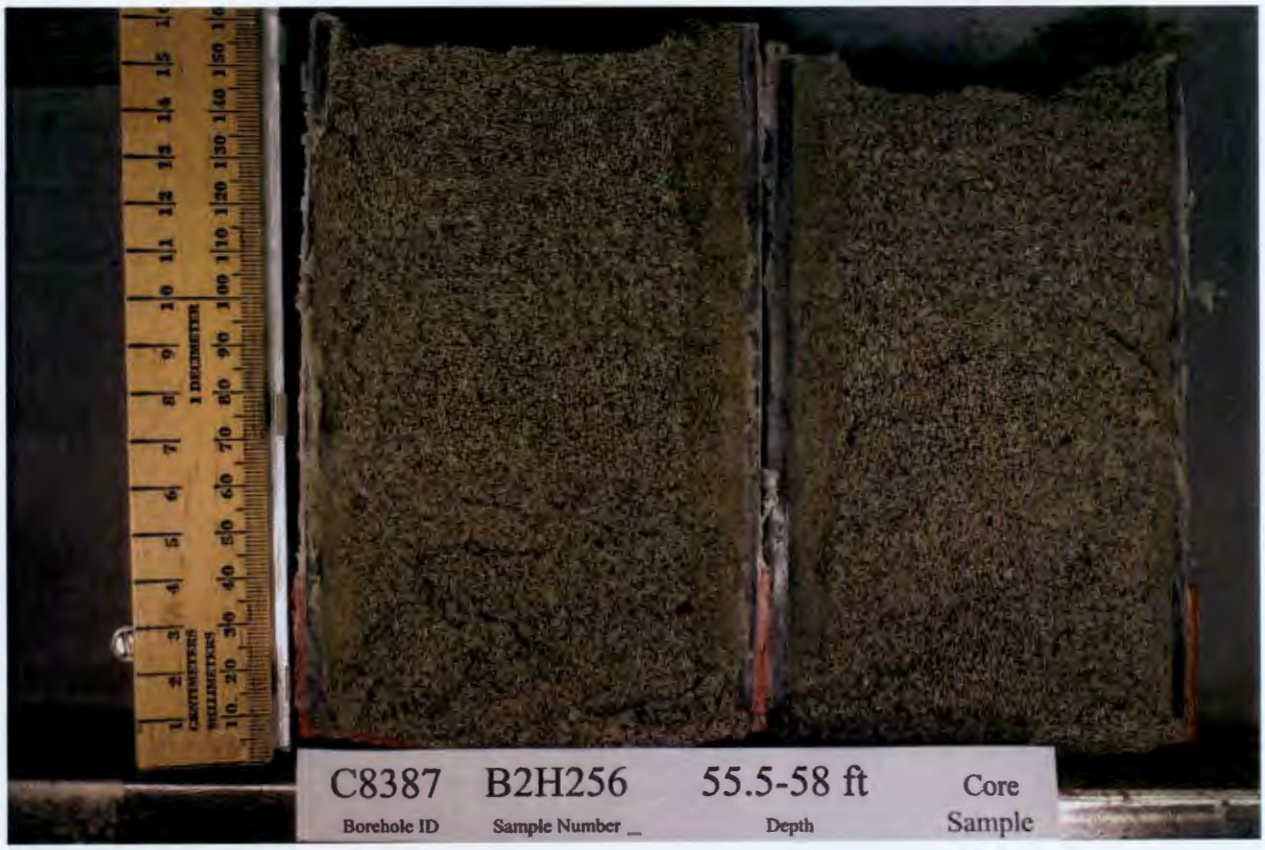
C8387
Borehole ID
B2H251
Sample Number
42.7-45.2 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

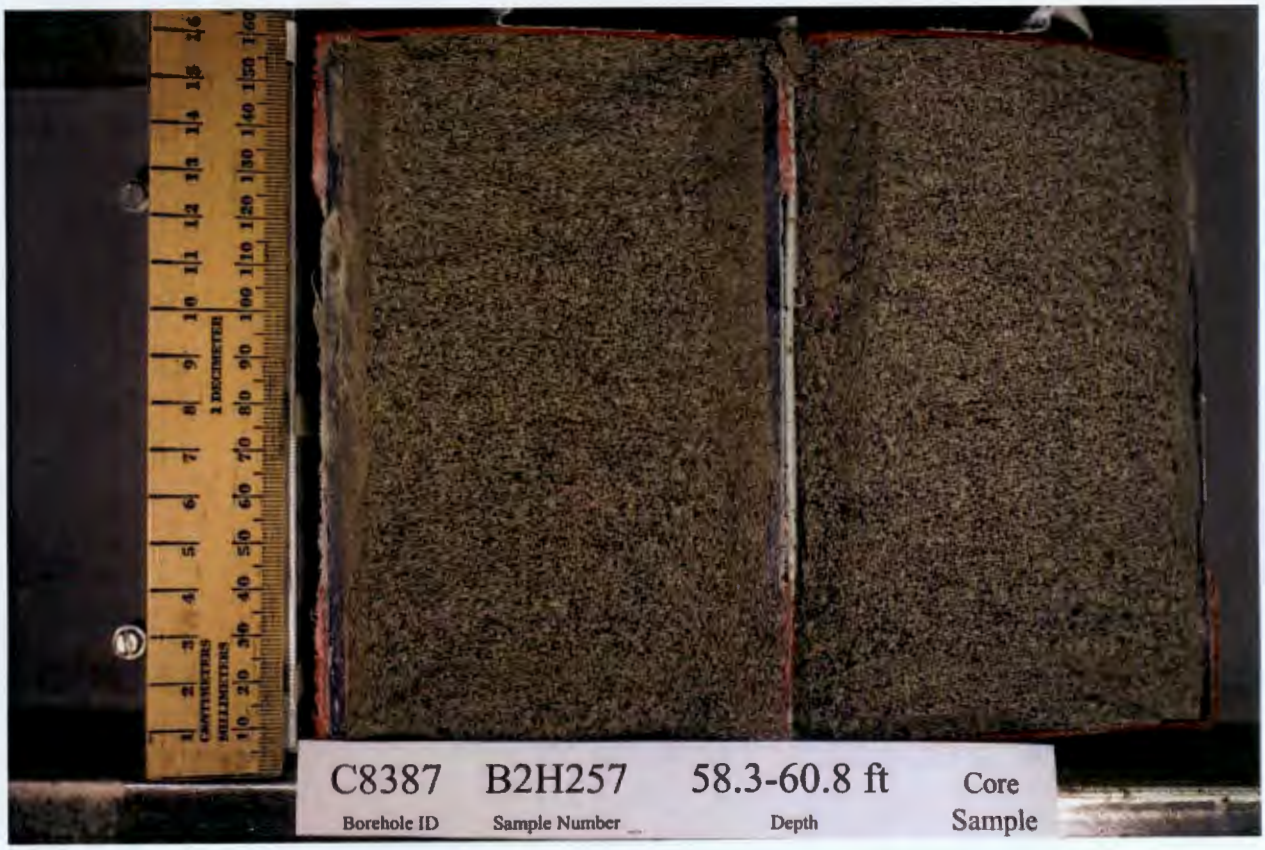

C8387
Borehole ID
B2H252
Sample Number
45.3-47.8 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

C8387
Borehole ID
B2H253
Sample Number
47.6-50.1 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

C8387
Borehole ID
B2H254
Sample Number
49.75-52.25 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

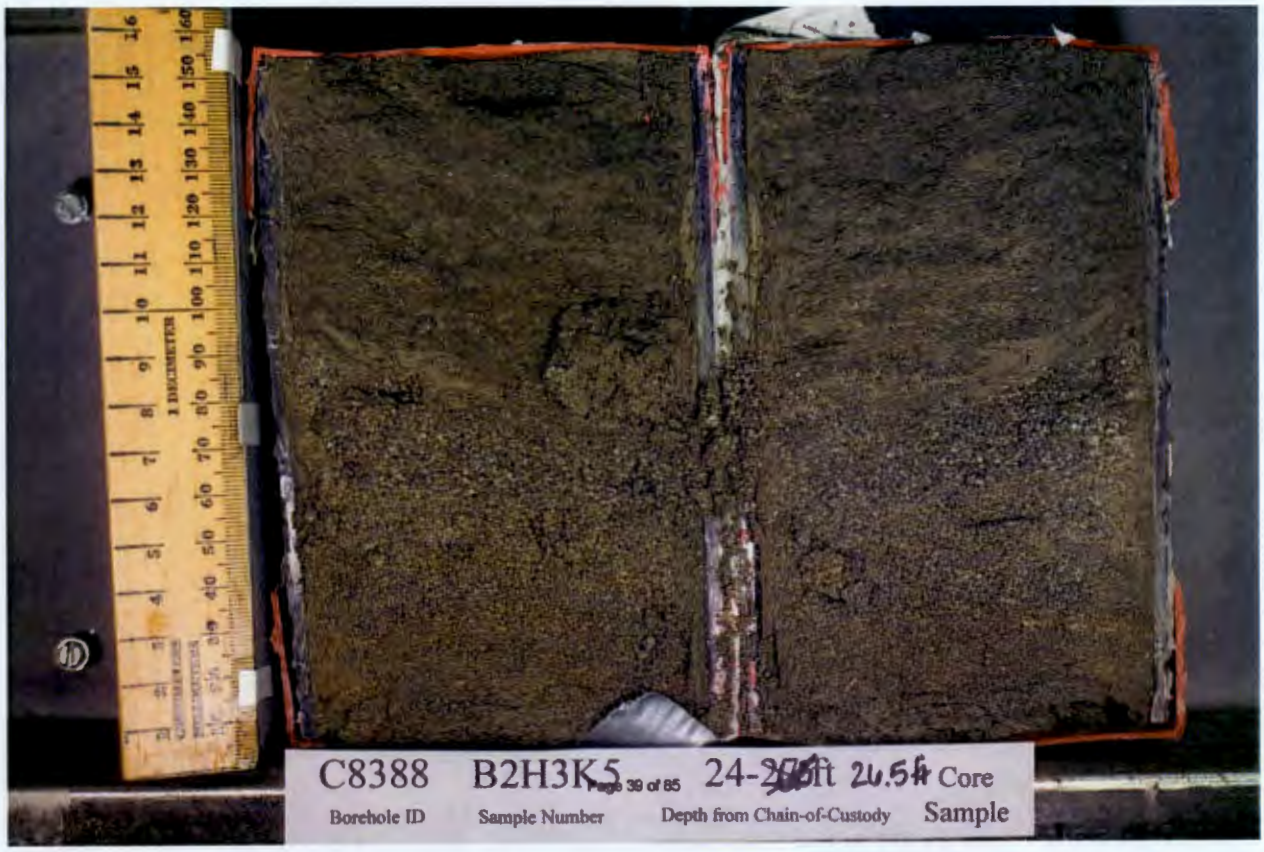
C8387
Borehole ID
B2H255
Sample Number
52.8-55.3 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

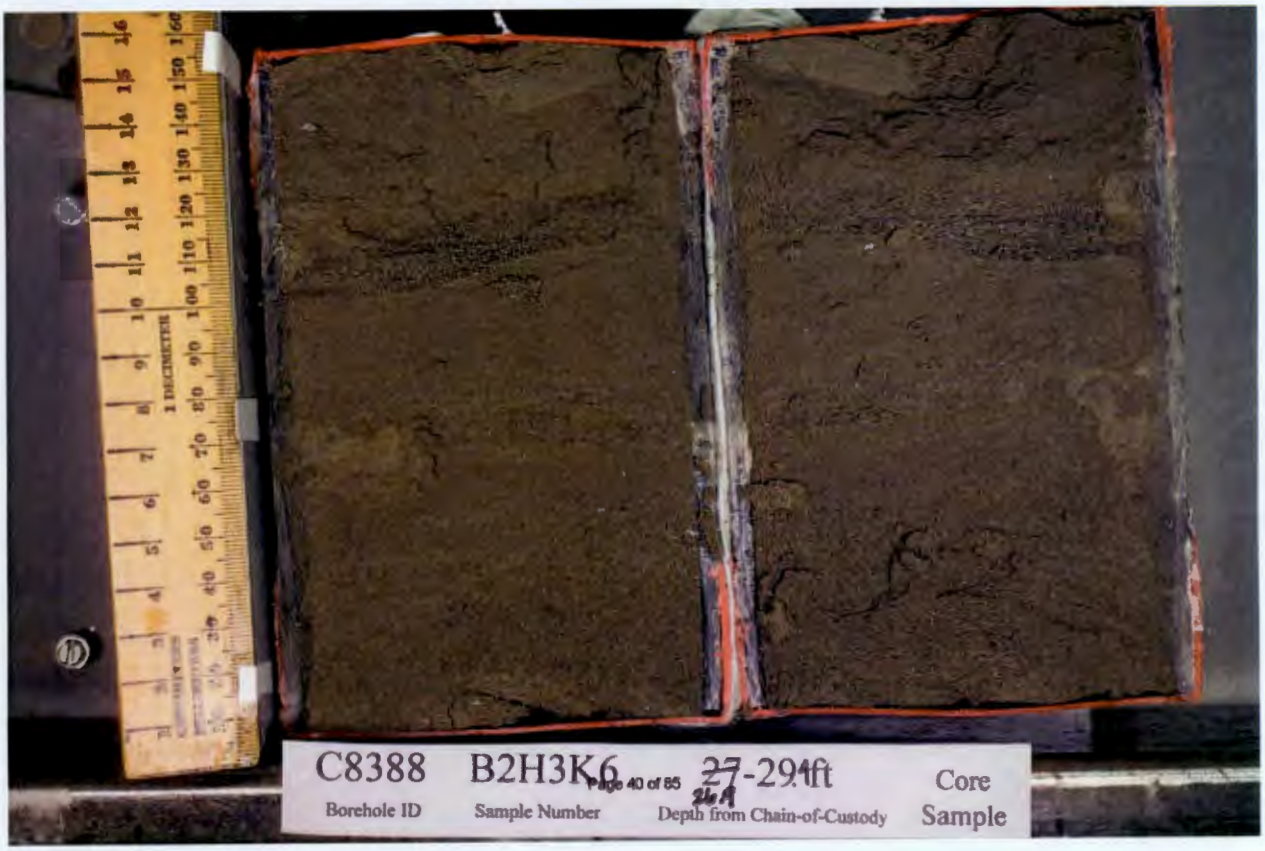

C8387
Borehole ID
B2H256
Sample Number
55.5-58 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

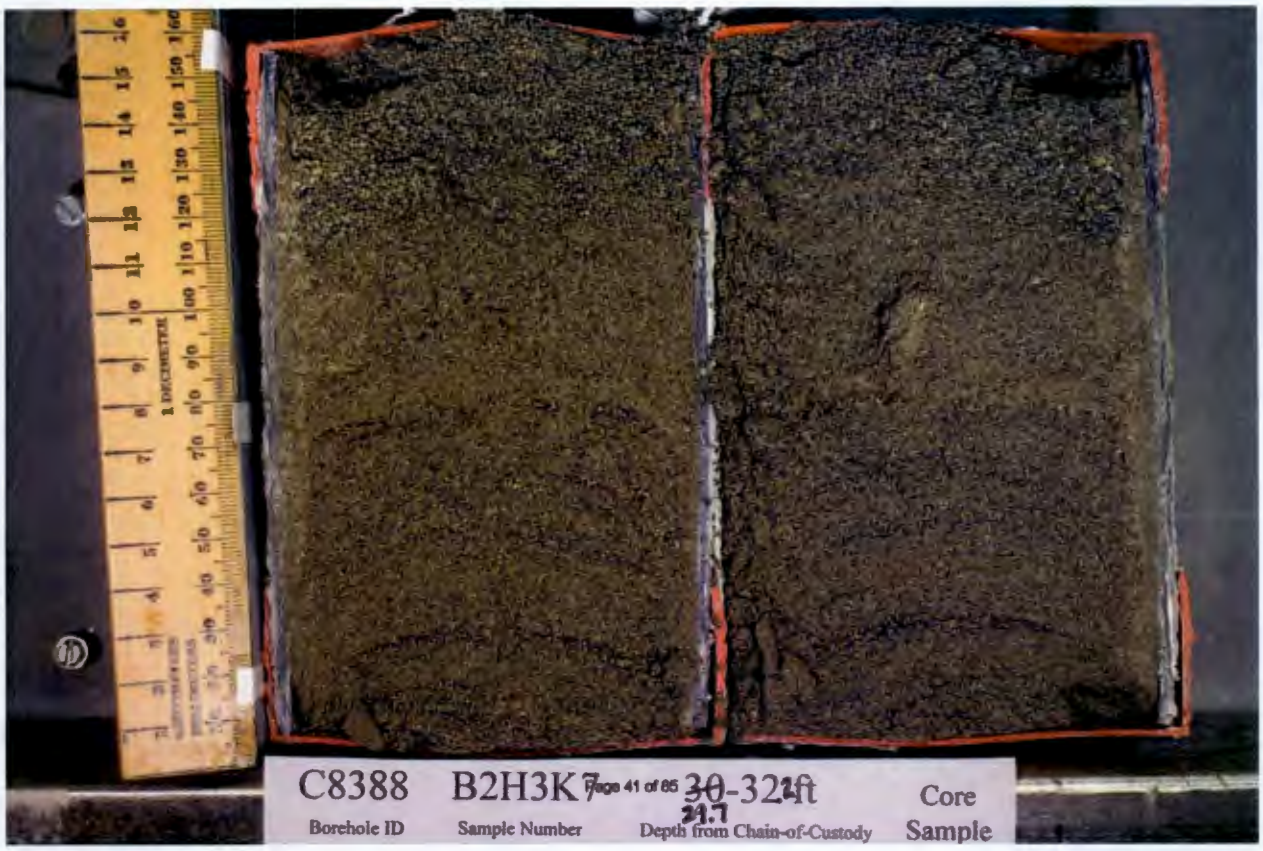

C8387
Borehole ID
B2H257
Sample Number
58.3-60.8 ft
Depth
Core
Sample

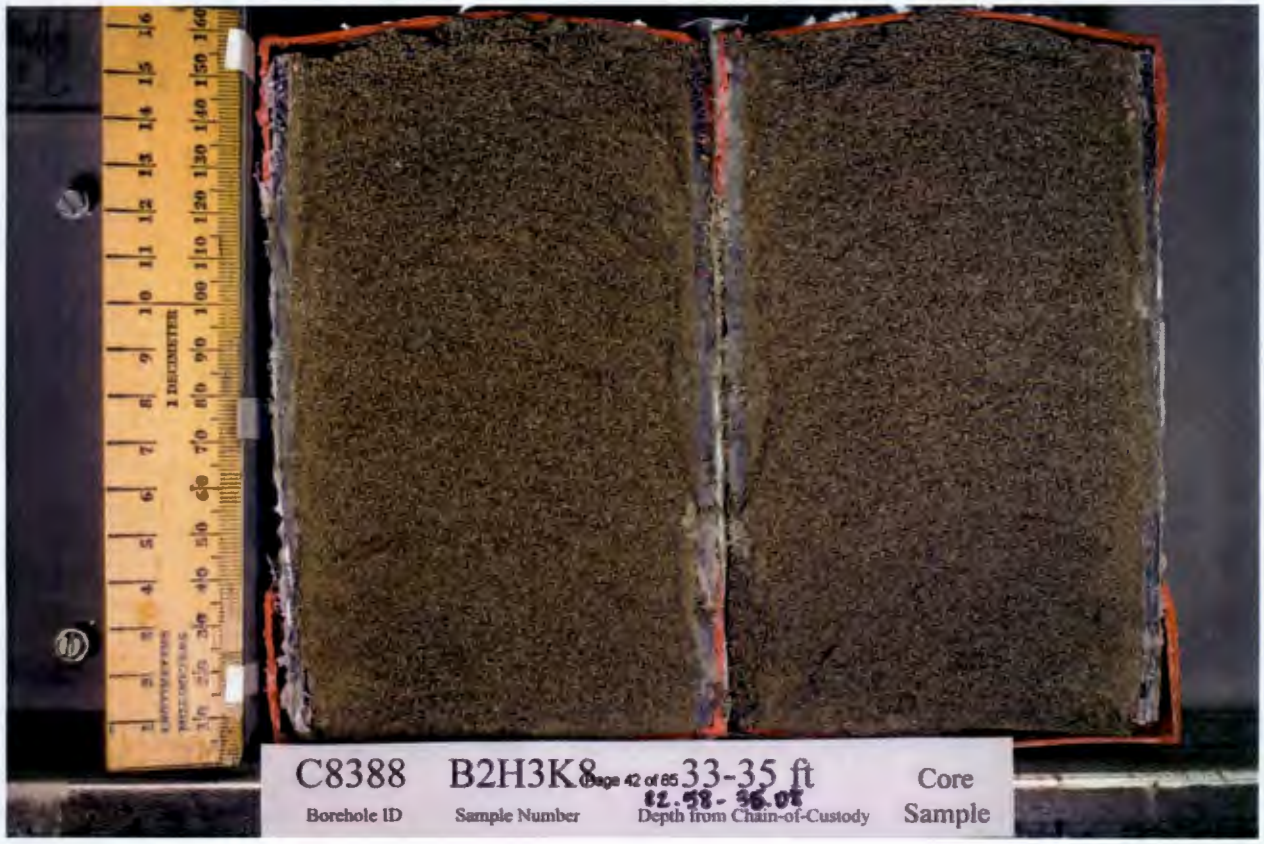
C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3K3
Sample Number
20-23 ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample
Page 37 of 65

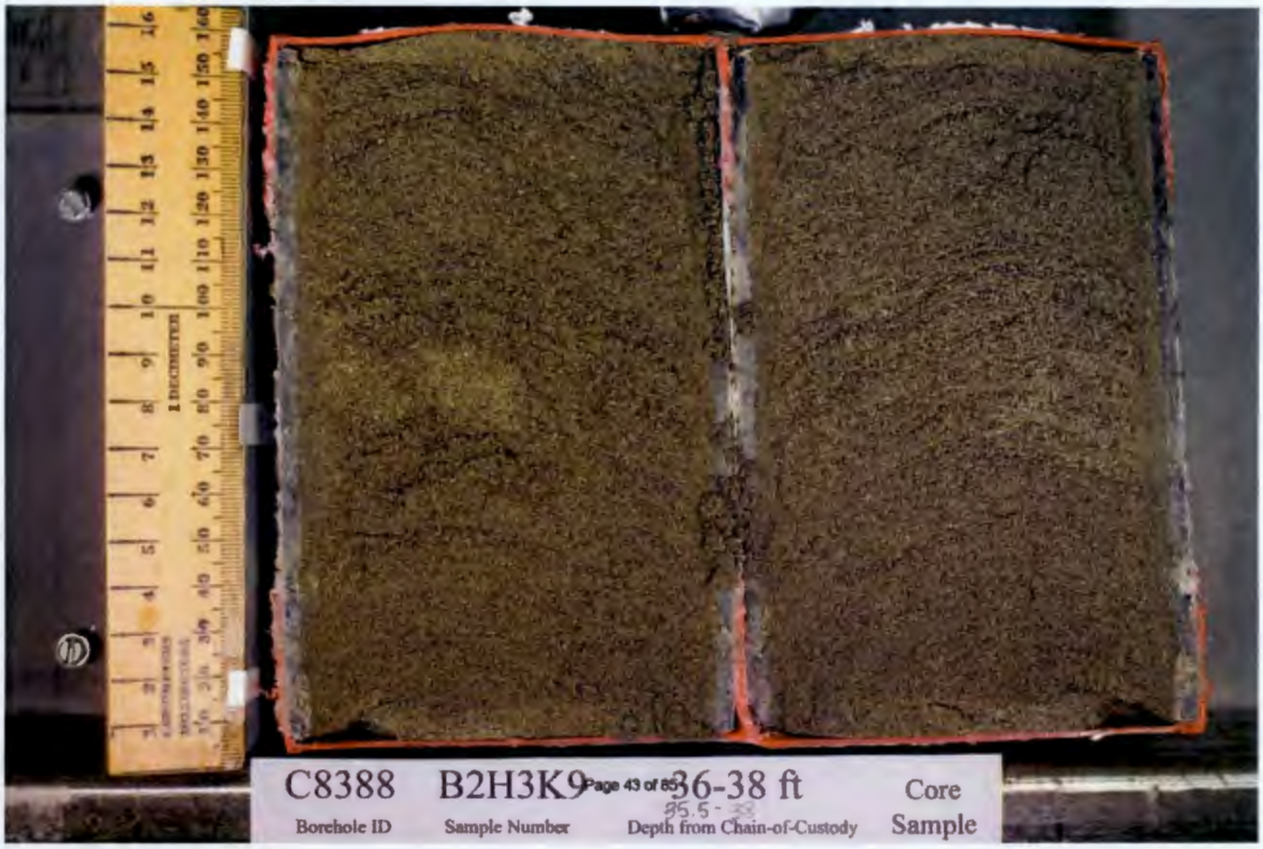
C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3K4
Sample Number
22-25 ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample
Page 38 of 65

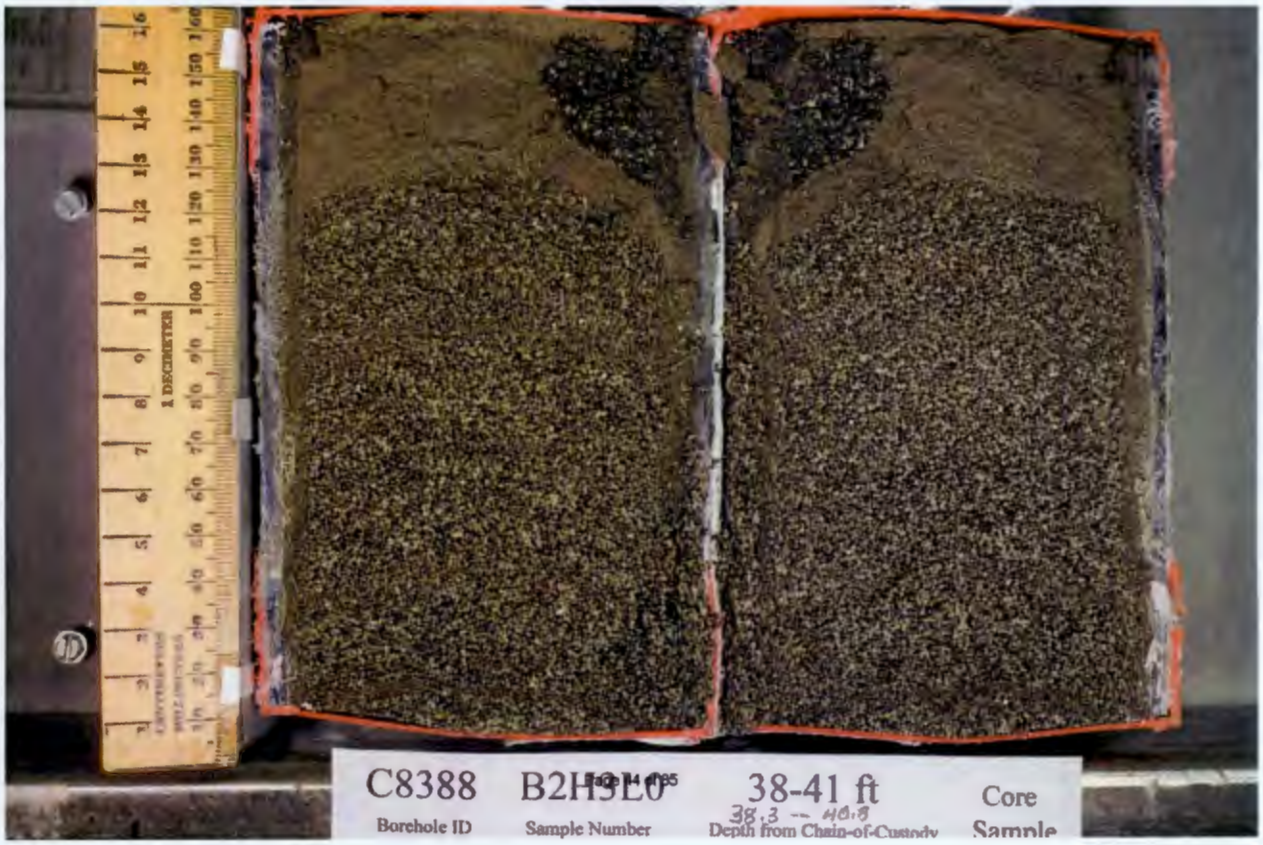

C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3K5
Sample Number
Page 39 of 85
24-26ft 26.5ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

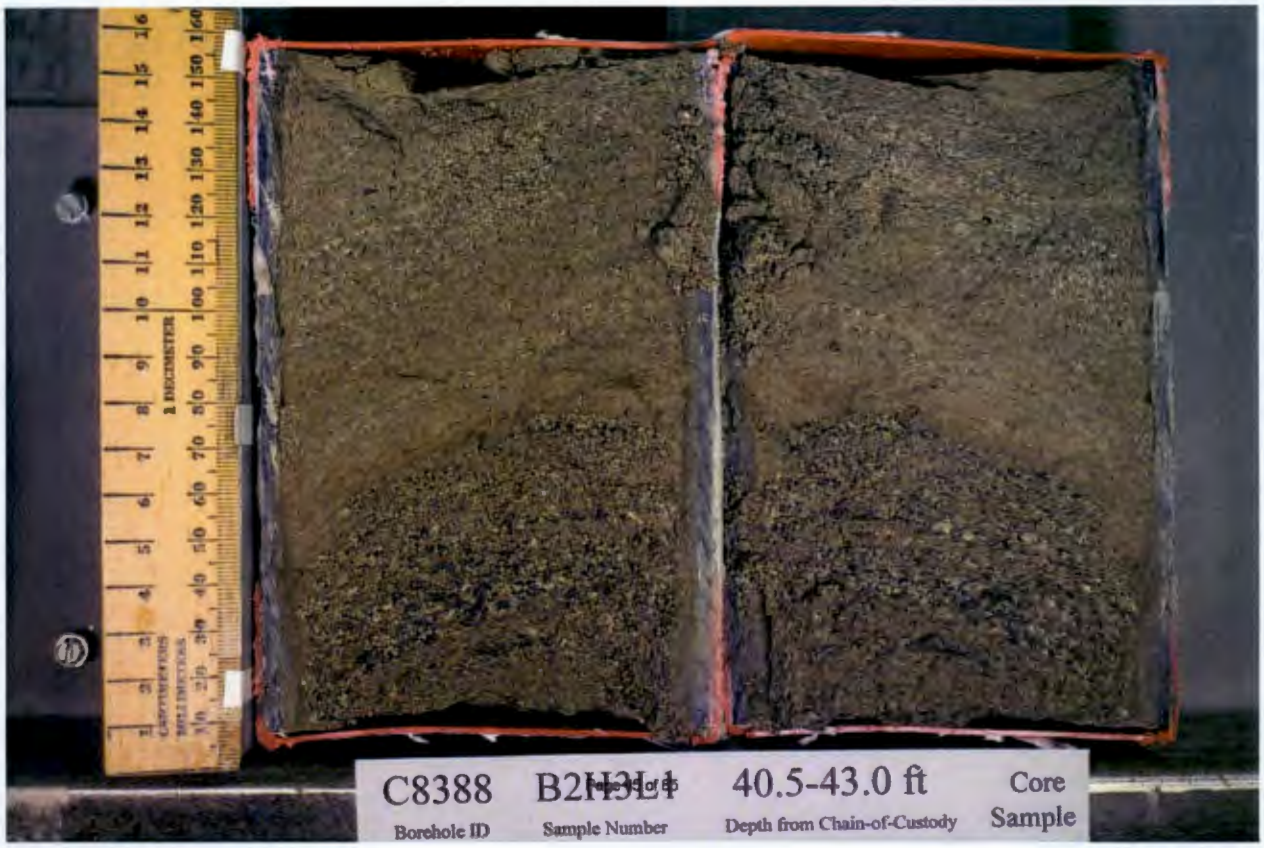

C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3K6
Sample Number
Page 40 of 85
27-29ft
26.4
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

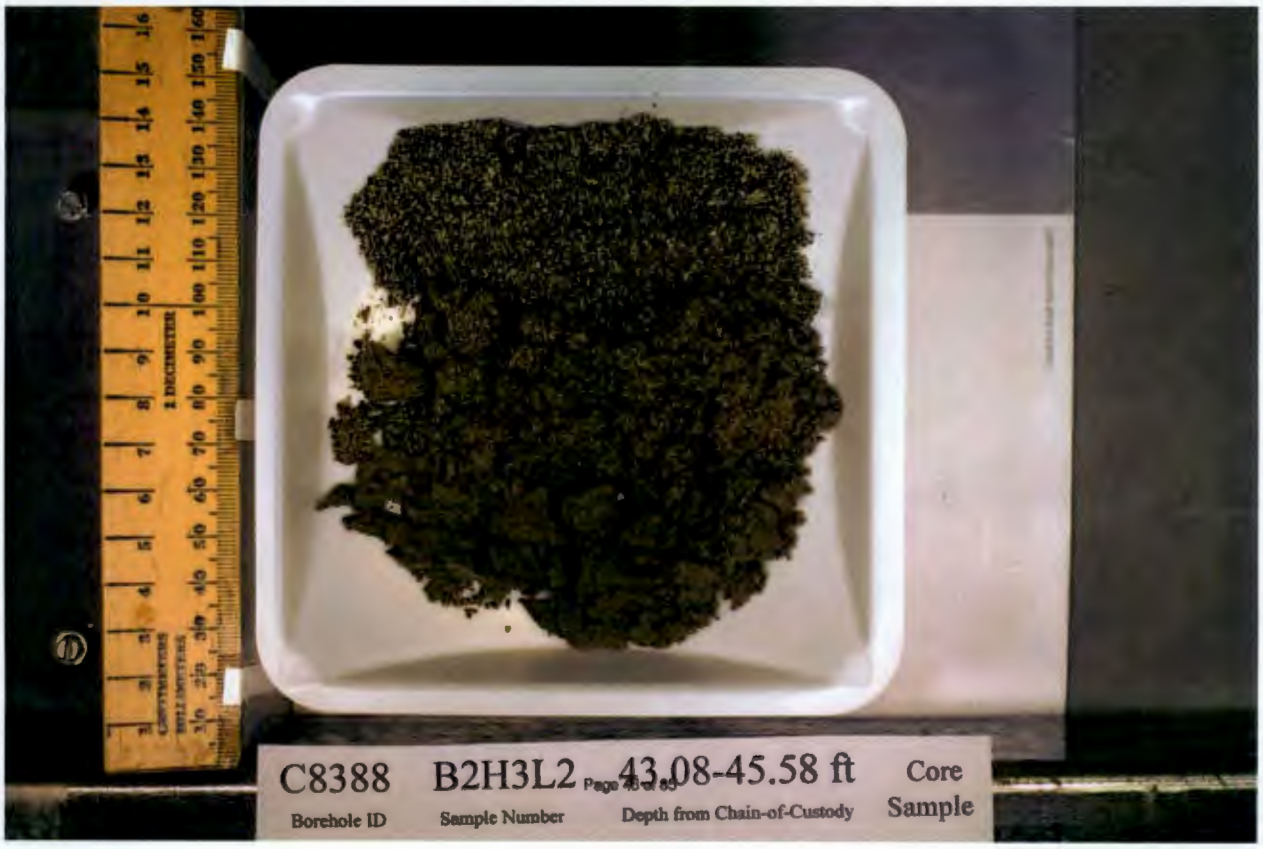

C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3K7
Sample Number
Page 41 of 85
30-32 ft
31.7
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

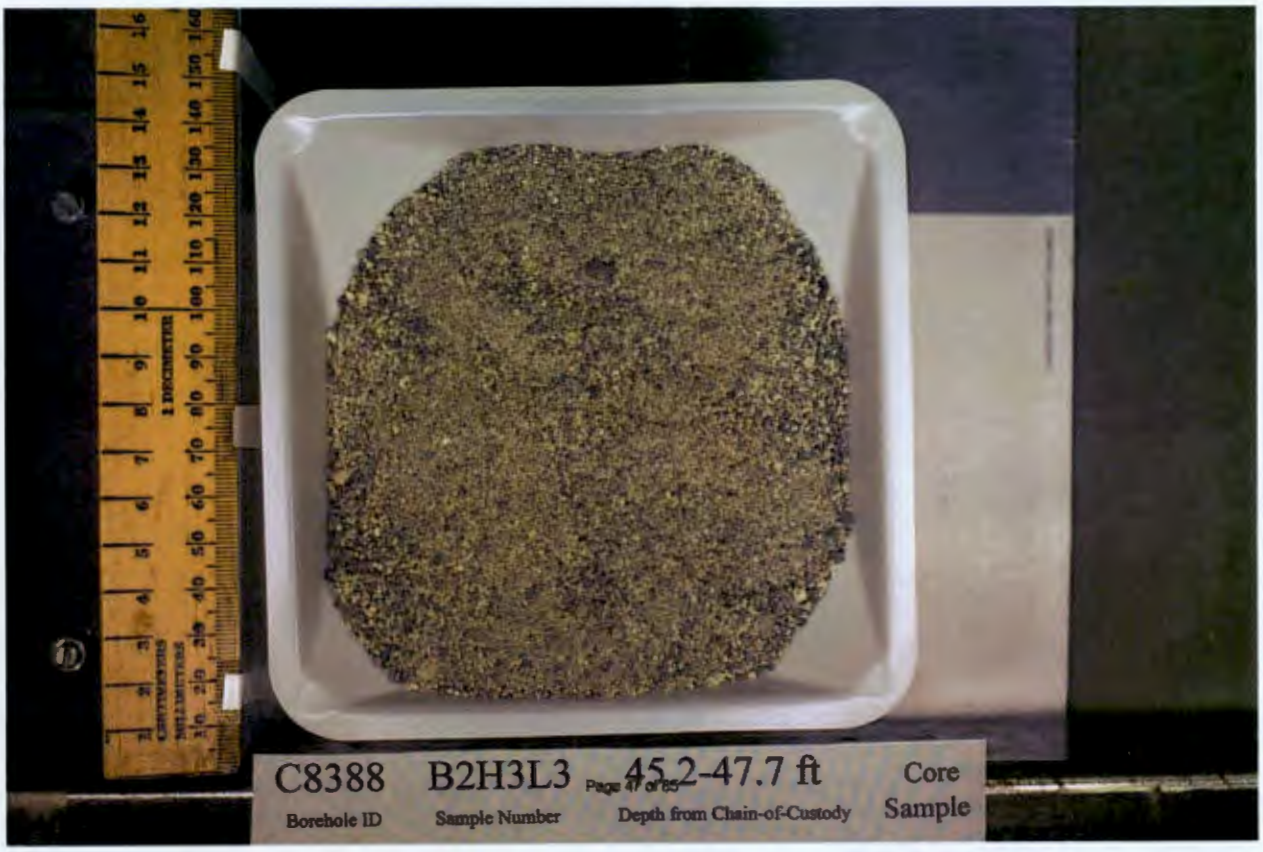

C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3K8
Sample Number
Page 42 of 85
33-35 ft
32.58 - 36.08
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

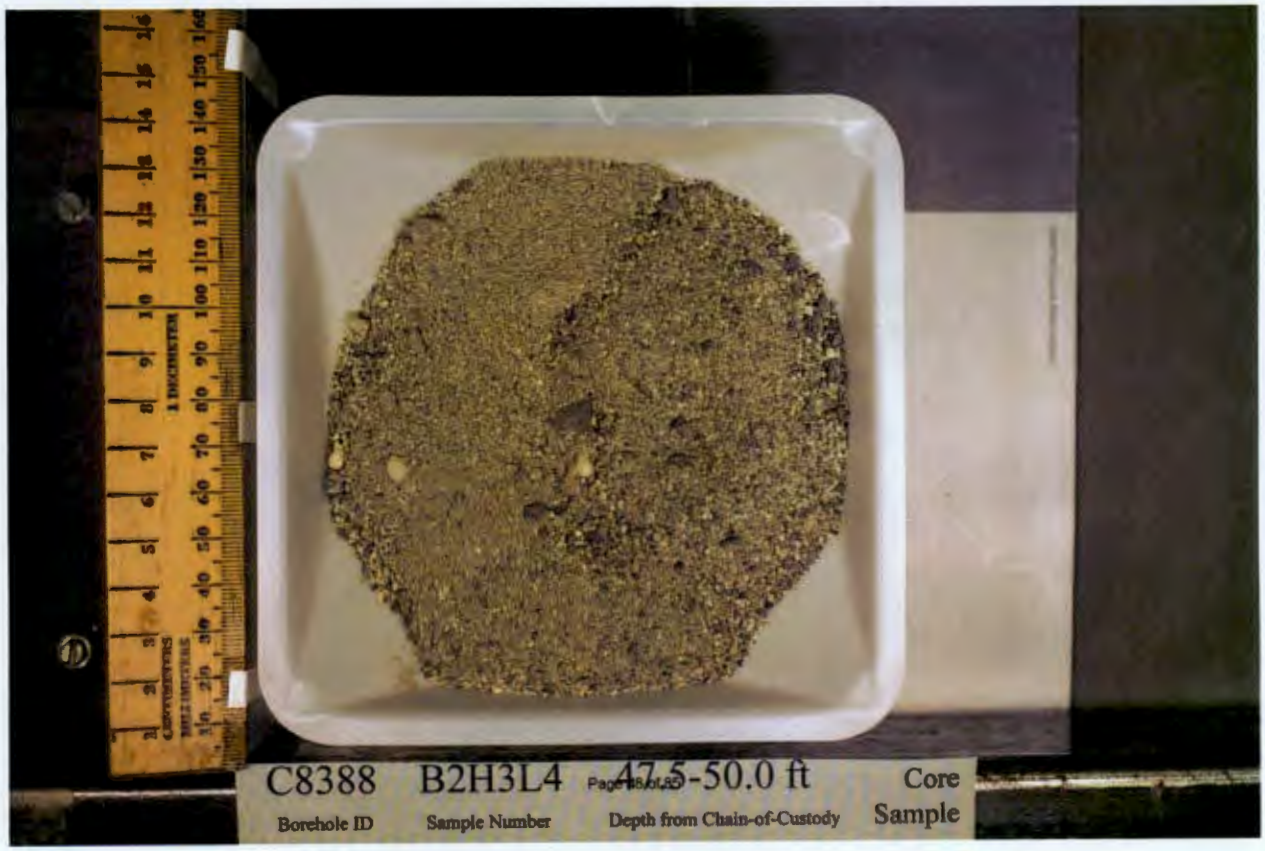

C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3K9
Sample Number
36-38 ft
35.5 - 38
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

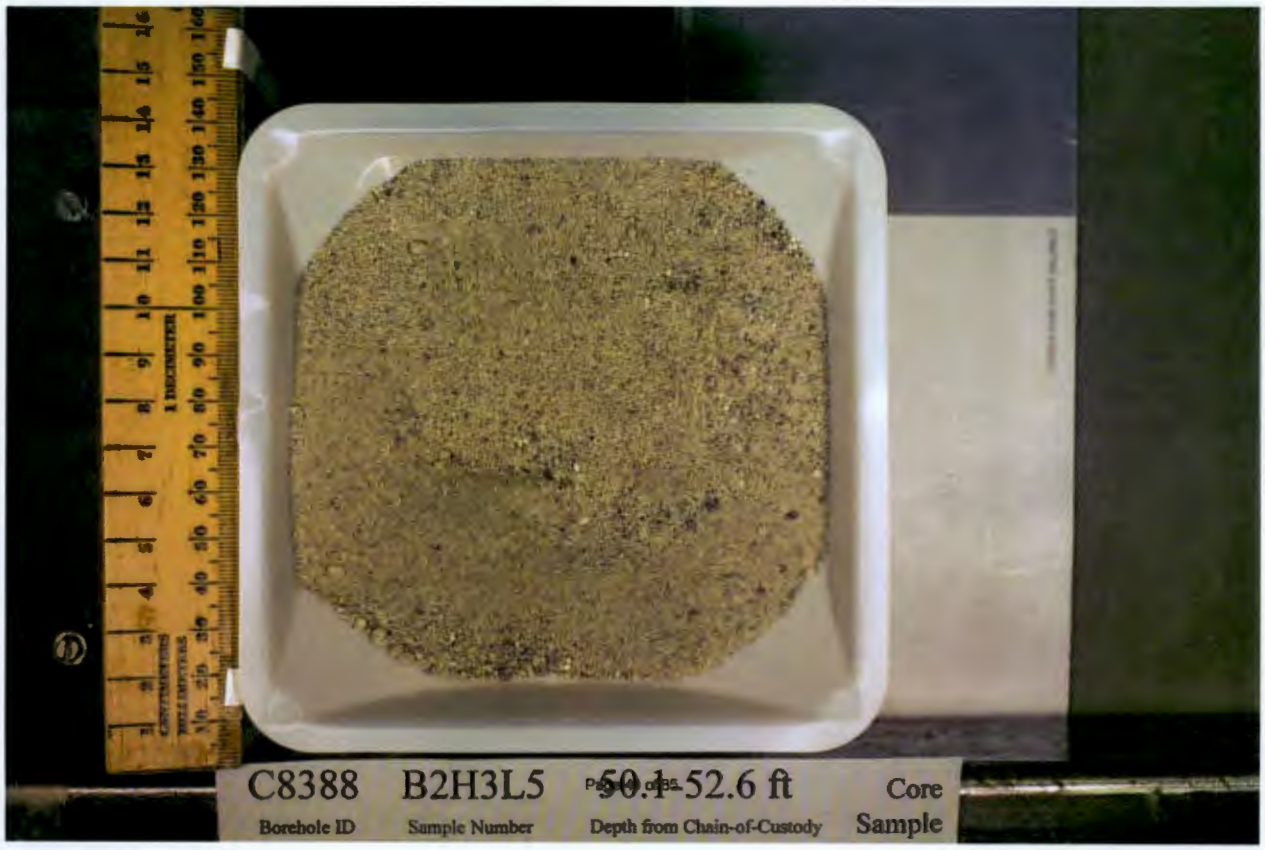

C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3L0
Sample Number
38-41 ft
38.3 -- 41.8
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

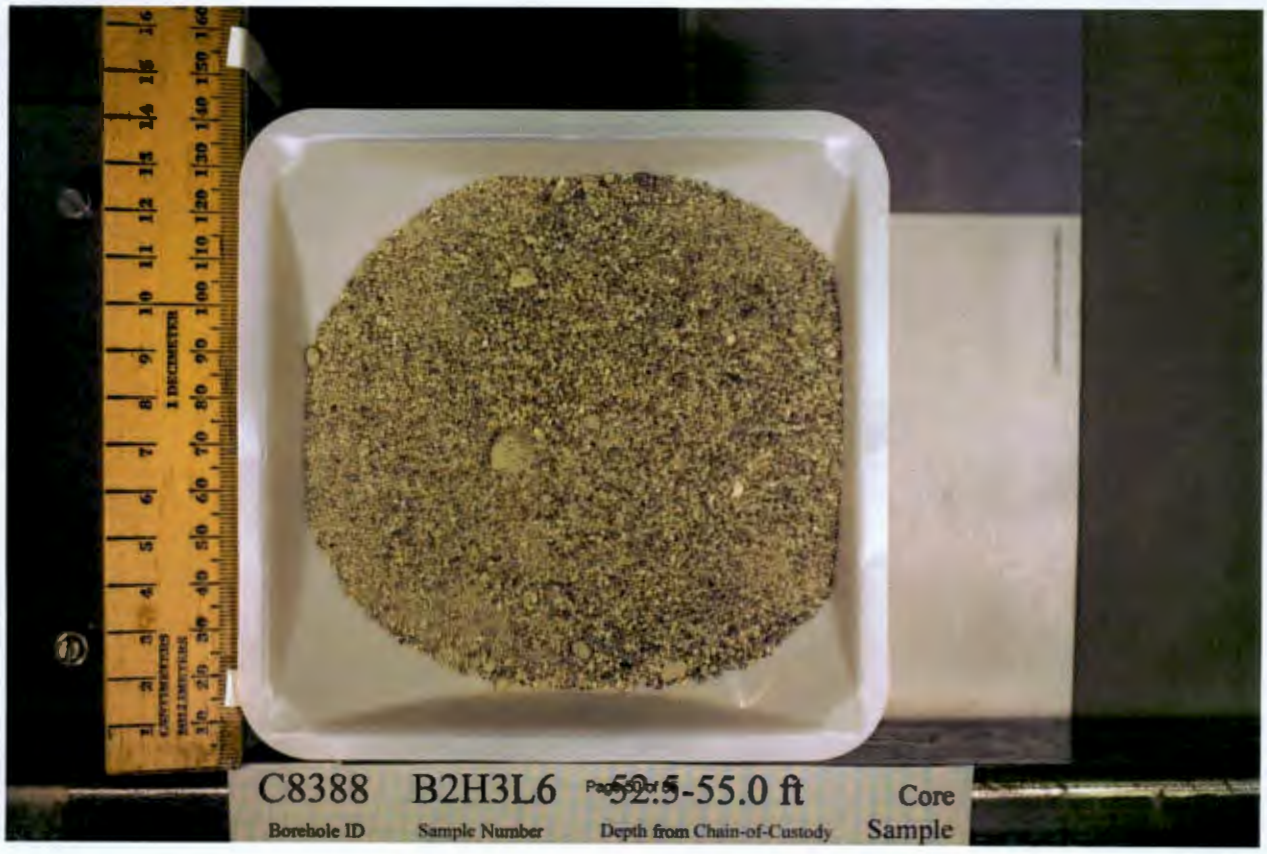

C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3L1
Sample Number
40.5-43.0 ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample


C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3L2
Sample Number
43.08-45.58 ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

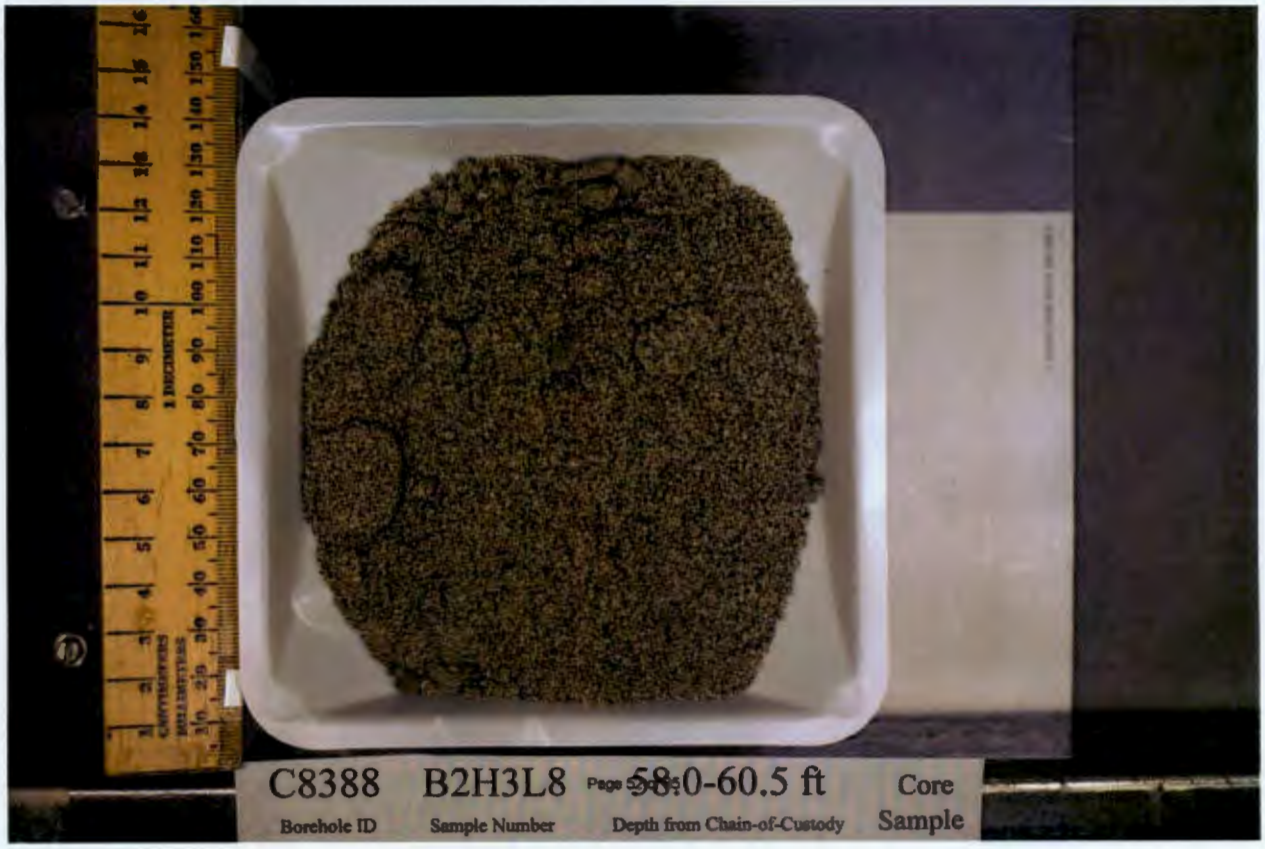

C8388
B2H3L3
45.2-47.7 ft
Core Sample
Borehole ID
Sample Number
Depth from Chain-of-Custody


C8388
B2H3L4
47.5-50.0 ft
Core Sample
Borehole ID
Sample Number
Depth from Chain-of-Custody


C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3L5
Sample Number
50.1-52.6 ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample


C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3L6
Sample Number
52.5-55.0 ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3L7
Sample Number
55.6-58.1 ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample


C8388
Borehole ID
B2H3L8
Sample Number
58.0-60.5 ft
Depth from Chain-of-Custody
Core
Sample

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-063

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Turner, Oaks, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 1

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 46

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
20.15-22.65 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY L

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3H5

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3K3	SOIL	8-30-11	0940	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner 8-30-11	1435	MO 413 SSU R1 8-30-11	1435
MO-413 SSU-R1 9/1/11	1220	J. Garcia ACO 9/1/11	1220
J. Garcia ACO 9/1/11	1305	Amanda Lawter 9/1/11	1305

SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

SRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION RECEIVED BY

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION DISPOSAL METHOD

TITLE DATE/TIME

DISPOSED BY DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

SDG# ESL 090026

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-084 PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Turner, Bates, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 2

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 46

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
22-24.5ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY 7

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DI=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3H6

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3K4	SOIL	8-30-11	1035	1

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner 8-30-11	1435	MO413 SSU RI 8-30-11	1435
MO-413 SSU-R1 9/1/11	1220	J. Garcia 9/1/11	1220
J. Garcia 9/1/11	1305	Amanda Lawter 9/1/11	1305

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/26/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-065

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Turner, Bates, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 3

ICE CHEST NO.: N/A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 & 46

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 24-26.5 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

SAF NO.: F11-155

COA: 301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY:

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3H7

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3K5	SOIL	8-30-11	1340	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner AT	8-30-11 1435	MO 413 SSU R1 8-31-11	1435
MO-413 SSU-R1	9/1/11 1220	J. Garcia TG	9/1/11 1220
J. Garcia TG	9/1/11 1305	Amanda Lawter	9/1/11 1305

LABORATORY SECTION: RECEIVED BY

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION: DISPOSAL METHOD

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GK1 applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

TITLE: DATE/TIME

DISPOSED BY: DATE/TIME

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-066

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Turner, Chacon, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 4

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 Pg 47

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
26.9-29.4 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 6H

AIR QUALITY

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3H8

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	See ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3K6	SOIL	8-31-11	0835	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	8-31-11 1520	M04135SSL R1	8-31-11 1520
M04113 SSU-R1	SEP 06 2011 1300	M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1300
M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1410		SEP 06 2011 1410
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13569

LABORATORY SECTION	**RECEIVED BY**
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	**DISPOSAL METHOD**

TITLE **DATE/TIME**

DISPOSED BY **DATE/TIME**

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

SDG# ESL090026

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-067

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Turner, Chacon, Anderson	COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN	TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667	PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN
SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 5	PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil		SAF NO.: F11-155
ICE CHEST NO.: N/C	FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 Pg 47	ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 29.7 - 32.2 Ft	COA: 301405ES10
SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory	OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A		BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: ☐

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*: A=Air, DL=Drum Liquids, DS=Drum Solids, L=Liquid, O=Oil, S=Soil, SE=Sediment, T=Tissue, V=Vegetation, W=Water, WI=Wipe, X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3H9

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3K7	SOIL	8-31-11	0945	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	8-31-11 1520	M04/3 SSU R1	8-31-11 1520
M04/3 SSU-R1	SEP 06 2011 1300	M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1300
M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1410	I. Kuchmanov	SEP 06 2011 1410

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-068

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Turner, Charon, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 6

ICE CHEST NO.: N/A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: ANF-N-585-1 pg 47

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 32.58-35.08 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

SAF NO.: F11-155

COA: 301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: ☐

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*: A=Air, DI=Drum Liquids, DS=Drum Solids, L=Liquid, O=Oil, S=Soil, SE=Sediment, T=Tissue, V=Vegetation, W=Water, WI=Wipe, X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J0

PRESERVATION	Cool-4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SH (ITEM 1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3K8	SOIL	8-31-11	1100	

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	8-31-11 1520	M0413 SSU-R1	8-31-11 1520
M0413 SSU-R1	SEP 06 2011 1300	M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1300
M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1410	I. Kudryakov	SEP 06 2011 1410

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13569

LABORATORY SECTION — RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION — DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-069 PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Turner, Crow, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 7

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 47

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
35.5-38 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE SH

AIR QUALITY ...

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J1

PRESERVATION	Cool-4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3K9	SOIL	8-31-11	1330	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	8-31-11 1520	M0413 554 R1 8-31-11	1520
M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1300	M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1300
M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1410	J. Kubarika	SEP 06 2011 1410

SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION — RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION — DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-61B (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-070

COLLECTOR
Turner, Crow, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 8

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 47

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
38.3-40.8 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY [ ]

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J2

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L0	SOIL	8-31-11	1430	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	8-31-11 1520	M0413 SSU R1	8-31-11 1520
M0413 SSU-R1	SEP 06 2011 1300	M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1300
M. A. White	SEP 06 2011 1410	L. Kuntzman	SEP 06 2011 1410

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM #13564

LABORATORY SECTION RECEIVED BY

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION DISPOSAL METHOD

TITLE DATE/TIME

DISPOSED BY DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-071

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Turner, Bates, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 9

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
ANF-N-585-1 pg 48

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
40.5-43 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY 1

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J3

PRESERVATION	Cool-4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L1	SOIL	9-1-11	0905	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-1-11 1410	MO 413 SSO-R1	9-1-11 1410
MO-413 SSO-R1	9-7-11 0800	Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	9-7-11 0800
Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	9-7-11 11:06	Amanda Lawter	9-7-11 11:06

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00000402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13569

LABORATORY SECTION — RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION — DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

SDG# ESL090026

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-072

COLLECTOR
Turner, Bates, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 10

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 PG 48

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
43.08 - 45.58 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J4

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L2	SOIL	9-1-11	0955	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner AT	9-1-11 1410	MO 413 SS4 RI	9-1-11 1410
MO-413 SS4-R1	9-7-11 0800	Calvin Harris/Calvin Harris	9-7-11 0800
Calvin Harris/Calvin Harris	9-7-11 1106	Amanda Lewter	9-7-11 1106

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 (Nitrate); Moisture Content - D2216 (Percent moisture (wet sample)); Tc-99 by ICPMS (Technetium-99);

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-073

COLLECTOR
Turner, Bates, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 11

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 48

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
45.2-47.7 Ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J5

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L3	SOIL	9-1-11	1125	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-1-11 1410	MO 413 SSG RI	9-1-11 1410
MO-413 SSG-RI	9-1-11 0800	Calvin Sarris/Calvin Sarris	9-1-11 0800
Calvin Sarris/Calvin Sarris	9-1-11 11:06	Amanda Lawter	9-1-11 11:06

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-074

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Emerson Turner, ~~Bates~~, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION: MT9-2-11

Sample 12

ICE CHEST NO.: 01A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: #NF-N-585-1 pg 48

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 47.5-50 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

SAF NO.: F11-155

COA: 301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: —

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
St=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
Wi=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H336

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L4	SOIL	9-2-11	0925	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-2-11 1500	SSU-R1 MO-413	9-2-11 1500
SSU-R1 MO-413	9-9-11 1000	Calvin Farris / Calvin Farris	9-9-11 1000
Calvin Farris / Calvin Farris	9-9-11 1320	I. Kuznyatov	9-9-11 1320

LABORATORY SECTION: RECEIVED BY

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION: DISPOSAL METHOD

PRINTED ON 8/26/2011

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

TITLE: DATE/TIME

DISPOSED BY: DATE/TIME

SDG# ESL 090026

A-6003-638 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-075

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Turner, Emerson, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 13

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 49

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
50.1-52.6 Ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J7

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L5	SOIL	9-2-11	1015	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-2-11 1500	MO-413 SSU-R1	9-2-11 1500
MO-413 SSU-R1	9-9-11 1000	Calvin Farris / Calvin Farris	9-9-11 1000
Calvin Farris / Calvin Farris	9-9-11 1320	I. Katayama / I. Katayama	9-9-11 1320

SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-076 PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Turner, Emerson, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 14

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

PRICE CODE 8H

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

SAF NO.
F11-155

AIR QUALITY ☐

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 49

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
52.5-55ft

COA
301405ES10

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J8

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L6	SOIL	9-2-11	1250	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-2-11 1800	MO-413SSU-R1	9-2-11 1500
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
MO-413 SSU-R1	9-9-11 1000	Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	9-9-11 1000
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	9-9-11 1320	L. Kutnyakov	9-9-11 1320
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-077

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Turner, Anderson, Emerson	COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN	TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667	PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN
SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 15	PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil		SAF NO.: F11-155
ICE CHEST NO.: N/A	FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-595-1 Pg 49	ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 55.6-58.1 FT	COA: 301405ES10
SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory	OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A		BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: ☐

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*: A=Air, DL=Drum Liquids, DS=Drum Solids, L=Liquid, O=Oil, S=Soil, SE=Sediment, T=Tissue, V=Vegetation, W=Water, WI=Wipe, X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3J9

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L7	SOIL	9-2-11	1355	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner 9-2-11	1500	~~Mo-413~~ SSU-R1 9-2-11	1500
Mo-413 SSU-R1 9-9-11	1000	Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris 9-9-11	1000
Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris 9-9-11	1320	L. McAnany 9-9-11	1320
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-078

COLLECTOR: Turner, Emerson	COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN	TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667	PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN
SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 16	PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil		SAF NO.: F11-155
ICE CHEST NO.: N/A	FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 49	ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 58-60 SFT	COA: 301405ES10
SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory	OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A		BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: L

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*: A=Air, DL=Drum Liquids, DS=Drum Solids, L=Liquid, O=Oil, S=Soil, SE=Sediment, T=Tissue, V=Vegetation, W=Water, WI=Wipe, X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H3K0

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H3L8	SOIL	9-2-11	1435	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner M Z 9-2-11	1500	9-2-11	1500
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Mo-413 SSU-R1 9-9-11	1000	Calvin Farris 9-9-11	1000
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Calvin Farris 9-9-11	1320	9-9-11	1320
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A 6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-019

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Bates, Anderson, Turner	COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN	TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667	PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN
PRICE CODE: 8H	DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days	SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 1	PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil
SAF NO.: F11-155	AIR QUALITY: LI	ICE CHEST NO.: N/A	FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 51
ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 20.6	COA: 301405ES10	METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE	ORIGINAL
SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory	OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A	BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A	

MATRIX*: A=Air, DL=Drum Liquids, DS=Drum Solids, L=Liquid, O=Oil, S=Soil, SE=Sediment, T=Tissue, V=Vegetation, W=Water, WI=Wipe, X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H224

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H242	SOIL	9-8-11	0918	—

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Dale Bates 9-1-11	1515	M0413 SSU-R1 9-8-11	1515
SSU-R2 SEP 14 2011	1240	Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris SEP 14 2011	1240
Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris SEP 14 2011	1330	I. Kutzgarian 9-14-11	1530

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

SDG# ESL 090026

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-020

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Bates, Anderson, Turner

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 2

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1, p. 51

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
22.3

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H225

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME [redacted]
B2H243	SOIL	9-8-11	1010

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
[signature] 9-8-11	1515	M0413 SSU-121 9-8-11	1515
SSU-R2 M0413	SEP 14 2011 1240	[signature]	SEP 14 2011 1240
[signature]	SEP 14 2011 1330	[signature] 9-14-11	1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-021

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Bates, Anderson, Turner	COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN	TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667	PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN
SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 3	PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil		SAF NO.: F11-155
ICE CHEST NO.: N/A	FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 51	ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 25	COA: 301405ES10
SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory	OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A		BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: ☐

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

PRESERVATION	Cool-4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H226

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H244	SOIL	9-8-11	1110	

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Dale Bates 9-8-11	1515	M0413 SSU-R1 9-8-11	1515
M0413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1330	T. Kuriyama 9-14-11	1330
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-022

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Bates, Turner

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 4

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

PRICE CODE BH

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

SAF NO.
F11-155

AIR QUALITY |

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-545-1 pg 51

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
27.5

COA
301405ES10

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

PRESERVATION	Cool-4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H227

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H245	SOIL	9-8-11	1320	

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Dale Bates 9-8-11	1515	M0413 SSU-R1 9-8-11	1515
M0413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Calvin Farris SEP 14 2011	1240
Calvin Farris SEP 14 2011	1330	J. Kuhaya 9-14-11	1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-023

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Bates, Turner, Billingsley

SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 5

ICE CHEST NO.: N/A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

PRICE CODE: 8H

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

SAF NO.: F11-155

AIR QUALITY: [ ]

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 51

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 30.1'

COA: 301405ES10

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

MATRIX*: A=Air, DL=Drum Liquids, DS=Drum Solids, L=Liquid, O=Oil, S=Soil, SE=Sediment, T=Tissue, V=Vegetation, W=Water, WI=Wipe, X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H228

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME
B2H246	SOIL	9-8-11	1420

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Dale Bates	9-8-11 1515	M0413 SSU-R1	9-8-11 1515
M0413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011	Colin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Colin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1330	T. Kuzayaka	9-14-11 1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION: RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION: DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-024 PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Bates, Crow, Anderson

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 6

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

PRICE CODE 8H

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

AIR QUALITY ☐

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

SAF NO.
F11-155

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 page 52

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
32.8

COA
301405ES10

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H229

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H247	SOIL	9-9-11	0805	

CHAIN OF POSSESSION

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Bates 9-9-11	1520	SSU-R1 9-9-11	1520
SSU-R2 SEP 14 2011	1240	Calvin Harris SEP 14 2011	1240
Calvin Harris SEP 14 2011	1330	J. Hutchinson 9-14-11	1330

SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	**RECEIVED BY**	**TITLE**	**DATE/TIME**
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	**DISPOSAL METHOD**	**DISPOSED BY**	**DATE/TIME**

PRINTED ON 9/8/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-025

COLLECTOR: Anderson, Bates, Crow

SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 7

ICE CHEST NO.: N/A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-545-1 pg 52

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 35.2

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

SAF NO.: F11-155

COA: 301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: BH

AIR QUALITY: ☐

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SC=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H230

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME
B2H248	SOIL	9-9-11	0920

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Date Bates	9-9-11 1520	mowis SSU-R1	9-9-11 1520
mowis SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Calvin Harris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Calvin Harris	SEP 14 2011 1330	J. Katayama	9-14-11 1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION — RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION — DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A 6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-026

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Anderson, Peter

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 8

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 52

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
37.5

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

SAF NO.
F11-155

COA
301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY ☐

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
W1=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H231

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SFF TTFM (1) IR SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME
B2H249	SOIL	9-9-11	1015

CHAIN OF POSSESSION

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
[illegible] 9-9-11	1520	M4413 SSU-R1 9-9-11	1520
M4413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Colin Barns / [illegible]	SEP 14 2011 1240
Colin Barns / [illegible]	SEP 14 2011 1330	L. Kurbyakin 9-14-11	1330

SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13569

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-61B (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-027

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Hanson Peters, Sam

SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 9

ICE CHEST NO.: N/A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 Pg 52

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 39.9

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

SAF NO.: F11-155

COA: 301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: [ ]

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*: A=Air, DL=Drum Liquids, DS=Drum Solids, L=Liquid, O=Oil, S=Soil, SE=Sediment, T=Tissue, V=Vegetation, W=Water, WI=Wipe, X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H232

PRESERVATION	Cool--4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME
B2H250	SOIL	9-9-11	1117

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Date Peters 9-9-11	1520	MO413 SSU-R1 9-9-11	1520
MO413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1330	I. Kutzyak 9-14-11	1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION — RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION — DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-02B

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR
Anderson Peters Crow

SAMPLING LOCATION
Sample 10

ICE CHEST NO.
N/A

SHIPPED TO
Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT
LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.
372-1667

PROJECT COORDINATOR
LUKE, SN

PRICE CODE SH

DATA TURNAROUND
30 Days / 30 Days

PROJECT DESIGNATION
200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

SAF NO.
F11-155

AIR QUALITY

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.
HNF-N-585-1 pg 52

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH
42.7

COA
301405ES10

METHOD OF SHIPMENT
GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.
N/A

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.
N/A

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/ OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H233

PRESERVATION	Cool-4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H251	SOIL	9-9-11	1340	

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
[signature] 9-9-11	1520	m0413 SSU-R1 9-9-11	1520
m0413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	[signature]	SEP 14 2011 1240
[signature]	SEP 14 2011 1330	[signature] 9-14-11	1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	**RECEIVED BY**	**TITLE**	**DATE/TIME**
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	**DISPOSAL METHOD**	**DISPOSED BY**	**DATE/TIME**

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-029

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Anderson, Peter Crow

SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 11

ICE CHEST NO.: N/A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 52

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 45.3

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

SAF NO.: F11-155

COA: 301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: L

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SF=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H234

PRESERVATION	Cool-4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H252	SOIL	9-9-11	1445	

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
Peter Cotes 9-9-11	1520	M0413 SSU-R1 9-9-11	1520
M0413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	SEP 14 2011	1240
SEP 14 2011	1330	9-14-11	1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-816 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-030

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Turner, Anderson, Wallace

SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 12

ICE CHEST NO.: N/A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 53

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 42.6-50.1 ft

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

SAF NO.: F11-155

COA: 301405ES10

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY:

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*: A=Air, DL=Drum Liquids, DS=Drum Solids, L=Liquid, O=Oil, S=Soil, SE=Sediment, T=Tissue, V=Vegetation, W=Water, WI=Wipe, X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H235

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H253	SOIL	9-12-11	0835	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-12-11 1530	SSU-R2	SEP 12 2011 1530
SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1330	L. Kuthnyakar	9-14-11 1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION — RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION — DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-518 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-031

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Tmw	COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN	TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667	PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN
SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 13	PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil		SAF NO.: F11-155
ICE CHEST NO.: U1A	FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 54	ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 49.75-52.25 ft	COA: 301405ES10
SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory	OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A		BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: ☐

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
St=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
Wi=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H236

PRESERVATION	Cool-4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H254	SOIL	9-12-11	0945	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Tmw	9-12-11 1530	SSU-R2	SEP 12 2011 1530
SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Calvin Farris/Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1330	L. Kulyaba	9-14-11 1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A 6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-032

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Turner	COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN	TELEPHONE NO.: 372-3667	PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN
SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 14	PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil		SAF NO.: F11-155
ICE CHEST NO.: UIA	FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 52	ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 52.6-55.3 ft	COA: 301405ES10
SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory	OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A		BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: ☐

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H237

PRESERVATION	Cool<4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H255	SOIL	9-12-11	1050	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-12-11 1530	MO-413 SSU-R2	SEP 12 2011 1530
MO-413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Calvin Ferris/Calvin Ferris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Calvin Ferris/Calvin Ferris	SEP 14 2011 1330	L. Kalyana 9-14-11	1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A 6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-033

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Turner

SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 15

ICE CHEST NO.: 01A

SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory

COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN

TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667

PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN

PRICE CODE: 8H

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil

SAF NO.: F11-155

AIR QUALITY: [ ]

FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 pg 52

ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 55.5 - 58 ft

COA: 30140SES10

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A

BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H238

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H256	SOIL	9-12-11	1315	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-12-11 1530	SSU-R2	SEP 12 2011 1530
SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1200	Calvin Parris/Calvin Parris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Calvin Parris/Calvin Parris	SEP 14 2011 1330	I. Kutnyakov	9-14-11 1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13569

LABORATORY SECTION — RECEIVED BY — TITLE — DATE/TIME

FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION — DISPOSAL METHOD — DISPOSED BY — DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-034

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR: Turner	COMPANY CONTACT: LUKE, SN	TELEPHONE NO.: 372-1667	PROJECT COORDINATOR: LUKE, SN
SAMPLING LOCATION: Sample 16	PROJECT DESIGNATION: 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil		SAF NO.: F11-155
ICE CHEST NO.: N/A	FIELD LOGBOOK NO.: HNF-N-585-1 PG 52	ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH: 58.3-60.8 ft	COA: 301405ES10
SHIPPED TO: Environmental Sciences Laboratory	OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.: N/A		BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.: N/A

PRICE CODE: 8H

AIR QUALITY: ☐

DATA TURNAROUND: 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT: GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS: Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE: RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H239

PRESERVATION	Cool~4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	4
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H257	SOIL	9-12-11	1430	X

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / SIGN/ PRINT NAMES

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
A. Turner	9-12-11 1530	mo-413 SSU-R2	SEP 12 2011 1530
mo-413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Colin Farris / Colin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Colin Farris / Colin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1330	I. Kutnyakov / I. Kutnyakov	9-14-11 1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL will perform all analyses as outlined on the Field Sampling Requirements from the material of the liner selected from the four liners of each sleeve that they will be receiving.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM # 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	RECEIVED BY	TITLE	DATE/TIME
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	DISPOSAL METHOD	DISPOSED BY	DATE/TIME

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-518 (REV 2)

CH2MHill Plateau Remediation Company

CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE ANALYSIS REQUEST

F11-155-035

PAGE 1 OF 1

COLLECTOR Crow	**COMPANY CONTACT** LUKE, SN	**TELEPHONE NO.** 372-1667	**PROJECT COORDINATOR** LUKE, SN
SAMPLING LOCATION Sample 17	**PROJECT DESIGNATION** 200-BC-1 Soil Desiccation Pilot Test - Soil		**SAF NO.** F11-155
ICE CHEST NO. N/A	**FIELD LOGBOOK NO.** HNF-N-585-1	**ACTUAL SAMPLE DEPTH** 42.7'	**COA** 301405ES10
SHIPPED TO Environmental Sciences Laboratory	**OFFSITE PROPERTY NO.** N/A		**BILL OF LADING/AIR BILL NO.** N/A

PRICE CODE 8H

AIR QUALITY 1

DATA TURNAROUND 30 Days / 30 Days

METHOD OF SHIPMENT GOVERNMENT VEHICLE

ORIGINAL

MATRIX*
A=Air
DL=Drum Liquids
DS=Drum Solids
L=Liquid
O=Oil
S=Soil
SE=Sediment
T=Tissue
V=Vegetation
W=Water
WI=Wipe
X=Other

POSSIBLE SAMPLE HAZARDS/ REMARKS
Contains Radioactive Material at concentrations that may or may not be regulated for transportation per 49 CFR / IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations but are not releasable per DOE Order 5400.5 (1990/1993)

SPECIAL HANDLING AND/OR STORAGE
RADIOACTIVE TIE TO: B2H233

PRESERVATION	Cool<4C
HOLDING TIME	28 Days/48 Hours
TYPE OF CONTAINER	Liner
NO. OF CONTAINER(S)	1 C KS 8/24/11
VOLUME	1000g
SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SEE ITEM (1) IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SAMPLE NO.	MATRIX*	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	[redacted]
B2H258	SOIL	9-9-11	~~1445~~ 1340	

LVL 9/14/11

CHAIN OF POSSESSION / **SIGN/ PRINT NAMES**

RELINQUISHED BY/REMOVED FROM	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY/STORED IN	DATE/TIME
R Crow / R Crow	9-9-11 1520	MO-413 SSU-R1	9-9-11 1520
MO-413 SSU-R2	SEP 14 2011 1240	Calvin Farris / Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1240
Calvin Farris / Calvin Farris	SEP 14 2011 1330	L. Kuriyama / L. Kuriyama	9-14-11 1330

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

** The CACN for all analytical work at ESL laboratory is 301405ES20 (under Contract 00036402 Release 00045).

** ESL is to prepare this sample as a duplicate of Sample 10 and use HEIS # B2H258.

** The 200 Area S&GRP Characterization and Monitoring Sampling and Analysis GKI applies to this SAF.
(1) IC Anions - 9056 {Nitrate}; Moisture Content - D2216 {Percent moisture (wet sample)}; Tc-99 by ICPMS {Technetium-99};

BRM# 13564

LABORATORY SECTION	**RECEIVED BY**	**TITLE**	**DATE/TIME**
FINAL SAMPLE DISPOSITION	**DISPOSAL METHOD**	**DISPOSED BY**	**DATE/TIME**

PRINTED ON 8/24/2011

A-6003-618 (REV 2)

Appendix B

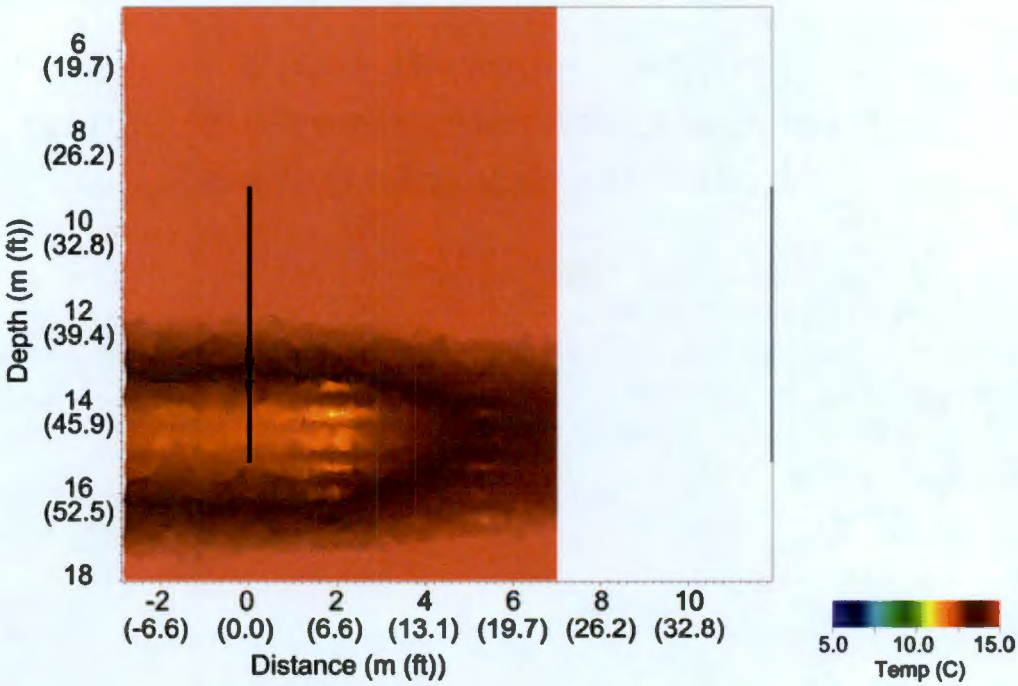
Supplemental Temperature, Neutron Moisture Log, Electrical Resistivity Tomography, and Ground Penetrating Radar Data Plots

Appendix B

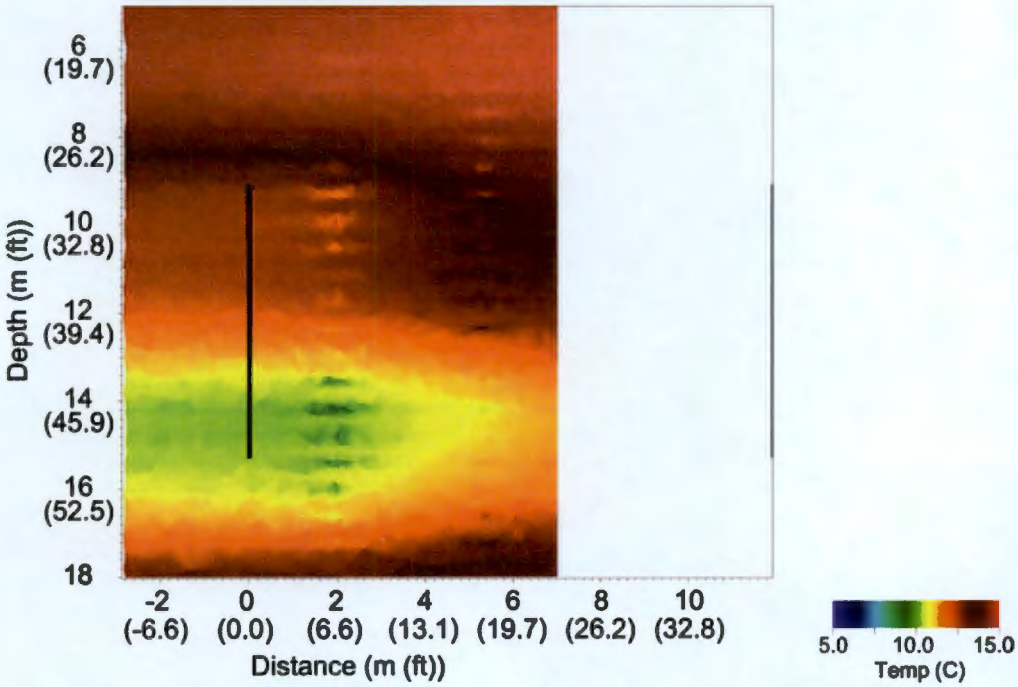
Supplemental Temperature, Neutron Moisture Log, Electrical Resistivity Tomography, and Ground Penetrating Radar Data Plots

This appendix contains supplemental data plots for temperature, neutron moisture log, electrical resistivity tomography, and ground penetrating radar data collected during active desiccation. These plots expand on those presented in the main text of the report by providing additional time points or three-dimensional images. Discussion for these types of data is provided in Section 4.1.2.1.2 of the main text.

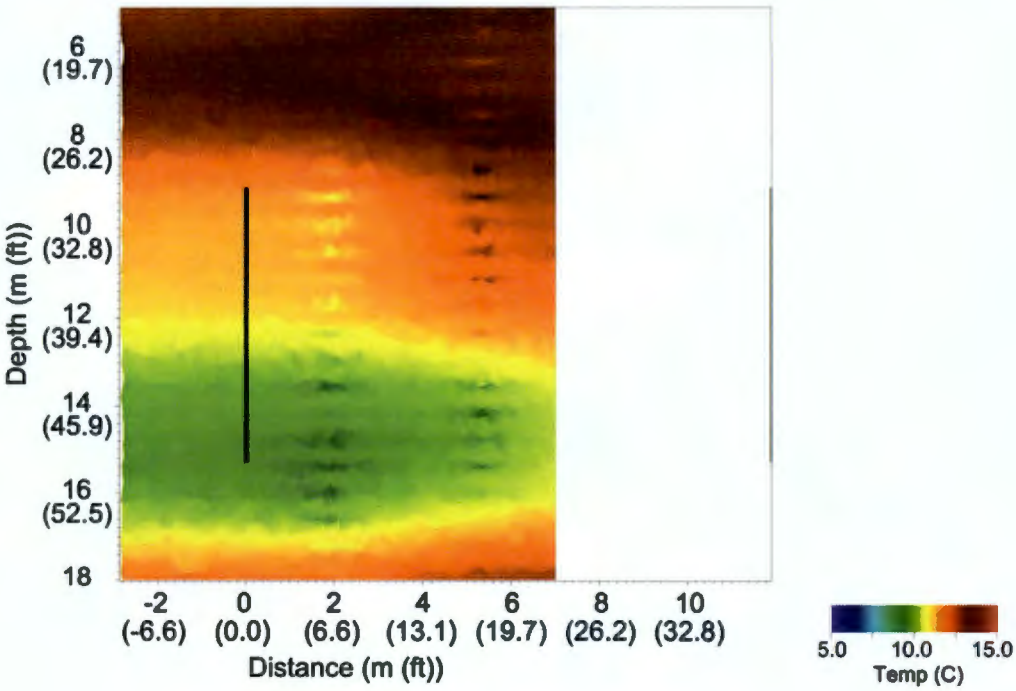
Te□ □e□a□□□e □a□a □□□e□□□a□□□□ □□□□



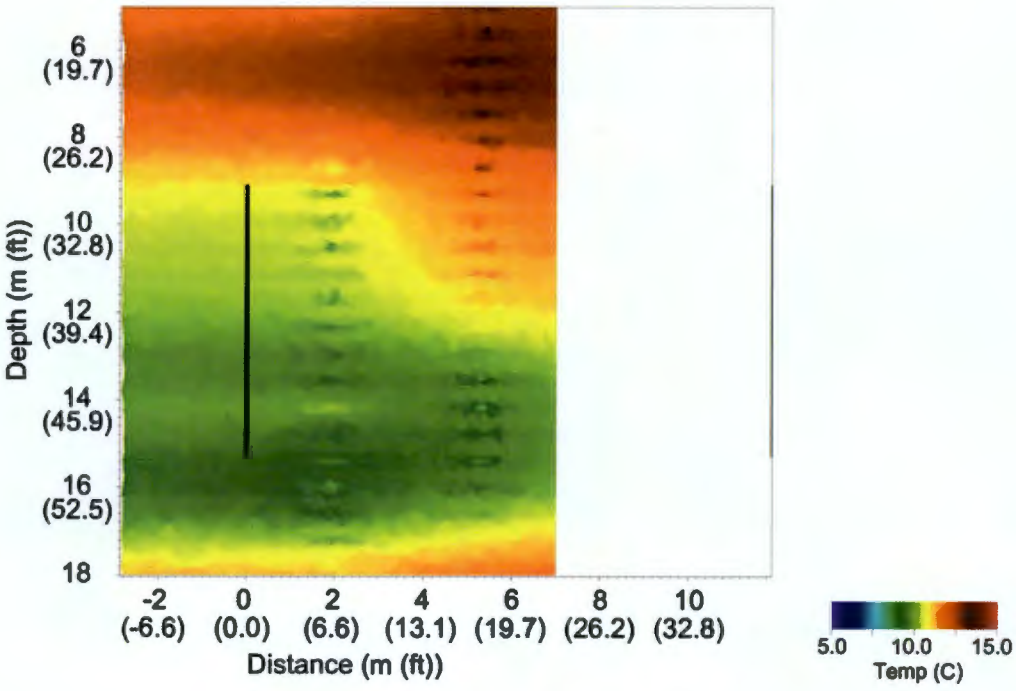
January 31, 2011 (Desiccation Day 14)



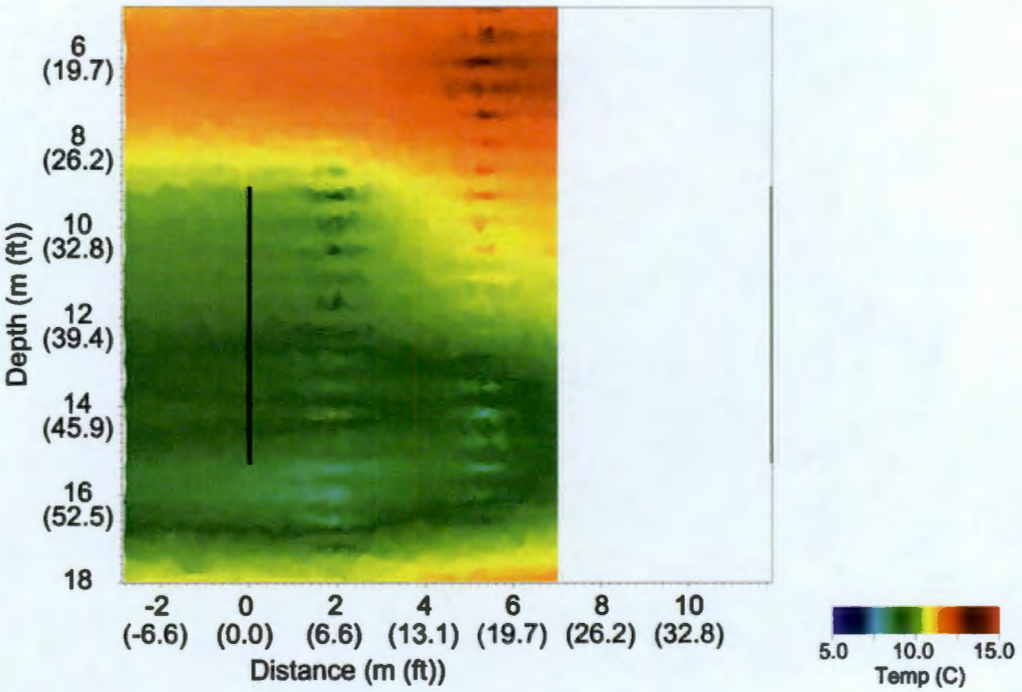
February 14, 2011 (Desiccation Day 28)



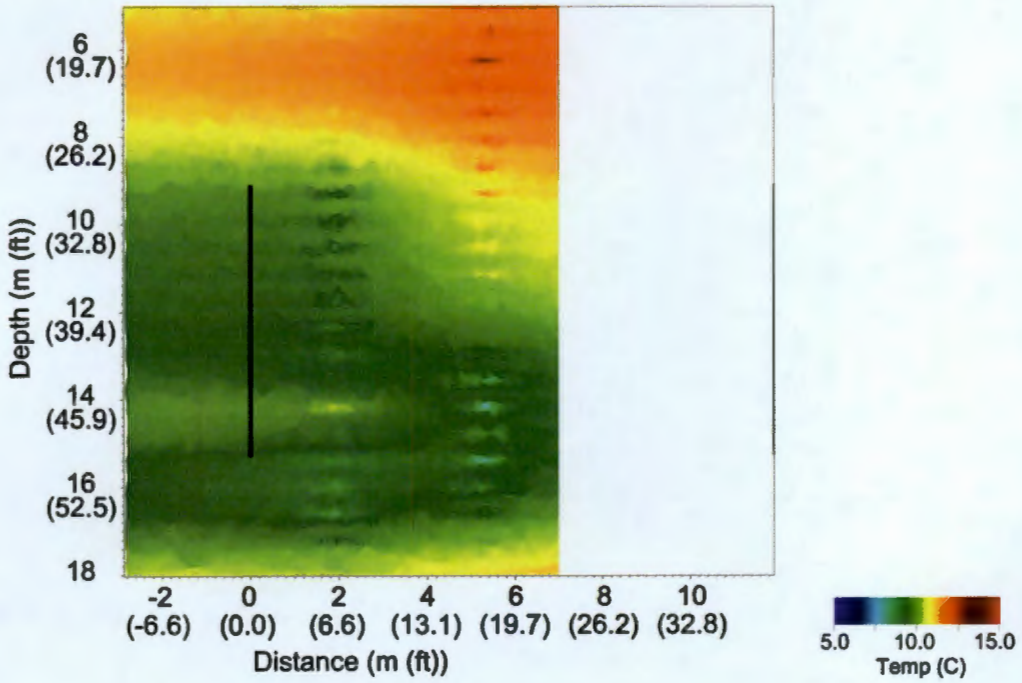
February 28, 2011 (Desiccation Day 42)



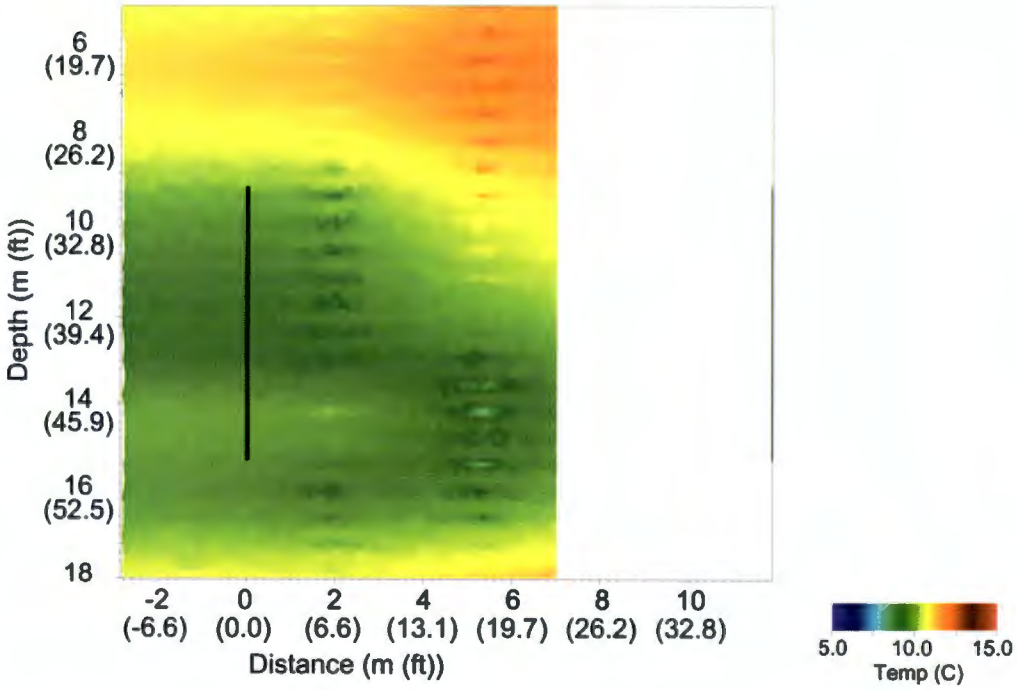
March 14, 2011 (Desiccation Day 56)



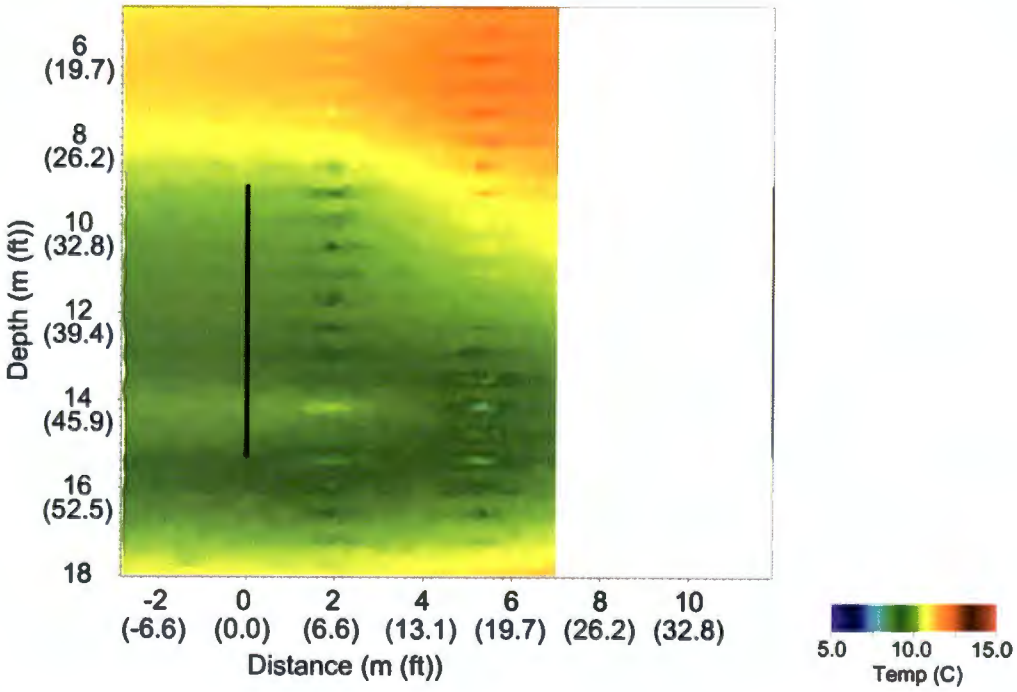
March 28, 2011 (Desiccation Day 70)



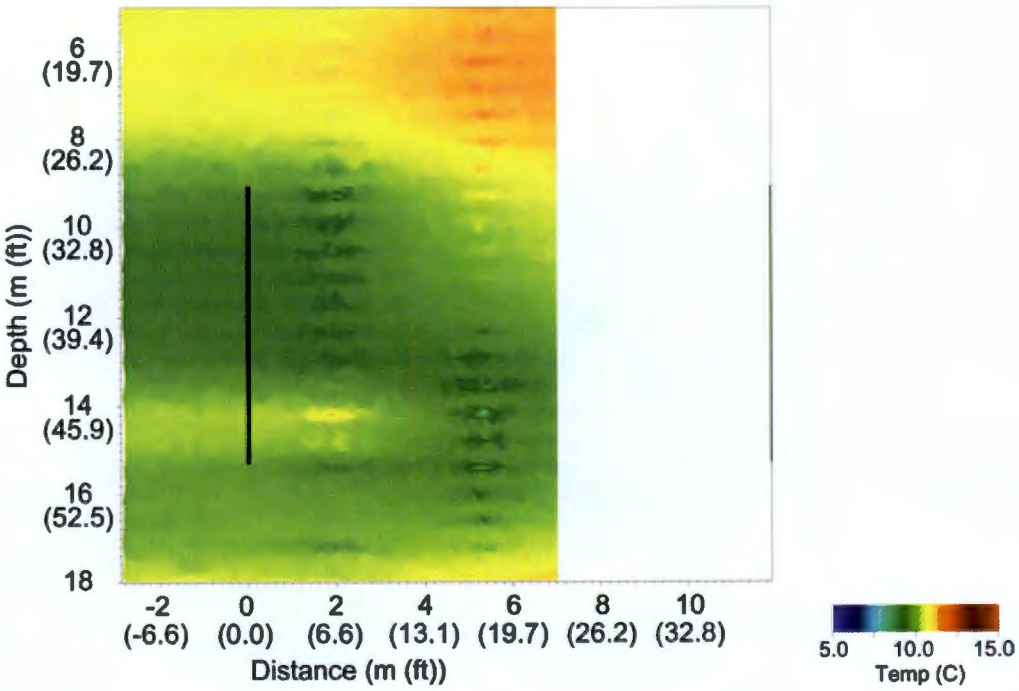
April 11, 2011 (Desiccation Day 84)



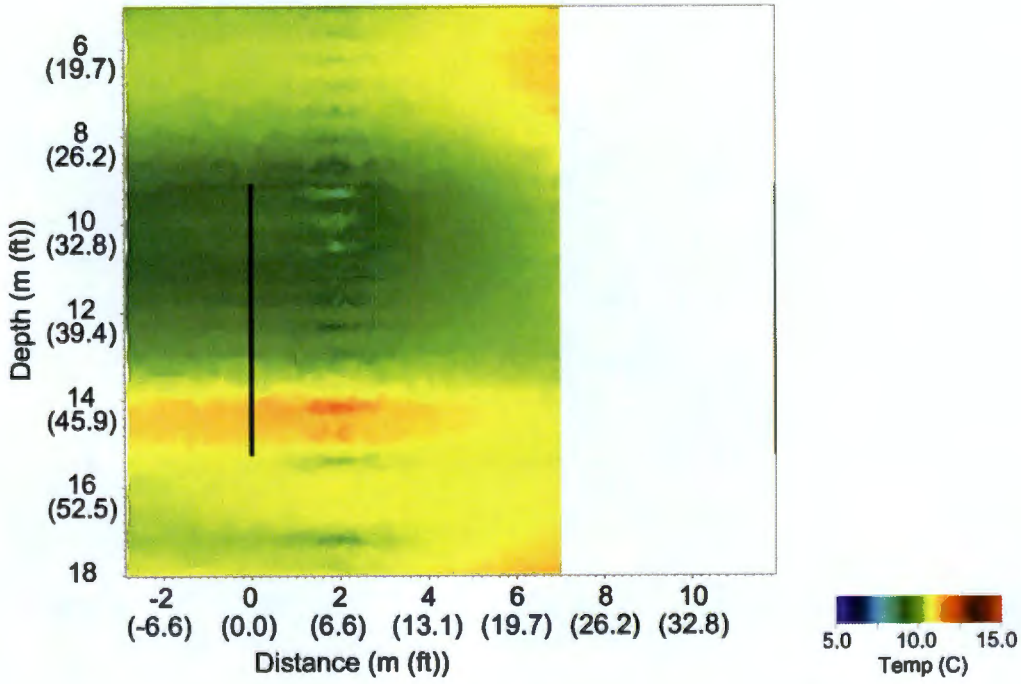
April 25, 2011 (Desiccation Day 98)



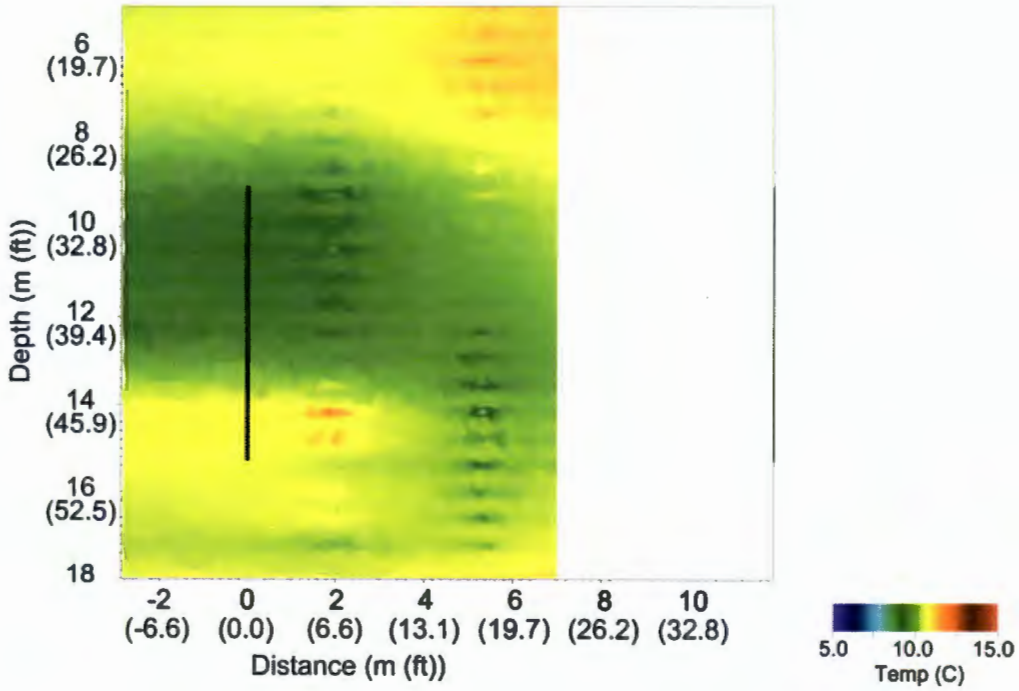
May 9, 2011 (Desiccation Day 112)



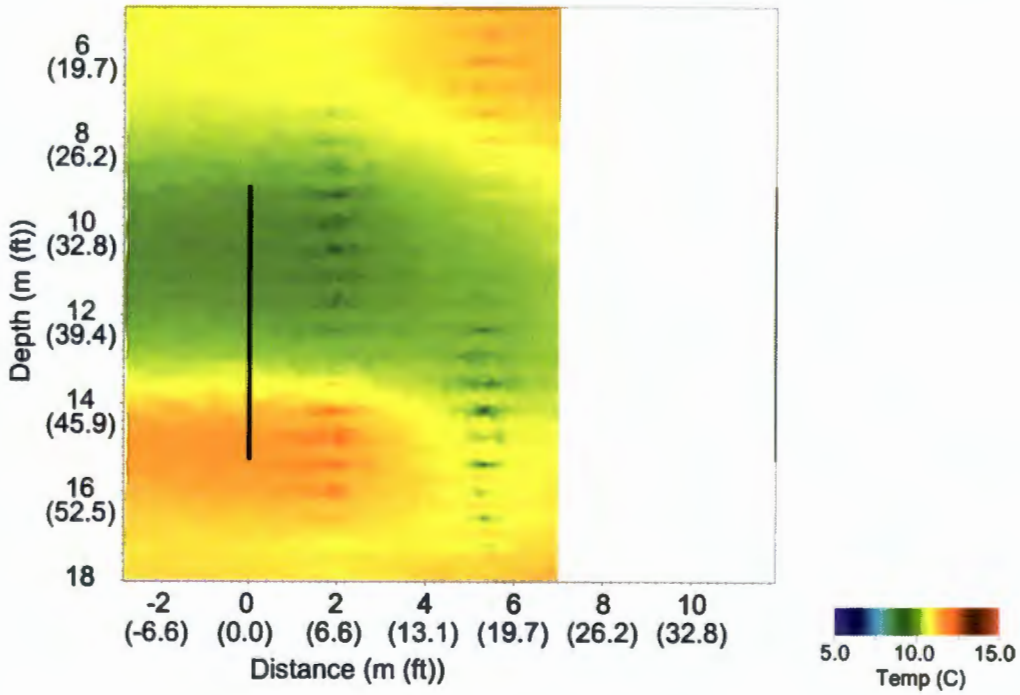
May 23, 2011 (Desiccation Day 126)



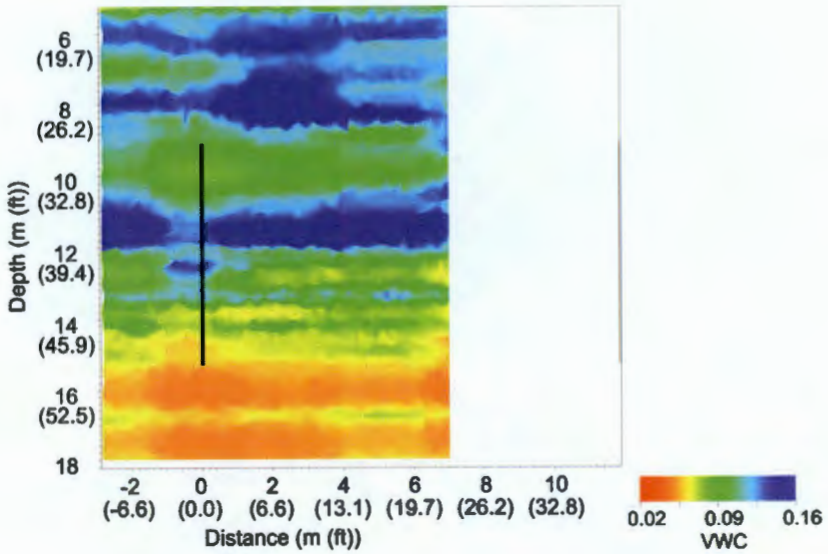
June 6, 2011 (Desiccation Day 140)



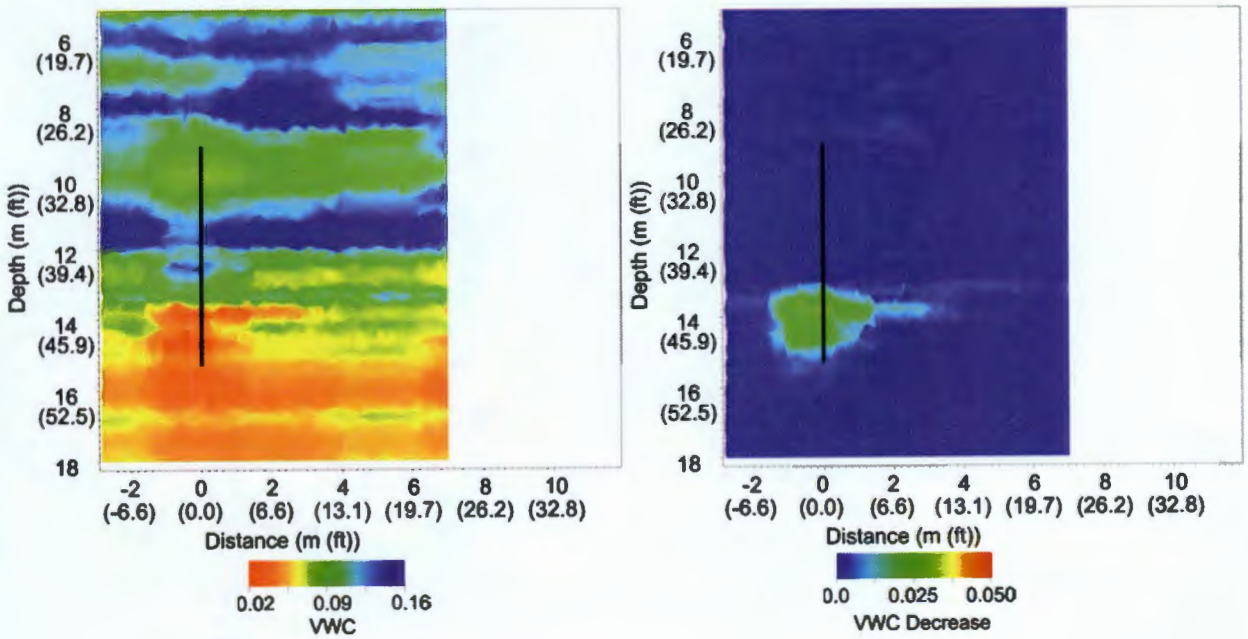
June 20, 2011 (Desiccation Day 154)



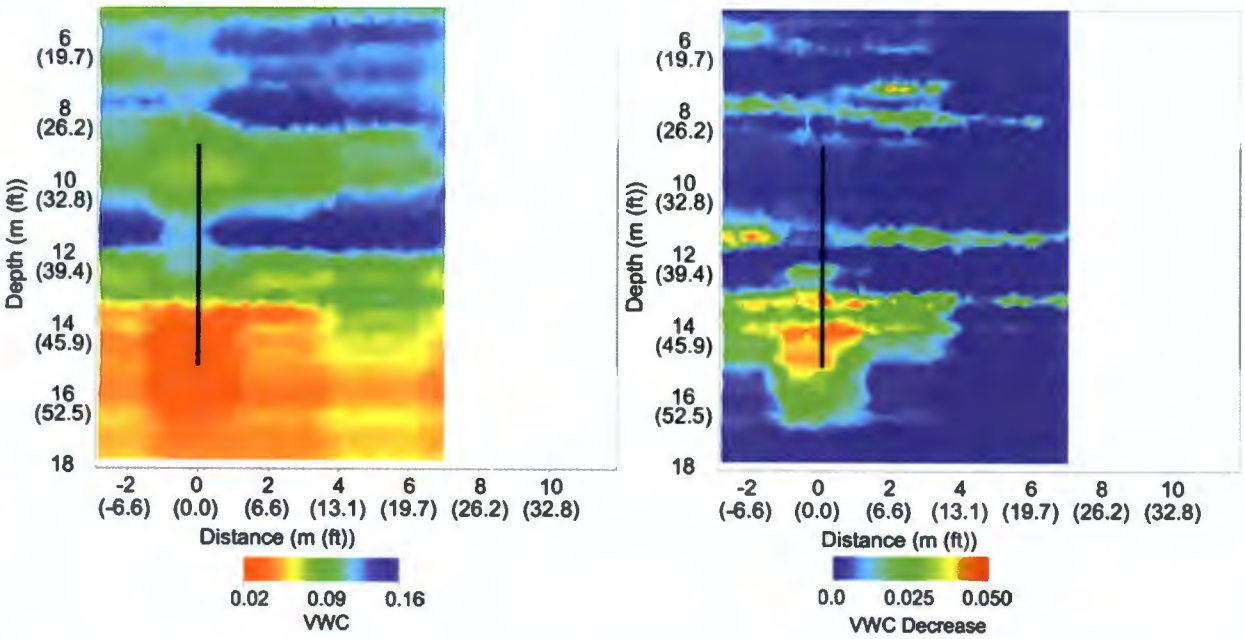
July 4, 2011 (Day 4 post-desiccation)



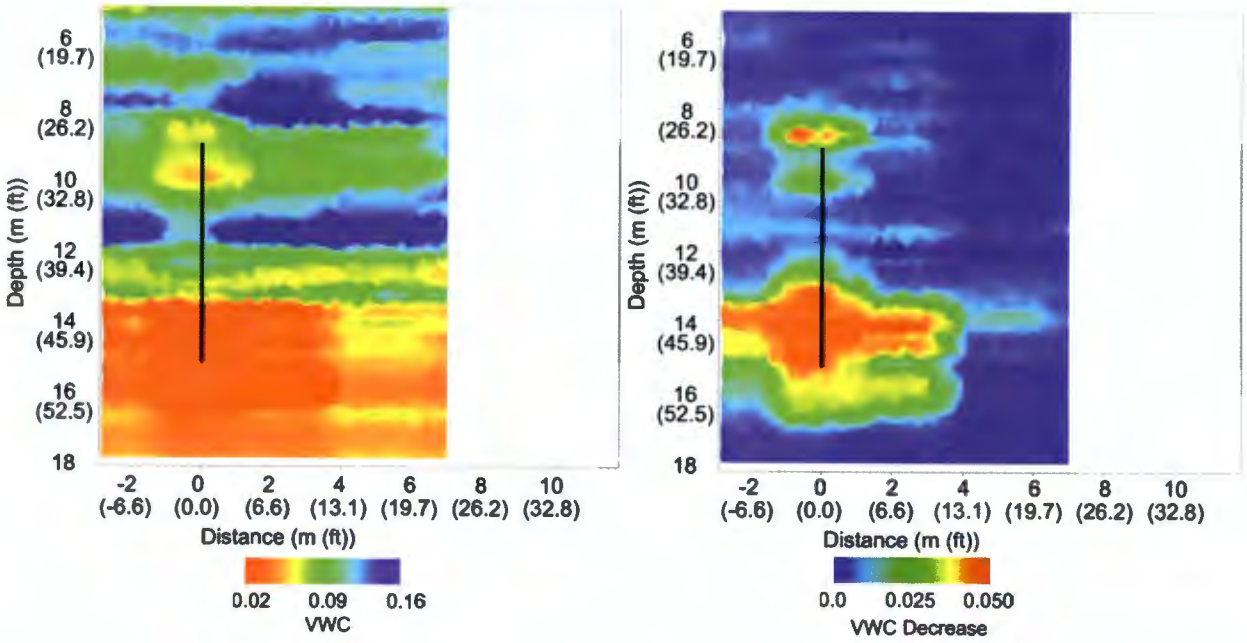
December 2010 (Baseline Pre-desiccation)



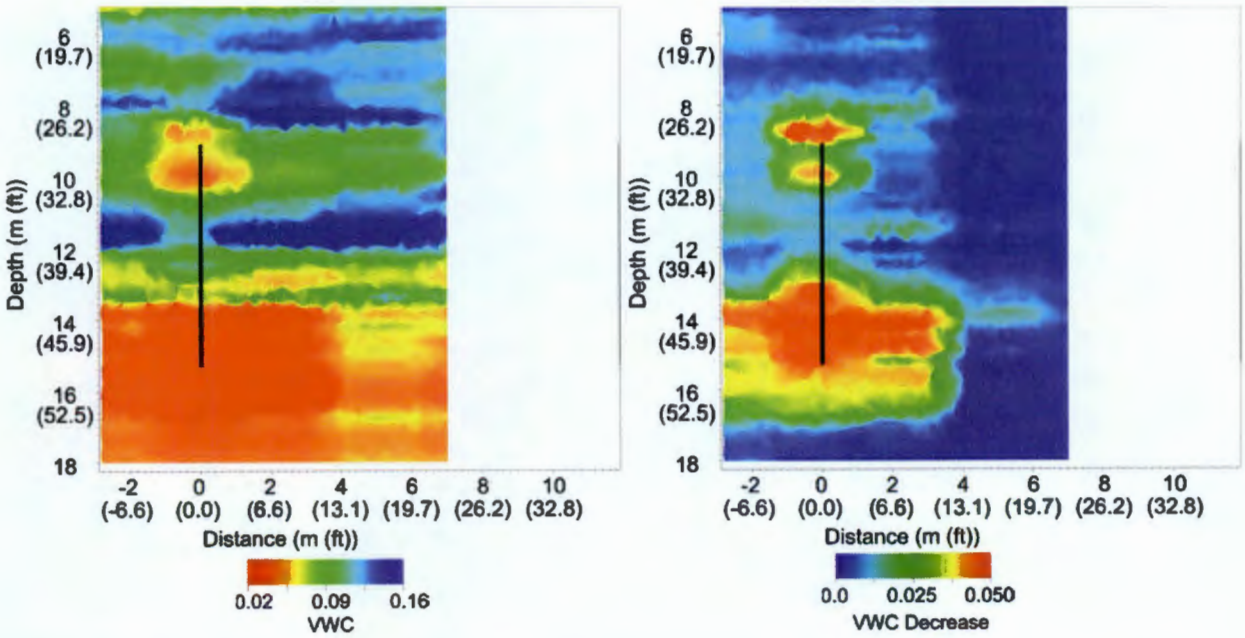
February 16, 2011 (Desiccation Day 30)



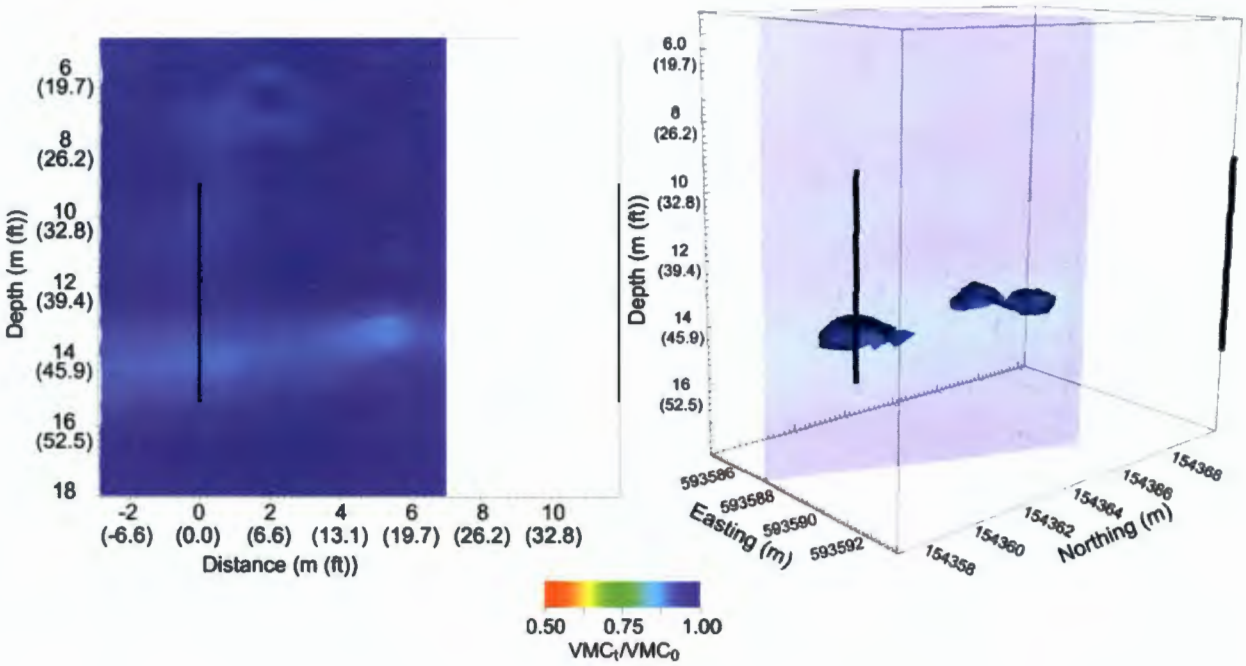
March 28, 2011 (Desiccation Day 70)



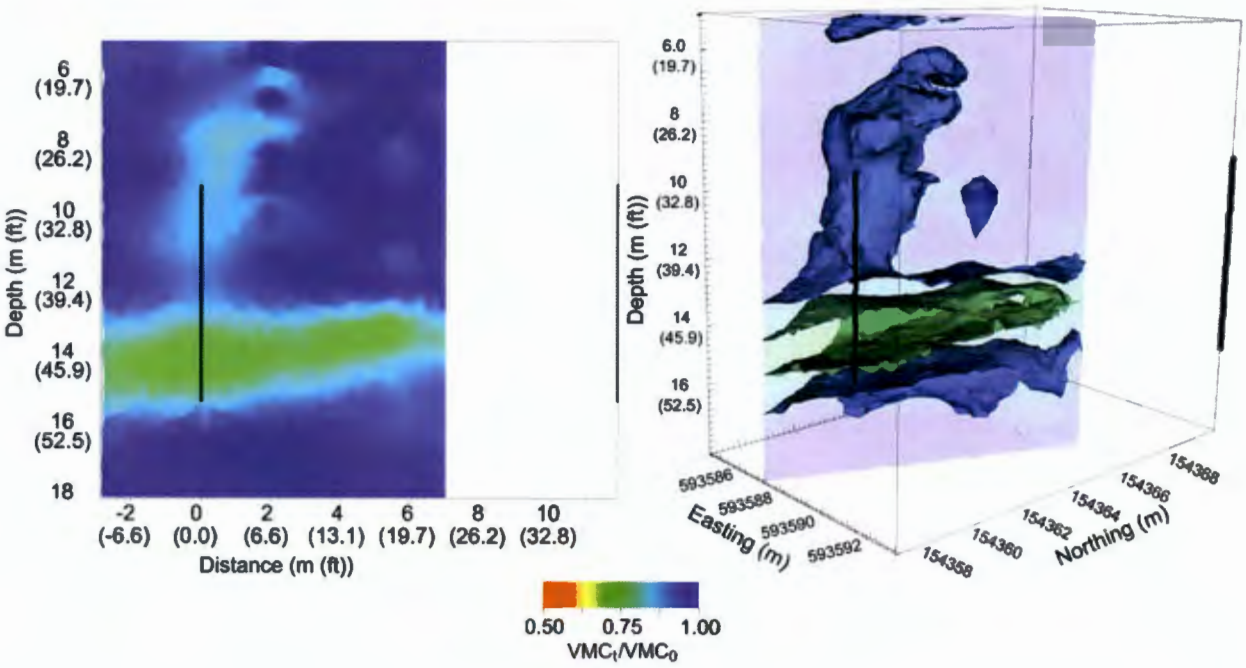
June 6, 2011 (Desiccation Day 140)



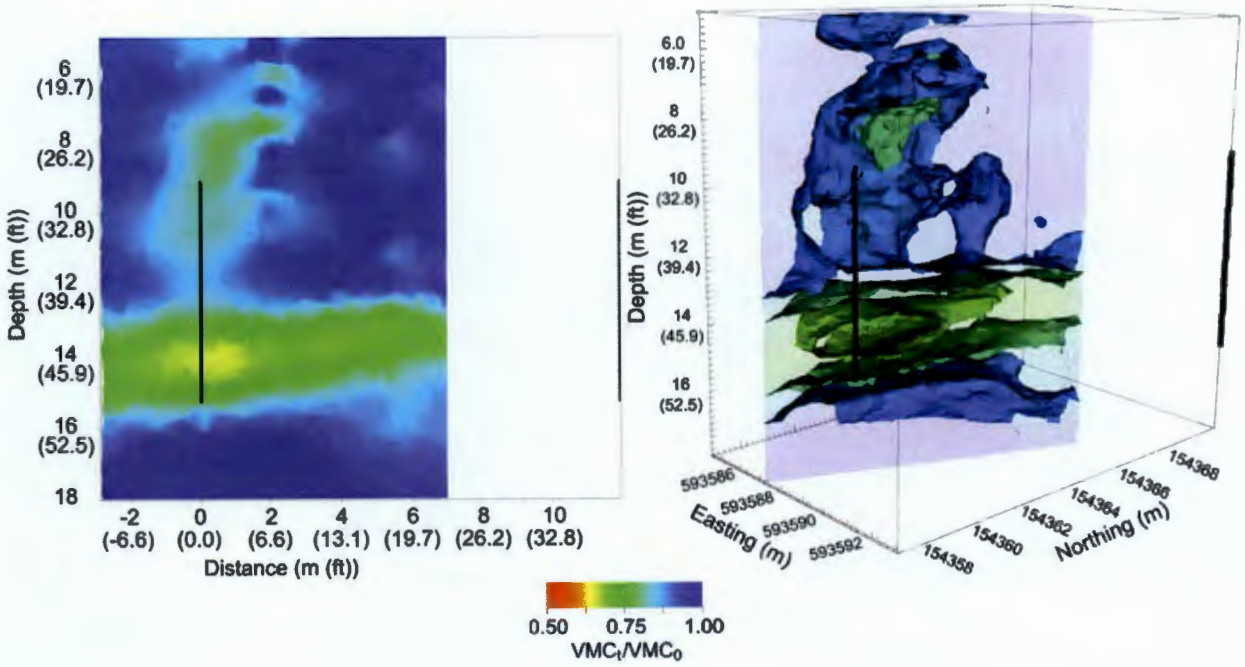
July 11, 2011 (Desiccation Day 175, considered representative of final desiccation moisture content where desiccation ended on day 164)



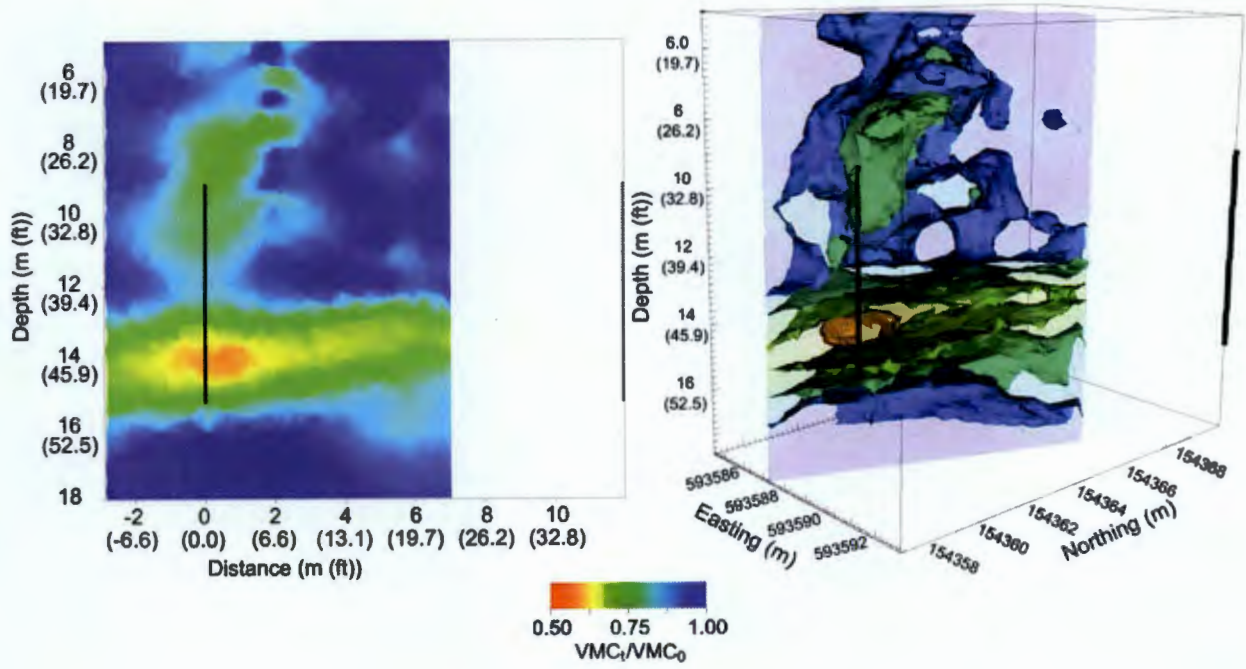
January 31, 2011 (Desiccation Day 14)



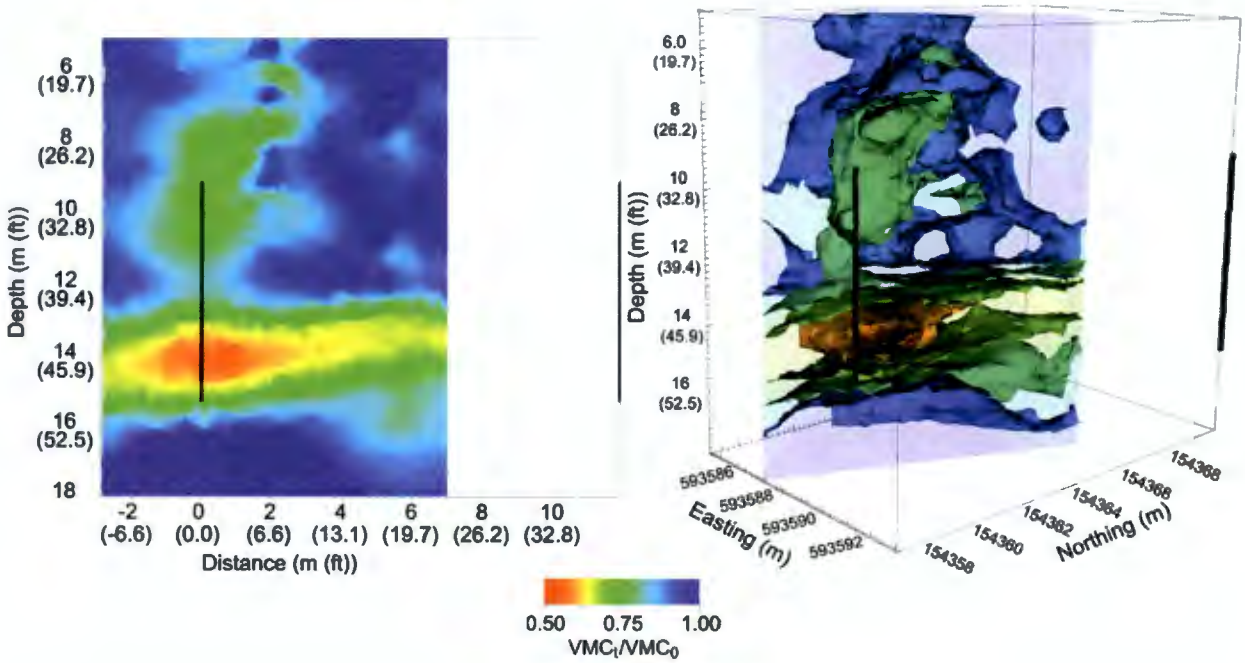
February 14, 2011 (Desiccation Day 28)



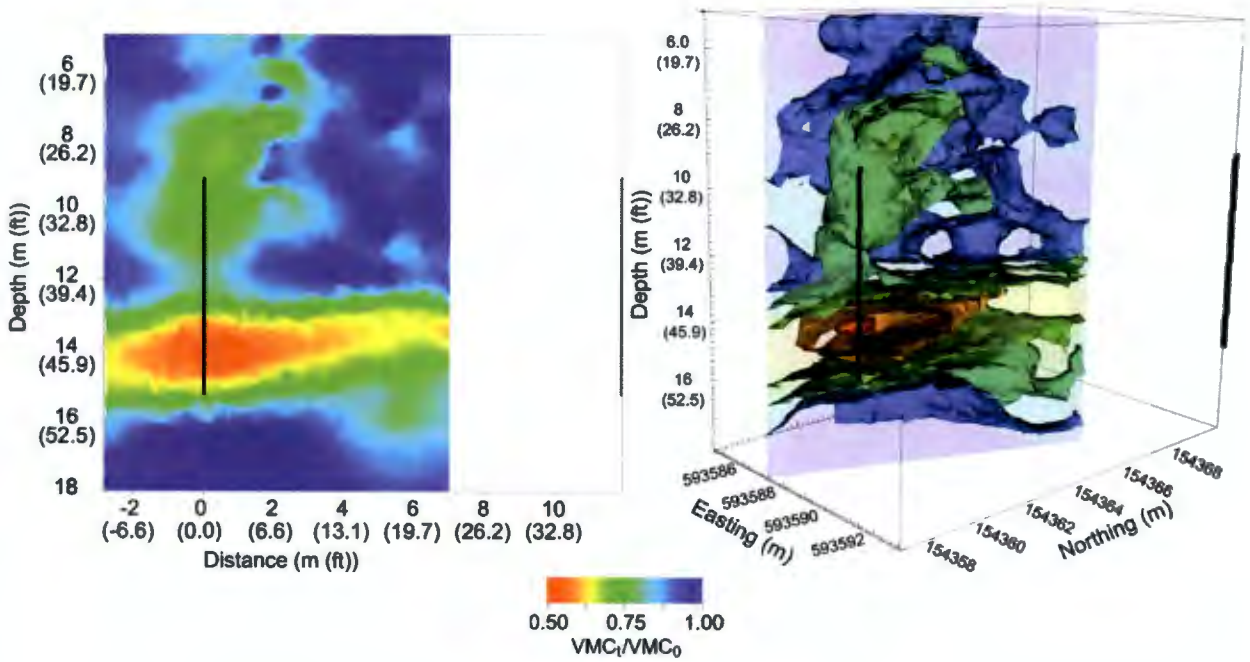
February 28, 2011 (Desiccation Day 42)



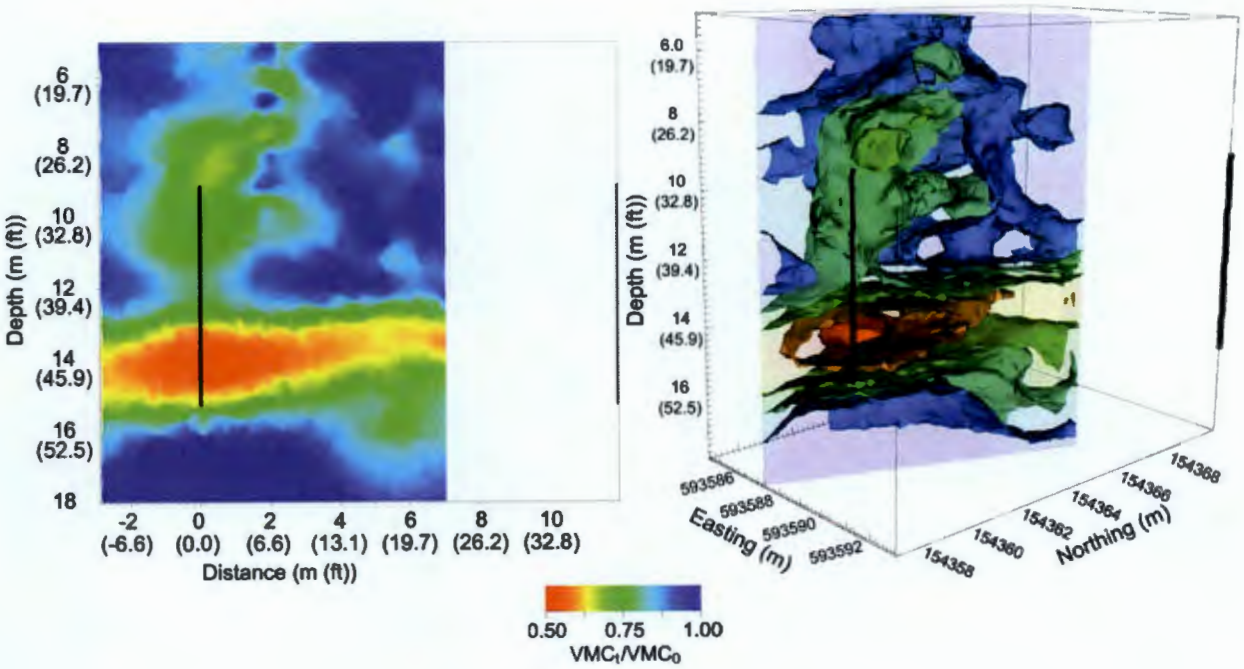
March 14, 2011 (Desiccation Day 56)



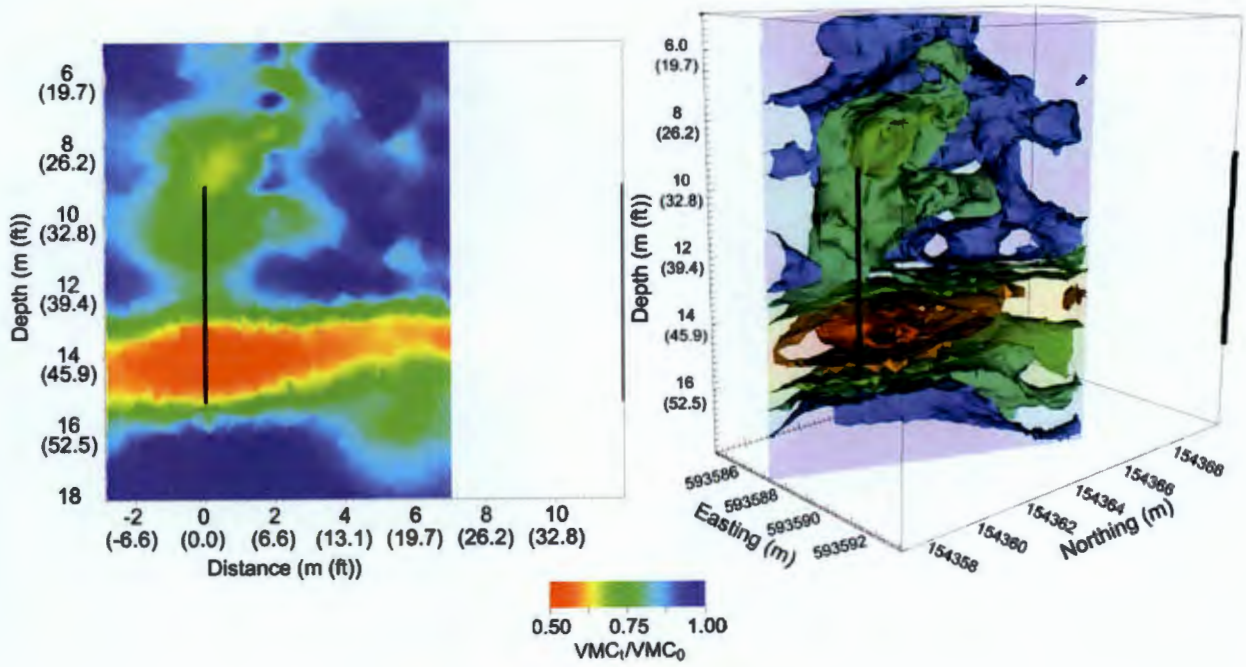
March 28, 2011 (Desiccation Day 70)



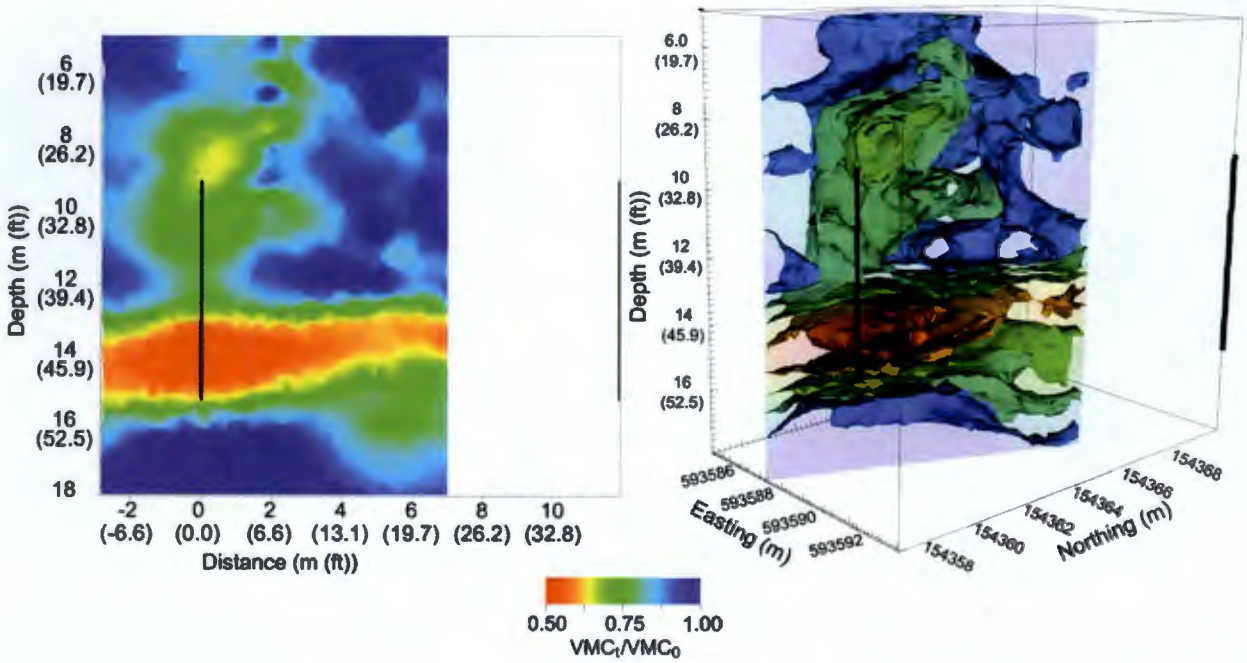
April 11, 2011 (Desiccation Day 84)



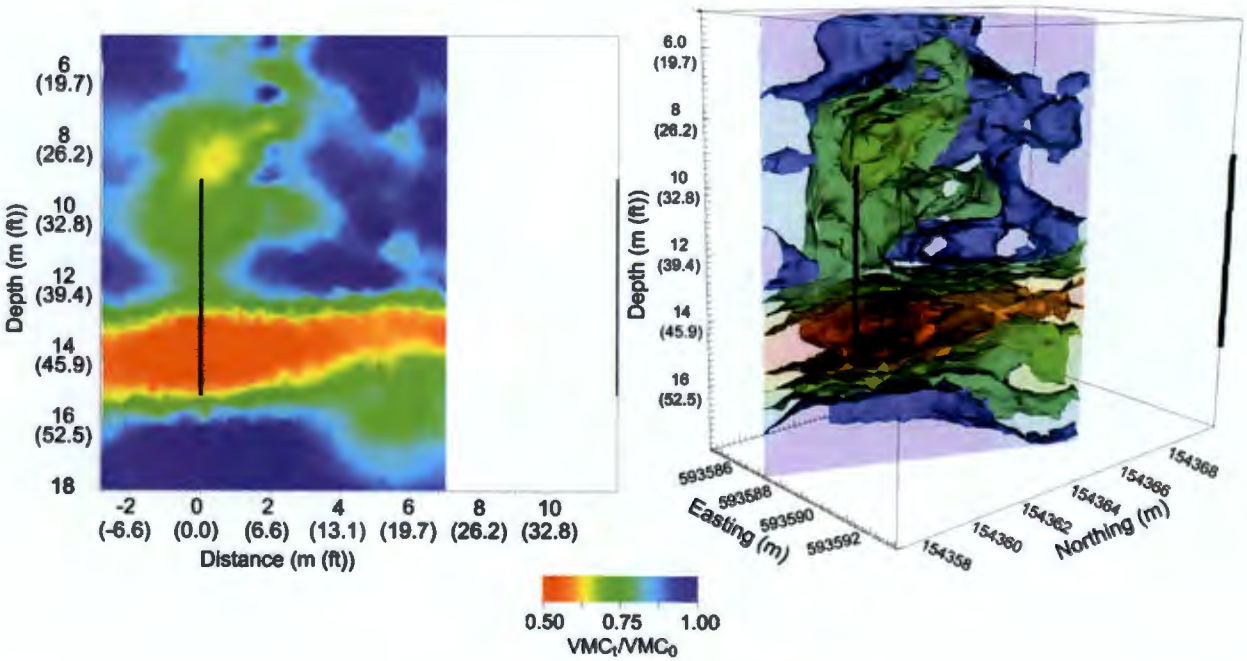
April 25, 2011 (Desiccation Day 98)



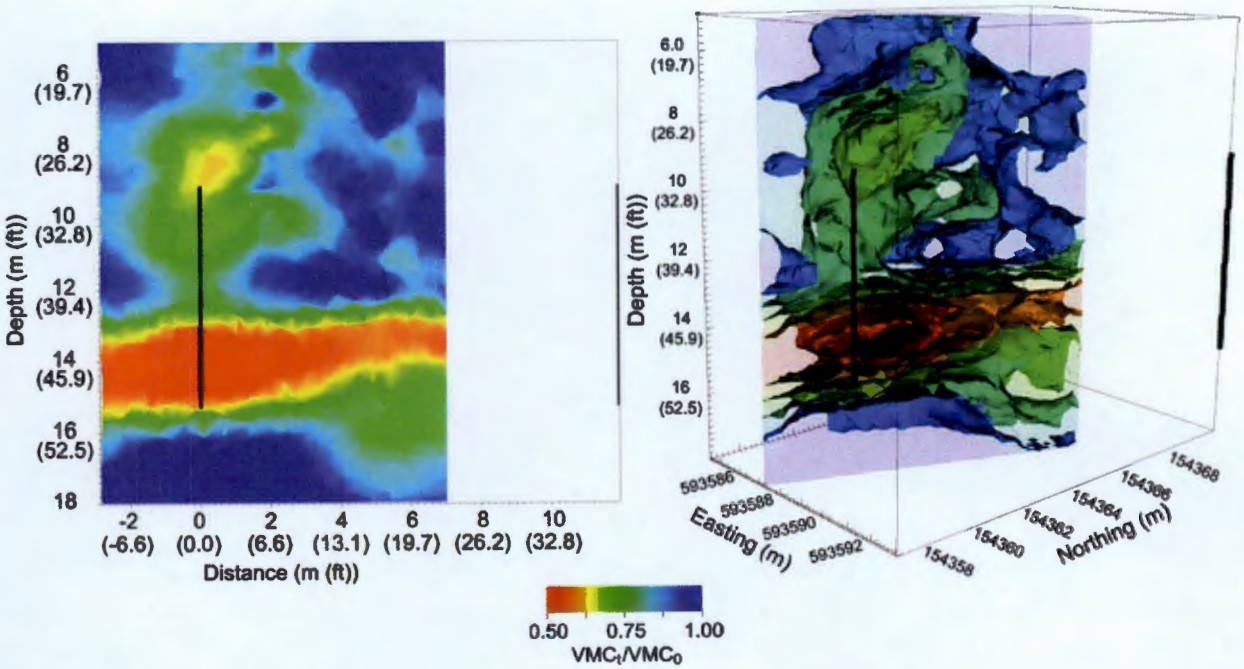
May 9, 2011 (Desiccation Day 112)



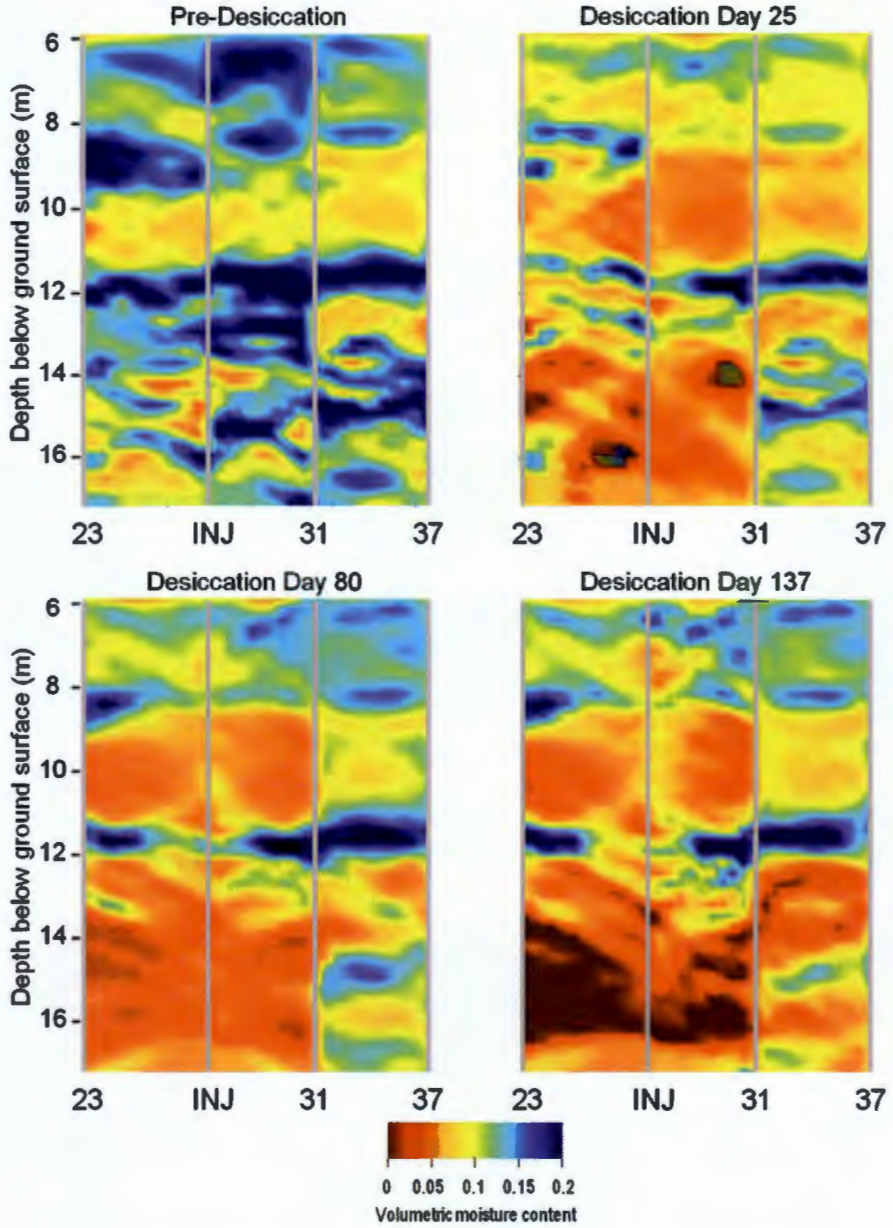
May 23, 2011 (Desiccation Day 126)



June 6, 2011 (Desiccation Day 140)



June 20, 2011 (Desiccation Day 154)



Active Desiccation (X-axis shows logging access locations where INJ = the injection well and other locations represent the last two digits of the location name [i.e., 23 = C7523])

Distribution

	MS	Quantity
U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office		
J.G. Morse	A5-11	1
DOE Public Reading Room	H2-53	1
Pacific Northwest National Laboratory – Electronic Distribution		
V.L. Freedman		
T.C. Johnson		
M. Oostrom		
C.E. Strickland		
M.J. Truex		
CH2M HILL Plateau Remediation Company – Electronic Distribution		
M.W. Benecke	R3-50	
G.B. Chronister	R3-50	
M.H. Doornboos	R3-50	
V.J. Rohay	R3-50	
Publications Technical Library	R3-50	
Administrative Record	H6-08	1
Document Clearance – Electronic Distribution	H6-08	

This page intentionally left blank.